

*Donnie Salt*

# Thesaurus for Graphic Materials

TGM I: Subject Terms

TGM II: Genre and Physical  
Characteristic Terms

Compiled and edited by  
Prints and Photographs Division  
Library of Congress





= g m g p c

# Thesaurus for Graphic Materials

TGM I: Subject Terms

TGM II: Genre and Physical  
Characteristic Terms

Compiled and edited by  
Prints and Photographs Division  
Library of Congress



Library of Congress  
Cataloging Distribution Service  
Washington, D.C.  
1995

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division.

Thesaurus for graphic materials / compiled by Prints and Photographs Division,  
Library of Congress.

p. cm.

Rev. ed. of 2 works. First work originally published: LC thesaurus for graphic materials / compiled by Elisabeth Betz Parker. Washington, D.C. : Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress, 1987. Second work originally published: Descriptive terms for graphic materials / compiled and edited by Helena Zinkham and Elisabeth Betz Parker. Washington, D.C. : Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress, 1986.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: 1. Topical terms for subject access -- 2. Genre and physical characteristic terms.

----- Copy 3 Z663.39 .T48 1994

1. Cataloging of graphic materials. 2. Cataloging of pictures. 3. Subject headings.  
I. Parker, Elisabeth Betz. LC thesaurus for graphic materials. II. Zinkham, Helena.  
Descriptive terms for graphic materials. III. Title.

Z695.27.L52 1995

025.3'47--dc20

94-40967

CIP

ISBN 0-8444-0889-1

-----  
Copyright (c) 1995 by the Library of Congress  
except within the U.S.A.

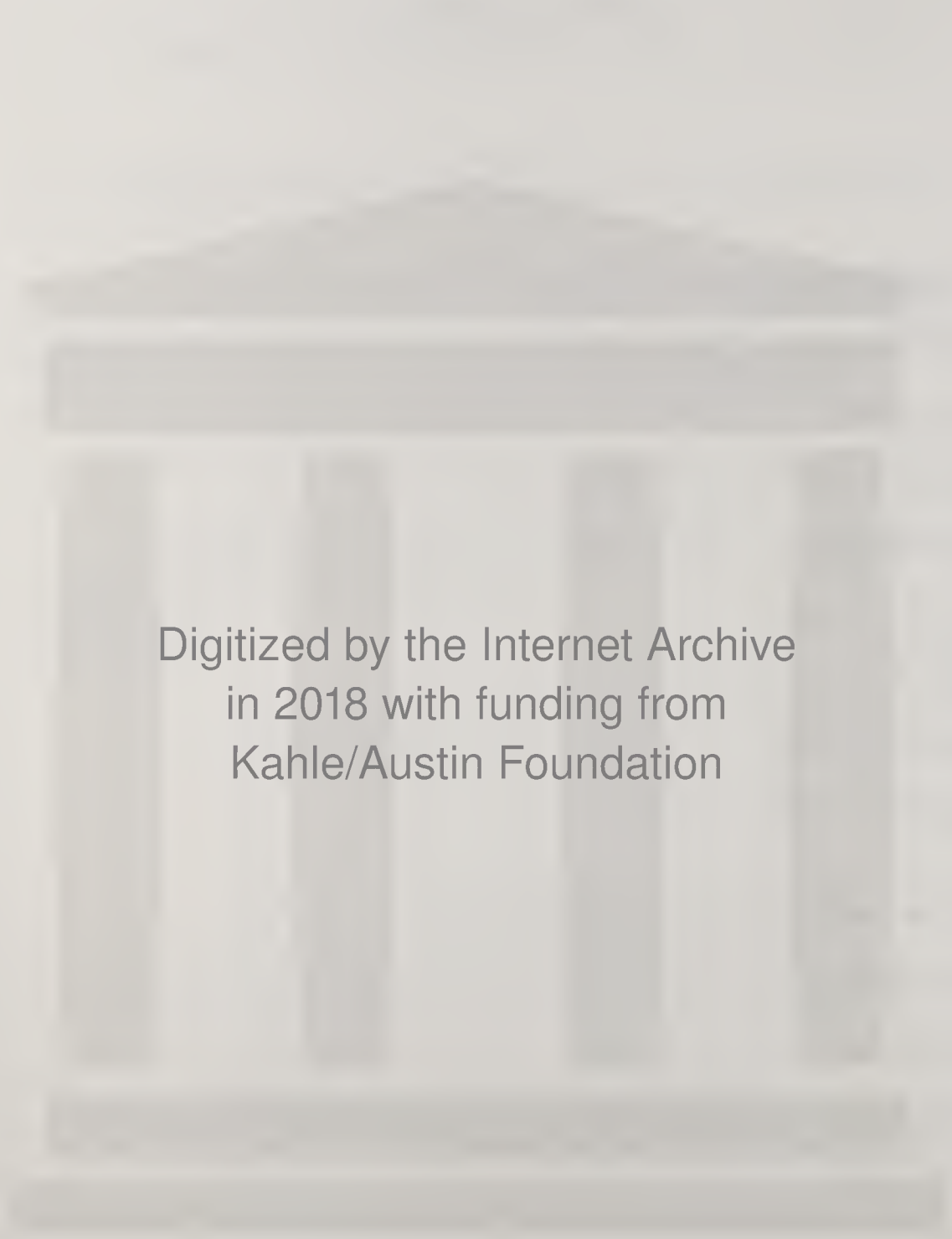
For sale by the Cataloging Distribution Service,  
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20541  
202-707-6100



# THESAURUS FOR GRAPHIC MATERIALS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Preface</b> .....	5
<b>TGM I: Subject Terms</b> .....	7
Acknowledgments .....	11
Introduction .....	13
Sample Catalog Records and Illustrations .....	33
The Thesaurus .....	43
Appendix A: Groups .....	443
Appendix B: Persons .....	450
Appendix C: Wars .....	457
Appendix D: Corporate Bodies .....	469
<b>TGM II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms</b> .....	473
Acknowledgments .....	477
Introduction .....	479
Bibliography .....	497
The Thesaurus .....	501



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2018 with funding from  
Kahle/Austin Foundation

<https://archive.org/details/thesaurusforgrap0000libr>

## PREFACE

The first edition of the *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials* was, in fact, two separate volumes published in 1986 and 1987. The second editions were intended to be separate volumes again. As publication plans were being made, it became clear that the two tools are so often used together that a single volume comprising the two separate thesauri would be more practical and cost effective. The parts are referred to as *TGM I: Subject Terms* and *TGM II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms*. Each part retains its own introductory text, examples, and thesauri.



TGM I:

Subject Terms

The following code has been assigned to this thesaurus for the MARC format. It must be entered in subfield 2 of field 650:

**lctgm**



# TGM I

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgments .....	11
Introduction .....	13
I. TGM I: Summary of Features .....	13
I.A. Scope and Purpose .....	13
I.B. Term Selection and Formulation .....	14
I.C. Structure and Syntax .....	17
I.C.1. Relationships	
I.C.2. Syntax	
I.C.3. Facet indicators	
I.C.4. Notes	
I.C.5. Filing conventions	
I.D. Relation to Other Cataloging Tools .....	21
I.E. MARC Coding .....	21
I.F. Significant Differences from the First Edition .....	22
II. Indexing Images: Some Principles .....	22
II.A. What to Index? .....	22
II.B. "Of" and "About" .....	23
II.C. Proper Name Indexing .....	24
II.D. Generic and Specific .....	24
II.E. Subject Headings as Compared With Genre and Physical Characteristic Headings	25
III. Subject Heading Strings and Subdivisions .....	25
III.A. Nationality Subdivisions .....	27
III.B. Geographic Subdivisions .....	27
III.C. Chronological Subdivisions .....	28
III.D. Topical Subdivisions .....	29
III.E. Combining Subdivisions .....	30
IV. Indexing for Manual Files .....	30
V. Proposals for New Terms and Changes .....	31
VI. Future Prospects for TGM I .....	31
Sample Catalog Records and Illustrations .....	33
<b>THE THESAURUS .....</b>	<b>43</b>
Appendix A: Subdivisions Used With Names of Ethnic, Racial, and Regional Groups, and with Classes of Persons	443
Appendix B: Subdivisions Used With Names of Persons .....	450
Appendix C: Subdivisions Used With Names of Wars .....	457
Appendix D: Subdivisions Used With Corporate Bodies and Named Events .....	469



## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Demand for access to pictorial collections has increased dramatically over the last decade, as have opportunities to build automated catalogs and to share catalog records. In response to numerous requests from custodians of picture collections for a published list of terms to guide them in subject indexing and retrieval, I prepared Subject Headings Used in the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, a preliminary list issued in 1980. This list could not, however, translate readily into the environment of more sophisticated access and integrated systems. It was Jackie Dooley who convinced me in 1984 that it was time to revise and expand the preliminary list.

I would like most of all to thank the catalogers in the Prints and Photographs Division, who provided a steady supply of terms and questions about scope and application that led to the formulation of public and cataloger's notes, as well as the guidelines outlined in the introduction. For their stimulation and enthusiasm as I pursued this monumental task, I am grateful to Mary Goss, Marilyn Ibach, Jane Dunbar Johnson, Barbara C. Orbach, and Helena Zinkham. Helena Zinkham also helped by reading the entire thesaurus during final review.

The staff of the Chicago Historical Society, who have worked with draft copies of the thesaurus, also made comments which resulted in the addition of notes and guidelines.

I am greatly indebted to Jackie Dooley, who undertook the writing of the introduction, even after she moved from LC to the University of California at San Diego. It is not easy trying to explain in the abstract how pictures are subject cataloged. I wish also to thank Barbara Orbach for helping with the editing of the introduction.

Prasad Nair of Project Management, Inc., and the Library of Congress Automated Systems Office provided technical support for LEXICO, the software used to produce this thesaurus. Without automation, the task could never have been accomplished.

I am grateful to Henriette Avram, Lucia Rather, and Mary K. Pietris of the Library of Congress Processing Services Department for their support, which is of the utmost importance in such an endeavor. I also thank Stephen E. Ostrow, Renata V. Shaw, and the Prints and Photographs Division staff for their patience during this long process.

Elisabeth Betz Parker  
Picture Cataloging Specialist  
Prints and Photographs Division  
March 1987

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR THE SECOND EDITION

Many people both in the Prints and Photographs Division (P&P) of the Library of Congress and in other institutions were involved with the preparation of the second edition of the *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials I: Subject Terms (TGM I)*. Elisabeth Betz Parker, Assistant Chief, and Helena Zinkham, Head, Processing Section, gave their experienced guidance and advice throughout the editing process. P&P Reference Librarian Barbara Orbach Natanson revised the introduction, reflecting new indexing practices as of January 1994. P&P Cataloger Karen Chittenden, with P&P Curators Ford Peatross and Cristina Carbone, developed new hierarchies of architectural terms. In addition to working on thesauri issues, Judith Terpstra, with BP Exploration (Alaska), edited the appendices, and P&P Cataloger Marcy Flynn proofread the thesaurus.

Other P&P catalogers and processing staff provided valuable input and advice on key questions, and reference and curatorial staff offered valuable consultation on terminology. Outside reviewers for the final draft included John Bye, North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, North Dakota State University Archives; Beth Delaney, Albany Institute of History and Art; Jackie Dooley, Getty Art History Information Program, Janet Murray, Photography Collection, Miriam & Ira D. Wallach Division of Art, Prints and Photographs, New York Public Library. LEXICO software developers, Prasad Nair and Lyn Neal (Project Management, Inc.), provided an easy to use and flexible thesaurus maintenance system. The Library of Congress Information Technology Services and Automation Planning and Liaison Office also provided technical support. The Cataloging and Distribution Service arranged the publication and marketing of the thesaurus, in coordination with P&P Cataloger Sarah Rouse.

Barbara Orbach Natanson  
Reference Librarian and  
editor for *TGM I*, 1989-1994

Arden Alexander  
Cataloger (Pictorial Collections) and  
editor for *TGM I*, 1993-

November 1994

## TGM I: INTRODUCTION

### I. TGM I: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

#### I.A. SCOPE AND PURPOSE

The *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials I: Subject Terms (TGM I)* provides a substantial body of terms for subject indexing of pictorial materials, particularly the large general collections of historical images which are found in many libraries, historical societies, archives, and museums. Developed to support the cataloging and retrieval needs of the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, *TGM I* is offered to other institutions in the hope that it will fill similar needs and will promote standardization in image cataloging. *TGM I* is primarily designed for automated cataloging and indexing systems and is authorized for use in MARC (Machine-Readable Cataloging) records. The vocabulary can also be used, however, in manual indexing systems, whether card catalogs or vertical files of pictures.

*TGM I* may be used to index subjects represented in a variety of still image media and formats, including prints, photographs, drawings, posters, architectural drawings, cartoons, and pictorial ephemera. The thesaurus provides a controlled vocabulary for describing a broad range of subjects depicted in such materials, including activities, objects, types of people, events, and places. *TGM I* includes subject categories only. Thus, proper noun names of people, organizations, events, and geographic places are excluded.<sup>1</sup> Art historical and iconographical concepts are not included either, but *TGM I* does supply terms for abstract ideas represented in certain types of images, such as allegorical prints and editorial cartoons.

*TGM I* is designed as a tool both for those who create catalog records and for those who search for them. Entry vocabulary and scope notes are designed to serve a dual purpose: assisting indexers in selecting terms for indexing and helping researchers find appropriate terms with which to search for pictures. At present, *TGM I* contains 5,504 authorized ("postable") terms, and 4,324 cross-reference ("non-postable") terms, giving it a very high ratio of entry vocabulary and increasing the ease with which searchers can translate their own terminology into the language of *TGM I*.

*TGM I* adheres to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) guidelines for thesaurus construction.<sup>2</sup> In developing *TGM I*, emphasis has been placed on providing easily readable notations, logical hierarchical relationships, terms structured in natural language order, clearly distinguishable public notes and cataloger's notes, and modern American spelling conventions.<sup>3</sup>

Although the primary purpose of *TGM I* is to serve as a source of terminology for topics represented in graphic materials, it also offers indexing guidelines. Indexers trained to analyze textual materials may not know how basic indexing practices can be applied to pictorial indexing. It is hoped that the guidelines presented in this introduction will help in this regard and lead to consistent application of *TGM I*.

---

<sup>1</sup> An exception has been made in the case of five commonly used ethnic group headings from *LCSH*, which have been included in *TGM I*'s alphabetical listing for ease of look-up: Afro-Americans, Blacks, Indians of North America, Indians of Central America, and Indians of South America.

<sup>2</sup> American National Standards Institute. *American National Standard Guidelines for Thesaurus Structure, Construction, and Use: Approved June 30, 1980*. (New York: ANSI, 1980). ANSI Z39.19-1980.

<sup>3</sup> The UNISIST *Guidelines for the Establishment and Development of Monolingual Thesauri*. 2nd rev. ed. (Paris: UNESCO, 1981), which offers detailed guidance on establishing relationships among terms, has also been useful in the development of *TGM I*.



## I.B. TERM SELECTION AND FORMULATION

Developing and maintaining a large subject thesaurus is a major effort; it is one that the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division (P&P) undertakes out of an ongoing need not fulfilled by other tools. Understanding the origins and evolution of P&P's thesaurus work, the primary sources and characteristics of terminology included in *TGM I*, as well as *TGM I*'s relationship to other thesauri, may help in evaluating its usefulness for particular applications.

*TGM I* is built from a base of vocabulary that has been used to provide subject access to P&P's collections in the course of over 50 years of cataloging and indexing. The terms found in *TGM I* thus reflect the diversity of the subject matter found in materials held by P&P, which range from documentary photographs to architectural drawings to editorial cartoons to fine prints. Since terms are added to *TGM I* only as the topic is encountered in the course of cataloging and indexing, not all possible topics are represented in the thesaurus. Likewise, *TGM I* vocabulary is quite specific in some topic areas and remains very general in others because of the varying nature of P&P's indexing activities. Depending upon the situation, the indexing may cover anything from a single item to an entire collection.

The first comprehensive, systematic listing of P&P's subject terminology was compiled by Elisabeth Betz Parker and was issued in 1980 as a preliminary list entitled *Subject Headings Used in the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division (SHP&P)*. The first edition of *TGM I* (published in 1987 and referred to then by the acronym *LCTGM*) incorporated the topical terms that were found in *SHP&P*. But *TGM I* excluded the proper names (e.g., Halloween, Ku Klux Klan, Niagara Falls, Virgin Mary, War of 1812) that had been included in the earlier list.<sup>4</sup> In conformity with the ANSI standard, *TGM I* also eliminated *SHP&P*'s inverted and compound term structures and shifted from constructing strings composed of broader and narrower terms (e.g., Animals--Camels, Animals--Cats) to showing the relationship among broader and narrower terms (as well as other term relationships) using ANSI standard thesaurus notation.

Another development was in the handling of terms for visual genre and physical characteristics and techniques (e.g., Daguerreotypes, Memorial prints, Posters), many of which had been included in the preliminary list. Because of the distinctive nature of this vocabulary, it was developed before *TGM I* within the framework of a separate thesaurus, *Descriptive Terms for Graphic Materials: Genre and Physical Characteristics Headings (GMGPC)*. The first edition of *TGM I* included all of the terms and cross-references that appeared in *GMGPC* for ease of reference and for use in cases where types and formats of graphic materials constitute the subjects of images (see Section II.E). That practice is continued in this edition; postable and non-postable terms found in *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms* (the second edition of the *Descriptive Terms* thesaurus) as of October 1994 are included in *TGM I*. These terms are identifiable by the statement "TCM II term" that appears in the cataloger's note (CN).

P&P's thesauri not only complement each other, they also complement other published thesauri and subject heading lists. While many of the topics covered by *TGM I* are no different from those that occur in other media, some of the more specific, visual concepts, such as Children playing in sand, Document signings, Dormers, Hammer & sickle, Moonlight, Shaking hands, and Ship of state, occur much more frequently as subjects of images than as subjects of books or other formats. Such terms are, therefore, not found in thesauri geared to

---

<sup>4</sup> Including proper noun names in the subject heading list was, without question, a helpful feature for researchers, but integrating proper names with the other sorts of relationships indicated in the thesaurus, and maintaining the ever-growing list of names grew cumbersome. P&P turned to the LC Name Authority File and *LCSH* (both of which serve as national authority files) as sources for proper names. It was decided that the time spent maintaining the names within the thesaurus framework (and adjusting them whenever they were altered in the authority files) could be better devoted to developing a cohesive universe of topical terms.



indexing non-pictorial materials. Conversely, thesauri or subject heading lists designed for indexing other media, especially textual materials, include many topics that cannot be expressed visually. *TGM I* attempts to aid indexers and users of visual materials by constructing a cohesive network of terms representing subjects commonly expressed in still images.

Many institutions provide access to materials in a variety of media, with indexing supplied from diverse sources and, therefore, must maintain databases which include terminology from multiple subject thesauri. In order that terminology might be as compatible as possible in such an environment, *TGM I* incorporates terms from other standard thesauri whenever possible.

The encyclopedic *Library of Congress Subject Headings (LCSH)*, which (as of the end of 1993) includes 206,300 postable terms devised primarily in the course of cataloging textual, book-length materials, is the major thesaurus used by the Library of Congress and numerous other institutions.<sup>5</sup> As such, it is the most frequent source of terminology for *TGM I*. *LCSH* terms are used without alteration whenever possible, but term syntax or spelling is at times changed in order to conform to the ANSI standard. As necessary, cross references are made from *LCSH* terms to corresponding *TGM I* terms.

It should be noted that *TGM I* does not utilize two techniques authorized in *LCSH* for indexing publications concerned with or consisting chiefly of pictures. The *LCSH* free-floating form subdivision "Pictorial works" would be applicable to all pictorial materials and is far too broad to be a meaningful form heading for original and historical graphics. In addition, the technique of establishing a phrase heading "[topic] in art" (e.g., *Cathedrals in art*) is used in *LCSH* to designate textual materials which discuss or illustrate a specific subject as an artistic theme. Applying such a phrase to original materials would imply a value judgment about the particular work as "art" and would blur the distinction between objective subject analysis and iconographical analysis. For collections consisting largely or entirely of pictorial works, both of these techniques lose their meaning.

Lack of textual documentation frequently makes it difficult for a picture indexer to determine which aspect of a multifaceted subject best applies to the image in hand. In a thesaurus as extensive as *LCSH*, for example, one finds both scientific and popular names for plants and animals, as well as a variety of terms expressing closely related elements of a concept or phenomenon (e.g., *Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Labor contracts; Labor disputes; Mediation & conciliation, Industrial*). In some cases, elements occur so regularly together when represented in visual form that they need not be separately indexed. In order to guide picture indexers in their choice of terms and thereby improve the consistency of their indexing, *TGM I* selects from the rich vocabulary of *LCSH*, limiting the choice among overlapping terms (i.e., there are fewer to choose from) and attempting to make their specific application clear by means of notes and relationships.

The *Legislative Indexing Vocabulary (LIV)*, developed for the Congressional Research Service at the Library of Congress, focuses on contemporary political and social issues.<sup>6</sup> *LIV* is consulted in compiling *TGM I* because the types of terms *LIV* includes have been found to be useful for indexing pictorial materials such as posters and cartoons that relate to social and political issues.

Another valuable source of terminology is the *Art and Architecture Thesaurus (AAT)*. Since the *AAT* is often compared to *TGM I*, it may be useful to clarify here differences in the scope, purpose, and method of compilation of the two thesauri. The *AAT* provides terminology "for art and architecture of the Western world from

---

<sup>5</sup> Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. *Library of Congress Subject Headings*. 17th ed. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service, 1994.

<sup>6</sup> *Legislative Indexing Vocabulary: The CRS Thesaurus*. 20th ed. [Washington, D.C.]: Library Services Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 1991.

antiquity to the present."<sup>7</sup> It is intended for use in indexing objects as well as textual and pictorial materials, incorporating highly specific concepts as well as the more general categories in which those concepts belong. The *AAT* includes an array of terms useful for indexing pictures of the built environment, furnishings and equipment, and manifestations of visual and verbal communication, as well as "supporting terminology" for the physical attributes, persons, and concepts that relate to the creation and appreciation of art and architecture. Lying outside the *AAT*'s scope, however, are the broader range of people, events, and activities which are equally important aspects of general picture collections. The *AAT* is regularly consulted in adding art and architecture-related terms to *TGM I* and has been influential in thinking through relationships among *TGM I* terms.

The *AAT* is constructed independently of the cataloging operations of any single institution. *AAT* vocabulary has been developed to a considerable level of specificity in constructing the logical arrays of terms--the hierarchies--that compose it. In contrast, the terms included in *TGM I* are there, for the most part, because they have been needed in the course of cataloging the collections of the Prints and Photographs Division or a contributing institution. Occasionally a "gathering term" is added to *TGM I* when it is deemed useful for bringing out relationships among a cluster of narrower terms, but not all of the logically related terms or levels of hierarchy are incorporated unless they are needed for cataloging. This operating method partially accounts for the fact that the hierarchies that appear in *TGM I* are neither so "deep" nor so elaborate as those that have been developed for the *AAT*. Moreover, as the compilers of the *AAT* have pointed out, terms for abstract concepts are more difficult to classify than those for concrete objects.<sup>8</sup> When no place for such terms can be found in an existing *TGM I* hierarchy, they are left as "orphans" (i.e., with no broader term designation) and an effort is made to lead the user to associated concepts through related term (RT) relationships.

In addition to the indexing tools mentioned above, standard tools which aid in term selection and definition include *Webster's Third New International Dictionary*, *Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary*, and the *Encyclopedia Americana*. The expertise of specialists in the Prints and Photographs Division, other divisions of the Library of Congress, and other institutions has also been tapped to identify commonly accepted terminology, define terms, and discern relationships among terms. In all cases, *TGM I* strives to avoid vocabulary which would imply subjective assumptions on the part of the indexer.

---

<sup>7</sup> *Art & Architecture Thesaurus* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1990), vol. 1, p. 25. (A second edition of the *AAT* is scheduled to be published in 1994.)

<sup>8</sup> *AAT*, vol. 1, p. 11.

## I.C. STRUCTURE AND SYNTAX

### I.C.1. Relationships

*TGM I* is a thesaurus in alphabetical format. As stated previously, *TGM I* conforms to the ANSI standard for structure and syntax. "Postable" terms (terms that are authorized for indexing) and "non-postable" terms (cross references pointing from unauthorized to authorized terms) are interfiled. Under each authorized term, the reference structure includes unauthorized terms (UF), broader terms (BT), narrower terms (NT), and related terms (RT). For each relationship that is established in the thesaurus, its reciprocal relationship can be found at another point in the thesaurus.

Example:    **Building dedications**                      (authorized term)  
                  UF    Dedication of buildings    (term not authorized)  
                  BT    Dedications                      (broader authorized term)  
                  NT    Church dedications            (narrower authorized terms)  
                         Cornerstone laying  
                  RT    Buildings                      (related authorized terms)  
                         Groundbreaking ceremonies  
                         Toppings out

Dedication of buildings

USE Building dedications    (cross reference from unauthorized term to authorized term)

Used for (UF): A term that is not authorized for indexing. UF terms are listed primarily for editorial purposes, but they may help searchers by clarifying the scope or meaning of a term. The reciprocal is USE.

Use (USE): A cross reference that points catalogers and searchers to an authorized term. USE references may be made from synonyms, near synonyms, antonyms, inverted phrases, or other closely related terms or phrases. The reciprocal is UF.

Broader term (BT): An authorized term which indicates the more general class to which a term belongs. Everything that is true of a term is also true of its broader term(s).

Narrower term (NT): An authorized term which is narrower in scope and a member of the general class represented by the broader term under which it is listed. The reciprocal is BT.

Related term (RT): An authorized term which is closely related to the term under which it is listed, but the relationship is not a hierarchical one. The reciprocal is also RT.

Although no precise rules dictate when related term references should be supplied, some typical situations include:

- Near synonyms
- Overlapping meanings
- Discipline and the object of study
- Persons and their occupations
- Products and industries
- Whole/part relationships

*TGM I* tends to be generous in supplying related term references. This is partly because relationships that would be implicit in a hierarchical display of the terms are less apparent when the terms appear in an alphabetical display. In accordance with thesaurus construction guidelines, however, related term references are never made to two terms at different levels in the same hierarchy.

Example:

Game industry	NOT	Game industry
RT Games		RT Games
		Board games [a narrower term to <b>Games</b> ]

More detailed definitions and discussion of hierarchical and related term relationships can be found in the ANSI standard.

### I.C.2. Syntax

In accordance with the ANSI standard, terms are selected based on common usage and are established using natural language word order and modern American spelling conventions.

### I.C.2.a. Single terms

Headings for concrete concepts are established in the plural.

Example:    Theaters  
                    Watermelons

Headings for abstract concepts are established in the singular.

### Example: Civilization

Headings for activities are established as gerunds.

Example:     **Banking**  
                     **Running**



### **I.C.2.b. Compound terms**

Compound terms are established (1) when a single concept is expressed by multiple words in natural language, (2) when it would be difficult or unnecessary for an indexer to differentiate between two closely related concepts, and (3) when splitting them into single terms to be placed in separate fields would lead to retrieval of irrelevant material.

Example:    **Artificial flowers**  
                 **Cattle ranches**  
                 **Children playing outdoors**  
                 **Educational organizations**  
                 **Real estate development**  
                 **Tobacco industry**

Compound terms are always expressed in natural language order, never inverted.

Example:    **Protestant churches**      NOT      **Churches, Protestant**

Compound terms which include the word "and" are used when two terms occur together with such frequency that it would be undesirable to establish them separately. Such terms are constructed with an ampersand (&) in order to differentiate in retrieval systems between the use of "and" as a Boolean operator and the use of "&" as part of an indexing term.

Example:    **Doors & doorways**  
                 **Good & evil**

### **I.C.2.c. Parenthetical qualifiers**

Qualifiers are used to differentiate between homographs.

Example:    **Camouflage (Biology)**  
                 **Camouflage (Military science)**

### **I.C.3. Facet indicators**

Facet indicators, which appear in brackets directly underneath authorized terms, signal that a term may be subdivided by geographic and/or nationality designations.

Example:    **Military camps**  
                 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

These indicators have been included on a systematic basis with certain categories of headings; with other types of headings, they are added as need arises in P&P's cataloging. (See Section III for further information about using geographic, nationality, and other types of subdivisions.)

### **I.C.4. Notes**

*TGM I* uses several kinds of notes to help catalogers apply terms consistently and to help researchers find appropriate search terms.

**I.C.4.a. Public note**

The public note (PN) defines a term, explains its scope, or helps a user understand the structure of the thesaurus.

**Example: Ships**

PN Includes steamships that are ocean-going vessels. Search under STEAMBOATS for steamships that are used on inland or coastal waters.

**I.C.4.b. Cataloger's note**

The cataloger's note (CN) clarifies how to use a term or when to use it in conjunction with another term ("double indexing").

**Example: Sick bays**

CN Double index under type of vessel.

The note "TGM II term," which occurs frequently throughout *TGM I*, refers to terms which also appear in *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms*. (See Section II.E. for guidance on application of these terms.)

**Example: Stereographs**

CN TGM II term.

Notes beginning with the phrase "Used in a note under ..." are of value primarily in editing and maintaining the thesaurus.

**Example: Religious services**

CN Used in a note under RELIGIOUS FACILITIES.

**I.C.4.c. History note**

The history note (HN) records the fact that a change has taken place in a term or the status of a term since the publication of the first edition of *TGM I*. This may prove useful to searchers since it suggests terms that may have been in use formerly and that should be checked to retrieve older catalog records. Generally, if one term has been completely replaced by another term, the older term appears as a "UF."

**Example: Draft**

HN Changed 11/1987 from COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE.

**I.C.5. Filing conventions**

The thesaurus maintenance software (LEXICO) used to produce *TGM I* follows ASCII filing rules. Thus,

- Ampersands file before hyphens
- Hyphens file before Arabic numerals
- Arabic numerals file before letters of the alphabet
- Uppercase letters file before lowercase letters



## I.D. RELATION TO OTHER CATALOGING TOOLS

*TGM I* has been developed to complement other tools used for cataloging pictures. Descriptive cataloging records for pictorial items and groups can be prepared with guidance from the 2nd edition of the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules* (AACR2, revised 1988)<sup>9</sup>, supplemented by the manual *Graphic Materials*.<sup>10</sup> The latter set of rules expands and interprets AACR2 for descriptive cataloging of graphics in historical and archival collections. To aid in the identification and retrieval of pictures by their physical type and format, *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms* (*TGM II*) may be used.<sup>11</sup> As noted above, *TGM I* incorporates terminology from this thesaurus, but *TGM II* itself should be consulted for the most current vocabulary, for information about the definition and scope of specific terms, and for guidance in the relationships among *TGM II* terms.

Whether an institution's system is manual or automated, access to graphic materials will be greatly improved through widespread application of a set of standard tools. The *USMARC Format for Bibliographic Description* (a standard for communicating bibliographic data in machine readable form) accommodates the use of all of the tools mentioned here.<sup>12</sup>

## I.E. MARC CODING

*TGM I* is one of several standard thesauri authorized for use in the 650 field of MARC records. *TGM I* terms are entered in the subfield  $\#a$  of the 650 field. The Library of Congress has assigned the code "lctgm" to this thesaurus. The source of each term is made apparent by the field indicator 7 and subfield  $\#2$  code, which are required elements.

Example: 650 -7  $\#a$  [*TGM I* term].  $\#2$  lctgm

650 -7  $\#a$  Cheerleading.  $\#2$  lctgm

Subdivisions are entered in other subfields in the 650 field: general (topical and nationality) subdivisions are entered in subfield  $\#x$ ; geographic subdivisions are entered in subfield  $\#z$ ; chronological subdivisions are entered in subfield  $\#y$ .

Example: 650 -7  $\#a$  Soldiers  $\#x$  Italian  $\#y$  1940-1950.  $\#2$  lctgm  
Soldiers--Italian--1940-1950. lctgm

Example: 650 -7  $\#a$  Schools  $\#z$  Illinois  $\#z$  Chicago  $\#y$  1890-1900.  $\#2$  lctgm  
Schools--Illinois--Chicago--1890-1900. lctgm

(For further information on subdivisions, see Section III below.)

---

<sup>9</sup> *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*. 2nd ed., 1988 revision. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association; Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.

<sup>10</sup> Elisabeth Betz Parker, *Graphic Materials: Rules for Describing Original Items and Historical Collections*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1982.

<sup>11</sup> The second part of this publication, beginning on page 473.

<sup>12</sup> *USMARC Format for Bibliographic Data: Including Guidelines for Content Designation*. Washington, D.C.: Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress, 1988- .

## I.F. SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES FROM THE FIRST EDITION

Probably the most significant change in *TGM I* has been in the addition of 1,937 postable and 1,755 non-postable terms. Additions and changes to the vocabulary are a direct outgrowth of the cataloging that has been going on in P&P and a few contributing organizations over the past seven years. The cataloging of groups of photographs, including many relating to Native Americans, and a program to catalog single items for which orders for reproduction have been received--ranging from Currier & Ives prints and Civil War drawings and photographs to 20th century fine prints and World War II posters--have resulted in many new terms. Other recent projects have focused on cataloging groups of architectural drawings and architectural photographs. These cataloging ventures have resulted in the addition of more specific vocabulary (*Houses* has been added as a narrower term to *Dwellings*, for instance). Coinciding as they did with the publication of the *AAT*, such projects have also spurred a re-examination of the terms used for buildings and sites and of the relationships that exist among them. Appropriately enough, this has resulted in a new structure, founded on the concept of *Facilities*, a broader concept than *Buildings*. This new structure attempts to incorporate many terms that were previously "orphans" (i.e., they had no broader term), while remaining flexible enough to be used in situations that show combinations of site, structure, and activities characteristic of a particular type of facility. A corresponding structure for *Architectural* and *site components* has also been developed.

Changes in terminology, while inevitable, can be time-consuming to implement in indexing systems or, if not fully implemented, can place burdens on the users who must then search under old and new terms. While some term changes have been necessary, particularly in the context of the work on *Facilities*, an attempt has been made to keep major changes to a minimum and to alert users of *TGM I* to changes that have occurred by recording history notes under changed terms.

The lists of topical subdivisions used by P&P have been restructured and expanded since the first edition; they include, for the first time, subdivisions used with names of corporate bodies and names of wars (see Appendices A through D). Other differences from the first edition include greater allowance for geographic and nationality subdivision (see Section III for a discussion of subdivision practice). Public and cataloger's notes that were found to be too local or limited in their application have been eliminated or altered. Cataloging examples have been added to illustrate some of the indexing principles and practices employed by P&P catalogers.

## II. INDEXING IMAGES: SOME PRINCIPLES

It is desirable to follow standard indexing practice when using *TGM I*, especially in MARC records that will be integrated with cataloging of non-pictorial materials. This section focuses on techniques which are particularly relevant to pictorial indexing.<sup>13</sup> These guidelines assume that *TGM I* will be applied primarily within a cataloging environment that allows for a variety of topical subject access points to be appended to a descriptive cataloging record for either a single graphic item or for a group of graphic items. (See Section IV for guidance in indexing for vertical file systems.)

### II.A. WHAT TO INDEX?

Subject indexing of textual materials such as books and journal articles is usually aided by the availability of several convenient sources of information--title, table of contents, abstract, or index--from which to determine the

---

<sup>13</sup> For an in-depth treatment of issues relating to subject indexing of pictures, see Sara Shatford, "Analyzing the Subject of a Picture: A Theoretical Approach," *Cataloging & Classification Quarterly* 6 (Spring 1986): 39-61.

author's scope and purpose and the overall subject of the work. Several specific headings usually can be selected to describe the content of the book or article.

Picture indexers frequently have no such convenient sources. There may not be any written documentation accompanying the material by which to identify the "Who? What? Where? When? and Why?" of its creation and purpose. A cataloger may, therefore, have to invest some time in research in order to answer these questions before describing and indexing images.

The task of devising a title often falls to the cataloger as well, since many pictorial items and groups lack them; *Graphic Materials* offers guidance in devising descriptive titles. The information supplied in the title is usually expanded in a Summary Note (MARC field 520), which more fully outlines the subject of the images at hand, particularly for group-level records. Composition of the title and summary data are closely linked to assignment of subject terms, since all subject access points should be substantiated in the body of the descriptive cataloging record.

Catalogers should consider some additional questions when trying to decide which subjects to index. How historically significant is the subject matter of the images? Is the subject matter widely depicted, or are there novel aspects which are rarely found in pictorial collections? If a subject is not prominently or clearly shown in an image, can it be omitted in indexing because it is better represented elsewhere? How does the material relate to other collections in the institution? How can such significant relationships be highlighted through consistent description and indexing from one collection to the next? Does a group of images demonstrate that the creator had a particular point of view or message in mind, thus providing a rationale for indexing for the context as well as the content? It is often important to remember that the images being cataloged may, in fact, be unique primary evidence of a particular time and place.

## II.B. "OF" AND "ABOUT"

By their very nature, most pictures are "of" something; that is, they depict an identifiable person, place, or thing. The most obvious exceptions are abstract works of art which depict different things in the eyes of different viewers. In addition, pictorial works are sometimes "about" something; that is, there is an underlying intent or theme expressed in addition to the concrete elements depicted. This is often true of works of art and cartoons; it is frequently harder to discern with documentary works.

Subject cataloging must take into account both of these aspects if it is to satisfy as many search queries as possible. Indexers should examine images, their captions, and accompanying documentation carefully to determine both the most salient concrete aspects (what the picture is "of") and any apparent themes or authorial intents (what the picture is "about"), taking care not to read into the images any subjective aspects which are open to interpretation by the viewer.

Example: A political cartoon depicting a basketball game in which the players are dribbling a globe is "of" Basketball and "about" International relations.

Example: Dorothea Lange's photograph known as "Migrant Mother," which depicts a Dust Bowl migrant worker and her children, is "of" Mothers & children and Migrant laborers. In this case, it would be overly subjective to assign terms for "aboutness," since the caption fails to tell us whether the photographer's focus was poverty, despair, hardship, survival, or other abstract concepts.

If determining what an image is intended to be about poses challenges, determining what an image is of--what its focus is for indexing purposes--can often be no less challenging. This is particularly true when an image shows aspects of a subject that are commonly depicted together. In cases where the focus of an image is not readily apparent, P&P catalogers consider the questions listed in Section II.A., using two additional questions to try out the



terms towards which they are leaning: "Is this image informative regarding [possible term]?" "If I were a researcher interested in [possible term], would I appreciate being brought to this image?"

Example: A photograph showing a bowling alley with people at several lanes engaged in the game. The indexer may decide that **Bowling alleys** and **Bowling** are both warranted, because the image provides plenty of detail about both the site and the activity, but **Bowlers** may be unnecessary, since the image does not show very clearly the types of people playing the game, what they wore, etc.

## II.C. PROPER NAME INDEXING

Picture researchers usually find geographical and biographical access useful in addition to topical subjects. Therefore, picture repositories may want to index under the name of a person, organization, or place in cases where these are represented in an image and identified.

As described in Section I, *TGM I* does not include proper noun name headings for people, organizations, events, structures, or geographic places; its scope is limited to subject categories only. In most cases, proper name headings can be found in either the Library of Congress Name Authority File (personal names and corporate bodies) or *Library of Congress Subject Headings* (geographic features, structures, events, etc.). The Prints and Photographs Division utilizes the headings found in these sources and contributes headings as necessary to these national authority files. Institutions that do not have access to the Library of Congress authority files will most likely want to create local or shared authority files of commonly used proper names in order to maintain consistency in indexing proper name subjects of pictures.

In certain cases, the Prints and Photographs Division appends subdivisions to names taken from or added to one of the authority files cited above in order to specify what aspects of the subject are covered by an image. Topical subdivisions are drawn from the lists given in Appendices A through D. Further information about subdivision practice may be found in Section III below.

## II.D. GENERIC AND SPECIFIC

*TGM I* terms should be applied following the principle of "specificity," which requires that the most specific term possible be used to describe a subject. That is, an image of a rose is indexed under **Roses**, not under the broader term **Flowers**, and not under both terms.

When an image is indexed under a proper name heading, however, both the name heading and a generic subject term can be applied. For example, **Department of the Interior Building (Washington, D.C.)** and **Government facilities**; **Knights Templar (Masonic order)** and **Fraternal organizations**; **Langtry, Lillie, 1853-1929**, and **Actresses**. This double indexing practice is useful because, while for some types of research, picture searchers seek names of specific people, places, and things, for other types of research, they want generic examples of a subject (i.e., not a particular named example) to illustrate a concept. It would be asking a lot to expect researchers to think of the names of all organizations, actresses, or government buildings that might be represented. Indexing for both generic topics and specific instances is the most satisfactory solution to this problem.

Unfortunately, always indexing under both generic and specific instances of a subject can become highly impractical, particularly when a catalog record requires many subject headings, or when an institution can ill afford the expense of authority work necessary to establish headings for proper names. Responding to the questions posed in Section II.A. and II.B. may help a cataloger decide where to economize in the assignment of headings. That is, rather than automatically assigning both generic and specific headings in every case, the usefulness of each should be evaluated in advance; only those headings which provide access to the most significant characteristics of images being cataloged should be assigned.

When double indexing is desirable but not feasible, a tool such as *LCSH*, in which there are often cross references between generic topics and named instances (e.g., **Holidays** see also **Arbor Day**), may compensate and guide users among generic and specific terms.

## **I.E. SUBJECT HEADINGS AS COMPARED WITH GENRE AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTIC HEADINGS**

Some pictorial materials are important as much for their artifactual value as for their subject content. The distinction between topical terms and genre or physical characteristic terms is critical in describing such materials, since researchers often know with great certainty whether they wish to see examples of formats and physical types or images in which formats or physical types constitute the subject. When a pictorial item is an example of a format or physical type, this may be indexed by selecting the appropriate term from *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms (TGM II)* (entered in MARC field 655 or 755). When an image depicts recognizable types of graphic materials, a term from *TGM II* may be used as a topical heading (entered in MARC field 650).

Example: A stereograph of a family viewing stereographs is indexed with: (650) **Stereographs** (for the subject of the image); (755) **Stereographs** (for the physical characteristic of the item).

Example: A self-portrait of an artist making a self-portrait is indexed with: (650) **Self-portraits** (for the subject of the image); (655) **Self-portraits** (for the format of the item).

The *TGM II* introduction provides guidelines for construction and use of 655 and 755 fields.

## **III. SUBJECT HEADING STRINGS AND SUBDIVISIONS**

*TGM I* terms are suited to postcoordinate indexing: terms from the thesaurus may be listed separately to cover all aspects of the subjects represented in the image without indicating any relationships that may exist among the subjects; searchers may then combine terms at the searching stage. For example, an image showing women involved in sports activities might be assigned two separate headings: **Women** and **Sports**. *TGM I* terms may also be used as elements in subject heading "strings" in order to bring out relationships among topics, as in the subject heading string: **Women--Sports**.<sup>14</sup> A number of factors must be weighed in determining whether to rely on the single term or the subject heading string approach, including the data entry, retrieval, and display features of the system in which the terms will be used and the kinds of knowledge and skills that will be required of indexers and users of the system.

Subject heading strings that link aspects of the subject covered (e.g., names, topics, time periods, places) and succinctly display these relationships have long been used in manual indexing systems.<sup>15</sup> Even in an age when many institutions use automated systems with Boolean and keyword searching capabilities that enable searchers to

---

<sup>14</sup> The term **Women** is one of the few *TGM I* terms identified for use with topical subdivisions. See Section III.D.1 and Appendix A.

<sup>15</sup> This type of indexing is generally referred to as "precoordinate" indexing. Lois Mai Chan offers the following distinction between precoordinate and postcoordinate indexing: "In a precoordinate system, terms for a topic and its aspects are linked at the time of indexing, with prepositions or other devices (punctuation or the structure of the string) showing how the terms interrelate. In a postcoordinate system, terms for the main subject and its aspects are simply listed separately." *Library of Congress Subject Headings: Principles and Application*. 2nd ed. (Littleton, Colorado: Libraries Unlimited, Inc., 1986), 37.

specify desired combinations of subject characteristics at the searching stage, subject heading strings can still prove of value. Explicitly linking together aspects of a subject may help searchers avoid, or at least more quickly identify and weed out, "false drops"--retrieval results where the relation between two or more subjects specified by the searcher is not what the searcher intended. The researcher interested in images of women engaging in sports may find a number of records that include the subjects **Women** and **Sports**, including images of women watching sports and images of women picketing sports events; the subject heading string **Women--Sports**, however, enables the researcher to identify quickly those images that show women doing sports. Linkage of this sort can be particularly useful when a single catalog record covers multiple subjects taking place in multiple locations at multiple times, as is sometimes the case in records for groups of images.<sup>16</sup>

Searchers should not have to construct and enter long strings of terms and subdivisions just to see what might be available on their topic. But such strings can be useful in orienting the searcher when a large result is returned in response to a keyword search. Although there is some evidence that multiple screens of subdivided headings confuse users of online catalogs, it is also true that well-designed, easily browsed displays of subject heading strings can help users to (1) develop a conceptual framework of how information in the catalog is organized and (2) winnow large sets of results down to the material most appropriate to the searcher's need.<sup>17</sup> For instance, a display such as:

**Women--Political activity**  
**Women--Social life**  
**Women--Spiritual life**  
**Women--Sports**

might be doubly useful to the researcher interested in depictions of women, making it possible to hone in on the particular aspect of the topic most of interest and, at the same time, suggesting possible related aspects.

Significant as the virtues of precoordinated terms may be for retrieval and display, some institutions may find that their system is not designed to take advantage of the benefits. Others may find that the benefits are outweighed by the effort required to maintain consistency in the elements and sequence of elements included in strings or by the extra data entry involved in repeating geographic and chronological subdivisions under multiple topical headings in the same record. Outlined below are some of the subdivision practices employed by the Prints and Photographs Division. Use of nationality, geographic, chronological, and topical subdivisions, however, is optional.

---

<sup>16</sup> Martha Yee deftly handles this topic, particularly in relation to the first edition of *TGM I* in "Subject Access to Moving Image Materials in a MARC-Based Online Environment," in *Beyond the Book: Extending MARC for Subject Access*, ed. by Toni Petersen and Pat Molholt (Boston: G.K. Hall & Co., 1990), 102-103.

<sup>17</sup> For discussions of browsable displays, see, for example, Mia Massicotte, "Improved Browsable Displays for Online Subject Access," *Information Technology and Libraries* 7 (Dec. 1988): 373-380; Dorothy McGarry and Elaine Svenonius, "More on Improved Browsable Displays for Online Subject Access" *Information Technology and Libraries* 10 (Sept. 1991): 185-191.



### III.A. NATIONALITY SUBDIVISIONS

A facet indicator for nationality is added selectively to terms for certain occupations, activities, and objects. The facet is used to indicate a national association, particularly in cases where the subject either operates on behalf of a nation or where its occurrence outside its nation of origin is likely to be of interest. Nationality terms are drawn, wherever possible, from *LCSH*.

Examples: [Thesaurus]        **Soldiers--[nationality]**  
                  [Indexing string]   **Soldiers--Italian**

[Thesaurus]        **Automobiles--[nationality]**  
                  [Indexing string]   **Automobiles--Japanese.**

(Note: Because of P&P's extensive American Civil War holdings, the nationality facet has been added to a number of headings in order to be able to append the "nationality" designation "--Confederate" or "--Union.")

MARC coding: Nationality subdivisions are assigned subfield code "x."

### III.B. GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISIONS

Important geographical information may be embodied in images. A number of questions commonly arise regarding the best means of providing geographic access, partly because the MARC format offers a number of fields in which geographic designations may be encoded. Use of geographic subdivisions has been expanded in this edition of *TGM I* because in a MARC record environment it is, at present, one of the best methods for (1) providing hierarchical access to places, enabling keyword retrieval by specific place name as well as by the larger geographic entity in which the place is located and (2) making a clear linkage between topic and place, so as to avoid confusion when multiple topics and multiple places are recorded in a single catalog record.<sup>18</sup> P&P does not employ a technique found in *LCSH* for subdividing place names by topics (e.g., **Chicago (Ill.)--Commerce**) because this does not offer as predictable a form of hierarchical place name access; moreover, constructing such headings requires additional indexing effort with little added benefit in systems featuring keyword retrieval and for a collection that comprises all areas of the world. The [place]--[topic] technique may be of more value in manual systems or automated systems that do not have keyword searching capability. It may also be useful in geographically oriented collections where it is important to be able to browse under place name for all aspects of a particular geographic place. Institutions that are trying to match headings that are used on records for books and other materials cataloged using *LCSH* may also find it desirable to follow this practice.<sup>19</sup>

A facet indicator for geographic subdivision is added to terms for natural geographical features, structures, and objects which have fixed locations; to most activity terms; as well as to other terms where locale is deemed both a distinguishable and a distinguishing feature. The geographic subdivision is understood to indicate place of depiction (as opposed to, for example, place of origin), unless a cataloger's note specifies otherwise. (Users of *TGM I* may find terms that do not have a geographic facet indicator, although a geographic subdivision may seem

---

<sup>18</sup> There has been some discussion of modifying an existing USMARC field or creating a new one in order to make it possible to provide hierarchical geographic subject access, perhaps down to the street address level. As new methods are developed for providing hierarchical access to places represented in images and for linking topic and place elements, there may be less need for geographic subdivisions.

<sup>19</sup> For discussion of the [place]--[topic] indexing technique, see Library of Congress. Office for Subject Cataloging Policy, *Subject Cataloging Manual: Subject Headings*. (Washington, D.C.: Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress, 1991), sections H1140, H1145.5, and H1845.

appropriate. To make sure geographic subdivisions are used consistently, indexers may wish to annotate their copies of the thesaurus if they decide to use a geographic subdivision with a heading where the geographic facet indicator does not presently appear.)

Following *LCSH* practice, geographic subdivisions are constructed in indirect order (i.e., broader place name preceding narrower place name). The facet indicator [country or state]--[city] merely suggests the general pattern; as appropriate, catalogers substitute names of regions or specific geographic features. Geographic names are taken from *LCSH* and the LC Name Authority File, or are formulated according to guidelines on choice of name found in the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*. The Library of Congress' *Subject Cataloging Manual: Subject Headings* (Section H 830) specifies subdivision practice for various types of geographic entities. For instance, sites in the United States are subdivided first by state (not by country) and then by the lowest appropriate geographic jurisdiction or feature (other than named sections of cities). Geographic features that span more than two jurisdictions are entered without interposing a broader geographic name.

<u>Examples:</u>	[Thesaurus]	Marine terminals
		--[country or state]--[city]
	[Indexing string]	Marine terminals--California--San Diego
	[Thesaurus]	Steamboats
		--[country or state]--[city]
	[Indexing string]	Steamboats--Mississippi River

MARC coding: Geographic subdivisions are assigned subfield code "z."

### III.C. CHRONOLOGICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Consistent use of chronological subdivisions is an aid to organizing images or descriptions of images of a particular subject in an ascending or descending date order, resulting in a file arrangement that presents the evolution of the subject over time.

All *TGM I* terms may be subdivided chronologically. P&P has generally based the chronological subdivision on the year of execution, i.e., the year that the material being cataloged was created. When an image portrays a subject whose chronological orientation is significantly different from the year in which the original image was made (for instance, a lithograph made in 1924 depicting a scene from the American Revolution), it may be desirable to base the subdivision on the year of depiction.

Since all terms may be subdivided chronologically, this facet is not enumerated under each term in the thesaurus. Each institution must determine its own scheme for chronological subdivision. In order to provide a predictable set of dates in systems which do not feature truncation or range-searching, P&P has adopted a practice of subdividing by the decade(s) span that encompasses the year(s) of execution/depiction.

Example: Photograph taken of lion hunting in Africa in 1933.

[Thesaurus]	Lion hunting
[Indexing string]	Lion hunting--Africa--1930-1940

Example: Engraving made between 1822 and 1865 that shows a theater in Atlanta.

[Thesaurus]	Theaters
	--[country or state]--[city]
[Indexing string]	Theaters--Georgia--Atlanta--1820-1870

Example: Cartoon drawn in 1955 showing a Confederate general during the Civil War.

[Thesaurus]	Generals
	--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
[Indexing string]	Generals--Confederate--1860-1870

MARC coding: Chronological subdivisions are assigned subfield code "y."

### III.D. TOPICAL SUBDIVISIONS

The Prints and Photographs Division has devised topical subdivisions to be used in combination with four categories of Name headings from *LCSH* or the LC Name Authority File and with six *TGM I* headings for classes of persons. These subdivisions have been included in Appendices A through D for the convenience of users of Prints and Photographs Division records and for other institutions that might find them useful.

(1) Appendix A: Subdivisions Used With Names of Ethnic, Racial, and Regional Groups and With Classes of Persons (e.g., **Hawaiians, Indians of North America, Mexican Americans**) and six particular classes of persons (**Aged persons; Children; Handicapped persons; Indigenous peoples; Men; and Women**). Names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups come from *LCSH*; the six classes of persons are terms found in *TGM I*. The subject heading strings are entered in MARC field 650.

(2) Appendix B: Subdivisions Used With Names of Persons (e.g., **Elizabeth I, Queen of England, 1533-1605; Washington, George, 1732-1799**). Names are taken from the Library of Congress Name Authority File or formulated according to AACR2 guidelines. The subject heading strings are entered in MARC field 600.

(3) Appendix C: Subdivisions Used With Names of Wars (e.g., **Spanish American War, 1898; United States--History--Civil War, 1861-1865; World War, 1939-1945**). The names come from *LCSH*. Depending on the nature of the heading, the subject heading strings are entered in MARC field 650 or 651.

(4) Appendix D: Subdivisions Used With Corporate Bodies and Named Events (e.g., **Fort Monroe (Va.); National Association for the Advancement of Colored People; United States. Army, Cavalry, 6th; World's Columbian Exposition (1893 : Chicago : Ill.)**). Names come from the Library of Congress Name Authority File. Depending on the nature of the heading, the subject heading strings are entered in MARC field 610, 611, 650, or 651.

Institutions using *TGM I* may decide, for a variety of reasons, not to make use of these topical subdivisions. Since public notes (PN's) appearing under many terms in the thesaurus mention related subdivisions to search under, institutions that do not use the subdivisions will probably want to alert their users to this fact.

The question sometimes arises whether the [proper name]--[subdivision] combination and the corresponding *TGM I* topical term from the main thesaurus list should both be used in the same record. P&P's practice is generally



to supply the [proper name]--[subdivision] combination for the broad subject matter of the image and to supply *TGM I* terms for the specific "of's" and "about's."

Example: Image of airplane production in Fort Worth, Texas, during World War II.

**World War, 1939-1945--Economic & industrial aspects--Texas--Fort Worth  
Airplane industry--Texas--Fort Worth--1940-1950**

NOT

**World War, 1939-1945--Economic & industrial aspects--Texas--Fort Worth  
Industrial aspects of war--Texas--Forth Worth--1940-1950**

MARC coding: When topical subdivisions from *TGM I* are used with a heading from *LCSH* or the LC Name Authority File, the second indicator is "4" ("source not specified"). The topical subdivision is assigned subfield code "x."

Example: 650 -4  $\neq$ a World War, 1939-1945  $\neq$ x Economic & industrial aspects  $\neq$ z Texas

### III.E. COMBINING SUBDIVISIONS

In general, any and all subdivisions appropriate for an image or group of images are used. Chronological subdivisions may be eliminated, however, from certain types of subject heading strings that commonly include specific dates, such as headings for wars and other events, in order to avoid redundancy and potential confusion. P&P catalogers supply nationality and geographic subdivisions depending upon what is known from caption information--research is not usually conducted to discover this information. Subdivisions for both nationality and country are used, even when they refer to the same nation, because each conveys a different type of information (national affiliation in the one case, place of depiction in the other). Moreover, despite the apparent redundancy, using each type of subdivision consistently leads to greater predictability in retrieval.

The order of elements in the subject heading string is: [term]--[topical subdivision]--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]--[chronological subdivision]. Elements not accounted for are simply left out.

Examples: **Arms & armament--Italian--Italy--1910-1920  
International economic assistance--American--Greece--1940-1950  
Women--Employment--New York (State)--Albany--1920**

(See instructions in the appendices for further information on usage.)

### IV. INDEXING FOR MANUAL FILES

In manual systems, whether in the form of a card catalog or a vertical file of pictures, only the first word in the subject heading string can be searched. Alternative indexing techniques may be needed to enable researchers to retrieve an image by its various aspects and to find it in close proximity to related images. These techniques might include indexing separately for topical and geographic aspects of the image and double indexing images at more than one level of a hierarchy of terms. For example, a beach scene in Santa Monica, California, could be indexed under **Santa Monica (Calif.); California;** and **Beaches--California--Santa Monica.** Automated systems that feature keyword searching would require only the last heading in order to make all three concepts fully accessible.

Institutions may also find it useful to subdivide selected broad terms (BT) by their narrower terms (NT) in order to collocate related materials in browsing files, as well as to subdivide generic *TGM I* terms by proper names rather than double indexing in the manner described in Section II.D. These techniques are not authorized for use in MARC records, but may be used in local card catalogs and vertical files.

Example:   **Animals**  
              NT   Tapirs  
*becomes*   Animals--Tapirs

Example:   **Industry**  
              NT   Tobacco industry  
*becomes*   Industry--Tobacco industry

Example:   **Fraternal organizations**  
*becomes*   Fraternal organizations--Knights Templar (Masonic order)

Example:   **Religious groups**  
*becomes*   Religious groups--Buddhists

If this technique is used, it may be helpful to searchers who begin by looking under specific terms if cross-references are supplied to point them to the broader topic under which they should search.

## V. PROPOSALS FOR NEW TERMS AND CHANGES

Although there is no formal program for submitting new terms and requests for changes to *TGM I*, the thesaurus editor welcomes users' comments and questions. Proposals for new terms are considered, if their application is clear and general enough to be useful in indexing collections of historical images such as those found in P&P. Inquiries should be addressed to: *TGM I* Editor, Processing Section, Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540-4840.

## VI. FUTURE PROSPECTS FOR TGM I

*TGM I* has been developed using available technologies to support P&P's cataloging and reference activities. As such, it forms one component of P&P's long-term vision of promoting access to still images. That vision includes linking P&P's bibliographic records to its thesauri (and, wherever possible, electronic images). Such linkage would promote both indexing and retrieval. Ideally it would include a searching capability that takes advantage of the links provided in *TGM I* among broader, narrower and related terms. This would enable a researcher to request, for instance, all images of musical instruments, including those indexed with the term **Musical instruments** as well as those indexed with terms that are cited as narrower terms to **Musical instruments** (**Lutes**, **Pianos**, etc.). Similarly, the researcher who finds nothing relevant under the term **Navigation** could request the system to search under the RTs cited in *TGM I* in order to see if more useful material turns up.

Some institutions that may be closer to realizing such a goal have requested *TGM I* in machine-readable form. In the near future, automated editions of *TGM I* are expected to become available through one or more of the following avenues: Internet, as a text file; Internet, with Lexico software; Cataloger's Desktop, a CD-ROM; ASCII text file on a diskette. No work has begun, however, to convert the terms to the MARC Authority Format. Expressions of interest in a particular automated format would be appreciated.

## TGM I: SAMPLE CATALOG RECORDS AND ILLUSTRATIONS

The following catalog records and illustrations demonstrate how *TGM I* and *TGM II* terms, *TGM I* appendix subdivisions, and headings from the LC authority files are used in combination to provide subject and genre/form access to images in Library of Congress collections. The examples (shown with MARC format field tags) represent both item-level and group-level cataloging and a variety of material: photographs, prints, political cartoons, and architectural drawings. The captions highlight application guidelines discussed in the Introduction. Wherever possible, the sample record on the left-hand page corresponds to the image in the same position on the opposite page.

**Example 1: Subdivisions (Topical and geographic)**

- :001 92-522637 PP
- :050 Item in LOT 12342-7 <P&P>
- :245 Another preparedness measure that society is taking up seriously [graphic].
- :260 1917 March 21.
- :300 1 photographic print.
- :500 National Photo Company Collection.
- :520 Mr. J. Leon Phillips holding yarn for his wife as she knits for war effort in Palm Beach, Florida.
- (1) :600 Phillips, J. Leon--Family.
- :650 Knitting--Florida--Palm Beach--1910-1920. [lctgm]
- (1) :650 World War, 1914-1918--Social aspects--Florida--Palm Beach.
- (2) :655 Portrait photographs--1910-1920. [gmgpc]
- (2) :655 Group portraits--1910-1920. [gmgpc]
- (2) :755 Photographic prints--1910-1920. [gmgpc]
- :037 LC-USZ62-106947 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)

- (1) Topical subdivisions from *TGM I* appendices may be used with a personal name and the name of a war.
- (2) *TGM II* terms (portrait photographs, group portraits, and photographic prints) are in 655 and 755 fields.

**Example 2: "Of" and "about" indexing.**

- :001 92-513368 PP
- :050 CD 1 - Koerner, no. 1 (A size) <P&P>
- :100 Koerner, W. H. D. (William Henry Dethlef), 1878-1938, artist.
- :245 Spring house cleaning -- why not? [graphic] / Koerner.
- :260 [19]14.
- :300 1 drawing.
- :520 Cartoon showing large broom "womans suffrage" sweeping woman, gambler, and bartender.
- :500 Title on verso of piece.
- :581 Published in: Evening journal (Wilmington, Delaware)
- (1) :650 Women's suffrage--United States--1910-1920. [lctgm]
- (1) :650 Sweeping & dusting--1910-1920. [lctgm]
- (1) :650 Prohibition--United States--1910-1920. [lctgm]
- :650 Gambling--United States--1910-1920. [lctgm]
- :655 Editorial cartoons--American--1910-1920. [gmgpc]
- :755 Drawings--1910-1920. [gmgpc]
- :037 LC-USZ62-105106 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)

See Introduction, Section II.B for more detailed discussion of "of" and "about" indexing.

- (1) The image depicts sweeping, thus the cataloger assigned the subject term "Sweeping & dusting" to reflect what the image is "of." However, the cartoon is actually "about" women's suffrage and prohibition, and thus the cataloger also has included these index terms in the record.



Example 1.



Example 2.



**Example 3: Subdivisions (Nationality and geographic).**

```

:001 90-712283 PP
:050 FP 2 - Chadbourne, no. 133 (D size) <P&P>
:100 Utagawa, Yoshikazu, fl. 1848-1863, artist.
:245 [Picture of foreign parade in Yokohama] [graphic].
:260 [Japan : Izumi Ichi, 1861]
:300 1 print : woodcut, color.
:500 Title translated from Japanese.
:520 Military parade led by soldier carrying American flag, Japanese bystanders looking on.
:650 Military parades & ceremonies--Japan--Yokohama-shi--1860-1870. [lctgm]
(1) :650 Soldiers--American--Japan--Yokohama-shi--1860-1870. [lctgm]
:755 Woodcuts--Japanese--Color--1860-1870. [gmgpc]
:037 LC-USZC4-1627 DLC (color film copy transparency)
:037 LC-USZ62-72 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)

```

(1) This record demonstrates how both the geographic and nationality subdivisions may be used with the subject term "Soldiers."

**Example 4: Genre terms as subjects.**

```

:001 91-794884 PP
:050 Item in LOT 2220 <P&P>
:245 How U.S. movies are made. First step in set construction is artist's sketch [graphic].
:260 1943?
:300 1 photographic print.
:500 Black Star photo.
:500 No. 1.
:500 Part of Portrait of America, no. 120.
:520 Man sketching shot for movie showing man gesturing toward the couch on which he hopes to sleep.
:650 Motion picture industry--1940-1950. [lctgm]
:650 Drawing--1940-1950. [lctgm]
(1) :650 Set design drawings--1940-1950. [lctgm]
:755 Photographic prints--1940-1950. [gmgpc]
:037 LC-USZ62-95601 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)

```

(1) The subject heading "Set design drawings" is a *TGM II* term, usually found in the 655 and 755 fields. However, in this record, the cataloger used it as a subject heading (650 field) because the photograph is about the making of set design drawings; the image is not, itself, a set design drawing.

Example 3.



Example 4.





**Example 5: Chronological subdivision.**

- :001 90-713269 PP
- :050 ADE - Unit 1807, no. 4 (E size) <P&P>
- :100 Waterman, Thomas Tileston, 1900- .
- :245 [Front elevation of Governor's Palace, Williamsburg] [graphic].
- :260 1930 Sept. 12.
- :300 1 drawing on tracing paper : graphite.
- :500 "Preliminary for budget estimate only," "Floor heights and window heights from Jefferson data."
- :610 Governor's Palace (Williamsburg, Va.)
- (1) :650 Official residences--Virginia--Williamsburg--1930. [lctgm]
- (1) :655 Architectural drawings--1930. [gmgpc]
- (1) :755 Graphite drawings--1930. [gmgpc]
- :037 LC-USZ62-101650 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)
- :037 LC-USZC4-2500 DLC (color film copy transparency)
- :037 LC-USZ62-107451 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)

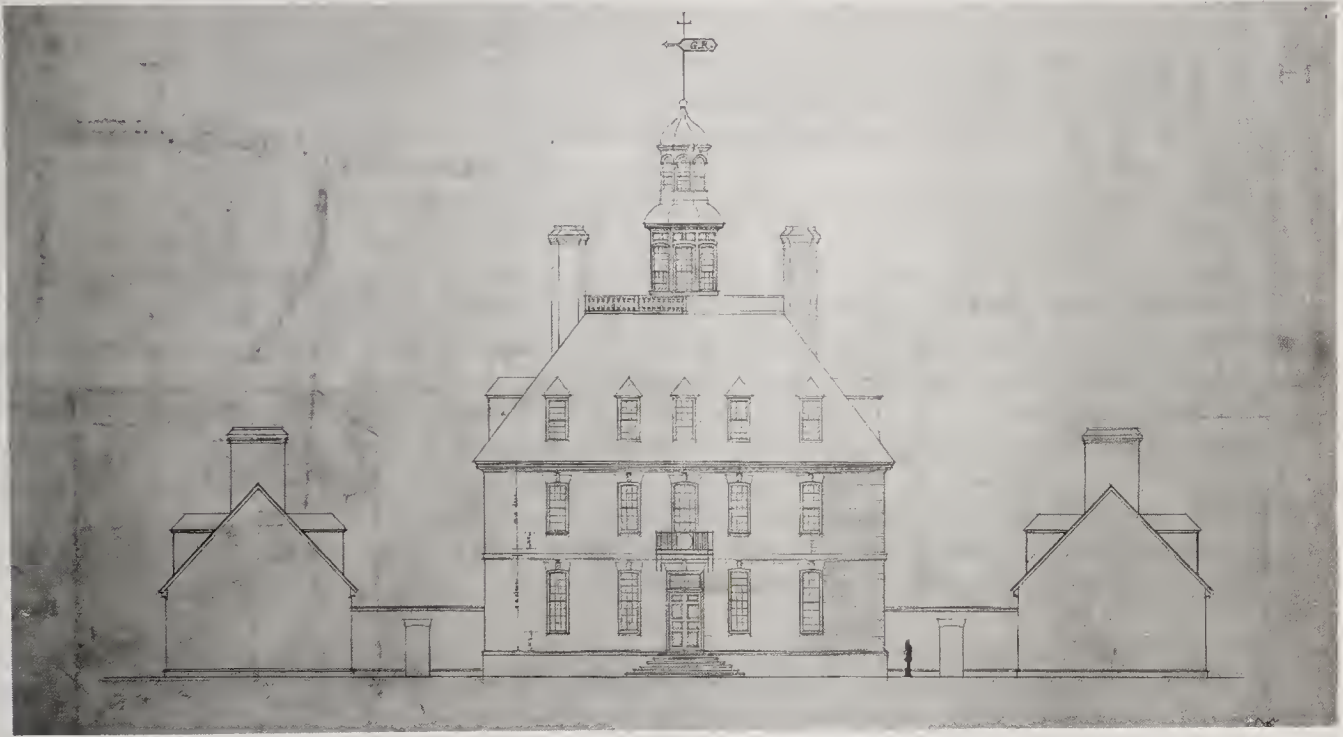
(1) The date of the drawing is used rather than the date of the building because the drawing documents the appearance of an 18th century building in 1930.

**Example 6: People vs. activity headings.**

- :001 92-522309 PP
- :050 FP - XVII - Visscher (C.), no. 8 (B size) <P&P>
- :100 Visscher, Cornelis, 1629-1658, artist.
- :245 [Le Vendeur de mort aux rats]. Fele fugas mures ... [graphic] / Clemendt de Jonghe excudit.
- :260 [1655]
- :300 1 print : engraving.
- :510 Le Blanc 155 (4th state)
- :520 Ratcatcher with live and dead rats, a dog and a boy.
- (1) :650 Ratcatchers--1650-1660. [lctgm]
- :650 Rats--1650-1660. [lctgm]
- :755 Engravings--1650-1660. [gmgpc]
- :037 LC-USZ62-106909 DLC (b&w film copy neg.)

(1) The "people" heading "Ratcatcher" is more appropriate than an activity heading "Ratcatching," because the activity of ratcatching is not shown. The image focuses on the ratcatcher and the tools of his trade.

Example 5.



Example 6.





**Example 7: Group-level record.**

:001 92-510420 PP r943  
 :050 LOT 13024 (H) <P&P>  
 :100 Gentile, Charles, 1835-1893, photographer.  
 :245 Series of photographic views and portraits of Arizona and Arizona Indian tribes [graphic].  
 :260 1870-1872.  
 :300 1 album (41 albumen photographic prints) : 26 x 21 cm. (album).

:500 Captions and photo numbers written under each image by photographer, Charles Gentile. Gentile's handwriting identified by Dr. Cesare Marino, Smithsonian Institution. Some captions identify sitters.

:500 Written on front cover before title: "No. 1." Written on front cover after title: "photographed by Charles Gentile and published by William H. Mardock & Co., No. 15 Amily (?) St., New York. This series to be copyrighted."

:500 Copyright office label on inside cover states that no copyright information was found in 1906 before album was transferred to the Division of Prints. No copyright information was found in the Library of Congress Copyright Office, General Index, 1870-1897.

:500 Additional information about the album is available in the Collections File, Prints & Photographs Division, Library of Congress. Caption list located with album.

:520 SUBJECT: Images of Mohave, Yuma, Maricopa, Yavapai, Pima, and Apache people in Arizona and one image of California Native Americans. Includes portraits of Pretty Bird, a Mohave "captain"; two Tonto Apache girls; Apache and Yavapai prisoners in shackles at Camp Verde; Juana, a Pima woman with baskets and pottery; an Apache warrior with a Mexican captive; Juan Chivaria, a Maricopa leader and his family; and others. Also includes images of the "first Indian school in Arizona" with students and Euro-American couple in front of building; San Xavier del Bac mission; Tumacacori mission; the commanding officers' quarters at Camp Colorado; Camp Apache in the White Mountains; Hohokam ruins at Casa Grande; Maricopa Wells; a posed image of US soldiers "repulsing" an attack of Apaches; and bearded man, possibly Gentile, posed in rocks with wagon.

:541 Transfer, Copyright Office, 1906 July 14.

:610 Mission San Xavier del Bac (Tucson, Ariz.).

:650 Mexicans--Arizona--1870-1880.

(1) :650 Indians of North America--Clothing & dress--California--1870-1880.

(1) :650 Indians of North America--Clothing & dress--Arizona--1870-1880.

:650 Indians of North America--Capture & imprisonment--Arizona--1870-1880.

:650 Indians of North America--Arts & crafts--Arizona--1870-1880.

:650 Indians of North America--Children--Arizona--1870-1880.

:650 Indians of North America--Education--Arizona--1870-1880.

:650 Indians of North America--Women--Arizona--1870-1880.

:650 Pima Indians--1870-1880.

:650 Yavapai Indians--1870-1880.

:650 Mohave Indians--1870-1880.

:650 Apache Indians--1870-1880.

:650 Yuma Indians--1870-1880.

:650 Maricopa Indians--1870-1880.

(2) :650 Missions--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]

:650 Tribal chiefs--United States--1870-1880. [lctgm]

(2) :650 Prisoners--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]

:650 Officers' quarters--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]

:650 Indian reservations--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]

- (2) :650 Military facilities--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]  
:650 Schools--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]  
:650 Ruins--Arizona--1870-1880. [lctgm]  
:651 Tumacacori National Monument (Ariz.)--1870-1880.  
:651 Maricopa Wells (Ariz.)--1870-1880.  
:655 Portrait photographs--1870-1880. [gmgpc]  
:655 Group portraits--1870-1880. [gmgpc]  
:655 Photograph albums--1870-1880. [gmgpc]  
:755 Albumen prints--1870-1880. [gmgpc]

This is a group-level catalog record for 41 images. Multiple geographical subdivisions and subjects are often necessary when cataloging more than one item in the same record.

- (1) Multiple geographical subdivisions (Arizona and California).  
(2) Multiple subjects (missions, schools, prisoners).



## **TGM I: SUBJECT TERMS**





**TGM I: Subject Terms**

3-legged racing  
USE Three-legged racing

**4-H clubs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Four-H clubs
- BT Clubs
- RT Youth organizations
- RT Children
- Farmers' groups

**A la poupée prints**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Poupée prints

**A trois crayons drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Three chalk drawings
- Trois crayons drawings

**Äac prints**

- USE Photochrom prints

**Abaca**

- USE Manila hemp

**Abandoned buildings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For vacant, possibly delapidated, buildings. Search under RUINS for the remains of structures.
- CN Used in a note under ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES and RUINS.
- UF Deserted buildings
- Vacant buildings
- BT Buildings
- RT Building deterioration
- Ghost towns
- Ruins

**Abandoned children**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Deserted children
- Exposed children
- BT Children
- RT Abused children
- Orphans

**Abandoned towns**

- USE Ghost towns

**Abbeys**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Religious facilities
- RT Convents
- Monasteries

**Abdication**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Abductions**

- USE Kidnappings

**Ablution fountains**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Fountains, Ablution
- BT Religious architectural elements
- RT Bathing
- Fountains

**Ablution fountains (cont.)**

- Rites & ceremonies

**Abnormalities**

- USE Birth defects
- Human curiosities

**Abolition movement**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of the abolition of slavery in general.
- UF Anti-slavery movement
- Free soil movement
- BT Protest movements
- RT Abolitionists
- Civil rights
- Slavery
- Underground railroad system

**Abolitionists**

- PN Search under ABOLITION MOVEMENT for the subject of abolitionism in general and the activities of abolitionists.
- BT People associated with politics & government
- RT Abolition movement
- Activists

**Aborigines**

- USE Indigenous peoples

**Abortions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Terminations of pregnancy
- RT Birth control
- Health care
- Pregnancy

**Abrasive wheels**

- USE Grinding wheels

**Absence from work**

- USE Absenteeism (Labor)

**Absenteeism (Labor)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Absence from work
- Work, Absence from
- RT Employment
- Hours of labor

**Abstinence**

- USE Temperance

**Abstract drawings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Abstract paintings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Abstract photographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Abstract prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Abstract works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Abused children**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Battered children
- Child abuse victims
- Maltreated persons
- Victims of abuse
- BT Children
- Victims

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Abused children (cont.)**

- RT Abandoned children
- Crimes
- Violence

**Abused women**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Battered women
- Maltreated persons
- Victims of abuse
- Wife abuse victims

- BT Victims
- Women

- RT Crimes
- Violence
- Women's shelters

**Abused women's shelters**

- USE Women's shelters

**Academic processions**

- USE Graduation ceremonies

**Acanthi**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Sculptured ornamentations (as in a Corinthian capital) representing or suggesting the leaves of the acanthus.

- BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

- RT Corinthian order
- Leaves

**Accelerators, Particle**

- USE Particle accelerators

**Accessories**

- USE Clothing & dress

**Accidents**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

- UF Collisions
- Damage to property
- Property damage
- Wrecks

- BT Events

- NT Aircraft accidents
- Hunting accidents
- Marine accidents +
- Mine accidents
- Railroad accidents +
- Traffic accidents

- RT Clumsiness
- Danger
- Disasters
- Electrocutions
- Insurance
- Rescue work
- Safety
- Wounds & injuries

**Accordions**

- PN Includes the activity of playing accordions.

- BT Keyboard instruments
- Wind instruments

**Accusing**

- USE Blaming

**Aces (Fighter pilots)****Aces (Fighter pilots) (cont.)**

- USE Fighter pilots

**Acetate negatives**

- CN TGM II term.

- UF Cellulose acetate negatives
- Cellulose diacetate negatives
- Cellulose triacetate negatives
- Diacetate negatives
- Triacetate negatives

**Aches**

- USE Pain

**Acorn decorations**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

- RT Nuts

**Acoustical engineering**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For the subject of acoustical engineering in general and the activities of acoustical engineers.

- BT Engineering

**Acqueducts**

- USE Aqueducts

**Acquisition of territory**

- USE Annexations

**Acrobatics**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Entertainment

- RT Acrobats

- Aerialists
- Circus performers
- Circuses & shows
- Gymnastics

**Acrobats**

- BT People associated with entertainment & sports

- RT Acrobatics

- Aerialists
- Circus performers

**Acrylic paintings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Action comics**

- USE Adventure comics

**Action & adventure dramas**

- PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) which consist of swordplay, fighting, or other forms of combat. Can also include activities that involve danger and risk.

- RT Campaigns & battles

- Danger
- Motion pictures
- Radio broadcasting
- Television broadcasting
- Theatrical productions

**Actions & defenses**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Defense (Law)

- Lawsuits
- Litigation
- Suits (Law)

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Actions & defenses (cont.)**

- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Judicial proceedings

**Activists**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Demonstrators
- Militants
- Political activists
- Protesters
- BT People associated with politics & government
- NT Counterrevolutionaries
- Draft resisters
- Pickets
- Rebels
- Revolutionaries
- Suffragists
- RT Abolitionists
- Civil disobedience
- Civil rights leaders
- Demonstrations
- Dissenters
- Guerrillas
- Lobbying
- Pacifists
- Petitions
- Political organizations
- Political participation
- Political prisoners
- Protest movements
- Rebellions
- Terrorism

**Actors**

- PN For male actors alone or groups of male and female actors. Search also under subdivision --PERFORMANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- CN Used in a note under COSTUMES and ACTRESSES.
- UF Movie stars
- BT Entertainers
- RT Actresses
- Auditions
- Men
- Motion picture industry
- Opera singers
- Television industry
- Theatrical productions

**Actresses**

- PN For female actresses. For groups of males and females use ACTORS. Search also under the subdivision --PERFORMANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- CN Used in a note under COSTUMES and ACTORS.
- UF Movie stars
- BT Entertainers
- Women
- RT Actors
- Auditions
- Motion picture industry
- Opera singers

**Actresses (cont.)**

- Television industry
- Theatrical productions

**Acupuncture**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Health care
- NT Acupuncture anesthesia
- RT Pain

**Acupuncture anesthesia**

- BT Acupuncture
- Anesthesia

**Adages**

- USE Proverbs

**Adaptive reuse**

- USE Recycled structures

**Addiction to alcohol**

- USE Alcoholism

**Addiction to drugs**

- USE Drug abuse

**Addiction to tobacco**

- USE Tobacco habit

**Adding machine industry**

- USE Calculator industry

**Adding machines**

- USE Calculators

**Addresses**

- USE Public speaking

**Adherence**

- USE Allegiance

**Adhesives**

- USE Glue

**Adieus**

- USE Farewells

**Adiposity**

- USE Obesity

**Administrative agencies**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Agencies, Administrative
- Executive departments
- Federal agencies
- Government agencies
- Regulatory agencies

- BT Organizations

- RT Civil service

**Admirals**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Military officers

- RT Ship captains

**Adobe buildings**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Buildings distinguished by material

- RT Pueblos

**Adolescent pregnancy**

- USE Teenage pregnancy

**Adolescents**

- USE Children

**Adoration**

- PN Profound veneration, devotion, or love whether in a spiritual or non-spiritual context.

- UF Worship

- BT Mental states



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Adoration (cont.)**

RT Rites &amp; ceremonies

**Adult education**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Education

**Adulterations**

USE Food adulteration &amp; inspection

**Adultery**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Extra-marital sex

Infidelity, Marital

Marital infidelity

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Lust

Marriage

**Adults & children**

USE Children &amp; adults

**Adventure comics**

CN TGM II term.

UF Action comics

**Advertisements**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For objects used to advertise. Search under ADVERTISING for the general activity of calling attention to something, usually by announcement.

CN Used in a note under ADVERTISING. TGM II term.

NT Sandwich boards

RT Advertising

Cigar store Indians

Logos

Publicity

Signs

Slogans

Window displays

**Advertising**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the general activity of advertising (calling attention to something, usually by announcement). Search under ADVERTISEMENTS for objects used to advertise.

CN Used in a note under ADVERTISEMENTS.

BT Communication

NT False advertising

RT Advertisements

Advertising agencies

Logos

Publicity

**Advertising agencies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Service industry facilities

RT Advertising

**Advertising cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Advertising cards (cont.)**

UF Insert cards

Tradecards

Trading cards

**Advertising mail**

CN TGM II term.

UF Direct-mail advertising

Junk mail

**Aerial bombings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images of military bombardment by bombs dropped from the air. Search under BOMBARDMENT for sustained military attacks on cities, military positions, and other places with bombs, shells, rockets, or other explosive missiles. Search under BOMBINGS for the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism, protest, etc. Search under ORDNANCE TESTING for test bombs.

CN Used in a note under AIR WARFARE, BOMBINGS, and BOMBARDMENT.

BT Air warfare

RT Air raid drills

Air raid shelters

Bombardment

Bombings

War blackouts

**Aerial dusting in agriculture**

USE Crop dusting

**Aerial passenger lift bridges**

USE Transporter bridges

**Aerial photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Aerial spraying in agriculture**

USE Crop dusting

**Aerial tankers**

USE Airtankers

**Aerial tramways**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Suspended railroads

Tramways

BT Cable railroads

**Aerial views**

CN TGM II term.

UF Air views

Balloon views

Views, Aerial

**Aerial warfare**

USE Air warfare

**Aerialists**

UF High wire performers

Tightrope performers

Trapeze artists

BT Entertainers

RT Acrobatics

Acrobats

Circus performers

**Aerobatics**

USE Stunt flying

**Aeronautical accidents**

USE Aircraft accidents

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

## Aeronautics

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Science, art, or practice of aircraft operation and/or aerial navigation.
- UF Aviation
- RT Air shows
- Air traffic control
- Aircraft
- Aviation mechanics (Science)
- Flight crews
- Flight testing
- Flight training
- Flights around the world
- Navigation
- Space flight
- Spin (Aerodynamics)
- Stunt flying
- Wind tunnels

## Aerostats

- USE Airships

## Affection

- USE Friendship

## Affective states

- USE Mental states

## African Americans

- USE Afro-Americans

## Afro-Americans

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For permanent residents of the United States of black African descent, including black slaves in the U.S. Search under BLACKS for blacks who are not permanent residents of the U.S., including citizens of other countries who temporarily reside in the U.S., such as students from abroad.
- CN Although it is a proper name, this Library of Congress Subject Headings term is included in TGM I for ready reference. As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- UF African Americans
- Black Americans
- Negroes

## Afterlife

- USE Heaven

## Agave plantations

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.
- BT Plantations
- RT Agaves

## Agaves

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Century plants
- Magueys
- Sisal plants
- BT Plants
- RT Agave plantations
- Henequen

## Age &amp; employment

- RT Aged persons
- Employment
- Retirements
- Youth

## Aged persons

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN This heading may be further subdivided by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).
- CN As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).
- UF Elderly persons
- Older persons
- Senior citizens
- BT People
- RT Age & employment
- Gerontology
- Grandparents
- Human life cycle
- Longevity
- Medicare
- Middle age
- Pensions
- Rejuvenation
- Rest homes
- Retirements

## Agencies

- USE Organizations

## Agencies, Administrative

- USE Administrative agencies

## Agfacolor transparencies

- USE Dye coupler transparencies

## Agony

- USE Distress
- Pain

## Agreements

- USE Contracts
- Treaties

## Agricultural assistance, Economic

- USE Farm relief

## Agricultural assistance, International

- USE International agricultural assistance

## Agricultural buildings

- USE Agricultural facilities

## Agricultural equipment

- USE Agricultural machinery & implements

## Agricultural exhibits

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For displays of agricultural products and technology in the context of an exhibition.
- BT Exhibitions
- RT Agriculture
- Fairs
- Farm produce

## Agricultural facilities

- [country or state]--[city]
- HN Changed 1/1993 from AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS.
- UF Agricultural buildings
- Farm buildings
- BT Facilities

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Agricultural facilities (cont.)**

- NT Animal housing +
  - Barns
  - Farms +
  - Food storage buildings +
  - Horticultural buildings +
  - Ranches +
- RT Agriculture
- Agricultural groups
  - USE Farmers' groups
- Agricultural laborers**
  - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Farm workers
  - Farmworkers
  - Field laborers
- BT Laborers
- NT Cotton pickers
  - Migrant agricultural laborers
- RT Agricultural laborers' unions
  - Farmers
  - Peasants
- Agricultural laborers' unions**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- BT Labor unions
- RT Agricultural laborers
- Agricultural machinery & implements**
  - HN Changed 11/1992; formerly two separate terms: AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY and AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT.
- UF Agricultural equipment
  - Farm equipment
  - Farm machinery
- NT Harvesting machinery +
  - Pitchforks
  - Plows
  - Scythes
- RT Equipment
  - Machinery
  - Tractors
- Agricultural price supports**
  - [country or state]
- UF Farm price supports
- BT Economic policy
- RT Price regulation
- Agricultural productivity**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- UF Efficiency, Agricultural
  - Productivity, Agricultural
- BT Economic & social conditions
- RT Agriculture
  - Farm produce
  - Farm relief
  - International agricultural assistance
- Agricultural products
  - USE Farm produce
- Agricultural societies
  - USE Farmers' groups
- Agriculture**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the production of plants and animals for purposes of human consumption in some form.

**Agriculture (cont.)**

- NT Farming +
  - Horticulture +
- RT Agricultural exhibits
  - Agricultural facilities
  - Agricultural productivity
  - Biological pest control
  - Farm produce
  - Food industry
  - Forestry
  - Irrigation
  - Livestock
- Ague
  - USE Malaria
- Aid (Relief)
  - USE Assistance
- Ailments
  - USE Diseases
- Air**
  - CN For allegorical images of air.
  - BT Natural phenomena
- Air aces
  - USE Fighter pilots
- Air bases**
  - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Bases of operations for military aircraft.
- UF Air stations, Military
- BT Military facilities
- RT Air forces
  - Airports
  - Military air pilots
  - Military air shows
- Air compressors**
  - UF Compressors, Air
  - BT Machinery
- Air conditioners**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- BT Appliances
- RT Air conditioning industry
  - HVAC systems
- Air conditioning industry**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Heating & ventilation industry
- RT Air conditioners
- Air conditioning, heating & ventilating drawings
  - USE HVAC drawings
- Air crews
  - USE Flight crews
- Air forces**
  - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Military organizations
- RT Air bases
- Air line industry
  - USE Airline industry
- Air lines
  - USE Airline industry
- Air mail service**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- UF Airmail service

**Air mail service (cont.)**

- BT Postal service
- RT Airplanes

**Air operations**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Air pilots**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Airline pilots
- Aviators
- Pilots (Aeronautics)
- BT People associated with transportation
- NT Balloonists
- Military air pilots +
- RT Aircraft
- Airline industry strikes
- Astronauts
- Fighter pilots
- Flight crews

**Air pollution**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Air quality
- Pollution

**Air pumps**

- BT Pumps

**Air quality**

- [country or state]--[city]
- NT Air pollution
- RT Ecology
- Pollution

**Air raid drills**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Civil defense
- RT Aerial bombings
- Air raid shelters

**Air raid shelters**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Bomb shelters
- BT Shelters
- RT Aerial bombings
- Air raid drills
- Bombproof construction
- Civil defense

**Air refueling****Air rescue service**

- USE Search & rescue operations

**Air ships**

- USE Airships

**Air shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Airshows
- BT Events
- NT Military air shows
- RT Aeronautics
- Aircraft

**Air stations, Military**

- USE Air bases

**Air tattoos**

- USE Military air shows

**Air traffic control**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Aeronautics

**Air traffic control (cont.)**

- Aircraft accidents
- Navigation
- Safety

**Air travel**

- BT Travel
- RT Aircraft
- Airports

**Air views**

- USE Aerial views

**Air warfare**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes all aspects of aerial combat. Search under AERIAL BOMBINGS for images that focus on military bombardment by bombs dropped from the air. Search also under the subdivision --AIR OPERATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- CN Prefer the subdivision.
- UF Aerial warfare
- BT Military art & science
- NT Aerial bombings
- RT Aircraft accidents
- Aircraft carriers
- Bombers
- Campaigns & battles
- Fighter pilots
- Fighter planes

**Airbrush works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Aircraft**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Vehicles
- NT Airplanes +
- Airships
- Autogiros
- Balloons (Aircraft) +
- Helicopters
- RT Aeronautics
- Air pilots
- Air shows
- Air travel
- Aircraft accidents
- Aircraft carriers
- Airports
- Flight crews
- Flight testing
- Hangars
- Kites
- Mooring
- Navigation
- Rockets
- Unidentified flying objects

**Aircraft accidents**

- [country or state]--[city]
- HN Changed 11/1993 from AERONAUTICAL ACCIDENTS.
- UF Aeronautical accidents
- Airplane crashes
- BT Accidents
- RT Air traffic control
- Air warfare

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Aircraft accidents (cont.)**

Aircraft

**Aircraft carriers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Airplane carriers  
 Carriers (Warships)  
 Carriers, Aircraft

BT Warships  
 RT Air warfare  
 Aircraft

**Aircraft crews**

USE Flight crews

**Aircraft testing**

USE Flight testing

**Airline industry**

PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under TRANSPORTATION  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.

UF Air line industry  
 Air lines  
 Aviation industry  
 BT Business enterprises  
 RT Airplanes

**Airline industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Pilots' strikes  
 BT Strikes  
 RT Air pilots

**Airline pilots**

USE Air pilots

**Airmail service**

USE Air mail service

**Airplane carriers**

USE Aircraft carriers

**Airplane crashes**

USE Aircraft accidents

**Airplane engines**

UF Airplane motors  
 BT Engines  
 RT Airplane equipment

**Airplane equipment**

UF Airplane rigging  
 BT Equipment  
 NT Airplane propellers  
 Airplane wings  
 RT Airplane engines  
 Airplanes

**Airplane hangars**

USE Hangars

**Airplane industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.  
 BT Transportation industry  
 RT Airplanes

**Airplane motors**

USE Airplane engines

**Airplane propellers**

UF Propellers, Airplane

**Airplane propellers (cont.)**

BT Airplane equipment

**Airplane racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Racing  
 RT Airplanes

**Airplane rigging**

USE Airplane equipment

**Airplane wings**

UF Wings, Airplane  
 BT Airplane equipment

**Airplanes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes commercial, private, and military airplanes.

BT Aircraft  
 NT Airtankers  
 Biplanes  
 Bombers  
 Convertiplanes  
 Fighter planes  
 Gliders  
 Seaplanes  
 Transport planes  
 RT Air mail service  
 Airline industry  
 Airplane equipment  
 Airplane industry  
 Airplane racing  
 Autogiros  
 Crop dusting  
 Helicopters  
 Model airplanes  
 Parachuting  
 Stunt flying

**Airports**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Transportation facilities  
 RT Air bases  
 Air travel  
 Aircraft  
 Hangars  
 Runways (Aeronautics)

**Airships**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Lighter-than-air aircraft having a propelling system and a means for controlling the direction of motion.

UF Aerostats  
 Air ships  
 Blimps  
 Dirigibles  
 Zeppelins

BT Aircraft  
 RT Balloons (Aircraft)

**Airshows**

USE Air shows

**Airtankers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Aerial tankers  
 Tanker aircraft  
 BT Airplanes

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Airtankers (cont.)**

RT Air refueling

**Air-sea rescues**

USE Search &amp; rescue operations

**Air-supported structures**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Inflatable structures

BT Buildings

RT Portable buildings

**Aisles**

USE Passageways

**Alarm clocks**

BT Clocks &amp; watches

RT Sleeping

**Albertypes**

USE Collotypes

**Albinos**CN As appropriate, double index under  
HUMAN CURIOSITIES.

RT Birth defects

Human curiosities

**Album cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Album covers**

CN TGM II term.

UF Covers, Album

Covers, Record

Jackets, Record

Record covers

Record jackets

Sleeves, Record

**Albumen photoprints**

USE Albumen prints

**Albumen prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Albumen photoprints

**Albumen transparencies**

CN TGM II term.

UF Hyalotypes

**Albums**

CN TGM II term.

**Alchemy**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of alchemy in general and  
the activities of alchemists.

UF Transmutation of metals

RT Chemistry

Gold

Magic

**Alcohol abuse**

USE Alcoholism

**Alcoholic beverage industry**

USE Brewing industry

Distilling industries

Wine industry

**Alcoholic beverages**

UF Liquor

BT Beverages

NT Beer

Gin

Whiskey

Wine +

**Alcoholic beverages (cont.)**

RT Bars

Blue laws

Drunk driving

Hangovers

Intoxication

Liquor stores

Prohibition

**Alcoholism**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under INTOXICATION for  
images of drunk persons.

UF Addiction to alcohol

Alcohol abuse

Dipsomania

Drinking problem

Liquor problem

BT Diseases

Drug abuse

RT Intoxication

Temperance

**Alcoves**

PN A small recessed section of a room.

UF Nooks

Recesses (Architecture)

BT Interiors

**Aldermen**

USE City council members

**ALF**

USE Extraterrestrial life

**Alfalfa**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

**Alidades**PN Telescopic sighting devices used as part of  
a ship's navigational equipment for taking  
bearings.

BT Telescopes

RT Navigation

**Alien laborers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For laborers who seek work outside their  
own country. Search under MIGRANT  
LABORERS for those who regularly migrate  
within the same country.CN Used in a note under MIGRANT  
LABORERS.

UF Foreign workers

BT Aliens

Laborers

**Alien life forms**

USE Extraterrestrial life

**Aliens**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For persons who are not citizens of the  
country in which they reside.

UF Enemy aliens

Foreigners

BT People

NT Alien laborers

Illegal aliens

RT Deportations

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

- Aliens (cont.)**  
 Emigration & immigration  
 Exiles  
 Immigrants  
 Minorities  
 Refugees  
 Repatriation
- Aliens (Space)**  
 USE Extraterrestrial life
- Allegiance**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Devotion or loyalty to a cause, group, or person.  
 UF Adherence  
 Fidelity  
 Loyalty, Political  
 Political loyalty  
 BT Mental states  
 RT Patriotism  
 Pledges of allegiance  
 Solidarity
- Allegorical drawings**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Allegorical paintings**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Allegorical photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Allegorical prints**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Allegories**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Allergic diseases**  
 USE Allergies
- Allergies**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Allergic diseases  
 RT Diseases
- Alleys**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Narrow lanes between buildings, especially through the middle of city blocks, giving access to the rear of buildings; also, for those which are residential cul-de-sacs.  
 BT Streets  
 RT Backyards
- Alleys, Bowling**  
 USE Bowling alleys
- Alliances**  
 USE Treaties
- Alliances, Temporary**  
 USE Coalition (Social sciences)
- Allies, War**  
 USE War allies
- Alligator hunting**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Hunting  
 RT Alligators
- Alligators**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Reptiles  
 RT Alligator hunting
- Allowances, Children's**  
 USE Children's allowances
- Allusions**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Alms**  
 USE Charity
- Almsgiving**  
 USE Charity
- Almshouses**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Privately financed homes for the poor. Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Poor farms  
 Poorhouses  
 Workhouses (Poorhouses)  
 BT Welfare facilities  
 RT Poor persons
- Alpacas**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Animals
- Alphabets (Writing systems)**  
 UF Letters of the alphabet  
 BT Writing systems  
 NT Initials  
 Phonetic alphabets
- Altarpieces**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Predellas  
 Reredos  
 Retables  
 BT Religious architectural elements  
 RT Altars  
 Art  
 Churches
- Altars**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Religious architectural elements  
 RT Altarpieces  
 Churches  
 Pulpits
- Altruists**  
 USE Philanthropists
- Aluminium**  
 USE Aluminum
- Aluminum**  
 UF Aluminium  
 BT Metals  
 RT Aluminum industry
- Aluminum industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Metallurgical industry  
 RT Aluminum
- Alumni & alumnae**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Alumnus  
 Graduates  
 BT People associated with education & communication



**Alumni & alumnae (cont.)**

- RT Students
- Universities & colleges

**Alumnus**

- USE Alumni & alumnae

**Amateur radio**

- USE Children & radio
- Radio broadcasting

**Amateur works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Ambassadors**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of country ambassador represents.
- BT Diplomats

**Ambrotypes**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Cased photographs
- Collodion positive photographs

**Ambulances**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Vehicles
- RT Emergency medical services
- Health care facilities
- Mobile health units

**Amendments, Constitutional**

- USE Constitutional amendments

**Ammunition**

- NT Bullets
- Cannon balls
- RT Ammunition dumps
- Arms & armament
- Bullet holes
- Caissons (Vehicles)
- Magazines (Military buildings)

**Ammunition depots**

- USE Magazines (Military buildings)

**Ammunition dumps**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Ammunition
- Magazines (Military buildings)

**Ammunition magazines**

- USE Magazines (Military buildings)

**Amnesty**

- [country]
- CN Subdivide by country granting amnesty.
- UF Political amnesty
- BT Law & legal affairs

**Amphibian tractors**

- USE Tracked landing vehicles

**Amphibians**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals
- NT Frogs
- Toads
- RT Aquatic animals

**Amphibious automobiles**

- USE Amphibious vehicles

**Amphibious operations**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Amphibious vehicles****Amphibious vehicles (cont.)**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Amphibious automobiles
- Motor vehicles, Amphibious
- BT Vehicles
- NT Tracked landing vehicles
- RT Landing craft
- Military vehicles

**Amphitheaters**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For natural or man-made oval, semicircular, or circular areas formed by slopes or rising tiers of seats around an open space used for various public events. Search under AUDITORIUMS for facilities used for public gatherings. Search under STADIUMS for large, often unroofed structures in which athletic events are held.
- CN Used in a note under AUDITORIUMS.
- BT Open-air theaters
- RT Stadiums

**Amputation**

- USE Surgery

**Amputees**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Handicapped persons
- RT Artificial limbs
- Dismemberment

**Amulets**

- UF Charms
- Fetishes
- BT Magical devices
- RT Jewelry
- Magic
- Preventive medicine
- Talismans
- Witchcraft

**Amusement parks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Carnivals (Circus)
- Parks, Amusement
- Side shows
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- RT Amusement piers
- Amusement rides
- Circuses & shows
- Fairs
- Human curiosities
- Miniature railroads

**Amusement piers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Recreation piers
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- RT Amusement parks
- Amusement rides
- Boardwalks
- Piers & wharves

**Amusement rides**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Rides, Amusement
- BT Sports & recreation facilities

**Amusement rides (cont.)**

- NT Ferris wheels
- Merry-go-rounds
- Roller coasters
- RT Amusement parks
- Amusement piers
- Fairs
- Water slides

**Anaglyphs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Analysis of food**

- USE Food adulteration & inspection

**Anamorphic images**

- CN TGM II term.

**Anarchism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of anarchism in general.
- UF Anarchy
- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Anarchists
- Government regulation
- Libertarianism

**Anarchists**

- PN Search under ANARCHISM for the subject of anarchism in general and the activities of anarchists.
- BT People associated with politics & government
- RT Anarchism

**Anarchy**

- USE Anarchism

**Anatomy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of anatomy in general and the activities of anatomists.
- BT Biology

**Ancestors**

- USE Families

**Anchorage**

- USE Mooring

**Anchorites**

- USE Hermits

**Anchors**

- BT Equipment
- RT Mooring
- Ship equipment & rigging
- Vessels

**Andirons**

- PN Pairs of metal firewood supports used on a hearth, usually made of horizontal bars mounted on short legs.
- UF Fire dogs
- BT Furnishings
- RT Fireplaces

**Anesthesia**

- UF Ether
- NT Acupuncture anesthesia
- RT Medicines
- Surgery

**Angels**

- UF Cherubim
- Seraphim

**Angels (cont.)**

- BT Supernatural beings
- RT Heaven
- Religion

**Anger**

- UF Indignation
- Wrath
- BT Mental states
- RT Deadly sins
- Quarreling
- Shaking
- Swearing

**Anglican churches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- UF Episcopal churches
- BT Churches
- RT Cathedrals

**Angling**

- USE Fishing

**Angst**

- USE Anxiety

**Anguish**

- USE Distress

**Animal acts**

- USE Trained animals

**Animal attacks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Attacks by animals
- BT Animal behavior
- RT Animals
- Bites & stings

**Animal auctions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For animal auctions of all types.
- CN Double index under type of animal.
- BT Auctions
- RT Livestock

**Animal behavior**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Behavior of animals
- NT Animal attacks
- RT Animals
- Stampedes

**Animal bites**

- USE Bites & stings

**Animal cleaning**

- USE Animal grooming

**Animal experimentation**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Experimental animals
- Laboratory animals
- RT Animal treatment
- Animals
- Dissections
- Experiments
- Science

**Animal feeding**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes feeding of pets, livestock, etc.
- UF Feeding of animals

**Animal feeding (cont.)**

Feeding of pets  
Pet feeding

RT Animals

**Animal grooming**

PN Human tending, cleaning, brushing, etc. of animals.

UF Animal cleaning

BT Grooming

RT Animals

**Animal hospitals**

USE Veterinary hospitals

**Animal housing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Agricultural facilities

NT Aviaries

Beehives

Birdhouses +

Kennels

Poultry houses

Stables

RT Animal shelters

Animals

**Animal locomotion**

BT Locomotion

RT Animals

**Animal shelters**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dog pounds

Pounds (Animal)

BT Welfare facilities

RT Animal housing

Animal treatment

Animal welfare organizations

Animals

Dogcatching

**Animal shows**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Exhibitions

NT Dog shows

Horse shows

RT Animals

**Animal skins**

USE Hides & skins

**Animal teams**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Dog teams

Horse teams

Ox teams

Packtrains

RT Carriages & coaches

Carts & wagons

Pack animals

Sleds & sleighs

Yokes

**Animal tracks**

--[country or state]

UF Tracks, Animal

RT Animals

Footprints

Hunting

**Animal training****Animal training (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Field trials

Training of animals

RT Trained animals

**Animal traps**

UF Traps, Animal

BT Fishing & hunting gear

NT Fishing weirs

Flypaper

Mousetraps

RT Animals

**Animal treatment**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Protection of animals

NT Dogcatching

RT Animal experimentation

Animal shelters

Animal welfare organizations

Animals

Ethics

Wildlife conservation

**Animal welfare organizations**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Humane societies

BT Organizations

RT Animal shelters

Animal treatment

Animals

**Animals**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--ANIMALS & PETS used with names of persons (Appendix B). Search also under the subdivision --ANIMALS used with names of wars (Appendix C).

NT Alpacas

Amphibians +

Animals in human situations

Anteaters

Apes +

Aquatic animals +

Armadillos

Badgers

Bats

Bears +

Birds +

Bison

Buffaloes +

Camels

Cats

Cheetahs

Dead animals

Deer +

Dogs +

Donkeys

Elephants +

Extinct animals +

**Animals (cont.)**

Foxes  
 Game & game birds  
 Giraffes  
 Goats +  
 Hippopotamuses  
 Horses +  
 Hyenas  
 Insects +  
 Kangaroos  
 Leopards  
 Lions  
 Livestock +  
 Llamas  
 Lynx  
 Moles (Animals)  
 Mongooses  
 Monkeys +  
 Mules  
 Muskox  
 Opossums  
 Otters +  
 Pack animals  
 Pandas  
 Panthers  
 Peccaries  
 Pets  
 Platypuses  
 Pumas  
 Raccoons  
 Reptiles +  
 Rhinoceroses  
 Rodents +  
 Seals (Animals) +  
 Sheep +  
 Sloths  
 Snails  
 Swine +  
 Tapirs  
 Tigers  
 Trained animals  
 Weasels  
 Wolverines  
 Wolves +  
 Worms  
 Zebras

RT Animal attacks  
 Animal behavior  
 Animal experimentation  
 Animal feeding  
 Animal grooming  
 Animal housing  
 Animal locomotion  
 Animal shelters  
 Animal shows  
 Animal tracks  
 Animal traps  
 Animal treatment  
 Animal welfare organizations  
 Camouflage (Biology)  
 Children & animals  
 Food

**Animals (cont.)**

Fossils  
 Herding  
 Hibernation  
 Hides & skins  
 Mascots  
 Milking  
 Monsters  
 Nature  
 Packtrains  
 Ranches  
 Rookeries  
 Stampedes  
 Veterinary hospitals  
 Veterinary medicine  
 Watering troughs  
 Zoos

**Animals in human situations**

BT Animals

**Animation cels**

CN TGM II term.

UF Cartoon cels

Cels, Animation

**Annexations**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide geographically by area being annexed.

UF Acquisition of territory

Cession of territory

Territory, Annexation of

BT Law & legal affairs

RT Boundaries

International relations

Military occupations

**Anniversaries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--COMMEMORATION used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and classes of persons (Appendix A); with names of persons (Appendix B); with names of wars (Appendix C); and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

UF Jubilees

BT Events

NT Birthdays

RT Celebrations

Commemoration

Festivals

Founders' Day commemorations

Historical reenactments

Holidays

Reunions

**Announcements**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN TGM II term.

UF Proclamations

BT Communication

Events

RT Broadslides

Heralds

Invitations

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



Annual leave  
USE Employee vacations

**Anteaters**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Antelope hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Big game hunting

RT Antelopes

**Antelopes**

--[country or state]

BT Deer

NT Gazelles

RT Antelope hunting

**Anthelmintics**

UF Vermifuges

Worm medicines

BT Patent medicines

**Anthemia**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Ornaments consisting of floral or foliated forms arranged in a radiating cluster but always flat.

UF Honeysuckle ornaments

BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

**Anthems, National**

USE National songs

**Anthrachte mining**

USE Coal mining

**Anthropological photographs**

USE Ethnographic photographs

**Anthropology**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of anthropology in general and the activities of anthropologists.

BT Social science

RT Archaeology

Bertillon system

**Anticommunism**

USE Anti-communism

**Antipathy**

USE Prejudice

**Antipersonnel weapons**

PN Weapons designed for use against military personnel.

BT Arms & armament

**Antique shops**

USE Antique stores

**Antique stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

HN Changed 1/1993 from ANTIQUE DEALERS.

UF Antique shops

BT Stores & shops

**Antiquities**

--[nationality]

PN Relics of ancient times, such as coins or statues. Search under ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES for ancient structures or remains of ancient structures. Search also under the subdivision --ANTIQUITIES &

**Antiquities (cont.)**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

CN Used in a note under

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES.

RT Archaeological sites

Archaeology

Ruins

**Antiquities & archaeological sites**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

**Antisemitism**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Racism

**Antitrust law**

--[country or state]

BT Law & legal affairs

RT Government regulation

Industrial trusts

**Anti-communism**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For anti-communism in general as well as rhetoric or activities directed against communism.

HN Prior to 4/1991, COMMUNISM was used for both communism and anti-communism.

UF Anticommunism

Anti-communist movements

RT Communism

McCarthyism

**Anti-communist movements**

USE Anti-communism

**Anti-slavery movement**

USE Abolition movement

**Anti-war**

USE Pacifism

Peace

**Anti-war movements**

USE Protest movements

**Ants**

--[country or state]

BT Insects

**Anxiety**

UF Angst

BT Mental states

RT Fear

Perspiration

Stress

Worry

**Apartheid**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the political, economic, and social policies of the government of South Africa designed to keep racial groups in South Africa and Namibia separated.

UF Separate development (Race relations)

BT Economic & political systems

RT Race relations

Segregation

**Apartment complexes**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

## Apartment complexes (cont.)

USE Housing developments

## Apartment houses

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For apartment house structures; search under APARTMENTS for single units within apartment houses or living units not in apartment houses.

CN Used in a note under APARTMENTS.

UF Flats

High rise apartment buildings

BT Dwellings

NT Tenement houses

RT Apartments

Houses

Penthouses

## Apartments

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For single units within apartment houses or living units not in apartment houses; search under APARTMENT HOUSES for apartment house structures.

CN Used in a note under APARTMENT HOUSES.

UF Flats

BT Interiors

RT Apartment houses

Penthouses

## Apathy

UF Impassiveness

Indifference

BT Mental states

NT Voter apathy

RT Boredom

Obliviousness

## Apes

--[country or state]

PN Distinguished from the other higher primates, the monkeys, by their complete lack of external tail and by their more complex brains.

BT Animals

NT Gorillas

## Aphorisms

USE Proverbs

## Apothecaries

USE Druggists

## Apothecary shops

USE Drugstores

## Apparel

USE Clothing &amp; dress

## Apparitions

USE Ghosts

## Apple orchards

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

BT Orchards

RT Apple trees

Apples

## Apple trees

--[country or state]--[city]

## Apple trees (cont.)

BT Trees

RT Apple orchards

Apples

## Apples

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Apple orchards

Apple trees

Bobbing for apples

## Appliance stores

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Stores &amp; shops

NT Light fixture stores

RT Appliances

Furniture stores

Hardware stores

Home furnishings stores

## Appliances

PN Instruments or devices (as electric stoves, fans, or refrigerators) operated by gas or electric current.

UF Domestic appliances

Home appliances

BT Equipment

NT Air conditioners

Dishwashing machines

Refrigerators +

Toasters

Vacuum cleaners

Washing machines

RT Appliance stores

Irons (Pressing)

Light fixtures

Ovens

Sewing machines

Stoves

## Appointments, Presidential

USE Presidential appointments

## Apportionment

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Reapportionment

BT Politics &amp; government

RT Census

Political elections

Political representation

## Apprentices

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People

RT Child labor

Children

Vocational education

## Appropriations

USE Economic policy

## Apses

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Basilicas

Churches

## Aqueducts

USE Aqueducts

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Aquariums**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Exhibition facilities

RT Aquatic animals

**Aquatic animals**

--[country or state]

PN For animals that live entirely in the water.

UF Fauna, Marine

Marine animals

Marine life

Ocean life

Sea animals

Sea life

Water animals

BT Animals

NT Dolphins

Fish +

Jellyfishes

Octopuses

Shellfish +

Sponges

Squids

Whales

RT Amphibians

Aquariums

Sea otters

Seas

Shells

Tide pools

**Aquatic sports**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Water sports

BT Sports

NT Shooting rapids

Surfing

Water skiing

RT Diving

Swimming

**Aquatints**

CN TGM II term.

**Aqueducts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Structures for conveying a canal over a river or hollow.

UF Acqueducts

Aqueducts

Conduits, Water

Water conduits

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Bridges

Canals

**Arab-Jewish relations**

USE Jewish-Arab relations

**Arbitration of industrial disputes**

USE Industrial arbitration

**Arboretums**

USE Botanical gardens

**Arbors (Bowers)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Leafy shelters of boughs, vines, etc.

UF Bowers

BT Landscape architecture facilities

**Arbors (Bowers) (cont.)**

NT Pergolas

Trellises

**Arcades (Architectural components)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on series of arches. Search under ARCADES (SHOPPING FACILITIES) for covered passageways or avenues along which are located rows of shops.

CN Used in a note under ARCADES (SHOPPING FACILITIES).

BT Architectural elements

RT Arcades (Shopping facilities)

Arches

Loggias

Walls

**Arcades (Shopping facilities)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For covered passageways or avenues along which are located rows of shops. Search under ARCADES (ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENTS) for images that focus on series of arches.

CN Used in a note under ARCADES (ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENTS).

UF Shopping arcades

BT Mercantile facilities

RT Arcades (Architectural components)  
Shopping centers**Arcades, Penny**

USE Penny arcades

**Arch blocks**

USE Voussoirs

**Archaeological sites**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For ancient structures still largely intact and remains of ancient structures; also includes active excavations. Search under ANTIQUITIES for relics (coins, etc.) of ancient times. Search under RUINS for remains of structures not of ancient times and under ABANDONED BUILDINGS for vacant, possibly dilapidated buildings. Search also under the subdivision --ANTIQUITIES &amp; ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Excavation sites

BT Historic sites

RT Antiquities

Archaeology

Cliff dwellings

Ruins

**Archaeology**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of archaeology in general and the activities of archaeologists.

BT Science

RT Anthropology

Antiquities

Archaeological sites

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



Archbishops  
 USE Bishops  
**Archery**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Shooting  
   Sports  
   RT Arrows  
   Bows (Archery)  
   Crossbows  
   Martial arts  
   Targets (Sports)  
**Arches**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Architectural elements  
   RT Arcades (Architectural components)  
   Memorial arches  
   Tympana  
   Voussoirs  
 Arches, Rock  
   USE Rock formations  
 Archipelagoes  
   USE Islands  
**Architects**  
   BT People  
   RT Architects' offices  
   Architecture  
**Architects' offices**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN Includes activities and structures.  
   HN Changed 1/1993 from  
   ARCHITECTURAL OFFICES.  
   UF Architectural offices  
   BT Service industry facilities  
   RT Architects  
   Offices  
**Architectural decorations & ornaments**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Motifs, Architectural  
   Ornaments, Architectural  
   BT Architectural elements  
   NT Acanthi  
   Acorn decorations  
   Anthemia  
   Architectural sculpture +  
   Chimneypieces  
   Festoons  
   Friezes (Ornamental bands)  
   Medallions (Ornament areas)  
   Quatrefoils  
   Rosettes  
   Trophies (Architectural ornaments)  
   RT Decorations  
**Architectural details**  
   USE Architectural elements  
**Architectural drawings**  
   CN TGM II term.  
   UF Drawings, Architectural  
**Architectural elements**  
   PN Individual parts of a structure that play a  
   functional or decorative role.  
   UF Architectural details  
   Details, Architectural

**Architectural elements (cont.)**

BT Architectural & site components  
 NT Arcades (Architectural components)  
 Arches  
 Architectural decorations & ornaments +  
 Architectural orders +  
 Architraves  
 Awnings  
 Balustrades  
 Batteries (Weaponry) +  
 Battlements  
 Capitals (Columns)  
 Cartouches (Architecture)  
 Ceilings +  
 Chimneypieces  
 Chimneys +  
 Coffers (Ceilings) +  
 Colonnades +  
 Columns +  
 Consoles  
 Coping  
 Cornerstones  
 Cornices  
 Courses (Wall components) +  
 Cupolas  
 Domes +  
 Doors & doorways +  
 Dormers +  
 Entablatures  
 Finials  
 Fireplaces  
 Floors  
 Friezes (Entablature components)  
 Gables +  
 Gargoyles  
 Girders  
 Grilles  
 Lanterns (Architecture)  
 Light courts  
 Lintels  
 Locks (Hydraulic engineering)  
 Mantels  
 Moats  
 Moldings +  
 Newels  
 Niches  
 Ovens  
 Parapets  
 Pediments  
 Pilasters  
 Pylons (Bridges)  
 Quoins  
 Rafters  
 Railings +  
 Religious architectural elements +  
 Roofs +  
 Roundels  
 Shutters  
 Spandrels  
 Spires  
 Stairways  
 Steeples

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Architectural elements (cont.)**

Structural systems +  
 Trusses +  
 Tympana  
 Vaults (Architecture)  
 Voussoirs +  
 Wainscoting  
 Walls +  
 Weather vanes  
 Window boxes  
 Window seats  
 Windows +  
 RT Mirrors  
 Screens  
 Towers

**Architectural follies**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Eye catchers  
 Follies, Architectural  
 BT Landscape architecture facilities  
 RT Mimetic buildings  
 Recycled structures  
 Visionary architecture

**Architectural models**

PN Miniature relief or three-dimensional representations in scale of structures or parts of structures made for the purpose of showing the result of actual architectural construction plans. Search under BUILDING MODELS for miniature representations of real or imaginary buildings. Search under MODEL HOUSES for full-scale representations of houses planned to be constructed.  
 CN Used in a note under BUILDING MODELS and MODEL HOUSES.  
 UF Design models  
 BT Models  
 RT Building models  
 Construction industry

**Architectural offices**

USE Architects' offices

**Architectural orders**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN In classical architecture, particular styles of columns with their entablatures having standardized details.  
 UF Orders, Architectural  
 BT Architectural elements  
 NT Corinthian order  
 Doric order  
 Ionic order  
 RT Capitals (Columns)  
 Columns  
 Entablatures

**Architectural photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Architectural polychromy**

USE Color in architecture

**Architectural sculpture**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Sculpture that is integral to a structure.  
 BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

**Architectural sculpture (cont.)**

Sculpture

NT Bas-reliefs

**Architectural & site components**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Elements that, together, contribute to the make-up and appearance of structures.

NT Architectural elements +  
 Building divisions +  
 Building systems +  
 Site elements +

RT Architecture  
 Facilities

**Architecture**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of architecture (style, design, etc.) in general and the activities of architects. Search under FACILITIES (and NTs) and ARCHITECTURAL & SITE COMPONENTS for images that focus on structures and sites or elements thereof, under CONSTRUCTION for the process of building, and under CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY for the construction business.

NT Visionary architecture

RT Architects  
 Architectural & site components  
 Color in architecture  
 Facilities

**Architraves**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN The lowermost elements of a classical entablature and similar elements when carried around doorways and openings.

UF Epistyles  
 BT Architectural elements  
 RT Entablatures

**Archives**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Depositories  
 Manuscript repositories  
 Record repositories  
 Repositories  
 RT Documents  
 Government facilities  
 Libraries  
 Recording & registration

**Argot**

USE Slang

**Arguments**

USE Debates  
 Quarreling

**Aristocracy**

USE Upper class

**Aristotypes**

CN TGM II term.

**Arithmetic**

USE Mathematics

**Armadillos**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Armament**

**Armament (cont.)**

USE Arms &amp; armament

**Armed forces**

USE Military organizations

**Armies**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Military organizations

NT Artillery (Troops)

Cavalry

Infantry

RT Draft

Troop movements

**Armistices**

PN Temporary suspensions of hostilities by agreement between opponents. Search also under the subdivisions --ARMISTICES and --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Ceasefires

Truces

RT Campaigns &amp; battles

Peace

Peace negotiations

**Armor**

BT Arms &amp; armament

Clothing &amp; dress

NT Shields

RT Armorers

Helmets

Knights

**Armored trains**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Trains with protective covering, usually steel plates. Includes exteriors and interiors.

BT Armored vehicles

Railroad cars

**Armored vehicle industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Ordnance industry

Transportation industry

RT Armored vehicles

**Armored vehicles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Vehicles with protective covering, usually steel plates.

BT Vehicles

NT Armored trains

Armored vessels +

Tanks (Military science)

RT Armored vehicle industry

Arms &amp; armament

Military art &amp; science

Military vehicles

**Armored vessels**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the first armored warships built during the revolution in naval architecture in the second half of the 19th century.

**Armored vessels (cont.)**

UF Broadships (Warships)

Casements

Ironclads

Iron-clad vessels

BT Armored vehicles

Warships

NT Turret ships

RT Floating batteries

**Armorers**

BT People associated with manual labor

RT Armor

**Armorial bookplates**

CN TGM II term.

UF Heraldic bookplates

**Armories**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Buildings used for military training or the storage and manufacture of military equipment or weapons.

UF Arsenal

BT Military facilities

RT Arms &amp; armament

Military depots

Ordnance industry

**Arms control**

PN For international action placing limitations on armed forces, armaments, and military expenditures. Includes restrictions on the use, levels, or deployment of weapons or forces.

UF Control of arms

Disarmament

BT International relations

RT Arms race

Arms &amp; armament

International security

Militarism

Peace

Rearmament

**Arms policy**

USE Military policy

**Arms production**

USE Ordnance industry

**Arms race**

PN For reciprocal build-up in the quality or quantity of the military power of two opponents, caused by each striving to maintain or achieve a desired military posture relative to the other.

RT Arms control

Arms &amp; armament

**Arms smuggling**

USE Illegal arms transfers

**Arms trafficking**

USE Illegal arms transfers

**Arms (Anatomy)**

RT Human body

**Arms & armament**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

CN Nationality subdivision indicates place where arms were manufactured. Geographic subdivision indicates place where arms are

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Arms & armament (cont.)**

- depicted.
- UF Armament
- Ordnance
- Weapons
- BT Equipment
- NT Antipersonnel weapons
- Armor +
- Artillery (Weaponry) +
- Battering rams
- Bayonets
- Bombs
- Crossbows
- Daggers & swords
- Firearms +
- Mines (Warfare)
- Nightsticks
- Nuclear weapons
- Spears
- Throwing sticks +
- Torpedoes
- RT Ammunition
- Armored vehicles
- Armories
- Arms control
- Arms race
- Arrows
- Axes
- Bows (Archery)
- Chevaux-de-frise
- Explosives
- Fishing & hunting gear
- Illegal arms transfers
- Knives
- Military art & science
- Ordnance industry
- Powder kegs
- Rearmament
- Tear gas
- Trophies (Architectural ornaments)
- Warships
- Army jeeps
- USE Jeep automobiles
- Army schools
- USE Military education
- Army-Navy stores
- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Military surplus stores
- Surplus stores, Military
- War surplus stores
- BT Stores & shops
- Around the world voyages
- USE Voyages around the world
- Around-the-world flights
- USE Flights around the world
- Arrests
- USE Law enforcement
- Arrivals & departures**
- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Departures
- Landings (Arrivals)

**Arrivals & departures (cont.)**

- Leave-takings
- NT Homecomings
- RT Emigration & immigration
- Farewells
- Internal migration
- Salutations
- Arrows**
- BT Equipment
- RT Archery
- Arms & armament
- Bows (Archery)
- Arroyos**
- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Land
- RT Streams
- Arsenals**
- USE Armories
- Art**
- PN Search also under the subdivision --ARTS & CRAFTS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- NT Calligraphy
- Children drawing & painting
- Drawing
- Modeling (Sculpture)
- Murals
- Painting
- Printmaking
- Rock art
- Sculpture +
- Stained glass
- Textile art
- RT Altarpieces
- Art auctions
- Art clubs
- Art collectors
- Art dealers
- Art education
- Art exhibitions
- Art festivals
- Art objects
- Art thefts
- Artists
- Artists' materials
- Graffiti
- Sandpaintings
- Surrealism
- Art auctions**
- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Painting auctions
- BT Auctions
- RT Art
- Art by children**
- USE Children's art
- Art clubs**
- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Art societies



**Art clubs (cont.)**

- BT Clubs
- RT Art
  - Camera clubs

**Art collectors**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Collectors
- RT Art
  - Art dealers

**Art colonies**

- USE Artist colonies

**Art critics**

- USE Critics

**Art dealers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Dealers, Art
- BT People associated with commercial activities
- RT Art
  - Art collectors
  - Commercial art galleries

**Art education**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Art schools
- BT Education
- RT Art

**Art exhibition posters**

- USE Exhibition posters

**Art exhibitions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities, structures, and sites.
- BT Exhibitions
- RT Art
  - Photography

**Art festivals**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Arts festivals
- BT Festivals
- RT Art

**Art galleries, Commercial**

- USE Commercial art galleries

**Art materials**

- USE Artists' materials

**Art objects**

- UF Bric-a-brac
  - Objects, Art
- NT Jade art objects
- RT Art
  - Jewelry
  - Religious articles

**Art reproductions**

- CN TGM II term.

**Art schools**

- USE Art education

**Art societies**

- USE Art clubs

**Art supplies**

- USE Artists' materials

**Art thefts**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Robberies
- RT Art

**Artesian wells**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Wells

**Artichokes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plants

**Artificial butter**

- USE Margarine

**Artificial flower industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Artificial flowers

**Artificial flowers**

- RT Artificial flower industry
  - Flowers

**Artificial limbs**

- UF Prosthetics
- BT Medical equipment & supplies
- RT Amputees

**Artificial pollination**

- UF Pollination, Artificial
- RT Biology

**Artificial respiration**

- BT Lifesaving

**Artificial rubber industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Synthetic rubber industry
- BT Chemical industry
- RT Rubber industry

**Artificial satellites**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Earth satellites
  - Orbiting vehicles
  - Satellite vehicles
  - Sputniks
- BT Vehicles
- RT Space flight

**Artificial weather control**

- USE Weather control

**Artillery (Troops)**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Armies
- RT Artillery (Weaponry)

**Artillery (Weaponry)**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For missile engines and weapons, as well as mounted guns as distinct from small arms.
- HN Changed 10/1992 from ARTILLERY.
- UF Guns
- BT Arms & armament

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Artillery (Weaponry) (cont.)**

- NT Cannons +
- Horse artillery
- Mortars (Ordnance)
- Railroad artillery
- RT Artillery (Troops)
- Batteries (Weaponry)
- Bombs
- Firearms
- Gun turrets
- Quaker guns
- Rockets

**Artist colonies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Art colonies
- Colonies, Artist
- BT Settlements
- RT Artists
- Collective settlements

**Artists**

- BT People
- NT Cartoonists
- RT Art
- Artist colonies
- Artists' models
- Artists' studios
- Photographers

**Artists' devices**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Symbols, Artists
- Symbols, Artists'

**Artists' early works**

- USE Juvenilia

**Artists' materials**

- UF Art materials
- Art supplies
- BT Equipment
- NT Palettes
- RT Art

**Artists' models**

- UF Models, Artists'
- RT Artists
- Fashion models

**Artists' proofs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Artists' signatures**

- CN TGM II term.

**Artists' studios**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Studios
- RT Artists
- Photographic studios
- Potteries

**Artotypes**

- USE Collotypes

**Arts festivals**

- USE Art festivals

**Arts & crafts**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

**Asbestos mining****Asbestos mining (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and sites.
- BT Mining

**Ash disposal**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Refuse disposal

**Asiatic cholera**

- USE Cholera

**Asparagus**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Vegetables

**Aspirations, Student**

- USE Student aspirations

**Assassinations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For murders of prominent persons. Search also under the subdivisions --ASSASSINATION or --ASSASSINATION ATTEMPTS used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- UF Political murders
- Political violence
- Violence, Political
- BT Homicides

**Assemblies**

- USE Legislative bodies

**Assembly halls**

- USE Auditoriums

**Assembly-line methods**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under the industry.
- UF Production-line methods
- RT Industry

**Asses**

- USE Donkeys

**Assistance**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- CN Subdivide geographically by place in which assistance is given. Used in a note under SCARCITY.
- UF Aid (Relief)
- Economic assistance
- Federal subsidies
- Government lending
- Government subsidies
- Grants
- Monetary assistance
- Public welfare
- Relief (Aid)
- Subsidies
- Welfare
- NT Clothing relief
- Disaster relief +
- Domestic economic assistance +
- Farm relief
- Food relief +
- International agricultural assistance
- International economic assistance

**Assistance (cont.)**

Legal aid  
 Military assistance  
 RT Asylums  
 Charitable organizations  
 Charity  
 Cooperation  
 Economic policy  
 International organizations  
 Philanthropy  
 Poor persons  
 Public service organizations  
 Scarcity  
 Welfare facilities

**Associated objects**

CN Used only as a subdivision under names of persons (Appendix B).

**Associations**

USE Organizations

**Astrological signs**

USE Zodiac

**Astrology**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of astrology in general and the activities of astrologers.  
 BT Supernatural practices  
 RT Astronomy  
 Celestial bodies  
 Divination  
 Fortune telling  
 Prophecy  
 Stargazing  
 Zodiac

**Astronauts**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Cosmonauts  
 BT People associated with transportation  
 RT Air pilots  
 Flight crews  
 Space flight

**Astronomical observation**

USE Astronomy  
 Stargazing

**Astronomical observatories**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under ASTRONOMY for activities.  
 UF Observatories  
 BT Research facilities  
 RT Astronomy  
 Planetaria  
 Telescopes

**Astronomy**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of astronomy in general and the activities of astronomers.  
 CN Used in a note under ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORIES.  
 UF Astronomical observation  
 RT Astrology  
 Astronomical observatories  
 Celestial bodies

**Astronomy (cont.)**

Cosmology  
 Eclipses  
 Galaxies  
 Sextants  
 Stargazing  
 Zodiac

**Asylums**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Institutions for the protection or relief of some class of destitute, afflicted, or otherwise unfortunate persons. Includes activities and structures. Search under MENTAL INSTITUTIONS for insane asylums.  
 UF Benevolent institutions  
 Charitable institutions  
 Homes (Institutions)  
 BT Welfare facilities  
 RT Assistance  
 Charitable organizations  
 Foster home care  
 Institutional care  
 Mental institutions

**Asylum, Right to**

USE Right to asylum

**As-built drawings**

CN TGM II term.  
 UF Drawings, As-built

**Athenaeums**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Atheniums  
 BT Cultural facilities  
 RT Libraries

**Atheneums**

USE Athenaeums

**Athletes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or athletes are based.  
 UF Sports teams  
 Teams, Sports  
 BT People associated with entertainment & sports  
 NT Baseball players  
 Basketball players  
 Bowlers  
 Boxers (Sports)  
 Fencers  
 Football players  
 Jockeys  
 Rowers  
 Runners (Sports)  
 Softball players  
 Wrestlers +  
 RT Athletic clubs  
 Coaching (Athletics)  
 Sports  
 Sports & recreation facilities  
 Swimmers  
 Tennis players

**Athletic clubs**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Athletic clubs (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Sports clubs
- Turnvereine
- BT Clubs
- RT Athletes
- Locker rooms
- Sports

**Athletic equipment**

- USE Sporting goods

**Athletic fields**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- RT Playgrounds

**Atolls**

- USE Islands

**Atom smashers**

- USE Particle accelerators

**Atomic bombing victims**

- USE Nuclear weapons victims

**Atomic bombs**

- USE Nuclear weapons

**Atomic power**

- USE Nuclear power

**Atomic weapons**

- USE Nuclear weapons

**Atriums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes modern atriums that are enclosed.
- UF Interior courtyards
- BT Rooms & spaces
- RT Courtyards

**Atrocities**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --MORAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- CN Subdivide by nationality of those committing the atrocity.
- BT Punishment & torture
- NT Genocide
- Massacres
- RT Crimes
- Executions
- War crimes

**Attacks by animals**

- USE Animal attacks

**Atties**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Garrets
- BT Interiors

**Attitudes**

- USE Mental states

**Attorneys**

- USE Lawyers

**Auction catalogs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Auctions****Auctions (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Commerce
- Meetings
- NT Animal auctions
- Art auctions
- RT Slave trade

**Audiences**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Groups or assemblies of listeners.
- BT People
- NT Motion picture audiences
- Theater audiences
- RT Concerts
- Crowds
- Events
- Spectators

**Audiovisual materials**

- NT Motion pictures +
- Sound recordings

**Auditions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Tryouts
- RT Actors
- Actresses
- Rehearsals
- Theatrical productions

**Auditoriums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For facilities used for public gatherings. Search under AMPHITHEATERS for flat or gently sloping outdoor areas surrounded by slopes on which spectators can sit.
- CN Used in a note under AMPHITHEATERS.
- UF Assembly halls
- BT Cultural facilities
- RT Concert halls
- Social & civic facilities
- Stages (Platforms)
- Theaters

**Augury**

- USE Divination
- Auricular confession
- USE Confession

**Auroras**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Northern lights
- BT Natural phenomena

**Authors**

- UF Writers
- BT People associated with education & communication
- NT Dramatists
- Poets
- RT Literature
- Authors' rights
- USE Copyright
- Auto courts
- USE Motels
- Auto mechanics
- USE Mechanics (Persons)



Auto parts  
 USE Automobile equipment & supplies

Auto parts stores  
 USE Automobile equipment & supplies stores

Auto washes  
 USE Car washes

**Autochromes**  
 CN TGM II term.

**Autogiros**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Gyroplanes  
 BT Aircraft  
 RT Airplanes

Autograph sessions  
 USE Autographing

**Autographing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Autograph sessions  
 Book signings  
 Signing autographs  
 RT Autographs  
 Celebrities  
 Celebrity touring  
 Document signings  
 Writing

**Autographs**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 RT Autographing

Automatic data processing equipment  
 USE Calculators  
 Computers

Automatons  
 USE Robots

**Automats**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Restaurants  
 RT Coin operated machines

Automobile accessories  
 USE Automobile equipment & supplies

**Automobile dealerships**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Dealerships, Automobile  
 Used car lots  
 BT Business enterprises  
 Mercantile facilities  
 RT Automobile equipment & supplies stores  
 Automobiles

**Automobile driving**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Driving, Automobile  
 BT Transportation  
 NT Children driving  
 Stunt driving  
 RT Automobiles  
 Drunk driving  
 Parking  
 Recreation

**Automobile equipment & supplies**  
 UF Auto parts  
 Automobile accessories  
 BT Equipment

**Automobile equipment & supplies (cont.)**  
 RT Automobile equipment & supplies stores  
 Automobiles  
 Dashboards  
 License plates  
 Steering wheels

**Automobile equipment & supplies stores**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Auto parts stores  
 BT Stores & shops  
 RT Automobile dealerships  
 Automobile equipment & supplies  
 Automobile industry  
 Vehicle maintenance & repair

**Automobile industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under WELDING.  
 BT Transportation industry  
 RT Automobile equipment & supplies stores  
 Automobile industry unions  
 Automobiles  
 Truck industry

**Automobile industry strikes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Strikes  
 RT Automobile industry unions

**Automobile industry unions**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Labor unions  
 RT Automobile industry  
 Automobile industry strikes

**Automobile inspections**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Automobiles  
 Safety  
 Automobile license plates  
 USE License plates

Automobile mechanics  
 USE Mechanics (Persons)

**Automobile racing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Used in note under AUTOMOBILE RACING DRIVERS.  
 UF Car racing  
 BT Racing  
 RT Automobiles  
 Racing automobiles

**Automobile racing drivers**  
 PN For automobile racing drivers not engaged in the activity of racing. Search under AUTOMOBILE RACING for activities.  
 UF Drag racers

**Automobile service stations**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes gasoline pumps which are part of a service station.  
 CN Used in a note under GASOLINE and



**Automobile service stations (cont.)**

- GASOLINE PUMPS.
- UF Commercial garages
- Filling stations
- Garages, Commercial
- Gas stations
- Service stations
- BT Business enterprises
- Transportation facilities
- RT Automobiles
- Gasoline
- Gasoline pumps
- Vehicle maintenance & repair

**Automobile tags**

- USE License plates

**Automobiles**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Cars
- BT Vehicles
- NT Convertible automobiles
- Electric automobiles
- Limousines
- Racing automobiles
- Steam automobiles
- Three wheel automobiles
- RT Automobile dealerships
- Automobile driving
- Automobile equipment & supplies
- Automobile industry
- Automobile inspections
- Automobile racing
- Automobile service stations
- Car washes
- Chauffeurs
- Convertiplanes
- Driver education
- Drive-in restaurants
- Drive-in theaters
- Garages
- Hearses
- Jeep automobiles
- Model cars
- Traffic accidents

**Automobiles, Coaster**

- USE Coaster cars

**Autonomy**

- [country or state]
- UF Home rule
- Independence
- Self-government
- BT Economic & political systems
- NT Municipal home rule
- RT National liberation movements

**Autosuggestion**

- USE Hypnotism

**Autos-da-fé**

- USE Auto-da-fé sermons

**Autotypes**

- USE Carbon prints

**Auto-da-fé sermons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Ceremonies at which judgment was

**Auto-da-fé sermons (cont.)**

pronounced on those convicted of heresy by the Spanish Inquisition.

- UF Autos-da-fé
- BT Rites & ceremonies
- RT Religious meetings

**Autumn**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Fall
- BT Seasons

**Avalanches**

- [country or state]
- BT Landslides
- RT Mountains
- Snow

**Avant des lettres prints**

- USE Proofs before letters

**Avarice**

- UF Covetousness
- Greed
- BT Mental states
- RT Deadly sins
- Miserliness
- Wealth

**Avenues**

- USE Streets

**Aviaries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Animal housing
- RT Birds
- Zoos

**Aviation**

- USE Aeronautics

**Aviation industry**

- USE Airline industry

**Aviation mechanics (Persons)**

- USE Mechanics (Persons)

**Aviation mechanics (Science)**

- UF Mechanics, Aviation (Science)
- BT Science
- RT Aeronautics

**Aviation personnel**

- USE Flight crews

**Aviators**

- USE Air pilots
- Fighter pilots

**Awaking**

- USE Waking

**Awards**

- UF Prizes
- Rewards
- Rewards & prizes
- Trophies
- NT Nobel prizes
- RT Contests
- Medals
- Military decorations
- Rites & ceremonies

**Awards of merit**

- USE Rewards of merit

**Awnings**

- [country or state]--[city]

<b>Awnings (cont.)</b>	<b>Badgers (cont.)</b>
BT Architectural elements	BT Animals
<b>AWOL</b>	<b>Badges</b>
USE Military deserters	CN TGM II term.
<b>Axes</b>	UF Button badges
UF Hatchets	Ribbon badges
BT Equipment	RT Medals
NT Tomahawks	<b>Badminton</b>
RT Arms & armament	--[country or state]--[city]
<b>Axis powers</b>	BT Sports
USE War allies	<b>Baggage</b>
<b>Axonometric projections</b>	USE Luggage
CN TGM II term.	<b>Bagpipes</b>
<b>Azaleas</b>	PN Includes the activity of playing bagpipes.
--[country or state]--[city]	BT Wind instruments
BT Rhododendrons	<b>Bags</b>
<b>A-bombs</b>	CN TGM II term.
USE Nuclear weapons	UF Sacks
<b>Babies</b>	<b>Bailiffs</b>
USE Infants	--[country or state]--[city]
<b>Baboons</b>	UF Law enforcement officers
--[country or state]	BT People
BT Monkeys	RT Law enforcement
<b>Baby carriages</b>	Police
--[country or state]--[city]	<b>Baked products</b>
UF Perambulators	--[country or state]--[city]
BT Vehicles	PN Search under BAKING for activities.
RT Infants	CN Subdivide by location of national or regional association, as appropriate.
<b>Baby sitting</b>	BT Food
USE Babysitting	NT Bread +
<b>Babysitting</b>	Cakes
UF Baby sitting	Crackers
RT Children	Doughnuts
Day care	Pies
<b>Bachelors</b>	Pretzels
--[country or state]--[city]	RT Bakeries
BT Men	Baking
RT Marriage	Baking powder
Single women	<b>Bakeries</b>
<b>Back yards</b>	--[country or state]--[city]
USE Backyards	PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under BAKING for activities.
<b>Back (Anatomy)</b>	UF Bakery shops
RT Human body	BT Stores & shops
<b>Backdrops</b>	RT Baked products
USE Studio props	Baking
<b>Backgammon</b>	<b>Bakery shops</b>
BT Board games	USE Bakeries
<b>Backyards</b>	<b>Baking</b>
--[country or state]--[city]	--[country or state]--[city]
UF Back yards	PN Includes both commercial and domestic activities.
BT Sites	CN Used in a note under BAKED PRODUCTS and BAKERIES.
RT Alleys	BT Cookery
Dwellings	RT Baked products
Gardens	Bakeries
Outbuildings	Baking powder
<b>Bacteria</b>	Ovens
UF Germs	<b>Baking powder</b>
Microbes	RT Baked products
RT Diseases	
Microorganisms	
<b>Badgers</b>	
--[country or state]	

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Baking powder (cont.)**

Baking

**Balalaikas**

PN Includes the activity of playing balalaikas.

BT Stringed instruments

**Balance of nature**

USE Ecology

**Balconies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For platforms (usually unroofed) that project from the wall of a building, enclosed by a parapet or railing.

BT Rooms &amp; spaces

RT Galleries (Rooms &amp; spaces)

Loggias

Porches

**Bald eagles**

USE Eagles

**Baldness**

RT Hairstyles

Scalps

**Ball bearings**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Machinery

**Ball dresses**

UF Balldresses

BT Clothing &amp; dress

RT Ballroom dancing

**Ball & chain**

PN Symbol of something that severely restricts a person's activity; usually oppressively.

BT Symbols

RT Prisoners

Shackles

**Ballads**

BT Songs

**Balldresses**

USE Ball dresses

**Ballerinas**

BT Dancers

Women

RT Ballet

**Ballet**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of ballet in general and the activity of ballet dancing.

BT Dancing

RT Ballerinas

**Balloon racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Racing

RT Balloons (Aircraft)

**Balloon views**

USE Aerial views

Bird's-eye views

Panoramic views

**Balloonists**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Air pilots

RT Balloons (Aircraft)

**Balloons****Balloons (cont.)**

PN For balloons other than vehicles.

RT Balloons (Aircraft)

Festive decorations

Toys

**Balloons (Aircraft)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hot air balloons

BT Aircraft

NT Captive balloons +

RT Airships

Balloon racing

Balloonists

Balloons

**Ballot counting**

USE Vote counting

**Ballot tabulation**

USE Vote counting

**Ballots**

CN TGM II term.

UF Election tickets

**Ballroom dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For dancing at balls (large and formal assemblies for social dancing).

BT Dancing

RT Ball dresses

Ballrooms

Balls (Parties)

**Ballrooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Ballroom dancing

**Balls (Parties)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For formal dances; search under DANCE PARTIES for less formal dances.

CN Used in a note under DANCE PARTIES.

UF Cotillions

BT Parties

RT Ballroom dancing

**Baltic hemp**

USE Flax

**Balustrades**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

RT Railings

Roofs

**Bamboo**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

**Banana peels**

RT Bananas

**Banana plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

BT Plantations

RT Banana plants

Bananas

**Banana plants**

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Banana plants (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

RT Banana plantations

Bananas

**Bananas**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Banana peels

Banana plantations

Banana plants

**Band uniforms**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Uniforms

RT Bands

**Band wagons**

USE Bandwagons

**Bandits**

USE Criminals

**Bandmasters**

USE Conductors

**Bands**

UF Brass bands

BT Music ensembles

NT Marching bands

Military bands

Rock groups

Youth bands

RT Band uniforms

Bandstands

Bandwagons

Brass instruments

Wind instruments

**Bandstands**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Cultural facilities

RT Bands

Gazebos

**Bandwagons**

UF Band wagons

RT Bands

Carts &amp; wagons

**Banjos**

PN Includes the activity of playing banjos.

BT Stringed instruments

**Bank note vignettes**

CN TGM II term.

UF Security engravings

**Bank notes**

CN TGM II term.

**Bank runs**

USE Business panics

**Bankers**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with commercial activities

RT Banking

Banks

**Banking**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activities. Search under BANKS for images that focus on buildings.

**Banking (cont.)**

CN Used in a note under BANKS.

BT Business &amp; finance

RT Bankers

Banks

Credit

**Banks**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under BANKING for activities.

CN Used in a note under BANKING and BANKERS.

UF Depositories

BT Financial facilities

RT Bankers

Banking

Coin banks

Safes

Vaults (Strong rooms)

**Banners**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN TGM II term.

BT Signs

RT Drapery

Flags

**Banquet camera photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Banquet halls**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Banquets

**Banquets**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Feasts

BT Events

RT Banquet halls

Eating &amp; drinking

**Banyan trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN East Indian trees, the branches of which send out numerous trunks that grow down to the soil so that a single tree covers a large area.

BT Trees

**Baobab**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

**Baptismal certificates**

CN TGM II term.

**Baptismal fonts**

USE Fonts

**Baptisms**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Christenings

Immersion, Baptismal

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Fonts

Preaching

Religious services

Baptism, Sailors'

USE Shellbacks

**Baptist churches**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Baptist churches (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

BT Protestant churches

**Barabans**

USE Drums (Domes)

**Barbary corsairs**

USE Pirates

**Barbary sheep**

USE Mountain sheep

**Barbecue grilles**

RT Barbecues

Cookery

**Barbecues**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Barbecue grilles

Eating &amp; drinking

Outdoor cookery

**Barbed wire**

RT Barbed wire industry

Fences

**Barbed wire industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Barbed wire

**Barbering**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activities outside of barbershops.

CN Used in a note under BARBERSHOPS.

BT Hairdressing

RT Barbershops

Barbers' strikes

Shaving

**Barbershop quartets**

UF Quartets, Barbershop

BT Music ensembles

RT Singing

**Barbershops**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under BARBERING for activities outside of shops.

BT Service industry facilities

RT Barbering

Beauty shops

**Barbers' strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Barbering

**Bards**

BT Entertainers

RT Harps

Minstrels

Poets

Singers

**Bareback riding**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Horseback riding

**Bareback riding (cont.)**

RT Circuses &amp; shows

Trick riding

**Barges**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Riverboats

BT Boats

NT Whalebacks

RT Shipping

**Barley**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Grains

**Barns**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Agricultural facilities

RT Stables

**Barometers**

BT Scientific equipment

RT Weather

**Baronage**

USE Peerage

**Barracks**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Quarters, Military

BT Dwellings

Military facilities

RT Officers' quarters

**Barrage balloons**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Small captive balloons used to support wires or nets as protection against air attacks.

BT Captive balloons

**Barrel organ players**

USE Organ grinders

**Barrels**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Casks

BT Containers

**Barricades**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Ramparts

NT Chevaux-de-frise

RT Electric fences

Forts &amp; fortifications

Military art &amp; science

**Barrier reefs**

USE Reefs

**Barrooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Tap rooms

Taprooms

BT Interiors

RT Bars

**Bars**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Juke joints

Public houses

Pubs

Saloons

Taverns

BT Eating &amp; drinking facilities

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Bars (cont.)**

- NT Speakeasies
- RT Alcoholic beverages
- Barrooms
- Beer halls
- Hotels
- Nightclubs
- Restaurants
- Taverns (Inns)

**Bars (Sand)**

- USE Sandbars

**Barter**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Exchange (Barter)
- BT Commerce
- RT Money

**Base exchanges**

- USE Military exchanges

**Baseball**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes organizations and activities.
- CN Used in a note under BASEBALL PLAYERS.
- BT Sports
- NT Water baseball
- RT Baseball players
- Softball

**Baseball cards**

- CN TGM II term.

**Baseball managers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where manager is based.
- BT People associated with entertainment & sports

**Baseball players**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or player is based.
- BT Athletes
- RT Baseball
- Softball players

**Basements**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cellars
- BT Interiors

**Basilicas**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Churches
- RT Apses

**Basins**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Washbasins
- BT Containers
- RT Cleaning

**Basins (Bodies of water)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Bodies of water

**Basket making**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Handicraft
- RT Baskets

**Basket making (cont.)**

Weaving

**Basketball**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes organizations and activities.
- BT Sports
- RT Basketball players

**Basketball players**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or player is based.
- BT Athletes
- RT Basketball

**Baskets**

- BT Containers
- RT Basket making

**Bass**

- [country or state]
- BT Fish

**Bassinets**

- USE Children's furniture

**Bassoons**

- PN Includes the activity of playing bassoons.
- BT Wind instruments

**Bastardy**

- USE Illegitimacy

**Bas-reliefs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Works of sculpture in which the projection of figures, ornaments, etc., from the background is slight, no part being entirely detached.
- BT Architectural sculpture
- Sculpture

**Bath chairs**

- USE Wheeled chairs

**Bath houses**

- USE Bathhouses

**Bathhouses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Public facilities containing dressing rooms. Includes activities and structures. Search under PUBLIC BATHS for public buildings for bathing.
- CN Used in a note under PUBLIC BATHS.
- UF Bath houses
- Bathing pavilions
- Beach changing-rooms
- Pool houses
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- NT Cabanas
- RT Bathing
- Beaches
- Public baths
- Shelters
- Swimming

**Bathing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Baths
- NT Children bathing
- RT Ablution fountains
- Bathhouses

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Bathing (cont.)**

Bathrooms  
 Bathtubs & showers  
 Grooming  
 Hygiene  
 Public baths  
 Therapeutic baths

**Bathing beaches**

USE Beaches

**Bathing beauties**

BT Women  
 RT Bathing suits  
 Beauty contests

**Bathing houses**

USE Public baths

**Bathing pavilions**

USE Bathhouses

**Bathing suits**

PN For images in which swimming attire is prominent.  
 UF Swimsuits  
 BT Clothing & dress  
 RT Bathing beauties  
 Beaches  
 Swimming

**Bathrooms**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Lavatories  
 Restrooms  
 Washrooms  
 BT Interiors  
 RT Bathing  
 Bathtubs & showers  
 Privies  
 Public comfort stations  
 Toilets

**Baths**

USE Bathing

**Baths, Bird**

USE Birdbaths

**Bathtubs & showers**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Showers  
 Tubs, Bath  
 BT Plumbing fixtures  
 RT Bathing  
 Bathrooms  
 Furniture

**Bathyspheres**

PN Strongly built diving spheres used for deep-sea observation and study.  
 BT Scientific equipment

**Batiks**

BT Textiles

**Baton twirling**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Used in a note under DRUM MAJORS and DRUM MAJORETTES.  
 RT Drum majorettes  
 Drum majoring  
 Drum majors  
 Parades & processions

**Bats**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Battercakes**

USE Pancakes & waffles

**Battered children**

USE Abused children

**Battered women**

USE Abused women

**Batteries (Weaponry)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

NT Floating batteries

RT Artillery (Weaponry)

Forts & fortifications

Military art & science

**Batteries, electric**

USE Electric batteries

**Battering rams**

UF Rams, Battering

BT Arms & armament

**Battle flags**

USE Military standards

**Battle reenactments**

USE Historical reenactments

**Battlefields**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Battle sites after the time of fighting. Search under CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES and under the names of conflicts for images at the time of battles. Search also under the subdivision --BATTLEFIELDS used with names of wars (Appendix C).

CN Used in a note under CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES.

BT Historic sites

RT Campaigns & battles

War damage

**Battlements**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Parapets consisting of alternate solid parts and open spaces that surmount a wall.

UF Embattlements

BT Architectural elements

RT Forts & fortifications

Parapets

**Battles**

USE Campaigns & battles

**Battleships**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dreadnoughts

Pocket battleships

BT Warships

**Bay windows**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Jut windows

Oriel windows

BT Windows

NT Bow windows

**Bayoneting**

USE Bayonets

**Bayonets**



**Bayonets (cont.)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Bayoneting
- BT Arms & armament
- RT Rifles

**Bayous**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Distributaries of streams, bounded by natural levees, through which water is channeled by repeated divisions into swamps, then marshes of a delta, and ultimately into the ocean.
- BT Streams

**Bays**

--[country or state]

- UF Coves
- Estuaries
- Gulfs
- Inlets
- Sounds (Geomorphology)
- BT Bodies of water
- NT Fjords
- RT Harbors
- Seas

**Bazaars**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Markets consisting of rows of shops or stalls often found in Middle Eastern or Islamic countries.
- UF Oriental bazaars
- Souks
- Suqs
- BT Markets

**Beach changing-rooms**

USE Bathhouses

**Beaches**

--[country or state]--[city]

- CN Used in a note under CHILDREN PLAYING IN SAND and CHILDREN PLAYING IN WATER.
- UF Bathing beaches
- Boat landings
- Seashores
- Strands
- BT Land
- Waterfronts
- RT Bathhouses
- Bathing suits
- Boardwalks
- Bodies of water
- Children playing in sand
- Children playing in water
- Dunes
- Resorts
- Sand sculpture
- Surf fishing
- Swimming

**Beacons**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Communication devices
- RT Lighthouses
- Navigation

**Bead & reel moldings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Reel & bead moldings
- BT Moldings

**Beams**

USE Girders

**Beano**

USE Bingo

**Beans**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Vegetables
- NT Soybeans

**Bear hunting**

--[country or state]

- BT Big game hunting
- RT Bears

**Beards**

- UF Whiskers
- RT Hairstyles

**Bears**

--[country or state]

- BT Animals
- NT Grizzly bears
- Polar bears
- RT Bear hunting

**Beating**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Punishment & torture
- NT Spanking
- Whipping

**Beatniks**

USE Bohemians

**Beautification of cities & towns**

USE Urban beautification

**Beauty contestants**

--[country or state]--[city]

- CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where contestant is based.
- UF Beauty queens
- Contestants, Beauty
- BT Women
- RT Beauty contests

**Beauty contests**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Beauty pageants
- BT Contests
- RT Bathing beauties
- Beauty contestants

**Beauty pageants**

USE Beauty contests

**Beauty parlors**

USE Beauty shops

**Beauty queens**

USE Beauty contestants

**Beauty shops**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Beauty parlors
- Salons, Beauty
- BT Service industry facilities
- RT Barbershops
- Grooming

**Beaver dams**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Beaver dams (cont.)**

- [country or state]
- RT Beavers
- Bodies of water
- Dams

**Beavers**

- [country or state]
- BT Rodents
- RT Beaver dams

**Bedbugs**

- [country or state]
- BT Insects

**Bedrooms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Interiors
- RT Beds
- Boudoirs
- Dormitories
- Staterooms

**Beds**

- BT Furniture
- RT Bedrooms
- Sleeping

**Bee culture**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Beekeeping
- RT Beehives
- Bees

**Beefcake photographs**

- USE Glamour photographs

**Beehives**

- UF Hives, Bee
- BT Animal housing
- RT Bee culture
- Bees
- Honeycombs
- Wasps' nests

**Beekeeping**

- USE Bee culture

**Beer**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under EATING & DRINKING for the activity of beer drinking.
- BT Alcoholic beverages
- RT Beer halls
- Brewing industry

**Beer halls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Eating & drinking facilities
- RT Bars
- Beer
- Nightclubs
- Restaurants

**Beer industry**

- USE Brewing industry

**Bees**

- [country or state]
- UF Bumble bees
- BT Insects
- RT Bee culture
- Beehives
- Honeycombs

**Bees (Cooperative gatherings)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Social gatherings where people combine work, competition, and amusement.

**BT Events**

Manners & customs

**NT Quilting bees****RT Country life****Beet sugar**

- USE Sugar

**Beets**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Sugar beets
- BT Vegetables
- RT Sugar
- Sugar industry

**Before & after views**

- USE Then & now comparisons

**Beggars**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Poor persons
- RT Tin cups
- Tramps

**Begging (Pleading)**

- USE Pleading (Begging)

**Beginnings**

- USE Creation

**Behavior of animals**

- USE Animal behavior

**Behavior of children**

- USE Child behavior

**Beheadings**

- USE Decapitations

**Behinds (Human body)**

- USE Buttocks

**Belching**

- USE Burping

**Bell buoys**

- USE Buoys

**Bell peppers**

- USE Peppers

**Bell towers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Campaniles
- BT Towers
- RT Bells

**Bellmen's verses**

- USE Carriers' addresses

**Bellows**

- PN Instruments or machines that by alternate expansion and contraction or by rise and fall of the top draws in air through a valve or orifice and expels it more or less forcibly through a tube.
- RT Equipment
- Machinery

**Bells**

- PN Includes the activity of ringing bells.
- BT Percussion instruments
- NT Chimes
- RT Bell towers
- Communication devices

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Bells (cont.)**

Liberty bell

**Belt courses**

USE Stringcourses

**Belt industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

**Belts (Clothing)**

BT Clothing &amp; dress

**Belvederes**

USE Gazebos

**Benches**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Seating furniture

NT Window seats

RT Pews

**Benches, Windows**

USE Window seats

**Benedictions**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the blessing of objects and persons and the act of blessing as a liturgical function.

UF Blessings

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Preaching  
Religious services**Benefits (Fund raising)**

USE Fund raising

**Benefits, Employee**

USE Employee fringe benefits

**Benefits, Veterans'**

USE Veterans' benefits

**Benevolence**

USE Charity

**Benevolent institutions**

USE Asylums

**Benevolent societies**

USE Fraternal organizations

**Bequests**

USE Inheritance &amp; succession

**Berries**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

NT Cranberries

Raspberries

Strawberries

**Berthing**

USE Mooring

**Bertillon system**

PN Identification of criminals through records of their physical characteristics.

RT Anthropology

Criminals

Human body

Investigation

**Betting**

USE Gambling

Wagers

**Bevel siding**

USE Clapboard siding

**Beverage industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Food industry

NT Brewing industry

Coffee industry

Distilling industries

Tea industry

Wine industry

RT Beverage industry strikes

Beverages

Dairy products industry

Dairying

**Beverage industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Beverage industry

**Beverages**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Drinks

BT Food

NT Alcoholic beverages +

Bitters

Carbonated beverages +

Cider

Coffee

Mineral waters

Tea

RT Beverage industry

Drinking vessels

Eating &amp; drinking

Eating &amp; drinking facilities

Pitchers

**Bias (Psychology)**

USE Prejudice

**Bible cards**

CN TGM II term.

UF Scripture cards

Sunday school cards

**Bible societies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Societies concerned with the publication and distribution of the Bible. Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Organizations

RT Bibles

Publishing industry

**Bible stories**

USE Biblical events

**Bibles**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Religious books

RT Bible societies

Biblical events

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Biblical events**

- UF Bible stories
- BT Events
- NT End of the world
- RT Bibles
  - Crèches (Nativity scenes)
  - Noah's ark

**Bicentennials**

- USE Centennial celebrations

**Bicycle racing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Cycling
  - Racing
- RT Bicycles & tricycles

**Bicycle shops**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Bicycles & tricycles

**Bicycles & tricycles**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Tricycles
  - Velocipedes
- BT Vehicles
- RT Bicycle racing
  - Bicycle shops
  - Children riding bicycles & tricycles
  - Cycling
  - Motorcycles
  - Wheeled chairs

**Bicycling**

- USE Cycling

**Big business**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Conduct of commercial activities
  - involving economic groups consisting of large profit-making corporations, especially with regard to their influence on social and political policy.
- UF Economic concentration
- BT Business & finance
- NT Industrial trusts
  - Monopolies
- RT Special interests

**Big game fishing**

- [country or state]
- UF Deep-sea fishing
- BT Fishing
- NT Shark fishing

**Big game hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Hunting
- NT Antelope hunting
  - Bear hunting
  - Bison hunting
  - Elephant hunting
  - Elk hunting
  - Kangaroo hunting
  - Lion hunting
  - Mountain goat hunting
  - Mountain sheep hunting
  - Puma hunting

**Big game hunting (cont.)**

- RT Safaris

**Big top**

- USE Circuses & shows
  - Show tents

**Bigamy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Multiple marriage as a criminal offense.
  - Search under POLYGAMY for the practice of having more than one spouse.
- CN Used in a note under POLYGAMY.
- UF Multiple marriage
- BT Crimes
  - Marriage
- RT Polygamy

**Biggest**

- USE Curiosities & wonders

**Bighorn sheep**

- USE Mountain sheep

**Bigotry**

- USE Prejudice

**Bill paying**

- USE Paying bills

**Billboard posters**

- CN TGM II term.

**Billboards**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Signs

**Billheads**

- CN TGM II term.

**Billiard halls**

- USE Billiard parlors

**Billiard parlors**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search under BILLIARDS for images that focus on the game.
- UF Billiard halls
  - Parlors, Billiard
  - Pool halls
  - Pool parlors
  - Poolrooms
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- RT Billiard rooms
  - Billiards

**Billiard rooms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search under BILLIARDS for images that focus on the game.
- BT Recreation rooms
- RT Billiard parlors
  - Billiards

**Billiard table industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Furniture industry
- RT Billiards

**Billiards**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Used in a note under BILLIARD ROOMS



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Billiards (cont.)**

and BILLIARD PARLORS.

UF Carom billiards

Pool

BT Games

NT Children playing billiards

RT Billiard parlors

Billiard rooms

Billiard table industry

**Bills of fare**

USE Menus

**Bills (Legislation)**

USE Legislation

**Billy clubs**

USE Nightsticks

**Bimetallism**

PN Use of two metals (such as gold and silver) jointly as a monetary standard with both constituting legal tender at a predetermined ratio.

BT Economic policy

RT Silver question

**Binding twine**

USE Twine

**Bingo**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Beano

BT Games

RT Gambling

**Binoculars**

BT Optical devices

**Biological mechanics**

USE Biomechanics

**Biological pest control**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Use of natural predators or parasites to control insects and related pests.

BT Pest control

RT Agriculture

Biology

Plant parasites

**Biology**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of biology in general and the activities of biologists.

BT Science

NT Anatomy

Botany

Embryology

Zoology

RT Artificial pollination

Biological pest control

Biomechanics

Camouflage (Biology)

Dissections

Evolution

Longevity

Pest control

**Biomechanics**

PN For the study of the mechanics of biological and especially muscular activity.

UF Biological mechanics

**Biomechanics (cont.)**

BT Physics

RT Biology

Locomotion

**Biplanes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Airplanes

**Birch trees**

USE Birches

**Birches**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Birch trees

BT Trees

**Bird baths**

USE Birdbaths

**Bird cages**

USE Birdcages

**Bird dogs**

USE Hunting dogs

**Bird houses**

USE Birdhouses

**Bird hunting**

USE Game bird hunting

**Bird nests**

USE Birds' eggs &amp; nests

**Bird watching**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Birding (Bird watching)

Birdwatching

RT Birds

**Birdbaths**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Baths, Bird

Bird baths

BT Yard ornaments

RT Birds

**Birdcages**

UF Bird cages

BT Cages

RT Birds

Pets

**Birdhouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bird houses

Houses, Bird

BT Animal housing

NT Dovecotes

RT Birds

Birds' eggs &amp; nests

**Birding (Bird watching)**

USE Bird watching

**Birds**

--[country or state]

UF Chicks

Nestlings

BT Animals

NT Birds of prey +

Bulbuls

Chickadees

Coots

Cormorants

Cranes (Birds)

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Birds (cont.)**

Crows  
 Ducks  
 Flamingos  
 Geese  
 Grouse  
 Gulls  
 Herons  
 Hummingbirds  
 Ibis  
 Kingfishers  
 Loons  
 Magpies  
 Ostriches  
 Parrots +  
 Partridges  
 Peafowl +  
 Pelicans  
 Penguins  
 Pheasants  
 Pigeons +  
 Poultry +  
 Prairie hens  
 Quails +  
 Ravens  
 Robins  
 Sandpipers  
 Snipes  
 Starlings  
 Storks  
 Swallows  
 Swans  
 Titmice  
 Toucans  
 Turkeys  
 Vultures  
 Woodcocks  
 Woodpeckers

RT

Aviaries  
 Bird watching  
 Birdbaths  
 Birdcages  
 Birdhouses  
 Birds' eggs & nests  
 Cockfighting  
 Extinct birds  
 Feathers  
 Firebird (Mythical bird)  
 Game bird hunting  
 Game & game birds  
 Phoenix (Mythical bird)

**Birds of prey**

--[country or state]  
 UF Prey, Birds of  
 BT Birds  
 NT Eagles  
 Hawks +  
 Ospreys  
 Owls

**Birds' eggs & nests**

UF Bird nests  
 Nestlings

**Birds' eggs & nests (cont.)**

Nests

RT Birdhouses

Birds

Eggs

Birdwatching

USE Bird watching

**Bird's-eye view prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Panoramic maps

**Bird's-eye views**

CN TGM II term.

UF Balloon views

Views, Bird's-eye

**Birth certificates**

CN TGM II term.

**Birth control**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Sterilization

RT Abortions

Births

Medicine

Population control

Women

**Birth defects**

UF Abnormalities

Malformations

RT Albinos

Births

Handicapped persons

Human curiosities

**Birthday cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Birthday parties**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Parties

RT Birthdays

Children's parties

**Birthdays**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--COMMEMORATION used with names of persons (Appendix B).

BT Anniversaries

RT Birthday parties

**Birthplaces**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--BIRTHPLACE used with names of persons (Appendix B).

CN Used in a note under DWELLINGS.

BT Historic sites

RT Dwellings

**Births**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Childbirth

Home births

BT Events

RT Birth control

Birth defects

Human life cycle

Illegitimacy

**Births (cont.)**

Maternity hospitals  
Midwives  
Pregnancy

**Births, Multiple**

USE Quadruplets  
Quintuplets  
Triplets  
Twins

**Bishops**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Archbishops  
BT Clergy  
NT Popes

**Bison**

--[country or state]

PN For the American buffalo. Search under BUFFALOES for buffaloes of the eastern hemisphere.  
CN Used in a note under BUFFALOES.  
BT Animals  
RT Bison hunting  
Buffaloes  
Cattle

**Bison hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Big game hunting  
Hunting  
RT Bison

**Bites & stings**

UF Animal bites  
Insect bites  
Stings & bites  
BT Wounds & injuries  
RT Animal attacks  
Insects

**Bitters**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Beverages  
RT Patent medicines

**Bittersweet**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

**Black Americans**

USE Afro-Americans

**Black art (Witchcraft)**

USE Witchcraft

**Black light works**

USE Luminous works

**Black line prints**

USE Diazo prints

**Black lung**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Lung disease caused by coal dust inhalation.  
BT Diseases  
RT Coal mining

**Black market**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Contraband trade  
Gray market  
BT Commerce

**Black market (cont.)**

RT Consumer rationing  
Price regulation  
Smuggling

**Black power**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Movement of Afro-Americans to gain control of the political, social, economic, and cultural institutions that effect them. Term especially used in the 1960s and 1970s.

BT Power (Social sciences)

RT Political participation

**Black sheep**

PN Member of a group who stands in conspicuous and unfavorable contrast to the other members, especially by reason of socially undesirable characteristics.

UF Sheep, Black

BT People  
Symbols

**Blackboards**

UF Chalkboards  
RT Furniture

**Blackface entertainment**

USE Minstrel shows

**Blackmail**

USE Extortion

**Blacks**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For blacks who are permanent residents of countries other than the United States. (Images relating to black people in countries whose racial composition is predominantly black are assigned headings appropriate for the country as a whole, without the use of the heading BLACKS.) Search under AFRO-AMERICANS for permanent residents of the U.S. of black African descent, including black slaves in the U.S.  
CN Although it is a proper name, this Library of Congress Subject Headings term is included in TGM I for ready reference. As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Negroes

**Blacksmith shops**

USE Forge shops

**Blacksmithing**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under BLACKSMITHS.

UF Horse shoeing

Horseshoeing

BT Forging

RT Blacksmiths

Horseshoes

**Blacksmiths**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with manual labor

RT Blacksmithing

**Black-and-white prints**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Black-and-white prints (cont.)**

USE Photographic prints

**Blaming**

- UF Accusing
- Censuring
- Fault finding
- Pointing the finger
- Reproaching
- BT Interpersonal relations
- RT Quarreling
- Scapegoats

**Blankets**

- BT Textiles
- RT Clothing & dress
- Furnishings

**Blast furnaces**

USE Furnaces

**Bleeding (Therapy)**

USE Phlebotomy

**Blessings**

USE Benedictions

**Blimps**

USE Airships

**Blind embossed prints**

USE Inkless intaglio prints

**Blind man's bluff**

BT Games

**Blind persons**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Handicapped persons
- RT Blindness
- Braille

**Blind stamps**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Stamps, Blind

**Blindness**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For the physical condition of being without sight and the quality of mental or moral blindness.
- RT Blind persons
- Mental states
- Vision disorders

**Blizzards**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.
- UF Snowstorms
- BT Storms
- RT Snow

**Block prints**

USE Relief prints

**Blockade running**

--[country or state]--[city]

- RT Blockades
- Ships
- Smuggling
- War relief

**Blockades**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Barriers set up by troops or ships to prevent ingress or egress; also restrictive

**Blockades (cont.)**

measures to obstruct communication and cut off commerce with an enemy.

- CN Subdivide by nationality of those imposing the blockade.
- BT Military art & science
- RT Blockade running
- Embargoes

**Blockhouses**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Military facilities
- RT Forts & fortifications
- Martello towers

**Blocks (Toys)**

- UF Building blocks (Toys)
- BT Toys

**Blocks, Printing**

USE Printing blocks

**Blood**

- RT Blood donations
- Cardiovascular system
- Human body
- Phlebotomy

**Blood circulation**

USE Cardiovascular system

**Blood donations**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Donations of blood
- RT Blood
- Medicine
- Phlebotomy

**Blood letting**

USE Phlebotomy

**Blood pressure, High**

USE Hypertension

**Bloodletting**

USE Phlebotomy

**Bloody shirt**

- PN Means employed to stir up or revive party or sectional animosity.
- UF Waving the bloody shirt
- BT Symbols
- RT Clothing & dress
- Prejudice
- Sectionalism (United States)

**Bloomers**

- BT Clothing & dress
- RT Underwear

**Blossoms**

USE Flowers

**Blue collar workers**

USE Laborers

**Blue collar (Social class)**

USE Working class

**Blue laws**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Laws
- RT Alcoholic beverages
- Prohibition

**Blue line prints**

USE Diazo prints

**Bluefish**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Bluefish (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Fish
- Blueprints**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Blues music**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Music  
 RT Blues singers
- Blues singers**  
 UF Blues vocalists  
 BT Singers  
 RT Blues music
- Blues vocalists**  
 USE Blues singers
- Bluffs**  
 USE Cliffs
- Board games**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Games  
 NT Backgammon  
 Checkers  
 Chess  
 Mah jong
- Board rooms**  
 USE Conference rooms
- Boarding houses**  
 USE Lodging houses
- Boardrooms**  
 USE Conference rooms
- Boards of trade**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN In the United States, bodies organized for the advancement and protection of business interests. Includes activities and structures.  
 BT Commercial organizations  
 RT Chambers of commerce
- Boardwalks**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Walkways  
 RT Amusement piers  
 Beaches  
 Penny arcades  
 Streets  
 Waterfronts
- Boars**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Swine
- Boasting**  
 USE Bragging
- Boat building**  
 USE Boat & ship industry
- Boat clubs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Clubs  
 NT Yacht clubs
- Boat engines**  
 UF Motorboat engines
- Boat engines (cont.)**  
 Ship engines  
 BT Engines
- Boat graveyards**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Graveyards, Boat  
 BT Junkyards  
 RT Vessels
- Boat landings**  
 USE Beaches  
 Piers & wharves
- Boat people**  
 USE Refugees
- Boat racing**  
 USE Regattas  
 Steamboat racing
- Boat & ship companies**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 BT Business enterprises  
 RT Vessels
- Boat & ship industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Boat building  
 Boatyards  
 Dockyards  
 Dry docks  
 Shipbuilding  
 Shipyards  
 BT Transportation industry  
 RT Boat & ship industry strikes  
 Construction industry  
 Launchings  
 Naval yards & naval stations  
 Vessels
- Boat & ship industry strikes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Strikes  
 RT Boat & ship industry
- Boathouses**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN A building usually built partly in the water for the housing or storing of boats.  
 BT Transportation facilities  
 RT Sports & recreation facilities
- Boating**  
 USE Boats
- Boats**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Boating  
 BT Vessels  
 NT Barges +  
 Canal boats +  
 Canoes +  
 Dhows  
 Dories (Boats)  
 Ferries +  
 Fireboats



**Boats (cont.)**

Flatboats  
Glass bottom boats  
Houseboats +  
Iceboats  
Junks  
Keelboats  
Lifeboats  
Longboats  
Motorboats +  
Pilot boats  
Racing shells  
Rafts +  
Rowboats  
Sailboats  
Sampans  
Tugboats  
RT Portages  
Regattas  
Ships

**Boatyards**

USE Boat & ship industry  
Naval yards & naval stations

**Bobbing for apples**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Games  
RT Apples

**Bobsleds**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes the activity of bobsledding.  
HN Changed 7/1989 from BOBSLEDDING.  
BT Sleds & sleighs

**Bobwhites**

--[country or state]  
BT Quails

**Bodies**

USE Dead animals  
Dead persons

**Bodies of water**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Water, Bodies of  
NT Basins (Bodies of water)  
Bays +  
Channels  
Harbors  
Lakes & ponds +  
Seas +  
Springs  
Streams +  
Territorial waters  
Tide pools  
Waterfalls  
RT Beaches  
Beaver dams  
Floods  
Hydraulic facilities  
Land  
Nature  
Oases  
Reflections  
Wading  
Water pollution

**Bodies of water (cont.)**

Waterfronts  
Wetlands  
Whirlpools

**Body marking**

USE Body-marking

**Bodybuilders**

USE Strong men

**Bodybuilding**

USE Weight lifting

**Body, Human**

USE Human body

**Body-marking**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Body marking

NT Tattoos

RT Manners & customs

**Bogs**

USE Wetlands

**Bohemians**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Beatniks

Nonconformists

BT People

RT Hippies

Manners & customs

**Boiler industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Boilers

**Boilers**

BT Equipment

RT Boiler industry

**Bolshevism**

USE Communism

**Bolts & nuts**

UF Nuts (Hardware)

BT Hardware

**Bomb attacks**

USE Bombings

**Bomb damage**

USE War damage

**Bomb shelters**

USE Air raid shelters

**Bombardment**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Sustained military attacks on cities, military positions, and other places with bombs, shells, rockets, or other explosive missiles. Search under AERIAL BOMBING for images of military bombardment by bombs dropped from the air and under BOMBINGS for the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism, protest, etc.

CN Used in a note under BOMBINGS and AERIAL BOMBINGS.

BT Military art & science

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Bombardment (cont.)**

- RT Aerial bombings  
Bombings

**Bombers**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Airplanes  
RT Air warfare

**Bombings**

- [country or state]--[city]  
PN For the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism, protest, etc. Search under AERIAL BOMBINGS for images of military bombardment by bombs dropped from the air and under BOMBARDMENT for sustained military attacks on cities, military positions, and other places with bombs, shells, rockets, or other explosive missiles.  
CN Used in a note under AERIAL BOMBINGS and BOMBARDMENT.  
UF Bomb attacks  
RT Aerial bombings  
Bombardment  
Bombs  
Explosions  
Nuclear weapons  
Ordnance testing  
Terrorism

**Bombproof construction**

- [country or state]--[city]  
UF Bomb-proof buildings  
Building, Bombproof  
BT Construction  
RT Air raid shelters  
Forts & fortifications

**Bombs**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Arms & armament  
Explosives  
RT Artillery (Weaponry)  
Bombings  
Nuclear weapons

**Bomb-proof buildings**

- USE Bombproof construction

**Bondage**

- USE Physical restraints

**Bonds (Financial records)**

- CN TGM II term.  
RT Saving & investment  
War bonds & funds

**Bone fractures**

- USE Fractures

**Bones**

- RT Death's head  
Fractures  
Skeletons

**Bones (Musical instrument)**

- BT Percussion instruments

**Bonnets**

- PN Head coverings for women or small children made of cloth or straw usually tied under the chin with ribbons or strings and

**Bonnets (cont.)**

- made with or without a brim.  
UF Poke bonnets  
Sunbonnets

**BT Hats****Book burning**

- [country or state]--[city]  
UF Burning of books  
BT Censorship  
RT Books  
Fires

**Book cases**

- USE Bookcases

**Book clubs**

- [country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under CLUBHOUSES or ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Clubs  
RT Book talks  
Books  
Reading

**Book covers**

- CN TGM II term.

**Book ends**

- BT Equipment  
RT Bookcases  
Books

**Book exhibitions**

- USE Book fairs

**Book fairs**

- [country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities, structures, and sites.  
UF Book exhibitions  
BT Exhibitions  
RT Bookselling  
Publishing industry

**Book illustrations**

- CN TGM II term.  
UF Pamphlet illustrations

**Book jackets**

- CN TGM II term.  
UF Dust jackets  
Jackets, Book

**Book plates**

- USE Bookplates

**Book signings**

- USE Autographing

**Book talks**

- [country or state]--[city]  
BT Events  
Public speaking  
RT Book clubs  
Books  
Libraries  
Reading

**Book trade**

- USE Bookselling  
Publishing industry

**Book & magazine posters**

- CN TGM II term.

**Book & magazine posters (cont.)**

- UF Magazine posters
- Newspaper posters
- Periodical posters

**Bookbinding**

- RT Books
- Handicraft
- Leather industry

**Bookcases**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Book cases
- Bookshelves
- Cases, Book
- BT Furniture
- Shelving
- RT Book ends
- Bookstacks

**Booklets**

- USE Leaflets
- Pamphlets
- Viewbooks

**Bookmarks**

- CN TGM II term.

**Bookmobiles**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Vehicles
- RT Libraries

**Bookplates**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Book plates
- Ex libris

**Books**

- PN For images that focus on books. Search under READING for activities.
- CN TGM II term.
- NT Encyclopedias & dictionaries
- Religious books +
- Telephone directories
- RT Book burning
- Book clubs
- Book ends
- Book talks
- Bookbinding
- Bookstacks
- Bookstores
- Libraries
- Publishing industry
- Registers
- Secondhand bookstores

**Bookselling**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For bookselling outside of bookstores.
- UF Book trade
- Colportage
- RT Book fairs
- Bookstores
- Publishing industry
- Secondhand bookstores

**Bookshelves**

- USE Bookcases

**Bookstacks**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Bookstacks (cont.)**

- PN For sets of shelves or bookcases usually separated by narrow aisles, used for compactly storing books.
- UF Stacks, Book
- BT Furniture
- RT Bookcases
- Books
- Libraries

**Bookstores**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops
- NT Secondhand bookstores
- RT Books
- Bookselling

**Boomerangs**

- BT Throwing sticks

**Boot industry**

- USE Shoe industry

**Boot making**

- USE Shoemaking

**Bootblacks**

- USE Shoe shiners

**Booting**

- USE Kicking

**Bootlegging**

- USE Prohibition
- Still (Distilleries)

**Boots**

- PN Footwear usually of leather or rubber that covers the foot and part or all of the legs.
- HN Changed 8/1988 from non-postable term (Use SHOES).
- BT Footwear

**Booty**

- USE War destruction & pillage

**Borders**

- USE Boundaries

**Boredom**

- UF Ennui
- BT Mental states
- RT Apathy
- Fatigue

**Borers**

- USE Drilling & boring machinery

**Boring**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For cutting of holes in earth or rocks to determine the nature of the strata penetrated or to create an outlet for oil, water, or gas. Search under DRILLING for drilling of holes in metal or wood for construction and manufacturing purposes.
- CN Used in a note under DRILLING.
- NT Underwater drilling
- RT Construction
- Drilling
- Drilling & boring machinery
- Excavation
- Petroleum industry

**Boring machinery**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



Boring machinery (cont.)  
USE Drilling & boring machinery

Botanical drawings  
USE Botanical illustrations

**Botanical gardens**  
--[country or state]--[city]

UF Arboretums

BT Gardens

**Botanical illustrations**

CN TGM II term.

UF Botanical drawings  
Drawings, Botanical

**Botany**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of botany in general and the activities of botanists.

BT Biology

RT Paleontology

Plants

**Bottle industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Bottles

Bottled ships

USE Ship models in bottles

**Bottles**

BT Containers

RT Bottle industry

Glassware

Ship models in bottles

**Boudoir card photographs**

CN TGM II term.

Boudoir photographs

USE Glamour photographs

**Boudoirs**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Women's bedrooms, dressing rooms, or private sitting rooms.

UF Dressing rooms

BT Interiors

RT Bedrooms

Living rooms

**Boulders**

--[country or state]

PN Detached and rounded or much-worn masses of rock.

RT Rock formations

**Boundaries**

--[country or state]

UF Borders

RT Annexations

Geography

**Bouquets**

RT Festive decorations

Flowers

Bourgeoisie

USE Middle class

**Bow windows**

**Bow windows (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Bay windows that are curved in plan.

UF Windows, Bow

BT Bay windows

**Bowers**

USE Arbors (Bowers)

**Bowing**

BT Etiquette

**Bowlers**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or player is based.

UF Bowling leagues

Bowling teams

BT Athletes

RT Bowling

Bowling alleys

**Bowling**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under BOWLING ALLEYS.

BT Sports

RT Bowlers

Bowling alleys

Pinsetting

**Bowling alleys**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under BOWLING for activities.

UF Alleys, Bowling

Lanes, Bowling

BT Sports & recreation facilities

RT Bowlers

Bowling

Pinsetting

Bowling leagues

USE Bowlers

Bowling teams

USE Bowlers

**Bowls (Tableware)**

BT Tableware

**Bows (Archery)**

BT Equipment

NT Crossbows

RT Archery

Arms & armament

Arrows

**Box cars**

USE Railroad freight cars

**Box industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Paper box industry

Wooden box industry

BT Industry

RT Boxes

**Box irons**

USE Irons (Pressing)

**Boxers (Sports)**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Boxers (Sports) (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where player is based.

BT Athletes

RT Boxing

**Boxes**

BT Containers

RT Box industry

**Boxing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Prizefighting

BT Sports

RT Boxers (Sports)

Fighting

Martial arts

**Boycotts**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide by nationality of those imposing the boycott.

BT Events

RT Commerce

Strikes

**Boys**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Males, ages 0-16.

HN Changed 7/1991 from non-postable term (Use CHILDREN). For earlier cataloging, search under CHILDREN.

BT Children

RT Men

**Boys' gangs**

USE Gangs

**Braces**

USE Orthopedic braces

**Brackets (Consoles)**

USE Consoles

**Bragging**

UF Boasting

RT Pride

**Braids (Hairdressing)**

UF Pigtales

BT Hairstyles

**Braille**

BT Writing systems

RT Blind persons

**Branches**

USE Tree limbs

**Branding of cattle**

USE Cattle branding

**Brass bands**

USE Bands

**Brass industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Metallurgical industry

RT Copper industry

**Brass instruments**

PN Includes the activity of playing brass

**Brass instruments (cont.)**

instruments.

BT Wind instruments

NT Bugles

Cornets

Trombones

Trumpets

Tubas

RT Bands

**Bravery**

USE Courage

**Bread**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Baked products

NT Tortillas

RT Sandwiches

**Bread & soup lines**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Food lines

Soup lines

BT Food relief

Queues

**Break crops**

USE Crop rotation

**Breakers**

USE Seas

**Breakers (Machinery)**

USE Coal mining

**Breakfast cereals**

USE Prepared cereals

**Breakfast rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Eating &amp; drinking facilities

**Breakwaters**

USE Jetties

**Breast beams**

USE Lintels

**Breast feeding**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Breastfeeding

Nursing (Infant feeding)

BT Children eating &amp; drinking

RT Infants

Mothers &amp; children

**Breastfeeding**

USE Breast feeding

**Breasts**

UF Mammary glands

RT Human body

**Breeding grounds**

USE Rookeries

**Brethren churches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

UF Dunkard churches

BT Protestant churches

**Breweries**

USE Brewing industry

**Brewing industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Brewing industry (cont.)**

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Alcoholic beverage industry
  - Beer industry
  - Breweries
- BT Beverage industry
- RT Beer
  - Hops

**Bribery**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Corruption

**Brick industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Building materials industry
  - Clay industries
- RT Kilns

**Bricklayers' unions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Labor unions
- RT Bricklaying

**Bricklaying**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Masonry
- RT Bricklayers' unions
  - Brickwork

**Brickwork**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Bricklaying

**Bric-a-brac**

- USE Art objects

**Bridal gowns**

- USE Wedding costume

**Bridegrooms**

- USE Grooms (Weddings)

**Brides**

- PN For images which focus on persons, search under WEDDINGS for activities.
- RT Grooms (Weddings)
  - Wedding costume
  - Weddings

**Bridge construction**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Civil engineering
  - Construction
- RT Bridges
  - Road construction

**Bridge failures**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Collapse of bridges
- BT Disasters
- RT Bridges
  - Pier & wharf failures

**Bridge (Game)**

- BT Card games

**Bridges****Bridges (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Structures erected over a depression or obstacle, as over a river, gorge, roadway, etc., carrying a roadway and/or walkway for vehicles or persons. Search under SWING BRIDGES for bridges that move horizontally and under VERTICAL LIFT BRIDGES for bridges that lift vertically.

UF Viaducts

BT Transportation facilities

- NT Covered bridges
  - Drawbridges
  - Pedestrian bridges
  - Pile bridges
  - Pontoon bridges
  - Railroad bridges
  - Suspension bridges
  - Swing bridges
  - Toll bridges
  - Transporter bridges
  - Vertical lift bridges

RT Aqueducts

Bridge construction

Bridge failures

Culverts

Elevated highways

Moving of structures

Pylons (Bridges)

Trestles

Trusses

**Bridges, Natural**

USE Rock formations

**Bridle paths**

USE Trails & paths

**Broadcasting**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Search also under the subdivision --COMMUNICATIONS used with the names of wars (Appendix C).

BT Communication

- NT Radio broadcasting
  - Television broadcasting

RT Newsrooms

Reporters

Sound recording

**Broadsheets**

USE Broadsides

**Broadsides**

CN TGM II term.

UF Broadsheets

RT Announcements

**Broadsides (Warships)**

USE Armored vessels

**Brochures**

USE Leaflets

**Broken glass**

UF Glass, Broken

RT Glassware

**Bromide prints**

USE Silver gelatin prints

**Bromoil photoprints**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Bromoil photoprints (cont.)**

USE Bromoil prints

**Bromoil prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Bromoil photoprints

**Broncos**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bucking broncos

BT Horses

RT Cowboys

Rodeos

Trick riding

**Bronze industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Metallurgical industry

RT Copper industry

**Brooks**

USE Streams

**Broom & brush industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Brooms &amp; brushes

**Brooms & brushes**

PN For brooms and brushes not in the process of being used. Search under SWEEPING &amp; DUSTING for activities.

UF Brushes

BT Equipment

RT Broom &amp; brush industry

Sweeping &amp; dusting

**Brothels**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Houses of prostitution

Whorehouses

BT Service industry facilities

RT Prostitution

**Brotherly love**

USE Interpersonal relations

**Brothers**

USE Families

**Brownies**

USE Fairies

**Brownprints**

USE Diazo prints

Kallitypes

**Brush works**

CN TGM II term.

**Brushes**

USE Brooms &amp; brushes

**Bubble blowing**

USE Bubbles

Children blowing bubbles

**Bubble gum cards**

USE Sports cards

**Bubbles****Bubbles (cont.)**

UF Bubble blowing

RT Children blowing bubbles

**Bubonic plague**

USE Plague

**Buccaneers**

USE Pirates

**Buck passing**

USE Passing the buck

**Buckets**

USE Pails

**Bucking broncos**

USE Broncos

**Buckwheat**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Grains

**Buddhas**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Buddhist gods

RT Religious articles

Sculpture

**Buddhist gods**

BT Gods

NT Buddhas

RT Buddhist temples

**Buddhist temples**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Temples

RT Buddhist gods

Wats

**Budget**

USE Economic policy

**Budget freezes**

USE Government spending reductions

**Budget reductions**

USE Government spending reductions

**Buffaloes**

--[country or state]

PN For buffaloes of the eastern hemisphere. Search under BISON for the American buffalo.

CN Used in a note under BISON.

UF Oxen, Wild

Wild oxen

BT Animals

NT Water buffaloes

RT Bison

Cattle

**Buffets (Cookery)**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Cookery

**Buffets (Furniture)**

UF Credenzas

Sideboards

BT Furniture

**Buggies**

USE Carriages &amp; coaches

**Bugles**

PN Valveless brass instruments that resemble trumpets and are used especially for military calls. Includes the activity of playing bugles.

BT Brass instruments

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Bugles (cont.)**

- RT Communication devices
- Trombones
- Trumpets
- Tubas

**Bugs**

- USE Insects

**Bugs (Electronic surveillance)**

- USE Electronic surveillance

**Building**

- USE Construction

**Building blocks (Toys)**

- USE Blocks (Toys)

**Building construction**

--[country or state]--[city]

- CN As appropriate, double index under the type of building. Used in a note under BUILDINGS.

- HN Term established 2/90. Earlier cataloging used CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY and the type of structure involved.

- BT Construction

- RT Buildings
- Cornerstone laying
- Toppings out

**Building dedications**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Dedication of buildings

- BT Dedications

- NT Church dedications
- Cornerstone laying

- RT Buildings
- Ground breaking ceremonies
- Toppings out

**Building deterioration**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Decay of buildings
- Deterioration of buildings
- Dilapidation of buildings
- Weathering of buildings

- BT Deterioration

- RT Abandoned buildings
- Building failures
- Erosion
- Slums
- Vandalism

**Building divisions**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Architectural & site components

- NT Pavilions (Building divisions)
- Penthouses
- Rooms & spaces +
- Wings (Building divisions)

- RT Buildings

**Building failures**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Collapse of buildings
- Roof collapses

- BT Disasters

- RT Building deterioration
- Buildings

**Building guards****Building guards (cont.)**

- USE Watchmen

**Building materials**

- NT Clapboard siding
- Concrete
- Laths

- RT Building materials industry
- Laminated plastics
- Tiles

**Building materials industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- BT Industry

- NT Brick industry
- Cement industries
- Concrete products industry
- Nail industry

- RT Building materials
- Ceramic industries
- Construction industry
- Glass industry
- Lumber industry

**Building models**

- PN Miniature relief or three-dimensional representations of real or imaginary buildings. Search under ARCHITECTURAL MODELS for miniature representations in scale of structures or parts of structures made for the purpose of showing the result of actual architectural construction plans. Search under MODEL HOUSES for full-scale representations of houses planned to be constructed.

- CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL MODELS.

- BT Models

- NT Dollhouses

- RT Architectural models
- Buildings

**Building plaques**

- USE Plaques

**Building systems**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Assemblies of integrated building subsystems satisfying the functional requirements of a building.

- BT Architectural & site components

- NT Conveying systems +
- Mechanical systems +
- Mechanical systems components +

- RT Intercommunication systems
- Lighting
- Public address systems

**Buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For buildings in general; includes buildings with indeterminate functions and buildings distinguished by attributes other than function. Search under other



**Buildings (cont.)**

FACILITIES NTs for buildings that serve particular functions (e.g., AGRICULTURAL FACILITIES). Search also under the subdivision -- STRUCTURES used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision -- BUILDINGS used with names of corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

BT Facilities

NT Abandoned buildings

Air-supported structures

Buildings distinguished by form +

Buildings distinguished by material +

Gatehouses

Historic buildings

Office buildings

Outbuildings +

Portable buildings

Prefabricated buildings

Recycled structures

Temporary buildings

RT Building construction

Building dedications

Building divisions

Building failures

Building models

Moving of structures

**Buildings distinguished by form**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT Buildings

NT Circular buildings

Distyle-in-antis buildings

Greek cross buildings

Hexagonal buildings

Latin cross buildings

Lean-tos

Mimetic buildings

Octagonal buildings

Skyscrapers

Towers +

**Buildings distinguished by material**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT Buildings

NT Adobe buildings

Half-timbered buildings

Sod buildings

Stone buildings

Wooden buildings +

**Building, Bombproof**

USE Bombproof construction

**Built-in furniture**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Furniture

**Bulbs, Light**

USE Light bulbs

**Bulbuls**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Bulldozers**

BT Machinery

**Bulldozers (cont.)**

RT Steam shovels

Tracklaying vehicles

Tractors

**Bullet holes**

BT Holes

RT Ammunition

Bullets

Firearms

Shooting

**Bullets**

BT Ammunition

RT Bullet holes

Firearms

**Bullfighters**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Matadors

Toreadors

Toreros

BT People associated with entertainment & sports

RT Bullfighting

**Bullfighting**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

RT Bullfighters

**Bullocks**

USE Cattle

**Bulls**

--[country or state]

BT Cattle

RT Cows

**Bull's eye windows**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Round or oval windows, usually with glazing bars radiating from a circular center.

UF Oeil-de-boeuf windows

Oxeye windows

BT Windows

**Bull's-eyes**

USE Targets (Sports)

**Bumble bees**

USE Bees

**Bumper stickers**

CN TGM II term.

**Bundling (Packing)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN The activity of assembling or binding material in a group.

UF Ricking

RT Shipping

**Bungalows**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN One-story frame houses or summer cottages, often surrounded by covered verandas.

BT Houses

**Buoys**

UF Bell buoys

BT Communication devices

RT Navigation

**Bureaucratic paperwork**

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

- 
- Bureaucratic paperwork (cont.)  
 USE Paperwork
- Bureaucratic red tape  
 USE Red tape
- Bureaus (Furniture)  
 USE Clothes chests
- Burglar alarms  
 USE Security systems
- Burglaries  
 USE Robberies
- Burial vaults  
 USE Tombs & sepulchral monuments
- Burials  
 USE Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Burials at sea**  
 BT Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Burlesque posters  
 USE Theatrical posters
- Burlesque shows**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For theatrical entertainments characterized by broad humor, consisting of comic skits, slapstick, striptease acts, and songs and dances performed by soloists or a chorus.  
 BT Theatrical productions  
 RT Music  
 Music halls
- Burning  
 USE Fire
- Burning at the stake**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Burnt at the stake  
 BT Executions  
 RT Fires
- Burning coal veins**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Coal  
 Fire
- Burning in effigy  
 USE Executions in effigy
- Burning of books  
 USE Book burning
- Burning the dead  
 USE Cremation
- Burns & scalds**  
 UF Scalds  
 NT Sunburns
- Burnt at the stake  
 USE Burning at the stake
- Burnt offerings  
 USE Sacrifices
- Burping**  
 UF Belching  
 RT Manners & customs
- Burros  
 USE Donkeys
- Bus stations  
 USE Bus terminals
- Bus stops**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Site elements  
 RT Bus terminals
- Bus stops (cont.)**  
 Buses
- Bus terminals**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Bus stations  
 BT Transportation facilities  
 RT Bus stops  
 Buses
- Buses**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Omnibuses  
 BT Vehicles  
 NT Double-decker buses  
 RT Bus stops  
 Bus terminals  
 Mass transit
- Bushes  
 USE Shrubs
- Business agreements  
 USE Deals
- Business cards**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Tradecards
- Business deals  
 USE Deals
- Business districts**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Areas in towns or cities used for commercial purposes; usually defined and limited by zoning ordinances.  
 UF Central business districts  
 Commercial districts  
 Districts, Business  
 Downtown districts  
 BT Commercial facilities  
 RT Commercial streets
- Business education**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Business schools  
 BT Education  
 RT Business & finance
- Business enterprises**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For organizations and undertakings concerned with the supply and distribution of goods and services. Search under COMMERCIAL FACILITIES (and NTs) for facilities where goods and services are bought and sold.  
 HN Scope note changed 1/1993. Formerly included both organizations involved in supply and distribution of goods and services and the facilities where goods and services are bought and sold, including stores and shops.  
 UF Companies  
 Enterprises, Business  
 Firms
-

**Business enterprises (cont.)**

BT Commercial organizations

NT Airline industry  
 Automobile dealerships  
 Automobile service stations  
 Boat & ship companies  
 Clock & watch making  
 Food vendors  
 Fuel trade  
 Insurance companies  
 Interior decoration firms  
 Mail-order businesses  
 Monument builders  
 Motion picture industry  
 Moving & storage trade  
 Plumbing industry  
 Printing industry  
 Public utility companies  
 Publishing industry +  
 Railroad companies  
 Real estate business +  
 Stationery trade  
 Telephone companies

RT Businessmen  
 Commerce  
 Commercial facilities  
 Cooperatives  
 Customer relations  
 Deals  
 Fur trade  
 Home labor  
 Industry  
 Merchandise displays  
 Military exchanges  
 Occupations  
 Offices  
 Real estate development  
 Secondhand sales  
 Shoe shining  
 Sutlers

**Business ethics**

USE Ethics

**Business machines**

USE Office equipment &amp; supplies

**Business panics**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bank runs  
 Financial panics  
 Money crises

BT Economic & social conditions  
 Events

**Business schools**

USE Business education

**Business & finance**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Finance

NT Banking  
 Big business +  
 Commerce +  
 Credit  
 Debt +  
 Paying bills

**Business & finance (cont.)**

Saving &amp; investment

Usury

RT Business education  
 Commercial facilities  
 Discounts  
 Economic aspects of war  
 Economic policy  
 Economic & social conditions  
 Financial disclosure  
 Insurance  
 Money  
 Mortgages

**Businessmen**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Entrepreneurs  
 Executives  
 Manufacturers

BT People associated with commercial  
 activities

NT Merchants

RT Business enterprises

**Busing (School integration)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF School busing (Integration)  
 Student busing (School integration)

RT Education  
 Minorities  
 Race relations  
 Schools  
 Segregation  
 Transportation

**Buskers**

USE Street entertainers

**Butcher shops**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Meat cutting

Meat industry

**Butter**

BT Dairy products

RT Butter making

Churns

Margarine

**Butter churns**

USE Churns

**Butter making**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For domestic activities. Search under  
 DAIRYING for large scale or commercial  
 activities.

UF Churning

BT Home food processing

RT Butter

Churns

Dairying

**Butterflies**

--[country or state]

BT Insects

RT Butterfly nets

**Butterfly chairs**

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Butterfly chairs (cont.)  
 USE Hardoy chairs
- Butterfly nets**  
 UF Nets, Butterfly  
 BT Nets  
 RT Butterflies
- Buttes**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Land  
 RT Hills  
 Mountains
- Buttocks**  
 UF Behinds (Human body)  
 Butts (Human body)  
 Derrieres  
 RT Human body
- Button badges  
 USE Badges
- Buttonhole industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Buttonhole-cutter industry  
 BT Clothing industry  
 RT Buttons
- Buttonhole-cutter industry  
 USE Buttonhole industry
- Buttons**  
 BT Clothing & dress  
 RT Buttonhole industry
- Butts (Human body)  
 USE Buttocks
- Buzzards  
 USE Vultures
- Cab drivers  
 USE Taxicab drivers
- Cabanas**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Shelters resembling cabins usually with an open side facing a beach.  
 BT Bathhouses
- Cabarets  
 USE Nightclubs
- Cabbage**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Vegetables
- Cabinet card photographs  
 USE Cabinet photographs
- Cabinet cards  
 USE Cabinet photographs
- Cabinet making  
 USE Cabinetmaking
- Cabinet officers**  
 --[country or state]  
 PN For the subject of the office in general and for incumbents.  
 CN Subdivide geographically by the jurisdiction (e.g. state, nation) of the cabinet officer.  
 BT Government officials
- Cabinet officers (cont.)**  
 NT Prime ministers  
 RT Cabinet officers' spouses
- Cabinet officers' spouses**  
 --[country or state]  
 CN Subdivide geographically by the jurisdiction (e.g., state, nation) of the cabinet officer.  
 BT Spouses  
 RT Cabinet officers
- Cabinet photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Cabinet card photographs  
 Cabinet cards
- Cabinetmaking**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Skilled work of cutting, shaping, and assembling high-grade articles of furniture requiring fine finish.  
 UF Cabinet making  
 BT Handicraft  
 RT Carpentry  
 Furniture  
 Joinery  
 Woodworking
- Cabinets  
 USE Cupboards
- Cabins**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN A simple one-story house or hut, often of logs.  
 UF Cottages, Resort  
 Resort cottages  
 BT Houses  
 NT Log cabins  
 RT Resorts
- Cabins, Ship  
 USE Crew quarters  
 Staterooms
- Cable cars  
 USE Cable railroads
- Cable industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTS) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Wire cable industry  
 BT Industry
- Cable railroads**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For railroads powered by cable. These railroads were situated underground in most cities; such systems were largely abandoned in most U.S. cities after the mid 1890s in favor of street railroads running on overhead electric wires.  
 CN Used in a note under STREET RAILROADS.  
 UF Cable cars  
 Funicular railroads  
 BT Railroads

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Cable railroads (cont.)**

- NT Aerial tramways
- RT Inclined railroads
- Mountain railroads
- Street railroads

**Cables, Submarine**

- USE Submarine cables

**Cables, Telecommunication**

- USE Telecommunication cables

**Cabooses**

- USE Railroad cabooses

**Cabs**

- USE Taxicabs

**Cabs, Hansom**

- USE Carriages & coaches

**Cacao**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For cacao trees and culture.
- UF Chocolate-trees
- BT Trees
- RT Chocolate industry
- Cocoa industry

**Caches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Hiding places, especially for concealing or preserving provisions or implements.
- UF Hidden property
- Loot
- RT Treasure-trove

**Cactus**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plants

**CAD drawings**

- USE Computer-aided designs

**Cadavers**

- USE Dead animals
- Dead persons

**Caddies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Golf caddies
- BT People associated with manual labor
- RT Golf

**Cadets**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Military students
- BT People associated with military activities
- RT Military education
- Military training
- Students

**Caduceus**

- PN Symbol of the medical profession.
- BT Symbols
- RT Medicine

**Cafes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Usually small and informal establishments serving various refreshments, often partly outdoors.
- BT Restaurants
- RT Coffeehouses

**Cafeterias**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Cafeterias (cont.)**

- PN Self-service food establishments.
- UF Lunchrooms
- Self-service restaurants
- BT Restaurants
- RT School meals

**Cages**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes enclosures resembling a cage in form or purpose.
- NT Birdcages
- RT Containers
- Jails

**Cairns**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For heaps of stones piled up as monuments or landmarks.
- UF Rock cairns
- RT Monuments & memorials
- Stonework

**Caissons (Vehicles)**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Carts & wagons
- RT Ammunition

**Cakes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN As appropriate, subdivide by place with which cakes are associated.
- BT Baked products
- Confections

**Calamities**

- USE Disasters

**Calculating machines**

- USE Calculators

**Calculator industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Adding machine industry
- RT Calculators

**Calculators**

- PN For present-day calculators, as well as calculators and mechanical computers of pre-1945 vintage. Search under COMPUTERS for modern electronic computers first developed after 1945.
- CN Used in a note under COMPUTERS.
- UF Adding machines
- Automatic data processing equipment
- Calculating machines
- Data processing equipment
- Mechanical computers
- BT Office equipment & supplies
- RT Calculator industry
- Computers
- Punched card systems
- Weights & measures

**Calendars**

- CN TGM II term.

**Calico**

- Calico (cont.)  
 BT Textiles
- California crazy  
 USE Mimetic buildings
- California poppies  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Poppies, California  
 BT Flowers
- Calisthenics  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Exercise without apparatus or with light hand apparatus to promote strength and gracefulness.  
 RT Physical education  
 Physical fitness
- Calla  
 USE Lilies
- Calligrams  
 USE Letter pictures
- Calligraphy  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN TGM II term.  
 BT Art  
 Writing
- Calling cards  
 USE Visiting cards
- Calliopes  
 PN Includes the activity of playing calliopes.  
 BT Keyboard instruments
- Callitypes  
 USE Kallitypes
- Caloric engines  
 UF Hot-air engines  
 BT Engines
- Calotypes  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Talbotypes  
 Water paper negatives  
 Waxed paper negatives
- Calumets  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Changed 11/1993 from PEACE PIPES.  
 UF Peace pipes  
 BT Tobacco pipes  
 RT Peace
- Calumny  
 USE Libel & slander
- Calves  
 USE Cattle
- Camels  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Animals  
 RT Caravans
- Camera clubs  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Photography clubs  
 BT Clubs  
 RT Art clubs  
 Photography
- Camera lucida works  
 CN TGM II term.
- Camera obscura works  
 CN TGM II term.
- Cameras  
 BT Photographic apparatus & supplies
- Camouflage (Biology)  
 RT Animals  
 Biology
- Camouflage (Military science)  
 PN Search also under the subdivision  
 --CAMOUFLAGE used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
 BT Military art & science
- Camp cookery  
 USE Outdoor cookery
- Camp life  
 USE Military life
- Camp meetings  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Religious gatherings held, usually by Methodists, for conducting a series of religious services in the open air or in some removed spot. Includes activities and sites.  
 UF Campmeetings  
 BT Religious services  
 RT Outdoor religious services  
 Revivals
- Camp stoves  
 USE Stoves
- Campaign funds  
 USE Political campaign funds
- Campaign posters  
 USE Political posters
- Campaigning, Whistle-stop  
 USE Whistle-stop campaigning
- Campaigns & battles  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For images at the time of fighting. Search under BATTLEFIELDS for sites of previously fought battles. Search also under the subdivision --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
 CN Also index under name of specific battle when known.  
 UF Battles  
 Campaigns, Military  
 Combat  
 Invasions  
 BT Events  
 RT Action & adventure dramas  
 Air warfare  
 Armistices  
 Battlefields  
 Foxholes  
 Gas warfare  
 Lancers  
 Massacres  
 Military art & science  
 Mine warfare  
 Naval warfare  
 Night warfare

**Campaigns & battles (cont.)**

Trench warfare

War

**Campaigns, Membership**

USE Membership campaigns

**Campaigns, Military**

USE Campaigns &amp; battles

**Campaigns, Political**

USE Political elections

**Campaigns, Scrap**

USE Scrap drives

**Campaniles**

USE Bell towers

**Campfires**

BT Fire

RT Camping

Camps

Outdoor cookery

**Camping**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For camping outside of organized camps and without permanent shelters. Search under CAMPS for organized camps and camping within permanent structures.

CN Used in a note under CAMPS.

RT Campfires

Camps

Recreation

Tents

Tourist camps &amp; hostels

**Campmeetings**

USE Camp meetings

**Camps**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites. Search under PRIVATE CAMPS for retreats, complexes of cabins, boathouses, etc., for families and friends. Search under CAMPING for camping outside of organized camps and without permanent shelters.

CN Used in a note under PRIVATE CAMPS and CAMPING.

UF Organized camps

Summer camps

BT Sports &amp; recreation facilities

NT Private camps

RT Campfires

Camping

Indian encampments

Lodges

Military camps

Work camps

**Camps, Internment**

USE Concentration camps

Relocation camps

**Camps, Military**

USE Military camps

**Campus disorders**

USE Student movements

**Campus schools**

USE Laboratory schools

**Can industry****Can industry (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Cans

**Canal boats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Boats

NT Gondolas

RT Canals

**Canal construction**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Civil engineering

Construction

RT Canals

**Canals**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Aqueducts

Canal boats

Canal construction

Erosion protection works

Locks (Hydraulic engineering)

Millraces

**Cancellation proofs**

CN TGM II term.

UF Cancelled plate prints

**Cancelled plate prints**

USE Cancellation proofs

**Cancer**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Diseases

**Candelabras**

BT Light fixtures

RT Candles

**Candidates, Political**

USE Political elections

**Candidates, Presidential**

USE Presidential elections

**Candlemaking**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For small businesses and domestic activities.

RT Candles

Industry

**Candles**

RT Candelabras

Candlemaking

Lighting

Sconces

**Candy**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, subdivide by place with which candy is associated.

BT Confections

RT Chewing gum

**Candy making**

USE Cookery

**Candy stores**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



- Candy stores (cont.)  
 USE Confectioneries
- Cane sugar  
 USE Sugar
- Canes  
 USE Staffs (Sticks)
- Canneries  
 USE Food industry
- Cannibalism**  
 --[country]  
 RT Manners & customs  
 Shrunken heads
- Canning & preserving  
 USE Food industry  
 Home food processing
- Cannon balls**  
 UF Cannonballs  
 BT Ammunition  
 RT Cannons
- Cannonballs  
 USE Cannon balls
- Cannons**  
 BT Artillery (Weaponry)  
 NT Howitzers  
 RT Cannon balls
- Canoeing  
 USE Canoes
- Canoes**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Canoeing  
 Kayaks  
 BT Boats  
 NT Outrigger canoes  
 RT Shooting rapids
- Canopies**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Roofs  
 RT Landscape pavilions  
 Marquees  
 Tents
- Cans**  
 UF Milk cans  
 BT Containers  
 NT Sardine cans  
 RT Can industry
- Cantaloupes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Melons
- Canteens (Employee)**  
 USE Employee eating facilities
- Canteens (Wartime, emergency, etc.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Temporary establishments which provide members of the armed forces and, in emergencies, civilians with food and recreation.  
 BT Sports & recreation facilities  
 RT Disaster relief  
 Restaurants  
 USO clubs
- Cantilevered roofs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]
- Cantilevered roofs (cont.)**  
 UF V-support roofs  
 BT Roofs
- Canvassing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Door-to-door selling  
 Traveling salesmanship  
 BT Selling  
 RT Peddlers
- Canvassing, Political**  
 USE Political elections
- Canyons**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For valleys between precipitous walls. Search under CLIFFS for very steep, perpendicular, or overhanging faces of rock, earth, or glacial ice of considerable height.  
 CN Used in a note under CLIFFS.  
 UF Chasins  
 Gorges  
 Gulches  
 Gullies  
 Ravines  
 BT Valleys  
 RT Cliffs
- Capes (Coasts)**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Coastlines  
 Headlands  
 Necks (Coasts)  
 Points (Coasts)  
 BT Land  
 RT Peninsulas  
 Waterfronts
- Capital punishment**  
 USE Executions
- Capital sins**  
 USE Deadly sins
- Capitalism**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of capitalism in general.  
 BT Economic & political systems
- Capitals (Columns)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Molded or carved tops of columns.  
 BT Architectural elements  
 RT Architectural orders
- Capitol buildings**  
 USE Capitols
- Capitol pages**  
 UF Congressional pages  
 Pages, Congressional  
 BT Children  
 RT Legislators
- Capitols**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Capitol buildings  
 Parliament buildings  
 State houses  
 Statehouses  
 BT Government facilities
- Capitulations, Military

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



- Capitulations, Military (cont.)  
   USE Surrenders  
 Caps  
   USE Hats  
 Captains, Ship  
   USE Ship captains  
 Captive balloons  
   --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Balloons (Aircraft)  
   NT Barrage balloons  
 Captives  
   --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Prisoners  
 Capture & imprisonment  
   CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A) and with names of persons (Appendix B).  
 Captures  
   USE Confiscations  
 Car mechanics  
   USE Mechanics (Persons)  
 Car racing  
   USE Automobile racing  
 Car washes  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Auto washes  
   Carwashes  
   BT Service industry facilities  
   RT Automobiles  
 Caravans  
   --[country]  
   RT Camels  
   Caravansaries  
   Commerce  
   Packtrains  
   Transportation  
 Caravansaries  
   --[country]  
   BT Public accommodation facilities  
   RT Caravans  
 Carbines  
   USE Rifles  
 Carbon photoprints  
   USE Carbon prints  
 Carbon prints  
   CN TGM II term.  
   UF Autotypes  
   Carbon photoprints  
   Chromotypes  
   Lambertypes  
 Carbon transparencies  
   CN TGM II term.  
 Carbonated beverages  
   UF Soda water  
   Soft drinks  
   BT Beverages  
   NT Sarsaparilla  
 Carbro photoprints  
   USE Carbro prints  
 Carbro prints  
   CN TGM II term.
- Carbro prints (cont.)  
   UF Carbro photoprints  
   Ozobrome photoprints  
 Card catalogs  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Catalogs  
   RT Cards  
 Card games  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN For the activity of playing cards.  
   UF Card playing  
   BT Games  
   NT Bridge (Game)  
   RT Card tricks  
   Gambling  
   Playing cards  
 Card photograph albums  
   CN TGM II term.  
   UF Cartes de visite albums  
 Card photographs  
   CN TGM II term.  
 Card playing  
   USE Card games  
 Card tricks  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Magic  
   RT Card games  
   Playing cards  
 Cardinals  
   BT Clergy  
 Cardiovascular system  
   UF Blood circulation  
   Circulatory system  
   Vascular system  
   RT Blood  
   Human body  
 Cards  
   CN TGM II term.  
   RT Card catalogs  
 Cards, Charge  
   USE Credit cards  
 Cards, Credit  
   USE Credit cards  
 Careers  
   USE Occupations  
 Cargo  
   USE Shipping  
 Cargo handling  
   USE Shipping  
 Cargo holds  
   UF Freight holds  
   Holds, Cargo  
   BT Interiors  
   RT Cargo ships  
 Cargo planes  
   USE Transport planes  
 Cargo ships  
   --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Freight ships  
   Freighters  
   BT Ships  
   NT Tankers

**Cargo ships (cont.)**

- RT Cargo holds
- Shipping

**Caricatures**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Stereotypes

**Caricaturists**

- USE Cartoonists

**Carnations**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Flowers

**Carnival posters**

- USE Circus posters

**Carnivals (Circus)**

- USE Amusement parks

**Carnivals, Winter**

- USE Winter carnivals

**Caroling**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Singing

- RT Holidays

**Carom billiards**

- USE Billiards

**Carousels**

- USE Merry-go-rounds

**Carpenter shops**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under CARPENTRY for activities.

- CN Used in a note under CARPENTRY.

- BT Workshops

- RT Carpentry

**Carpenters**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT People associated with manual labor

- RT Carpenters' unions

- Carpentry

**Carpenters' unions**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Labor unions

- RT Carpenters

**Carpentry**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Building with wood, especially in the construction of buildings and other structures.

- CN Used in a note under CARPENTER SHOPS.

- BT Construction

- RT Cabinetmaking

- Carpenter shops

- Carpenters

- Chisels & mallets

- Joinery

- Woodworking

**Carpet tacks**

- USE Tacks

**Carpets**

- USE Floor coverings

**Carriage drivers**

- USE Coach drivers

**Carriage houses****Carriage houses (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Coach houses

- BT Transportation facilities

- RT Residential facilities

- Storage facilities

**Carriages & coaches**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Vehicles, drawn by animals, used primarily for the transport of people.

- CN Used in a note under CARTS & WAGONS.

- UF Buggies

- Cabs, Hansom

- Coaches

- Hansom cabs

- Turnouts

- BT Vehicles

- NT Goat carts

- Pony carts

- Stagecoaches

- RT Animal teams

- Carts & wagons

- Chariots

- Coach drivers

- Hearses

- Howdahs

- Wheeled chairs

**Carrier pigeons**

- USE Homing pigeons

**Carriers (Warships)**

- USE Aircraft carriers

**Carriers, Aircraft**

- USE Aircraft carriers

**Carriers' addresses**

- CN TGM II term.

- UF Bellmen's verses

- Newscarriers' addresses

- Newsmen's presents

**Carries**

- USE Portages

**Carrots**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Vegetables

**Carrying & lifting**

- USE Lifting & carrying

**Cars**

- USE Automobiles

**Cartes de visite**

- CN TGM II term.

**Cartes de visite albums**

- USE Card photograph albums

**Cartes de visite (Visiting cards)**

- USE Visiting cards

**Cartography**

- USE Map making

**Cartoon cels**

- USE Animation cels

**Cartoon characters**

- USE Fictitious characters

**Cartoon patterns**

- USE Cartoons (Working drawings)

- Cartoon strips  
USE Comics
- Cartoonists**  
UF Caricaturists  
BT Artists
- Cartoons**  
USE Cartoons (Commentary)
- Cartoons (Commentary)**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Cartoons  
Comic pictures
- Cartoons (Working drawings)**  
UF Cartoon patterns
- Cartouches**  
CN TGM II term.
- Cartouches (Architecture)**  
PN An ornamental tablet often inscribed or decorated, and framed with elaborate scroll-like carving.  
BT Architectural elements
- Carts & wagons**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Vehicles, drawn by animal or man or pushed, primarily for the transportation of goods. Search under CARRIAGES & COACHES for vehicles used primarily to transport people.  
CN Used in a note under CARRIAGES & COACHES.  
UF Delivery wagons  
Freight wagons  
Wagons  
BT Vehicles  
NT Caissons (Vehicles)  
Chuckwagons  
Covered wagons  
Hoover wagons  
RT Animal teams  
Bandwagons  
Carriages & coaches  
Ox teams  
Portable darkrooms  
Shipping  
Wagon sheds
- Carving**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Sculpting  
Sculpturing  
BT Handicraft  
NT Ivory carving  
Stone carving  
Wood carving  
RT Sculpture
- Carvings**  
USE Sculpture
- Carwashes**  
USE Car washes
- Cascades**  
USE Waterfalls
- Cased photographs**  
USE Ambrotypes  
Daguerreotypes
- Cased photographs (cont.)**  
Photograph cases
- Casein paintings**  
CN TGM II term.
- Casement doors**  
USE French doors
- Casements**  
USE Armored vessels
- Cases, Book**  
USE Bookcases
- Cases, Display**  
USE Showcases
- Cases, Show**  
USE Showcases
- Cash registers**  
BT Office equipment & supplies  
RT Money
- Casinos**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Sports & recreation facilities  
RT Gambling  
Hotels  
Resorts  
Slot machines
- Caskets**  
USE Coffins
- Casks**  
USE Barrels
- Cassons**  
USE Coffers (Ceilings)
- Cast ironwork**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Pig ironwork  
BT Ironwork
- Cast paper prints**  
CN TGM II term.
- Castaways**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Shipwrecks
- Castles & palaces**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Chateaux  
Palaces  
BT Houses  
RT Forts & fortifications  
Moats  
Official residences
- Casualties**  
CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).
- Casualties, War**  
USE War casualties
- Catacombs**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Subterranean cemeteries consisting of galleries or passages with side recesses for tombs.  
BT Cemeteries  
RT Tombs & sepulchral monuments
- Catalog order businesses**  
USE Mail-order businesses
- Catalogs**

**Catalogs (cont.)**

CN TGM II term.

UF Catalogues

NT Card catalogs

**Catalogues**

USE Catalogs

**Cataracts**

USE Waterfalls

**Catastrophes**

USE Disasters

**Caterpillars**

--[country or state]

BT Insects

**Caterpillar-type machinery**

USE Tracklaying vehicles

**Catfish**

--[country or state]

BT Fish

**Cathedrals**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

BT Churches

RT Anglican churches

Catholic churches

**Catholic churches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

BT Churches

RT Cathedrals

**Cats**

--[country or state]

UF Kittens

BT Animals

**Catstep gables**

USE Crow-stepped gables

**Cattle**

--[country or state]

PN Includes domesticated calves, heifers, oxen, and steers. Also includes mixed groups of cattle and cows and bulls, if their sex cannot be determined.

UF Bullocks

Calves

Heifers

Oxen

Steers

BT Livestock

NT Bulls

Cows

RT Bison

Buffaloes

Cattle branding

Cattle herding

Cattle raids

Cattle ranches

Corrals

Dairy farming

Dairying

Ox teams

Rodeos

**Cattle branding**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Branding of cattle

RT Cattle

Cowboys

**Cattle herding**

--[country or state]

UF Round-ups

BT Herding

RT Cattle

Cowboys

**Cattle markets**

USE Meat industry

Stockyards

**Cattle pens**

USE Stockyards

**Cattle raids**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Crimes

RT Cattle

**Cattle ranches**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Ranches

RT Cattle

**Cauliflower**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vegetables

**Causes**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Causeways**

--[country or state]

PN Raised ways across wet ground or water.

BT Roads

**Cavalry**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dragoons

BT Armies

RT Horse artillery

Horses

Lancers

**Cave churches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on structures, as well as the associated grounds.

BT Churches

RT Caves

**Cave drawings**

--[country or state]

UF Pictographs

RT Caves

Murals

Rock art

**Cave dwellers**

--[country or state]

UF Cavemen

BT People

RT Cave dwellings

Caves

**Cave dwellings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dwellings

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Cave dwellings (cont.)**

- RT Cave dwellers
- Caves

**Cavemen**

- USE Cave dwellers

**Caverns**

- USE Caves

**Caves**

- [country or state]
- PN Includes the activity of exploring caves.
- UF Caverns
- Caving
- Grottoes
- Spelunking
- BT Land
- RT Cave churches
- Cave drawings
- Cave dwellers
- Cave dwellings
- Rock formations
- Stalactites & stalagmites

**Caving**

- USE Caves

**Cavities**

- USE Holes

**Ceasefires**

- USE Armistices

**Ceibas**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Silk-cotton trees
- BT Trees

**Ceilings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Suspended ceilings
- RT Coffers (Ceilings)
- Paneling
- Vaults (Architecture)

**Celebrations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes festivities associated with major events and holidays, as well as smaller festivities such as birthday parties. Search also under the subdivision --COMMEMORATION used with the names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and classes of persons (Appendix A); with names of persons (Appendix B); with names of wars (Appendix C); and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- BT Events
- NT Centennial celebrations
- Political pageantry
- Victory celebrations
- RT Anniversaries
- Commemoration
- Fairs
- Festivals
- Holidays
- Pageants
- Parades & processions
- Parties

**Celebrations (cont.)**

- Reunions
- Rites & ceremonies

**Celebrities**

- [country or state]--[city]

**BT People**

- RT Autographing
- Celebrity touring
- Entertainers
- Fame
- Socialites

**Celebrity**

- USE Fame

**Celebrity touring**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For performance or publicity tours by celebrities. Search also under the subdivision --JOURNEYS used with names of persons (Appendix B).

**UF Touring, Celebrity****BT Travel****RT Autographing**

- Celebrities

- Whistle-stop campaigning

**Celery**

- [country or state]--[city]

**BT Vegetables****Celestial bodies**

- NT Moon
- Planets +
- Stars
- Sun

**RT Astrology**

- Astronomy

- Galaxies

- Zodiac

**Cellars**

- USE Basements

**Cellocuts**

- CN TGM II term.

**Cellos**

- USE Violoncellos

**Cells (Biology)****Cellulose acetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Cellulose diacetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Cellulose nitrate negatives**

- USE Nitrate negatives

**Cellulose triacetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Cels, Animation**

- USE Animation cels

**Cembalos**

- USE Harpsichords

**Cement industries**

- [country or state]--[city]

**PN Includes activities and structures.**

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTS) for images that focus on facilities.

**BT Building materials industry**

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Cement industries (cont.)**

Ceramic industries

**Cemeteries**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--CEMETERIES used with names of wars  
(Appendix C).

UF Graveyards

BT Funeralary facilities

NT Catacombs

RT Gravedigging

Graves

Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

**Censored works**

CN TGM II term.

**Censorship**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--COMMUNICATIONS used with names of  
wars (Appendix C).

UF Intellectual freedom

NT Book burning

RT Freedom of information

Freedom of speech

National security

Politics &amp; government

**Censuring**

USE Blaming

**Census**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Population surveys

RT Apportionment

Surveying

**Centennial celebrations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bicentennials

Tercentennials

Tricentennials

BT Celebrations

RT Exhibitions

History

**Centers, Visitors'**

USE Visitors' centers

**Central American Indians**

USE Indians of Central America

**Central business districts**

USE Business districts

**Century plants**

USE Agaves

**Ceramic industries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Industry

NT Cement industries

Clay industries +

Glass industry

RT Building materials industry

Pottery industry

**Ceramic photographs****Ceramic photographs (cont.)**

CN TGM II term.

UF Photoceramics

Porcelain photographs

**Ceramics**

USE Pottery

**Cereal products**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Prepared cereals

RT Food

Grain industry

Grains

**Ceremonial dancers**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--DANCE used with names of ethnic, racial,  
and regional groups, and classes of persons  
(Appendix A).

UF Tribal dancers

BT Dancers

People associated with religion

RT Rites &amp; ceremonies

**Ceremonial maces**

BT Staffs (Sticks)

Symbols

RT Power (Social sciences)

**Ceremonial rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

NT Reception rooms

**Ceremonial-civic buildings**

USE Social &amp; civic facilities

**Ceremonies**

USE Rites &amp; ceremonies

**Certificates**

CN TGM II term.

**Cession of territory**

USE Annexations

**Chain gangs**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Prison laborers

**Chain stores**

USE Stores &amp; shops

**Chains**

RT Hoisting machinery

Shackles

**Chains (Shackles)**

USE Shackles

**Chairs**

BT Seating furniture

NT Hardoy chairs

Rocking chairs

Stools

Thrones

RT Sedan chairs

Wheelchairs

Wheeled chairs

**Chalets**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A timber house often found in the Alps,  
distinguished by the exposed and decorative  
use of structural members, balconies, andBT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Chalets (cont.)**

stairs. Upper floors usually project beyond the stories below.

BT Houses

**Chalices**

UF Communion-cups

BT Drinking vessels

RT Religious articles

**Chalk drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Chalkboards**

USE Blackboards

**Chambers of commerce**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Associations of businessmen who promote commercial and industrial interests in the community. Includes activities and structures.

BT Commercial organizations

RT Boards of trade

**Champagne (Wine)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Wine

**Chanceries**

USE Embassies

Judicial proceedings

**Chandeliers**

BT Light fixtures

**Change purses**

USE Purses

**Changing rooms**

USE Locker rooms

**Channels**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF River channels

Sounds (Geomorphology)

Straits

BT Bodies of water

RT Moats

Streams

**Chapels**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For chapels within churches or other buildings. Search under CHURCHES for chapels that are separate buildings.

UF Oratories

BT Interiors

RT Churches

**Characters, Fictitious**

USE Fictitious characters

**Charcoal**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Charcoal making

Fuel

**Charcoal drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Charcoal making**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN The activity of making charcoal in small-scale operations.

RT Charcoal

**Charge cards****Charge cards (cont.)**

USE Credit cards

**Chariot racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Horse racing

RT Chariots

**Chariots**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vehicles

RT Carriages & coaches

Chariot racing

**Charitable institutions**

USE Asylums

**Charitable organizations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Charities

BT Organizations

RT Assistance

Asylums

Charity

Clubs

Community service

Fraternal organizations

Philanthropy

Public service

Thrift shops

**Charitable work**

USE Community service

**Charities**

USE Charitable organizations

**Charity**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Alms

Almsgiving

Benevolence

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Assistance

Charitable organizations

Community service

Ethics

Philanthropy

Poor persons

**Charlatans**

USE Quacks

**Charleston (Dance)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

**Charms**

USE Amulets

Talismans

**Charters**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Instruments in writing, creating and defining the franchises of a city, educational institution, or corporation.

**Charts**

CN TGM II term.

**Chasing**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Chasing (cont.)**

- UF Pursuing
- BT Locomotion
- RT Running

**Chasms**

- USE Canyons

**Chastity belts**

- UF Girdles of chastity
- BT Clothing & dress

**Chateaux**

- USE Castles & palaces

**Chauffeurs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People associated with transportation
- RT Automobiles

**Chautauquas**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities, structures, and sites.
- BT Meetings
- RT Education
- Entertainment

**Chauvinism & jingoism**

- [nationality]
- UF Jingoism
- Warmongering
- RT Imperialism
- Militarism
- Nationalism
- Patriotism

**Chauvinism, Male**

- USE Sexism

**Checkers**

- BT Board games

**Cheer leading**

- USE Cheerleading

**Cheering**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Cheerleading
- Excitement

**Cheerleaders**

- USE Cheerleading

**Cheerleading**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cheer leading
- Cheerleaders
- BT Communication
- RT Cheering
- Sports

**Cheese**

- BT Dairy products

**Cheesecake photographs**

- USE Glamour photographs

**Cheetahs**

- [country or state]
- UF Chittahs
- BT Animals

**Chefs**

- USE Cooks

**Chemical abuse**

- USE Drug abuse

**Chemical industry**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Chemical industry (cont.)**

- PN Includes and activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- NT Artificial rubber industry
- Fertilizer industry
- Paint industry
- Pharmaceutical industry
- Phosphate industry
- Soda industry
- Sulphur industry
- Sulphuric acid industry
- Turpentine industry
- RT Chemicals
- Gums & resins

**Chemicals**

- NT Nitrates
- Tear gas
- RT Chemical industry
- Chemistry

**Chemistry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of chemistry in general and the activities of chemists.
- BT Science
- RT Alchemy
- Chemicals

**Cherries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Fruit
- RT Cherry orchards
- Cherry trees

**Cherry orchards**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.
- BT Orchards
- RT Cherries
- Cherry trees

**Cherry trees**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Japanese flowering cherry trees
- BT Trees
- RT Cherries
- Cherry orchards

**Cherubim**

- USE Angels

**Chess**

- BT Board games

**Chestnuts**

- BT Nuts

**Chests**

- BT Furniture
- NT Clothes chests

**Cheval-de-frise**

- USE Chevaux-de-frise

**Chevaux-de-frise**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Defensive obstacle composed of spikes or barbed wire attached to a wooden frame.

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Chevaux-de-frise (cont.)**

- UF Cheval-de-frise
- BT Barricades
- RT Arms & armament
- Trench warfare

**Chewing gum**

- UF Gum, Chewing
- RT Candy
- Chewing gum industry

**Chewing gum industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Food industry
- RT Chewing gum

**Chewing tobacco**

- USE Smokeless tobacco

**Chiaroscuro woodcuts**

- CN TGM II term.

**Chickadees**

- [country or state]
- BT Birds

**Chicken coops**

- USE Poultry houses

**Chicken houses**

- USE Poultry houses

**Chicken industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Chickens

**Chickens**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Chicks
- BT Poultry
- NT Roosters
- RT Chicken industry

**Chicks**

- USE Birds
- Chickens

**Chief justices**

- USE Supreme Court justices

**Chiefs, Tribal**

- USE Tribal chiefs

**Child abuse victims**

- USE Abused children

**Child behavior**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Behavior of children
- NT Children misbehaving
- RT Child discipline
- Child rearing
- Children

**Child custody**

- USE Custody of children

**Child discipline**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Child discipline (cont.)**

- UF Disciplinary action
- Disciplining children
- Punishment of children
- NT School discipline
- RT Child behavior
- Child rearing
- Children
- Punishment & torture

**Child labor**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images about or depicting child labor.
- HN Changed 3/1989 from non-postable term (use CHILDREN-- WORK).
- BT Employment
- RT Apprentices
- Child laborers

**Child laborers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Children
- Laborers
- RT Child labor

**Child raising**

- USE Child rearing

**Child rearing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Images related to the principles and techniques of raising children.
- UF Child raising
- Raising of children
- Rearing of children
- RT Child behavior
- Child discipline
- Children & adults
- Children's allowances

**Childbirth**

- USE Births

**Childhood & youth**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Children**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes ages 0-16. This heading may be further subdivided by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision --CHILDREN used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups (Appendix A), and with names of wars (Appendix C). Search also under other headings beginning with CHILDREN.
- CN As appropriate, subdivide by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).
- UF Adolescents
- Schoolchildren
- Teenagers
- BT People
- NT Abandoned children
- Abused children
- Boys
- Capitol pages
- Child laborers

**Children (cont.)**

Children dressing  
 Children performing in theatrical productions  
 Children reading & writing  
 Children sailing boats  
 Children sculpting  
 Children stealing  
 Children using telephones  
 Choirboys  
 Delivery boys  
 Girls  
 Infants  
 Juvenile delinquents  
 Newspaper carriers  
 Orphans  
 Pin boys  
 School children  
 Sick children  
 RT 4-H clubs  
 Apprentices  
 Babysitting  
 Child behavior  
 Child discipline  
 Children & money  
 Children & safety  
 Cupids  
 Day care  
 Foster home care  
 Gangs  
 Governesses  
 Human life cycle  
 Nurseries  
 Schools  
 Teenage pregnancy  
 Young adults  
 Youth  
 Youth bands

**Children bathing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Bathing

**Children blowing bubbles**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bubble blowing

BT Children playing

RT Bubbles

**Children cooking**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Cookery

**Children crying**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Crying

**Children dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

RT Children performing in theatrical productions

**Children doing housework**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Children's chores

BT Housework

RT Domestic life

**Children drawing & painting****Children drawing & painting (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Children painting

BT Art

RT Children sculpting

Drawing

Painting

**Children dressing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children

RT Clothing & dress

**Children driving**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Automobile driving

**Children eating & drinking**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Eating & drinking

NT Breast feeding

RT School meals

**Children exercising**

BT Physical fitness

RT Children playing

**Children fighting**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fighting

**Children fishing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fishing

**Children flying kites**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing outdoors

RT Kites

**Children gambling**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Gambling

**Children golfing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Golf

**Children jumping**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing

Jumping

**Children kissing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Kissing

**Children making telephone calls**

USE Children using telephones

**Children misbehaving**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Children playing tricks

Misbehaving children

BT Child behavior

RT Practical jokes

Spanking

**Children operating radios**

USE Children & radio

**Children painting**

USE Children drawing & painting

**Children performing in theatrical productions**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children

RT Children dancing

**Children performing in theatrical productions (cont.)**

Children singing

**Children pillow fighting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Pillow fighting

BT Children playing

**Children playing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Play

BT Recreation

NT Children blowing bubbles

Children jumping

Children pillow fighting

Children playing adults +

Children playing billiards

Children playing outdoors +

Children playing table tennis

Children playing tennis

Children playing with marbles

Children playing with toys +

Children riding bicycles &amp; tricycles

RT Children exercising

Games

Rope skipping

School recesses

Sports

Toys

**Children playing adults**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Children playing house

BT Children playing

NT Children playing doctors

Children playing soldiers

RT Children playing with dolls

**Children playing billiards**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Billiards

Children playing

**Children playing doctors**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing adults

RT Physicians

**Children playing house**

USE Children playing adults

**Children playing in mud**

BT Children playing outdoors

RT Mud

**Children playing in sand**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Use BEACHES and CHILDREN

PLAYING OUTDOORS for children at the beach.

BT Children playing outdoors

RT Beaches

**Children playing in snow**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing outdoors

RT Snow

Snowballs

Snowmen

**Children playing in water**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Children playing in water (cont.)**CN Use BEACHES and CHILDREN  
PLAYING OUTDOORS for children at the beach.

BT Children playing outdoors

RT Beaches

Children sailing boats

Children swimming

Swimming

**Children playing musical instruments**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Musical instruments

**Children playing outdoors**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under CHILDREN

PLAYING IN SAND and CHILDREN

PLAYING IN WATER.

BT Children playing

NT Children flying kites

Children playing in mud

Children playing in sand

Children playing in snow

Children playing in water

Children swinging

RT Playgrounds

**Children playing soldiers**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing adults

RT Soldiers

**Children playing table tennis**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing

Table tennis

**Children playing tennis**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children playing

Tennis

**Children playing tricks**

USE Children misbehaving

**Children playing with dolls**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes children posed with dolls.

BT Children playing with toys

RT Children playing adults

Dolls

**Children playing with marbles**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Marble playing

BT Children playing

**Children playing with toys**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes children posed with toys.

HN Changed 10/92 from Children &amp; toys.

UF Children &amp; toys

BT Children playing

NT Children playing with dolls

Children sailing boats

**Children praying**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Prayer

**Children reading & writing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Children reading & writing (cont.)**

- BT Children
- RT Letters to Santa Claus
- Reading
- Writing

**Children riding bicycles & tricycles**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Children playing
- Cycling
- RT Bicycles & tricycles

**Children riding horses**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Children riding ponies
- BT Children & animals
- Horseback riding

**Children riding ponies**

USE Children riding horses

**Children sailing boats**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Children
- Children playing with toys
- RT Children playing in water
- Model ships
- Sailboats

**Children sculpting**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Children
- RT Children drawing & painting
- Modeling (Sculpture)

**Children sewing**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Sewing

**Children singing**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Singing
- RT Children performing in theatrical productions
- Choirboys

**Children sleeping**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Sleeping

**Children smoking**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Smoking

**Children stealing**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Stealing
- BT Children
- RT Robberies

**Children swimming**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Swimming
- RT Children playing in water

**Children swinging**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For the activity of swinging, whether or not on a swing, e.g., swinging on a rope. Search under SWINGS when just the swing is depicted.
- CN Used in a note under SWINGS.
- BT Children playing outdoors
- RT Swings

**Children telling stories**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Storytelling

**Children using radios**

USE Children &amp; radio

**Children using telephones**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Children making telephone calls
- BT Children
- RT Telephones

**Children walking**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Walking

**Children & adults**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Search under FAMILIES for children and adults who are related.
- UF Adults & children
- BT People
- RT Child rearing
- Custody of children
- Families
- Fathers & children
- Intergenerational relations
- Men
- Mothers & children
- Women

**Children & animals**

--[country or state]--[city]

- NT Children riding horses
- RT Animals
- Pets

**Children & money**

- RT Children
- Children's allowances
- Money

**Children & radio**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Amateur radio
- Children operating radios
- Children using radios
- Ham radio
- Radio & children
- RT Radio broadcasting
- Radios

**Children & safety**

- RT Children
- Safety

**Children & toys**

USE Children playing with toys

**Children's allowances**

- UF Allowances, Children's
- RT Child rearing
- Children & money
- Money

**Children's art**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Art by children
- Juvenile art

**Children's chores**

USE Children doing housework

**Children's clothing & dress**



**Children's clothing & dress (cont.)**

- HN Changed 12/1992 to non-postable term.  
Use CHILDREN with Appendix A  
subdivision --Clothing & dress.

**Children's furniture**

- UF Bassinets  
Cradles  
Cribs

- BT Furniture

**Children's parties**

- BT Parties  
NT Children's tea parties  
RT Birthday parties

**Children's rights**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Civil rights

**Children's rooms**

- USE Nurseries  
Playrooms

**Children's tea parties**

- BT Children's parties  
Tea parties  
RT Tea

**Chimes**

- BT Bells

**Chimney pieces**

- USE Chimneypieces

**Chimney sweeping**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Sweeping & dusting  
RT Chimney sweeps  
Chimneys

**Chimney sweeps**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT People associated with manual labor  
RT Chimney sweeping

**Chimneypieces**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Ornamental constructions over and around  
fireplaces that include the mantel.  
UF Chimney pieces  
Mantelpieces  
BT Architectural decorations & ornaments  
Architectural elements  
RT Fireplaces  
Mantels

**Chimneys**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Architectural elements  
NT Smokestacks  
RT Chimney sweeping  
Fireplaces

**China**

- USE Porcelain  
Tableware

**Chine collé prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Chinese junks**

- USE Junks

**Chinese lanterns**

- PN Collapsible lanterns of thin colored paper.  
BT Lanterns

**Chisels & mallets**

- UF Mallets  
BT Equipment  
RT Carpentry  
Stone cutting  
Woodworking

**Chittahs**

- USE Cheetahs

**Chivalry**

- BT Manners & customs  
RT Knights

**Chloride prints**

- USE Photographic prints

**Chloro-bromide prints**

- USE Silver gelatin prints

**Chocolate industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

- BT Food industry

- RT Cacao  
Cocoa industry  
Confections

**Chocolate-trees**

- USE Cacao

**Choirboys**

- BT Children  
Singers  
RT Children singing  
Choirs (Music)  
Religious services

**Choirs (Music)**

- BT Music ensembles  
RT Choirboys  
Religious services  
Singing

**Choking**

- USE Strangling

**Cholera**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Asiatic cholera  
BT Communicable diseases

**Chopping wood**

- USE Woodcutting

**Choreography**

- RT Dancers  
Dancing

**Chorus girls**

- BT Entertainers  
Women  
RT Chorus girls' unions  
Musical revues & comedies

**Chorus girls' unions**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Labor unions  
RT Chorus girls

**Choruses**

- USE Singers

**Chow chows (Dogs)**

--[country or state]

- UF Spitz dogs

**Chow chows (Dogs) (cont.)**

BT Dogs

**Christenings**

USE Baptisms

**Christian**

USE Christianity

**Christian Science churches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

BT Protestant churches

**Christian vacation schools**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Vacation Bible schools

BT Church schools

RT Christianity

**Christianity**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Christian

BT Religion

RT Christian vacation schools

Clergy

Confession

Evangelists

Gospel music

Missionaries

Monks

Nuns

Saints

Stations of the Cross

**Christmas cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Christmas crèches**

USE Crèches (Nativity scenes)

**Christmas decoration stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Christmas decorations

Decorations

**Christmas decorations**

BT Festive decorations

RT Christmas decoration stores

Holidays

**Christmas seals**

RT Fund raising

Postage stamps

**Christmas stockings**

BT Festive decorations

RT Gifts

Hosiery

**Christmas trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Festive decorations

Trees

**Chromolithographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Chromotypes**

USE Carbon prints

**Chromo-photographs**

USE Crystoleum photographs

**Chronometers****Chronometers (cont.)**

USE Clocks &amp; watches

**Chronophotographs**

USE Motion study photographs

**Chrysanthemums**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Flowers

**Chuckwagons**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Cook cars

BT Carts &amp; wagons

RT Kitchens

Outdoor cookery

**Church dedications**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Consecration of churches

BT Building dedications

RT Churches

**Church schools**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For elementary and secondary schools operated under church auspices, control, or support. Includes activities and structures.

BT Schools

NT Christian vacation schools

Sunday schools

RT Religious education

Religious facilities

**Church services**

USE Religious services

**Church vestments**

BT Clothing &amp; dress

RT Clergy

**Church & education**

--[country or state]

RT Education

Religion

**Church & state**

--[country or state]

UF State &amp; church

BT Politics &amp; government

RT Religion

Secularism

Theocracy

**Churches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

CN Used in a note under CHAPELS.

UF Churchyards

BT Religious facilities

NT Anglican churches

Basilicas

Cathedrals

Catholic churches

Cave churches

Mission churches

Mormon churches

Orthodox churches

Protestant churches +

RT Altarpieces

Altars

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Churches (cont.)**

Apses  
Chapels  
Church dedications  
Clerestories  
Fonts  
Greek cross buildings  
Latin cross buildings  
Mosques  
Organ lofts  
Parish houses  
Pews  
Sacristies  
Synagogues  
Tabernacles  
Temples

**Churchyards**

USE Churches

**Churning**

USE Butter making

**Churns**

PN Machine which agitates cream or whole milk, turning it into butter.  
UF Butter churns  
BT Equipment  
RT Butter  
Butter making

**Cibachrome prints**

USE Dye destruction prints

**Cider**

BT Beverages  
RT Wine

**Cigar industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Tobacco industry  
RT Cigars

**Cigar store Indians**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Wood carvings  
RT Advertisements

**Cigarette cards**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Tobacco cards

**Cigarette industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Tobacco industry  
RT Cigarettes

**Cigarette papers**

UF Rolling papers  
RT Cigarettes

**Cigarettes**

BT Tobacco products  
RT Cigarette industry  
Cigarette papers

**Cigarettes (cont.)**

Smoking

**Cigars**

BT Tobacco products  
RT Cigar industry  
Smoking

**Cinema**

USE Motion pictures

**Cinematography**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the subject of cinematography in general and the activities of cinematographers.  
UF Motion picture photography  
BT Photography  
RT Motion picture cameras

**Cinerary urns**

USE Urns

**Circular buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Round buildings  
BT Buildings distinguished by form  
RT Rotundas

**Circular rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Round rooms  
BT Interiors  
RT Rotundas

**Circulars**

CN TGM II term.

**Circulatory system**

USE Cardiovascular system

**Circumnavigation**

USE Voyages around the world

**Circus entertainers**

USE Circus performers

**Circus parades**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Parades & processions  
RT Circuses & shows

**Circus performers**

UF Circus entertainers  
BT Entertainers  
RT Acrobatics  
Acrobats  
Aerialists  
Circuses & shows  
Clowns  
Daredevils

**Circus posters**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Carnival posters  
Wild west show posters

**Circuses & shows**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Big top  
Shows  
Side shows  
Specialty acts  
BT Entertainment  
NT Medicine shows  
Wild west shows



**Circuses & shows (cont.)**

- RT Acrobatics
- Amusement parks
- Bareback riding
- Circus parades
- Circus performers
- Human curiosities
- Juggling
- Midways
- Rodeos
- Show tents
- Trained animals
- Trick riding

- Circuit camera photographs
- USE Panoramic photographs

**Citadels**

- USE Forts & fortifications

**Citations, Traffic**

- USE Ticketing

**Cities & towns**

- [country or state]

- PN For images that focus on structures and sites. Search under CITY & TOWN LIFE for images that focus on activities.

- BT Settlements

- RT City & town life
- Streets
- Villages

**Citizen participation**

- USE Community service
- Political participation

**Citizenship**

- [country]

- BT Politics & government
- RT Naturalization
- Repatriation

**Citrus fruit**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Fruit

- NT Grapefruit
- Lemons
- Limes
- Oranges

- RT Citrus fruit industry

**Citrus fruit industry**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- UF Citrus industry
- Citrus trade

- BT Fruit industry

- RT Citrus fruit
- Orange orchards

**Citrus industry**

- USE Citrus fruit industry

**Citrus trade**

- USE Citrus fruit industry

**City beautification**

- USE Urban beautification

**City council members****City council members (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Aldermen

- Council members, City

- BT Municipal officials

**City dumps**

- USE Refuse

- Refuse disposal

**City gates**

- USE Gates

**City halls**

- USE City & town halls

**City officials**

- USE Municipal officials

**City planning**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Planning, City

- Urban planning

- RT Housing

- Land subdivision

- Land use

- Municipal services

- Urban beautification

- Urban growth

**City planning drawings**

- USE Planning drawings

**City views**

- USE Cityscapes

**City walls**

- [country or state]--[city]

- RT Forts & fortifications

- Walls

**City & town halls**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF City halls

- Guildhalls (Municipal buildings)

- Town halls

- Village halls

- BT Government facilities

**City & town life**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on activities. Search under CITIES & TOWNS for images that focus on structures and sites. Search under STREETS for thoroughfares in cities, towns, and villages.

- CN Used in a note under STREETS and CITIES & TOWNS.

- UF Street life

- Town life

- Urban life

- BT Manners & customs

- RT Cities & towns

- Economic & social conditions

- Ethnic neighborhoods

- Markets

- Peddlers

- Slums

- Street entertainers

- Streets

- Town criers

- Town meetings

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**City & town life (cont.)**

- Traffic accidents
- Traffic congestion

**Cityscape drawings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Cityscape paintings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Cityscape photographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Cityscape prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Cityscapes**

- CN TGM II term. 4
- UF City views
- Skyline views
- Topographic views
- Townscapes
- Views, City

**Civic buildings**

- USE Social & civic facilities

**Civil defense**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --CIVIL DEFENSE used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Civilian defense
- Defense, Civil
- Emergency preparedness
- BT National security
- Preparedness
- NT Air raid drills
- RT Air raid shelters
- Evacuations
- War
- War blackouts

**Civil disobedience**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Government, Resistance to
- Noncooperation
- Political violence
- Resistance to government
- Violence, Political
- NT Passive resistance
- RT Activists
- Civil rights leaders
- Political prisoners
- Protest movements

**Civil disorders**

- USE Riots

**Civil engineering**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of civil engineering in general and the activities of civil engineers.
- BT Engineering
- NT Bridge construction
- Canal construction
- Dam construction
- Excavation +
- Reclamation of land +
- Road construction
- RT Pilings (Civil engineering)
- Surveying

**Civil liberties**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For the rights of individuals. Search under CIVIL RIGHTS for the constitutional and legal status and treatment of minority groups that are distinguished from the majority by race, religion, sex, national origin, etc.
- CN Used in a note under CIVIL RIGHTS.
- UF Human rights
- BT Liberty
- NT Civil rights +
- Freedom of information
- Freedom of religion
- Freedom of speech +
- Right of property
- Suffrage +
- RT Employee rights
- Firearms control

**Civil rights**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --CIVIL RIGHTS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and classes of persons (Appendix A).
- CN Used in a note under CIVIL LIBERTIES.
- UF Civil rights movements
- Freedom from discrimination
- Rights, Civil
- BT Civil liberties
- NT Children's rights
- Gay rights
- Veterans' rights
- Women's rights +
- RT Abolition movement
- Civil rights leaders
- Discrimination
- Legal aid
- Minorities
- Segregation
- Slavery

**Civil rights leaders**

- [country or state]
- PN For officials and other individuals involved in organizing to promote civil rights.
- UF Civil rights workers
- BT People
- RT Activists
- Civil disobedience
- Civil rights
- Demonstrations
- Political participation
- Protest movements

**Civil rights movements**

- USE Civil rights

**Civil rights workers**

- USE Civil rights leaders

**Civil service**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of employment in branches of the public service which are not military, naval, legislative, or judicial.

**Civil service (cont.)**

- CN Used in a note under PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT.
- UF Federal employment
  - Merit system
- BT Employment
  - Politics & government
- RT Administrative agencies
  - Civil service reform
  - Government employees
  - Government officials
  - Public service
  - Public service employment

**Civil service reform**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Reform
- RT Civil service
  - Government reorganization

**Civil war envelopes**

USE Patriotic envelopes

**Civil wars**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT War
- RT Rebellions
  - Revolutions

**Civilian defense**

USE Civil defense

**Civilian war relief**

USE War relief

**Civilians, Evacuation of**

USE Evacuations

**Civilization**

- PN For the subject of and symbolic representations of civilization.
- RT Creation
  - Evolution
  - History

**Clams**

--[country or state]

- BT Shellfish

**Clapboard siding**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Bevel siding
  - Siding, Bevel
  - Siding, Clapboard
  - Weatherboard siding
- BT Building materials

**Classes (Social)**

USE Social classes

**Classrooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF School classrooms
  - Schoolrooms
- BT Interiors
- RT Educational facilities
  - School children
  - School overcrowding
  - Students
  - Teachers

**Clavicembalos**

USE Harpsichords

**Clay industries****Clay industries (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Ceramic industries
- NT Brick industry
  - Pottery industry
  - Tile industry
- RT Clay mining

**Clay miners**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Miners
- RT Clay mining

**Clay mining**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and sites.
- BT Mining
- RT Clay industries
  - Clay miners

**Clay modeling**

USE Modeling (Sculpture)

**Cleaning**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Washing
- NT Dishwashing
  - Refuse disposal +
  - Snow removal
  - Street cleaning
  - Sweeping & dusting +
  - Window cleaning
- RT Basins
  - Household soap
  - Housework
  - Wash tubs
  - Washboards

**Cleaning establishments**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Used in a note under LAUNDRIES (ROOMS & SPACES).
- UF Dry cleaners
  - Laundries (Commercial establishments)
- BT Service industry facilities
- RT Laundry
  - Laundry workers' strikes

**Clearing of land**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Removal of timber and bushes from land. Search under RECLAMATION OF LAND for bringing wild, waste, or marshy land into a condition for cultivation or other use.
- CN Used in a note under RECLAMATION OF LAND.
- UF Land clearing
- BT Reclamation of land
- RT Cutover lands
  - Mowing
  - Real estate development

**Clearstories**

USE Clerestories

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## Clenched fists

USE Fists

## Clerestories

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Clearstories

RT Churches

## Clergy

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 12/1992 from CLERGYMEN.

UF Clergymen

Clerics

Ministers of the gospel

BT People associated with religion

NT Bishops +

Cardinals

Patriarchs

Priests +

Rabbis

RT Christianity

Church vestments

Missionaries

Religion

Religious orders

Religious services

Spiritual leaders

Theological seminaries

## Clergymen

HN Changed 12/1992 from postable term.

USE Clergy

## Clerical workers

USE Office workers

## Clerics

USE Clergy

## Clerks' strikes

USE Retail trade strikes

## Clichés-verre

CN TGM II term.

UF Glass prints

## Cliff dwellings

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dwellings

RT Archaeological sites

Cliffs

## Cliffs

--[country or state]

PN Very steep, perpendicular, or overhanging faces of rock, earth, or glacial ice of considerable height. Search under CANYONS for images that focus on valleys between cliffs.

CN Used in a note under CANYONS.

UF Bluffs

Escarpments

Palisades

Precipices

BT Land

RT Canyons

Cliff dwellings

Mountains

## Climate

USE Weather

## Climbing

## Climbing (cont.)

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Locomotion

NT Mountaineering

## Climbing plants

USE Vines

## Clinics

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Health care facilities for treatment of non-resident patients.

UF Free clinics

BT Health care facilities

RT Infirmaries

Mobile health units

## Clipper ship cards

CN TGM II term.

UF Yankee clipper cards

## Clipper ships

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sailing ships

## Clippings

CN TGM II term.

UF Newspaper clippings

Press clippings

## Clips, Paper

USE Paper clips

## Clock towers

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Towers

RT Clocks &amp; watches

## Clock &amp; watch industry

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures. Search under CLOCK & WATCH MAKING for small businesses.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under CLOCK & WATCH MAKING.

UF Watch industry

BT Industry

RT Clock &amp; watch making

Clocks &amp; watches

## Clock &amp; watch making

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For small businesses. Search under CLOCK & WATCH INDUSTRY for factory work.

CN Used in a note under CLOCK & WATCH INDUSTRY.

UF Watch making

BT Business enterprises

RT Clock &amp; watch industry

Clocks &amp; watches

## Clocks &amp; watches

UF Chronometers

Watches

NT Alarm clocks

Cuckoo clocks

RT Clock towers

Clock &amp; watch industry

Clock &amp; watch making

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Clocks & watches (cont.)**

Furnishings  
Hourglasses  
Jewelry  
Longcase clocks  
Sundials  
Time

**Cloisonné**

RT Jewelry  
Pottery

**Cloisters**

USE Convents  
Monasteries

**Closed seas**

USE Freedom of the seas

**Closets**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Clothing closets  
Linen closets  
Wardrobes  
BT Furniture  
RT Clothing & dress  
Cupboards

**Cloth**

USE Textiles

**Cloth labels**

USE Textile labels

**Cloth photographs**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Collodion positive photographs

**Cloth prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Clothes chests**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Bureaus (Furniture)  
Dressers (Furniture)  
BT Chests

**Clothes washing**

USE Laundry

**Clotheslines**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Equipment  
RT Laundry

**Clothing closets**

USE Closets

**Clothing industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Industry  
NT Buttonhole industry  
Hat industry  
Hosiery industry  
Neckwear industry  
Shoe industry  
Shoestring industry  
RT Clothing industry unions  
Clothing & dress  
Mannequins  
Sewing

**Clothing industry (cont.)**

Tailoring  
Textile industry

**Clothing industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Garment workers' strikes  
BT Strikes  
RT Clothing industry unions  
Textile industry strikes

**Clothing industry unions**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Labor unions  
RT Clothing industry  
Clothing industry strikes  
Textile industry unions

**Clothing reform**

USE Dress reform

**Clothing relief**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Subdivide by nationality only when relief provided to another country.  
BT Assistance  
RT Clothing & dress  
Disaster relief  
Disaster victims

**Clothing stores**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Stores & shops  
NT Shoe stores  
RT Mannequins  
Millinery

**Clothing & dress**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under groups of people associated with particular types of clothing, e.g., FLAPPERS and COWBOYS. Search also under the subdivision --CLOTHING & DRESS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).  
UF Accessories  
Apparel  
Costume  
Dress  
Fashion  
Garments  
NT Armor +  
Ball dresses  
Bathing suits  
Belts (Clothing)  
Bloomers  
Buttons  
Chastity belts  
Church vestments  
Coats +  
Collars  
Costumes  
Crowns  
Diving suits  
Footwear +  
Fur garments +

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Clothing & dress (cont.)**

Gloves  
 Handbags  
 Handkerchiefs  
 Hats +  
 Hosiery  
 Jewelry +  
 Kilts  
 Masks +  
 Miniskirts  
 Neckties  
 Purses  
 Sleepwear  
 Trousers +  
 Tuxedos  
 Underwear +  
 Uniforms +  
 Veils  
 Wedding costume

RT Blankets  
 Bloody shirt  
 Children dressing  
 Closets  
 Clothing industry  
 Clothing relief  
 Cross dressing  
 Dandies  
 Dress reform  
 Eye patches  
 Fashion models  
 Fashion shows  
 Hairstyles  
 Laundry  
 Leis  
 Staffs (Sticks)  
 Umbrellas

Cloud seeding  
 USE Rain making

**Clouds**

BT Natural phenomena

**Clowns**

BT Entertainers  
 RT Circus performers  
 Comedians  
 Fools & jesters

**Club women**

USE Clubwomen

**Clubhouses**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Organizations' facilities  
 RT Clubs  
 Fraternal lodges  
 Sports & recreation facilities

**Clubs**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision  
 --ORGANIZATIONS used with names of  
 racial, ethnic, and regional groups and with  
 classes of persons (Appendix A).  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS'  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.

**Clubs (cont.)**

BT Organizations  
 NT 4-H clubs  
 Art clubs  
 Athletic clubs  
 Boat clubs +  
 Book clubs  
 Camera clubs  
 Country clubs  
 Drama clubs  
 Hunting & fishing clubs  
 USO clubs  
 RT Charitable organizations  
 Clubhouses  
 Fraternal organizations  
 Patriotic societies

**Clubwomen**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For women identified as being active in  
 formally established societies or clubs.  
 UF Club women  
 BT Women  
 RT Socialites

**Clumsiness**

RT Accidents  
 Falling  
 Locomotion

**Coach drivers**

UF Carriage drivers  
 Coachmen  
 BT People associated with transportation  
 RT Carriages & coaches

**Coach houses**

USE Carriage houses

**Coaches**

USE Carriages & coaches

**Coaching (Athletics)**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Athletes  
 Physical education  
 Sports

**Coachmen**

USE Coach drivers

**Coal**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Fuel  
 Minerals  
 NT Coke  
 RT Burning coal veins  
 Coal mining  
 Ore industry

**Coal miners**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Miners  
 RT Coal mining

**Coal mining**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and sites.  
 CN Double index under STRIP MINING, as  
 appropriate. Used in a note under STRIP  
 MINING.  
 UF Anthracite mining

**Coal mining (cont.)**

Breakers (Machinery)

BT Mining

RT Black lung

Coal

Coal miners

**Coalition (Social sciences)**

UF Alliances, Temporary

BT Power (Social sciences)

**Coaster cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Automobiles, Coaster

Soap box derby racers

BT Vehicles

RT Racing automobiles

**Coastlines**

USE Capes (Coasts)

Waterfronts

**Coats**

UF Jackets

Overcoats

BT Clothing &amp; dress

NT Fur coats

**Coats of arms**

CN TGM II term.

**Cobblers**

USE Shoemakers

**Cobblestone roads**

USE Cobblestone streets

**Cobblestone streets**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from COBBLESTONE  
ROADS.

UF Cobblestone roads

BT Streets

**Cobwebs**

UF Spiderwebs

RT Spiders

**Cockatoos**

--[country or state]

BT Parrots

**Cockfighting**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

RT Birds

**Cocktail waitresses**

USE Waitresses

**Cocoa industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Food industry

RT Cacao

Chocolate industry

**Coconut palms**

USE Palms

**Coconut plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under

**Coconut plantations (cont.)**

HARVESTING.

BT Plantations

RT Coconuts

Palms

**Coconuts**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Coconut plantations

Palms

**Codfish**

--[country or state]

BT Fish

**Codicils**

USE Wills

**Coffee**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the activity of coffee drinking.

CN Double index under EATING &  
DRINKING for the activity of coffee  
drinking.

BT Beverages

RT Coffee plantations

Coffee plants

Coffeehouses

Coffeepots

**Coffee industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Beverage industry

RT Coffee plantations

**Coffee plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under  
HARVESTING.

BT Plantations

RT Coffee

Coffee industry

Coffee plants

**Coffee plants**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

RT Coffee

Coffee plantations

**Coffee pots**

USE Coffeepots

**Coffee tables**

UF Tables, Coffee

BT Tables

**Coffeehouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Enterprises serving coffee and other  
refreshments, and that commonly serve as an  
informal club or forum for political  
discussion.

BT Eating &amp; drinking facilities

RT Cafes

Coffee

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Coffeepots**

- UF Coffee pots
- BT Containers
- RT Coffee
- Teapots

**Coffers (Ceilings)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For recessed panels, especially forming with other panels a continuous pattern in a vault, ceiling, or soffit.
- UF Cassons
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Dome coffers
- RT Ceilings
- Paneling

**Coffins**

- UF Caskets
- BT Containers
- NT Sarcophagi
- RT Dead persons
- Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Lying in state

**Cog railroads**

- USE Mountain railroads

**Coiffures**

- USE Hairstyles

**Coigns**

- USE Quoins

**Coillons**

- USE Quoins

**Coin banks**

- UF Piggy banks
- BT Containers
- RT Banks
- Coins

**Coin counting machines**

- PN Device used in banks, mints, and financial institutions for counting coins.
- UF Counting devices
- BT Machinery
- RT Weights & measures

**Coin operated machines**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Machines, Coin operated
- BT Machinery
- NT Jukeboxes
- Pinball machines
- Slot machines
- Vending machines

- RT Automats

**Coin purses**

- USE Purses

**Coins**

- [country]
- UF Specie
- BT Money
- RT Coin banks
- Silver question

**Coins (Wall components)**

- USE Quoins

**Coke**

- BT Coal

**Coke (cont.)**

- RT Coke industry

**Coke industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Coke

**Cold**

- RT Heat
- Ice
- Temperature

**Collaboration**

- USE Fraternalization

**Collages**

- CN TGM II term.

**Collagraphs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Collographs

**Collapse of bridges**

- USE Bridge failures

**Collapse of buildings**

- USE Building failures

**Collapse of piers & wharves**

- USE Pier & wharf failures

**Collars**

- BT Clothing & dress

**Collecting cards**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Trading cards

**Collective farms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Collectives
- BT Farms

**Collective security**

- USE International security

**Collective settlements**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For formally organized communal ventures, usually based on ideological, political, or religious affiliation.

- UF Collectives
- Communal settlements
- Utopian communities

- BT Settlements
- RT Artist colonies
- Cooperatives
- Cults

- Religious communities

**Collectives**

- USE Collective farms
- Collective settlements

**Collectors**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People
- NT Art collectors
- RT Hobbyists

**Collectors' marks**

- CN TGM II term.

**College administrators**

**College administrators (cont.)**

- UF College officials
  - University administrators
- BT People associated with education & communication
- RT Universities & colleges
- College fraternities
  - USE Fraternities & sororities
- College officials
  - USE College administrators
- College students
  - USE Students
- College unions
  - USE Student unions
- Colleges
  - USE Universities & colleges
- College, Electoral
  - USE Electoral college
- Collisions
  - USE Accidents
  - Disasters
- Collodion dry plate negatives
  - USE Dry collodion negatives
- Collodion negatives
  - USE Dry collodion negatives
  - Wet collodion negatives
- Collodion positive photographs
  - USE Ambrotypes
  - Cloth photographs
  - Collodion transparencies
  - Leather photographs
  - Tintypes
- Collodion printing-out paper photoprints
  - USE Collodion printing-out paper prints
- Collodion printing-out paper prints
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Collodion printing-out paper photoprints
  - Collodio-chloride prints
- Collodion transparencies
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Collodion positive photographs
- Collodio-chloride prints
  - USE Collodion printing-out paper prints
- Collographs
  - USE Collagraphs
- Collonnettes
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Conspicuously small columns.
  - BT Columns
- Collotypes
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Albertypes
  - Artotypes
  - Heliotypes
- Colonialism
  - USE Imperialism
- Colonies
  - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
  - PN For the subject of colonies and colonialism.
  - CN Subdivide by colonizing country.
  - RT Colonists

**Colonies (cont.)**

- Emigration & immigration
- National liberation movements
- White man's burden
- Colonies, Artist
  - USE Artist colonies
- Colonists
  - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
  - CN Used in a note under COLONIES.
  - BT People
  - RT Colonies
  - Emigration & immigration
  - Frontier & pioneer life
- Colonnades
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Rows of columns supporting an entablature.
  - BT Architectural elements
  - NT Peristyles
  - RT Columns
  - Entablatures
- Color guards
  - USE Flag bearers
- Color in architecture
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Architectural polychromy
  - Polychromy, Architecture
  - RT Architecture
- Color screen transparencies
  - USE Screen color film transparencies
  - Screen color glass transparencies
- Color separation negatives
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Separation negatives
- Color separation positives
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Color separation transparencies
  - Positives, Color separation
  - Positives, Color separation
  - Separation positives, Color
  - Separation transparencies, Color
- Color separation transparencies
  - USE Color separation positives
- Coloring
  - USE Dyeing
- Colportage
  - USE Bookselling
- Colts
  - USE Horses
- Columns
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Includes both supporting pillars and free-standing shafts.
  - CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL ORDERS.
  - UF Pillars
  - BT Architectural elements
  - NT Collonnettes
  - RT Architectural orders
  - Colonnades
  - Distyle-in-antis buildings
  - Obelisks



**Columns (cont.)**

Pedestals  
Pilasters  
Totem poles

**Combat**

USE Campaigns & battles

**Combination prints**

USE Composite photographs

**Combines (Agricultural machinery)**

BT Harvesting machinery

**Combs**

BT Dressing & grooming equipment  
RT Hairdressing

**Comedians**

BT Entertainers  
RT Clowns  
Comedies

**Comedies**

PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) which have humorous or amusing intent.

RT Comedians  
Motion pictures  
Musical revues & comedies  
Radio broadcasting  
Television broadcasting  
Theatrical productions

**Comedies, Musical**

USE Musical revues & comedies

**Comfort stations**

USE Public comfort stations

**Comic books**

CN TGM II term.

**Comic cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Comic characters**

USE Fictitious characters

**Comic pictures**

USE Cartoons (Commentary)  
Humorous pictures

**Comic strips**

USE Comics

**Comics**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Cartoon strips  
Comic strips

**Coming out**

USE Debutantes

**Command of troops**

USE Military leadership

**Commemoration**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Acts in honor or remembrance of an individual, a category of persons, or an event. Search also under the subdivision --COMMEMORATION used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A); with names of persons (Appendix B); with names of wars (Appendix C); and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

**Commemoration (cont.)**

CN Used in a note under CELEBRATIONS, MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES, and MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS.

RT Anniversaries

Celebrations

Historical reenactments

Impersonation

Memorial rites & ceremonies

Reunions

**Commemorative prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Commencements**

USE Graduation ceremonies

**Commerce**

--[nationality]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--COMMERCE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Exports

Foreign trade

Imports

Trade

BT Business & finance

NT Auctions +

Barter

Black market

Free trade & protection +

Fur trade

Selling +

Slave trade

Tourist trade

RT Boycotts

Business enterprises

Caravans

Commercial organizations

Commercialism

Consuls

Consumers

Customs houses

Embargoes

International competition

Shipping

Surplus commodities

Tariffs

**Commercial art design drawings**

USE Graphic design drawings

**Commercial art galleries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Art galleries, Commercial

BT Mercantile facilities

RT Art dealers

Galleries & museums

**Commercial buildings**

USE Commercial facilities

**Commercial catalogs**

USE Sales catalogs

**Commercial districts**

USE Business districts

**Commercial facilities**

**Commercial facilities (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]  
 PN For facilities associated with the various activities involved in conducting business or trade.  
 HN Changed 2/1993 from COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS.  
 UF Commercial buildings  
 BT Facilities  
 NT Business districts  
 Eating & drinking facilities +  
 Financial facilities +  
 Mercantile facilities +  
 Service industry facilities +  
 RT Business enterprises  
 Business & finance  
 Office buildings  
 Parking garages

**Commercial garages**

- USE Automobile service stations

**Commercial organizations**

- [country or state]--[city]  
 BT Organizations  
 NT Boards of trade  
 Business enterprises +  
 Chambers of commerce  
 Cooperatives  
 RT Commerce

**Commercial streets**

- [country or state]--[city]  
 HN Made postable 2/90. Earlier cataloging used STREETS and/or BUSINESS ENTERPRISES or COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS.  
 BT Streets  
 RT Business districts  
 Shopping

**Commercialism**

- PN Excessive emphasis on profit or financial success.  
 RT Commerce  
 War profiteering

**Commercial art design drawings**

- USE Graphic design drawings

**Commissaries, Military**

- USE Military exchanges

**Commissions of inquiry**

- USE Governmental investigations

**Committee rooms**

- USE Conference rooms

**Committees**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Body of persons appointed for a special function.  
 BT Organizations  
 RT Delegations  
 Governmental investigations  
 Juries

**Commodities, Surplus**

- USE Surplus commodities

**Commodity exchanges**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Commodity exchanges (cont.)**

- PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN As appropriate, double index under the industry.  
 UF Exchanges  
 Produce exchanges  
 BT Financial facilities  
 RT Merchants' exchanges  
 Stock exchanges

**Common graves**

- USE Mass burials

**Common markets**

- USE International economic integration

**Commons (Social order)**

- USE Working class

**Communal settlements**

- USE Collective settlements

**Communicable diseases**

- [country or state]--[city]  
 PN Illnesses caused by living beings (both microscopic or submicroscopic, such as viruses, bacteria, and protozoa, and visible, such as certain disease-producing mites and worms) that invade the body.  
 UF Contagious diseases  
 Epidemics  
 Infectious diseases  
 Pestilences  
 BT Diseases  
 NT Cholera  
 Hookworm disease  
 Leprosy  
 Malaria  
 Measles  
 Plague  
 Poliomyelitis  
 Rabies  
 Sexually transmitted diseases  
 Smallpox  
 Trench mouth  
 Tuberculosis  
 Typhus fever  
 Yellow fever  
 RT Quarantines  
 Vaccinations

**Communication**

- PN Search also under the subdivision --COMMUNICATION used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision --COMMUNICATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
 NT Advertising +  
 Announcements  
 Broadcasting +  
 Cheerleading  
 Conversation  
 Correspondence +  
 Debates  
 Discussion  
 Filibustering

**Communication (cont.)**

Flattery  
 Hog calling  
 International communication  
 Interviews  
 Journalism +  
 Peace negotiations  
 Pleading (Begging)  
 Press conferences  
 Propaganda  
 Public opinion  
 Public speaking +  
 Publicity  
 Questioning  
 Sign language  
 Silence  
 Slang  
 Sound recording  
 Storytelling +  
 Writing +  
 Writing systems +  
 RT Communication devices  
 Communication facilities  
 Confession  
 Eavesdropping  
 Interpersonal relations  
 Messengers  
 Press  
 Sounds  
 Speech therapy  
 Town criers

**Communication cables**

USE Telecommunication cables

**Communication devices**

NT Beacons  
 Buoys  
 Heliographs (Apparatus)  
 Horns (Communication devices)  
 Hotlines (Communication)  
 Intercommunication systems  
 Megaphones  
 Phonographs +  
 Public address systems  
 Radiophones  
 Radios  
 Signal flags  
 Signal lights +  
 Signs +  
 Telecommunication cables +  
 Telecommunication lines +  
 Telegraph  
 Telephones  
 Televisions

RT Bells  
 Bugles  
 Communication  
 Communication facilities  
 Pneumatic tubes  
 Writing materials

**Communication facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For structures housing communication

**Communication facilities (cont.)**

devices and/or activities.

BT Facilities  
 NT Radio stations  
 Signal stations  
 Signal towers +  
 Telegraph offices  
 Telephone booths

RT Communication  
 Communication devices  
 Lighthouses  
 Stockrooms

**Communication with the dead**

USE Spiritualism

**Communications**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Communion**

UF Eucharist  
 Holy Communion  
 Lord's Supper  
 Sacrament of the Altar  
 BT Rites & ceremonies  
 RT Preaching  
 Religious services

**Communion-cups**

USE Chalices

**Communism**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of communism in general.

UF Bolshevism  
 Leninism  
 Maoism  
 Marxism

BT Economic & political systems

RT Anti-communism

Communists  
 Hammer & sickle  
 McCarthyism  
 Totalitarianism

**Communists**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under COMMUNISM for the subject of communism in general and the activities of communists.

BT People associated with politics & government

RT Communism

**Communities, Religious**

USE Religious communities

**Community beautification**

USE Urban beautification

**Community centers**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Social & civic facilities

RT Sports & recreation facilities

**Community property**

BT Law & legal affairs

RT Marriage

**Community service**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Charitable work



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Community service (cont.)**

Citizen participation  
Service, Community  
Voluntarism  
Volunteer work

BT Public service  
NT Scrap drives  
RT Charitable organizations  
Charity

**Commuters**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For persons who travel regularly between one place and another. Search under PASSENGERS for general travelers.  
CN Used in a note under PASSENGERS.  
BT People associated with transportation  
RT Passengers

**Companies**

USE Business enterprises

**Company police**

USE Private police

**Comparisons, Then & now**

USE Then & now comparisons

**Compasses**

BT Scientific equipment  
RT Navigation

**Compensation for war damage**

USE Reparations

**Compensation for work**

USE Wages

**Compensatory spending**

USE Deficit financing

**Competition drawings**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Drawings, Competition

**Competition (Psychology)**

UF Rivalry  
BT Mental states  
RT Cooperation  
Interpersonal relations

**Competitions**

USE Contests  
Sports

**Composers**

BT Musicians

**Composite photographs**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Combination prints  
Simulated images

**Composite prints**

USE Photomontages

**Composition cases**

USE Union cases

**Composition (Printing)**

USE Typesetting

**Compressors, Air**

USE Air compressors

**Compulsory military service**

USE Draft

**Computer graphics**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Digital images

**Computer graphics (cont.)**

Electronic images  
Simulated images

**Computers**

PN For modern electronic computers first developed after 1945. Search under CALCULATORS for present-day calculators, as well as calculators and mechanical computers of pre-1945 vintage.  
CN Used in a note under CALCULATORS.  
UF Automatic data processing equipment  
Data processing equipment  
Electronic calculating machines  
BT Office equipment & supplies  
RT Calculators  
Robots

**Computer-aided designs**

CN TGM II term.  
UF CAD drawings

**Concealed camera photographs**

USE Detective camera photographs

**Concentration camps**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Camps, Internment  
Internment camps  
BT Detention facilities  
RT Political prisoners  
Prisoners of war  
Relocation camps  
Settlements  
War

**Concert halls**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Symphony halls  
BT Cultural facilities  
NT Music halls  
Opera houses  
RT Auditoriums  
Concerts

**Concert posters**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Music posters

**Concerts**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Entertainment  
RT Audiences  
Concert halls  
Conductors  
Music  
Music festivals  
Musical instruments  
Orchestras

**Concourses**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For large open spaces or halls in buildings where crowds come together and circulate, as in a railroad station or airport.  
BT Interiors  
RT Passageways  
Transportation facilities

**Concrete**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Concrete (cont.)**

- BT Building materials
- RT Reinforced concrete construction

**Concrete products industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Building materials industry

**Condiments**

- BT Food
- RT Spices

**Condominiums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Condos
- BT Dwellings

**Condos**

- USE Condominiums

**Conductor heads**

- USE Leader heads

**Conductors**

- PN For images that focus on conductors and for conductors away from the context of their work.
- UF Bandmasters
- BT Musicians
- RT Concerts
- Music ensembles

**Conductors, Railroad**

- USE Railroad employees

**Conduits, Water**

- USE Aqueducts
- Culverts
- Penstocks

**Conestoga wagons**

- USE Covered wagons

**Confectioneries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Candy stores
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Confections

**Confections**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Sweet edibles, including candies, cakes, pastries, and other mixtures of sugar, fruit, or nuts.
- CN As appropriate, subdivide by place with which confections are associated.
- UF Sweetmeats
- Sweets
- BT Food
- NT Cakes
- Candy
- RT Chocolate industry
- Confectioneries

**Conference rooms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Board rooms
- Boardrooms
- Committee rooms
- Convention halls (Rooms)

**Conference rooms (cont.)**

- Meeting rooms
- BT Interiors
- RT Meetings

**Conferences**

- USE Meetings
- Conferences, Press
- USE Press conferences

**Confession**

- UF Auricular confession
- RT Christianity
- Communication
- Confessionals
- Religion

**Confessionals**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Furnishings
- Religious architectural elements
- RT Confession

**Confirmations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Rites & ceremonies

**Confiscations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --DESTRUCTION & PILLAGE used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Captures
- Seizures
- RT Foraging
- Police raids
- War

**Conflagrations**

- USE Fires

**Conformity**

- RT Individuality
- Interpersonal relations

**Confucian temples**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Temples

**Congestion, Traffic**

- USE Traffic congestion

**Congregational churches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- BT Protestant churches

**Congress & presidents**

- USE Presidents & the Congress

**Congresses**

- USE Legislative bodies
- Meetings

**Congressional investigations**

- USE Governmental investigations

**Congressional pages**

- USE Capitol pages

**Congressional privileges & immunities**

- UF Immunities, Congressional
- Privileges, Congressional
- RT Law & legal affairs
- Legislators
- Political patronage

- Congressional spouses  
USE Legislators' spouses
- Congressmen  
USE Legislators
- Conjectural works**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Historical studies  
Imaginary views  
Recreations (Conjectural works)  
RT Forecasting  
Visionary architecture
- Conjurers  
USE Magicians
- Conjuring  
USE Magic
- Conscientious objectors**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT People  
RT Draft  
Draft resisters  
Freedom of religion  
Moral aspects of war  
Pacifists
- Consciousness, Loss of  
USE Loss of consciousness
- Conscription, Military  
USE Draft
- Consecration of churches  
USE Church dedications
- Conservation of natural resources**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Environmental protection  
Natural resource conservation  
NT Recycling  
Soil conservation  
Wildlife conservation  
RT Ecology  
Fish ladders  
Land use  
Water supply  
Water use
- Conservation & restoration**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For restoration work on structures, as well as conservation of objects, e.g., books.  
UF Restoration  
RT Construction  
Recycled structures  
Remodeling
- Conservatism**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Neo-conservatism  
New Right  
Reactionism  
BT Economic & political systems
- Conservatories (Greenhouses)  
USE Greenhouses
- Conservatories, Home  
USE Garden rooms
- Conservatories, Musical  
USE Music education
- Consoles**  
**Consoles (cont.)**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Projecting, scroll-shaped members serving as brackets or corbels.  
UF Brackets (Consoles)  
BT Architectural elements
- Constitutional amendments**  
UF Amendments, Constitutional  
BT Law & legal affairs  
NT Equal rights amendments  
RT Constitutions
- Constitutional conventions**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Meetings  
RT Constitutions
- Constitutions**  
--[country or state]  
BT Law & legal affairs  
RT Constitutional amendments  
Constitutional conventions
- Construction**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the process of building and types of construction. Search under CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY for the construction business. Search also under the subdivision --ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURE and CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY.  
HN Usage altered 2/90. In earlier cataloging, CONSTRUCTION was used only for small-scale building operations.  
UF Building  
NT Bombproof construction  
Bridge construction  
Building construction  
Canal construction  
Carpentry  
Dam construction  
Fire-resistive construction  
Reinforced concrete construction  
Road construction  
RT Boring  
Conservation & restoration  
Construction industry  
Demolition  
Drilling  
Excavation  
Maintenance & repair  
Masonry  
Railroad construction workers  
Railroad construction & maintenance  
Remodeling  
Steeplejacks  
Structural systems
- Construction camps**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Mobile camps for construction workers.  
BT Labor housing  
RT Construction industry

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Construction industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the construction business, including finance, planning, management, and skills. Search under CONSTRUCTION or its NTs for the process of building and types of construction.
- CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURE and CONSTRUCTION. Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- HN Usage altered 2/90. In earlier cataloging, CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY was used for large-scale building operations.
- BT Industry
- RT Architectural models
  - Boat & ship industry
  - Building materials industry
  - Construction
  - Construction camps
  - Engineering
  - Model houses
  - Plumbing industry
  - Real estate development
  - Steeplejacks
  - Surveying

Construction progress photographs  
USE Progress photographs

**Consuls**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of country consul represents.
- BT Diplomats
- RT Commerce

Consumer cooperatives  
USE Cooperatives

**Consumer protection**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Consumers
  - Food adulteration & inspection
  - Government regulation

**Consumer rationing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Rationing, Consumer
- BT Government regulation
- RT Black market
  - Economic aspects of war
  - Government spending policy
  - Scarcity

**Consumers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People associated with commercial activities
- RT Commerce
  - Consumer protection
  - Customer relations

Consumption (Disease)  
USE Tuberculosis

**Contact sheets**

- CN TGM II term.

Contagious diseases

**Contagious diseases (cont.)**

USE Communicable diseases

**Containers**

- NT Barrels
- Basins
- Baskets
- Bottles
- Boxes
- Cans +
- Coffeepots
- Coffins +
- Coin banks
- Crates
- Drinking vessels +
- Fuel tanks
- Ice buckets
- Mailboxes
- Musical instrument cases
- Pails
- Pitchers
- Plant containers +
- Powder kegs
- Samovars
- Septic tanks
- Spittoons
- Teapots
- Tin cups
- Urns
- Vats
- Wash tubs
- Watering troughs
- RT Cages
- Cornucopias
- Vases

Conté crayon drawings  
USE Crayon drawings

**Contentment**

- BT Mental states
- Contestants, Beauty
  - USE Beauty contestants

**Contests**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Competitions
- BT Events
- NT Beauty contests
  - Marathons +
  - Spelling bees
  - Tournaments +
- RT Awards
  - Exhibitions
  - Manners & customs
  - Sports
  - Victories
  - World records

Contraband trade

USE Black market  
Prohibition  
Smuggling

**Contract drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Contract

Contract laborers



**Contract laborers (cont.)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Coolies

BT Laborers

**Contracts**

UF Agreements

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

NT Defense contracts

Insurance +  
Mortgages

RT Deals

**Contras**

USE Counterrevolutionaries

**Control of arms**

USE Arms control

**Control of guns**

USE Firearms control

**Control of pests**

USE Pest control

**Convalescent camps**

USE Medical aspects of war

**Convalescent homes**

USE Nursing homes

Rest homes

**Convalescents**

USE Medical aspects of war

Sick persons

**Convenience stations**

USE Public comfort stations

**Convenience stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Fast food stores

BT Stores &amp; shops

**Convention halls**

USE Social &amp; civic facilities

**Convention halls (Rooms)**

USE Conference rooms

**Conventions**

USE Treaties

**Conventions (Congresses)**

USE Meetings

**Convents**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For local communities or houses of nuns.

UF Cloisters

Nunneries

BT Religious communities

RT Abbeys

Monasteries

Nuns

Religious orders

**Conversation**

PN For images of persons engaged in casual talk.

CN Used in a note under DISCUSSION.

UF Gossip

Speaking

Talking

BT Communication

RT Interviews

Reminiscing

**Conversation (cont.)**

Whispering

**Converted structures**

USE Recycled structures

**Convertible automobiles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Convertibles (Automobiles)

BT Automobiles

**Convertible furniture**

BT Furniture

**Convertibles (Automobiles)**

USE Convertible automobiles

**Convertiplanes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Airplanes

RT Automobiles

**Conveying machinery**

USE Conveying systems

**Conveying systems**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from CONVEYING  
MACHINERY.

UF Conveying machinery

BT Building systems

NT Dumbwaiters

Elevators

Pneumatic tubes

**Convict laborers**

USE Prison laborers

**Convicts**

USE Prisoners

**Cook cars**

USE Chuckwagons

**Cookery**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Candy making

Cooking

Food preparation

NT Baking

Children cooking

Home food processing +

Military cookery

Outdoor cookery

RT Barbecue grilles

Buffets (Cookery)

Cooking utensils

Cooks

Dietary laws

Eating &amp; drinking

Food

Home economics

Housework

Kitchens

Stoves

Street kitchens

Toasters

**Cooking**

USE Cookery

**Cooking utensils**

UF Kitchen utensils

BT Equipment

NT Kettles

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



- Cooking utensils (cont.)**  
 RT Cookery  
   Silverware  
   Tableware
- Cooks**  
 UF Chefs  
 BT People  
 RT Cookery  
   Restaurant workers
- Coolies**  
 USE Contract laborers
- Coons**  
 USE Raccoons
- Cooperation**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the association of persons or living things for their common good.  
 RT Assistance  
   Competition (Psychology)  
   Cooperatives  
   International organization  
   International organizations  
   Interpersonal relations  
   Solidarity
- Cooperatives**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Enterprises or organizations owned by and operated for the benefit of those using their services. Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Consumer cooperatives  
   Marketing cooperatives  
 BT Commercial organizations  
 RT Business enterprises  
   Collective settlements  
   Cooperation
- Coots**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Birds
- Copies**  
 USE Reproductions
- Coping**  
 PN Protective caps, tops, or covers of a wall, parapet, or other structure, often of stone, terra cotta, or metal.  
 BT Architectural elements  
 RT Parapets  
   Walls
- Copper industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Metallurgical industry  
 RT Brass industry  
   Bronze industry  
   Copper ingots  
   Copper mining
- Copper ingots**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Ingots, Copper  
 RT Copper industry
- Copper miners**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For persons not actually engaged in mining work. Search under COPPER MINING for activities.  
 BT Miners  
 RT Copper mining
- Copper mining**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and sites.  
 BT Mining  
 RT Copper industry  
   Copper miners
- Copy art**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Xerographic art
- Copying machines**  
 BT Office equipment & supplies
- Copying rooms**  
 USE Scriptoria
- Copyright**  
 UF Authors' rights  
 BT Law & legal affairs
- Corbel gables**  
 USE Crow-stepped gables
- Corbiestepped gables**  
 USE Crow-stepped gables
- Cordons**  
 USE Stringcourses
- Corduroy roads**  
 --[country or state]  
 PN Roads built of logs laid side by side transversely.  
 BT Roads
- Corinthian order**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Architectural orders  
 RT Acanthi
- Cork**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Trees
- Cormorants**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Birds
- Corn**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Grains  
 NT Popcorn  
 RT Corn cribs  
   Corn husking
- Corn cribs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Corncribs  
   Cribs, Corn  
 BT Food storage buildings  
 RT Corn
- Corn husking**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Corn shucking  
   Husking bees  
 RT Corn  
   Farm life

## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Corn shucking  
USE Corn husking
- Corncribs  
USE Corn cribs
- Corner cards  
CN TGM II term.
- Corner stones  
USE Cornerstones
- Cornerstone laying  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Foundation stones, Laying of  
BT Building dedications  
RT Building construction  
Cornerstones
- Cornerstones  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Stones forming part of corners or angles in walls, especially lying at the foundation of a principal angle.  
UF Corner stones  
Pillar stones  
BT Architectural elements  
RT Cornerstone laying
- Cornets  
PN Includes the activity of playing cornets.  
BT Brass instruments  
RT Trombones  
Trumpets  
Tubas
- Cornices  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Molded projections that can either serve as uppermost division of an entablature, run around the walls of a room just below the ceiling, or serve as exterior trim at the meeting of wall and roof.  
BT Architectural elements  
RT Entablatures  
Moldings
- Cornucopias  
UF Horns of plenty  
BT Symbols  
RT Containers  
Prosperity
- Coronations  
--[country]  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--CORONATION used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
CN Prefer the subdivision.  
BT Rites & ceremonies  
RT Crowns  
Rulers
- Corporal punishment devices  
USE Punishment devices
- Corpses  
USE Dead persons
- Corpulence  
USE Obesity
- Corrals  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Cattle
- Corrals (cont.)  
Fences  
Horses
- Correctional facilities  
USE Prisons  
Reformatories
- Correspondence  
UF Letters  
Mail  
BT Communication  
NT Hate mail  
Letters to Santa Claus  
Love letters  
RT Postal service  
Telegrams
- Correspondence schools  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Education
- Correspondents  
USE Reporters
- Corridors  
USE Passageways
- Corruption  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Graft  
Political corruption  
Political scandals  
Scandals, Political  
RT Bribery  
Crimes  
Ethics  
Gerrymandering  
Muckraking  
Vice  
War profiteering
- Corsairs  
USE Pirates
- Corsets  
BT Lingerie
- Cosmetics industry  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Industry  
RT Cosmetics & soap
- Cosmetics stores  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Cosmetics & soap
- Cosmetics & soap  
UF Makeup (Cosmetics)  
Soap  
Toilet articles  
Toiletries  
NT Perfumes  
RT Cosmetics industry  
Cosmetics stores

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Cosmetics & soap (cont.)**

Dressing & grooming equipment  
Grooming  
Hair preparations

**Cosmology**

RT Astronomy  
Creation  
Extraterrestrial life

**Cosmonauts**

USE Astronauts

**Cost of living**

USE Cost & standard of living

**Cost of war**

USE Economic aspects of war

**Cost & standard of living**

UF Cost of living  
Living standard  
Standard of living  
BT Economic & social conditions  
RT Discounts  
Inflation  
Poverty  
Prices  
Social classes  
Wages  
Wealth

**Costume**

USE Clothing & dress

**Costume balls**

USE Masquerades

**Costume design drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Costume prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Costumes**

--[nationality]  
PN For clothing used to disguise or to take on another identity, including clothing of another time or place. Search also under THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS, as well as ACTORS and ACTRESSES for people in costume. Search also under the subdivision CLOTHING & DRESS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix B).  
CN Subdivide by nationality for national costumes.  
UF National costumes  
Theater costumes  
BT Clothing & dress  
RT Masks  
Masquerades  
Mumming  
Wigs

**Cotillions**

USE Balls (Parties)

**Cottages**

USE Dwellings

**Cottages, Resort**

USE Cabins

**Cotton**

PN For images that focus on the usually white

**Cotton (cont.)**

downy substance produced by various plants.

BT Fibers  
RT Cotton gins  
Cotton industry  
Cotton plantations  
Plants

**Cotton gins**

BT Machinery  
RT Cotton  
Cotton industry

**Cotton industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities of processing raw cotton and weaving cotton into cloth, and associated structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
UF Cotton mills  
BT Textile industry  
RT Cotton  
Cotton gins  
Cotton plantations

**Cotton mills**

USE Cotton industry

**Cotton pickers**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Agricultural laborers  
RT Cotton plantations

**Cotton plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.  
BT Plantations  
RT Cotton  
Cotton industry  
Cotton pickers

**Couches**

PN Long seating furniture with a back support and one end, generally used for reclining, not sitting.  
BT Seating furniture  
RT Sofas

**Cougars**

USE Pumas

**Coughing**

RT Health  
Sneezing

**Council members, City**

USE City council members

**Countenances**

USE Faces

**Counterbalances**

BT Hardware  
RT Weights & measures

**Counterfeiting**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Crimes  
RT Fraud  
Money



- Counterfeits  
USE Forgeries
- Counterproofs  
CN TGM II term.
- Counterrevolutionaries  
--[country or state]--[city]  
CN Used in a note under COUNTERREVOLUTIONS.  
HN Prior to 5/1992 the term COUNTERREVOLUTIONISTS was used.  
UF Contrás  
Counterrevolutionists  
BT Activists  
RT Counterrevolutions
- Counterrevolutionists  
USE Counterrevolutionaries
- Counterrevolutions  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the subject of counterrevolutions in general. Search under COUNTERREVOLUTIONISTS for images that focus on real persons.  
BT Events  
RT Counterrevolutionaries  
Revolutions
- Counting devices  
USE Coin counting machines
- Counting of votes  
USE Vote counting
- Country clubs  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Clubs
- Country elevators  
USE Grain elevators
- Country life  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Rural life  
BT Manners & customs  
NT Farm life  
Frontier & pioneer life  
RT Bees (Cooperative gatherings)  
Economic & social conditions  
Home food processing  
Square dancing
- Country stores  
USE General stores
- County fairs  
USE Fairs
- County government  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Politics & government
- Couples  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For couples not known to be husband and wife.  
BT People  
RT Courtship  
Love
- Couples (cont.)  
Romances  
Spouses
- Coupon stores  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
UF Premium stores  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Premiums
- Courage  
UF Bravery  
BT Mental states  
RT Cowardice  
Heroes
- Courses (Wall components)  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Layers of masonry units running horizontally in a wall or over an arch.  
BT Architectural elements  
NT Stringcourses  
RT Walls
- Courses, Belt  
USE Stringcourses
- Court houses  
USE Courthouses
- Court martial  
USE Courts martial & courts of inquiry
- Courtesies  
USE Etiquette
- Courthouses  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS for activities.  
UF Court houses  
BT Government facilities  
RT Courtrooms  
Judicial proceedings
- Courting  
USE Courtship
- Courtroom art  
USE Courtroom sketches
- Courtroom illustrations  
USE Courtroom sketches
- Courtroom sketches  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Courtroom art  
Courtroom illustrations  
Trial sketches
- Courtrooms  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Interiors  
RT Courthouses  
Judicial proceedings
- Courts  
USE Judicial proceedings
- Courts martial & courts of inquiry  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Court martial  
Courts of inquiry  
Inquiry, Military courts of  
Investigations, Military

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Courts martial & courts of inquiry (cont.)**

- BT Investigation
  - Judicial proceedings
- RT Military art & science
- Courts of inquiry
  - USE Courts martial & courts of inquiry
- Courtship**
  - HN Changed 11/1992 from COURTSHIP & LOVE.
  - UF Courting
    - Flirtation
    - Wooring
  - BT Interpersonal relations
    - Manners & customs
  - NT Marriage proposals
  - RT Couples
    - Cupids
    - Free love
    - Kissing
    - Love
    - Love letters
    - Lovers' lanes
    - Marriage
    - Relations between the sexes
    - Romances
- Courts, Tennis
  - USE Tennis courts
- Courtyards**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Rooms & spaces
  - RT Atriums
    - Patios
    - Quadrangles (Courtyards)
    - Walls
- Cove lighting**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Lighting from sources which are out of sight.
  - BT Lighting
- Covered bridges**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Bridges
- Covered wagons**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Conestoga wagons
  - BT Carts & wagons
  - RT Wagon trains
- Covered walks**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Porticoes (Covered walks)
  - BT Walkways
- Covers (Illustration)**
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Illustrated covers
- Covers, Album
  - USE Album covers
- Covers, Illustrated
  - USE Pictorial envelopes
- Covers, Magazine
  - USE Magazine covers
- Covers, Patriotic
  - USE Patriotic envelopes

**Covers, Record**

USE Album covers

**Covert operations**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For activities, subversive or otherwise, performed surreptitiously, usually for political or military purposes. Search also under the subdivision --COVERT OPERATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- CN Subdivide by nationality of those initiating the operation.
- UF Operations, Covert
- RT Military intelligence
  - Secret service
  - Spying

**Coves**

USE Bays

**Covetousness**

USE Avarice

**Cow milking**

USE Milking

**Cowardice**

- BT Mental states
- RT Courage
  - Fear

**Cowboys**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide geographically for the place cowboys are depicted.
- UF Stockmen (Animal industry)
- BT Men
- NT Gauchos
- RT Broncos
  - Cattle branding
  - Cattle herding
  - Cowgirls
  - Ranches
  - Rodeos
  - Westerns
  - Wild west shows

**Cowgirls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide geographically for place where cowgirls are depicted.
- BT Women
- RT Cowboys
  - Ranches
  - Rodeos
  - Westerns
  - Wild west shows

**Cows**

- [country or state]
- BT Cattle
- RT Bulls

**Coyns**

USE Quoins

**Coyote hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Hunting
- RT Coyotes

**Coyotes**

**Coyotes (cont.)**

--[country or state]

BT Wolves

RT Coyote hunting

**Crabs**

--[country or state]

BT Shellfish

**Crackers**

BT Baked products

**Cradleboards**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Equipment

RT Infants

**Cradles**

USE Children's furniture

**Crafts (Handicraft)**

USE Handicraft

**Cranberries**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Berries

**Cranes**

USE Hoisting machinery

**Cranes (Birds)**

--[country or state]

UF Whooping cranes

BT Birds

**Crap**

USE Feces

**Craps**

USE Gambling

**Crate labels, Fruit**

USE Fruit crate labels

**Craters**

--[country or state]

BT Land

**Crates**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Containers

RT Shipping

**Cravats**

USE Neckties

**Crawling & creeping**

UF Creeping

BT Locomotion

**Crayon drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Conté crayon drawings

**Crayon enlargements**

CN TGM II term.

UF Crayon photographic prints

Crayon prints

**Crayon manner prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Crayon photographic prints**

USE Crayon enlargements

**Crayon prints**

USE Crayon enlargements

**Crazes**

USE Fads

**Creation**

UF Beginnings

Origins

**Creation (cont.)**

RT Civilization

Cosmology

Evolution

Human life cycle

Inventions

**Crèches (Nativity scenes)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Christmas crèches

Manger scenes (Crèches)

Nativity scenes (Crèches)

BT Festive decorations

RT Biblical events

**Credenzas**

USE Buffets (Furniture)

**Credit**

PN Amount or limit to which a person or body may receive goods or money on trust of future repayment.

BT Business &amp; finance

RT Banking

Credit cards

Debt

Usury

**Credit cards**

UF Cards, Charge

Cards, Credit

Charge cards

RT Credit

**Creeks**

USE Streams

**Creeping**

USE Crawling &amp; creeping

**Cremation**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under CREMATORIIUMS for images that focus on facilities.

CN Used in a note under CREMATORIIUMS.

UF Burning the dead

RT Crematoriums

Death

Funeral rites &amp; ceremonies

Undertaking

**Crematoriums**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings. Search under CREMATION for activities.

BT Funeral facilities

RT Cremation

Morgues &amp; mortuaries

Undertaking

**Crew quarters**

CN Double index under type of vessel.

UF Cabins, Ship

BT Interiors

RT Officers' quarters

Vessels

**Crew rowing**

USE Team rowing

**Crewing**

USE Team rowing

**Crews**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

Crews (cont.)  
   USE Sailors  
 Criblée prints  
   USE Dotted prints  
 Cribs  
   USE Children's furniture  
 Cribs, Corn  
   USE Corn cribs  
**Cricket**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Sports  
 Criers  
   USE Peddlers  
 Cries  
   CN TGM II term.  
   UF Street cries  
 Crime photographs  
   USE Forensic photographs  
 Crime syndicates  
   USE Organized crime  
**Crimes**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   NT Bigamy  
   Cattle raids  
   Counterfeiting  
   Embezzlement  
   Extortion  
   Homicides +  
   Illegal arms transfers  
   Kidnappings  
   Poaching  
   Rapes  
   Robberies +  
   Sabotage  
   Sedition  
   Smuggling  
   Terrorism  
   Treason  
   Vandalism  
   RT Abused children  
   Abused women  
   Atrocities  
   Corruption  
   Criminal investigations  
   Criminals  
   Gambling  
   Impeachments  
   Law enforcement  
   Libel & slander  
   Organized crime  
   Prostitution  
   Rebellions  
   Security systems  
   Self-defense  
   Sexual harassment  
   Threats  
   Vice  
   Violence  
**Crimes of passion**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Crimes passionel  
   BT Homicides

Crimes passionel  
   USE Crimes of passion  
**Criminal investigations**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Investigation  
   RT Crimes  
   Informers  
**Criminals**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Bandits  
   Delinquents  
   Desperadoes  
   Gangsters  
   Highwaymen  
   Offenders  
   Outlaws  
   Robbers  
   BT People  
   NT Pirates  
   RT Bertillon system  
   Crimes  
   Gangs  
   Juvenile delinquents  
   Military deserters  
   Organized crime  
   Prisoners  
   Punishment devices  
   Punishment & torture  
 Crippled persons  
   USE Handicapped persons  
**Critics**  
   UF Art critics  
   Literary critics  
   BT People  
   RT Pundits  
**Crocheting**  
   BT Sewing  
   RT Yarn  
 Crockery  
   USE Pottery  
**Crocodiles**  
   --[country or state]  
   BT Reptiles  
**Crop dusting**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Aerial dusting in agriculture  
   Aerial spraying in agriculture  
   BT Pest control  
   RT Airplanes  
   Farming  
 Crop picking  
   USE Harvesting  
**Crop rotation**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Break crops  
   Rotation of crops  
   BT Farming  
**Croplands**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN Land that is suited to or used for crops.  
   CN Double index under crop as appropriate.  
   UF Fields (Agriculture)

**Croplands (cont.)**

- BT Land
- RT Farms
- Land use
- Meadows

**Crops**

- USE Farming
- Plants

**Croquet**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Games

**Cross dressing**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For persons dressing as if they were members of the opposite sex, regardless of purpose.
- UF Men in women's clothing
- Transvestism
- Women in men's clothing
- BT Impersonation
- RT Clothing & dress
- Female impersonators
- Relations between the sexes

**Crossbows**

- BT Arms & armament
- Bows (Archery)
- RT Archery

**Crosscut saws**

- BT Saws
- RT Lumber industry
- Woodcutting

**Crossed fingers**

- BT Fingers

**Crosses**

--[country or state]--[city]

- RT Crucifixions
- Stations of the Cross
- Swastika

**Crossings, Low water**

- USE Fords (Stream crossings)

**Crossings, Railroad**

- USE Railroad crossings

**Crossroads**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Place where two or more roads intersect.
- BT Roads

**Crossword puzzles**

- BT Puzzles

**Cross-country journeys**

- USE Transcontinental journeys

**Crowbars**

- BT Equipment

**Crowds**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Mobs
- BT People
- RT Audiences
- Events
- Queues
- Rites & ceremonies
- Spectators

**Crowfooted gables****Crowfooted gables (cont.)**

- USE Crow-stepped gables

**Crown of thorns**

- BT Symbols
- RT Crowns
- Wreaths

**Crowns**

- BT Clothing & dress
- RT Coronations
- Crown of thorns
- Jewelry
- Rulers

**Crows**

--[country or state]

- BT Birds

**Crow-stepped gables**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Catstep gables
- Corbel gables
- Corbiestepped gables
- Crowfooted gables
- Step gables
- BT Gables

**Crucifixions**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Executions
- RT Crosses
- Stations of the Cross

**Cruciform (Latin) buildings**

- USE Latin cross buildings

**Cruisers (Warships)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Warships

**Cruises**

- USE Ocean travel

**Crying**

- UF Weeping
- NT Children crying
- RT Mental states
- Temper tantrums

**Crystal ball gazing**

- USE Fortune telling

**Crystal balls**

- RT Fortune telling
- Magic

**Crystal glass**

- BT Glassware

**Crystals**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Minerals
- RT Quartz

**Crystoleum photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Chromo-photographs

**Cuckoo clocks**

- BT Clocks & watches

**Cucumbers**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Vegetables
- Cultivation of soils
- USE Farming

**Cults**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Cults (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Organizations

RT Collective settlements

Religious groups

**Cultural buildings**

USE Cultural facilities

**Cultural facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from CULTURAL BUILDINGS.

UF Cultural buildings

BT Facilities

NT Athenaeums

Auditoriums

Bandstands

Concert halls +

Libraries +

Theaters +

Visitors' centers

RT Galleries &amp; museums

**Cultural relations**

UF Intercultural relations

RT International relations

Interpersonal relations

**Culverts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For arched drains or sewers.

UF Conduits, Water

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Bridges

**Cuneiform**

BT Writing systems

**Cunes**

USE Quoins

**Cupboards**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Cabinets

Dressers, Kitchen

Dressers, Pantry

Kitchen cabinets

Kitchen dressers

Pantry dressers

BT Furniture

RT Closets

**Cupids**

BT Symbols

RT Children

Courtship

Love

**Cupolas**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Rounded vaults raised on a circular or other base and forming a roof or ceiling.

BT Architectural elements

RT Domes

Drums (Domes)

Roofs

**Cups**

USE Drinking vessels

**Curb markets**

USE Stock exchanges

**Cures**

USE Healing

**Curing (Healing)**

USE Healing

**Curing (Preservation)**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Fish drying

Food drying

Hides &amp; skins

Home food processing

Smokehouses

**Curiosities & wonders**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Biggest

Extremes

Largest

Oddities

Smallest

Trivia

Wonders

RT Firsts

Human curiosities

World records

**Curling**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

**Currency**

USE Money

**Currency question**

UF Fiat money

Free coinage

Monetary question

NT Silver question

RT Economic policy

Money

**Cursing**

PN For calling upon supernatural powers to send injury upon someone. Use SWEARING for use of profane language.

UF Execration

Imprecation

Malediction

RT Prayer

Supernatural practices

Superstitions

**Curtain walls**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Enclosure walls

Window walls

BT Walls

RT Windows

**Curtains**

USE Drapery

**Curtsy**

BT Etiquette

**Cuspidors**

USE Spittoons

**Custody of children**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Child custody

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

RT Children &amp; adults

**Custody of children (cont.)**

Divorce

Families

**Custom houses**

USE Customs houses

**Customer relations**

RT Business enterprises

Consumers

**Customs**

USE Manners &amp; customs

**Customs duties**

USE Tariffs

**Customs houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Custom houses

BT Government facilities

RT Commerce

Customs inspections

**Customs inspections**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Inspections, Customs

RT Customs houses

Investigation

Searching

Tariffs

**Cut paper works**

USE Paper cutouts

**Cutlery industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Equipment industry

RT Knives

Silverware

Tableware

**Cutover lands**

--[country or state]

PN Land on which most of the salable timber has been cut.

UF Logged-off lands

BT Land

RT Clearing of land

Forestry

Lumber industry

**Cyanotypes**

CN TGM II term.

**Cycling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bicycling

BT Locomotion

NT Bicycle racing

Children riding bicycles &amp; tricycles

RT Bicycles &amp; tricycles

Sports

Unicycles

**Cyclones**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

CN Used in a note under STORMS.

**Cyclones (cont.)**

BT Storms

RT Hurricanes

Tornadoes

**Cyclopedias**

USE Encyclopedias &amp; dictionaries

**Cynicism**

BT Pessimism

**Cypresses**

BT Trees

**Dadoes (Walls)**

USE Wainscoting

**Daffodils**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Jonquils

Narcissus

BT Flowers

**Daggers & swords**

UF Swords

BT Arms &amp; armament

**Daguerreotypes**

CN TGM II term.

UF Cased photographs

**Dairy farming**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the care, breeding, feeding, and milking of dairy cattle. Search under MILKING for the milking of cows away from the context of dairy farms. Search under DAIRYING for the production, processing, and manufacture of milk and its products.

CN Used in a note under MILKING.

BT Farming

RT Cattle

Dairying

Milking

**Dairy products**

BT Food

NT Butter

Cheese

Ice cream &amp; ices

Milk

RT Dairy products industry

Dairying

**Dairy products industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Food industry

RT Beverage industry

Dairy products

Dairying

**Dairy stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Stores &amp; shops

**Dairying**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the production, processing, and manufacture of milk and its products. Includes activities and structures.

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Dairying (cont.)**

- CN Double index under AGRICULTURAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under BUTTER MAKING and DAIRY FARMING.
- UF Milk industry
- BT Food industry
- RT Beverage industry
  - Butter making
  - Cattle
  - Dairy farming
  - Dairy products
  - Dairy products industry
  - Goats

**Dais**

- USE Podiums

**Daisies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Flowers

**Dall sheep**

- USE Mountain sheep

**Dam construction**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Civil engineering
  - Construction
- RT Dams

**Damage to property**

- USE Accidents
  - Disasters
  - Sabotage
  - Vandalism
  - War damage
  - War destruction & pillage

**Dams**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Hydraulic facilities
- RT Beaver dams
  - Dam construction
  - Erosion protection works
  - Hydroelectric power
  - Power plants
  - Reservoirs
  - Spillways

**Dance**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

**Dance cards**

- CN TGM II term.

**Dance halls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under DANCING for activities.
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- RT Dancing
  - Discotheques

**Dance marathons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Dancing
  - Marathons

**Dance parties**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Dance parties (cont.)**

- PN For less formal dances; search under BALLS (PARTIES) for formal dances.
- CN Used in a note under BALLS (PARTIES).
- UF Dances
- BT Parties
- NT Hoedowns (Parties)
- RT Dancing

**Dance posters**

- CN TGM II term.

**Dancers**

- PN Search also under the subdivision --DANCE used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- BT People
- NT Ballerinas
  - Ceremonial dancers
- RT Choreography
  - Dancing
  - Entertainers

**Dances**

- USE Dance parties

**Dancing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of dance in general and the activity of dancing. Search also under the subdivision --DANCE used with names of ethnic, racial and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- CN Used in a note under DANCE HALLS.
- BT Locomotion
- NT Ballet
  - Ballroom dancing
  - Charleston (Dance)
  - Children dancing
  - Dance marathons
  - Folk dancing +
  - Ghost dance
  - Hula dancing
  - Jitterbug dancing
  - Minuets
  - Modern dancing
  - Rock & roll dancing
  - Round dancing
  - Snake dance
  - Square dancing
  - Tap dancing
- RT Choreography
  - Dance halls
  - Dance parties
  - Dancers
  - Discotheques
  - Entertainment
  - May poles
  - Music
  - Recreation
  - Rites & ceremonies

**Dandies**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Fops
- BT Men

**Dandies (cont.)**

RT Clothing &amp; dress

**Danger**

UF Hazard

Peril

RT Accidents

Action &amp; adventure dramas

Disasters

Fear

Horror dramas

Rescues

Safety

Threats

Warnings

**Daredevils**

UF Stuntmen

BT Entertainers

RT Circus performers

Stunt flying

**Darkrooms, Portable**

USE Portable darkrooms

**Dart & egg moldings**

USE Egg &amp; dart moldings

**Darts**

BT Games

**Darwinism**

USE Evolution

**Dashboards**

UF Instrument panels

BT Equipment

RT Automobile equipment &amp; supplies

**Data processing equipment**

USE Calculators

Computers

**Date orchards**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under  
HARVESTING.

BT Orchards

RT Dates

Palms

**Date palms**

USE Palms

**Dates**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Date orchards

Palms

**Daughters**

USE Families

**Dawn**

USE Sunrises &amp; sunsets

**Day care**

RT Babysitting

Children

**Daydreaming**

RT Dreaming

Fantasy

**Daylight savings**

BT Time

**Days of rest**

USE Sabbaths

**Dead animals**

--[country or state]

UF Bodies

Cadavers

BT Animals

RT Death

Hunting

Hunting trophies

Skeletons

Taxidermy

**Dead persons**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bodies

Cadavers

Corpses

Deceased

BT People

NT Drowning victims

Mummies

RT Coffins

Death

Deathbeds

Executions

Funeral rites &amp; ceremonies

Seances

Skeletons

Undertaking

War casualties

**Deadly sins**PN The seven capital sins (pride,  
covetousness, lust, anger, gluttony, envy, and  
sloth), considered fatal to spiritual progress.

UF Capital sins

Seven deadly sins

Sins, Deadly

RT Anger

Avarice

Envy

Gluttony

Laziness

Lust

Pride

Vice

**Deaf persons**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Handicapped persons

RT Hearing aids

Sign language

**Dealerships, Automobile**

USE Automobile dealerships

**Dealers, Art**

USE Art dealers

**Dealers' marks**

CN TGM II term.

**Deals**

UF Business agreements

Business deals

RT Business enterprises

Contracts

**Deaneries (Buildings)**

USE Religious dwellings

**Death**BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Death (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivisions
- DEATH & BURIAL, --DEATH MASK
- used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- RT Cremation
- Dead animals
- Dead persons
- Dismemberment
- Drowning
- Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Graves
- Heaven
- Homicides
- Human life cycle
- Inheritance & succession
- Inheritance & transfer taxes
- Massacres
- Tombs & sepulchral monuments
- Wills

**Death certificates**

- CN TGM II term.

**Death duties**

- USE Inheritance & transfer taxes

**Death mask**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Death penalty**

- USE Executions

**Death & burial**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Deathbeds**

- PN Search also under the subdivision
- DEATH & BURIAL used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- UF Last words
- RT Dead persons
- Last rites

**Death's head**

- UF Skull & crossbones
- BT Symbols
- RT Bones
- Skulls

**Debates**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes the activity of engaging in formal debate.
- UF Arguments
- Debating
- BT Communication
- Events
- RT Discussion
- Political participation
- Public speaking

**Debating**

- USE Debates

**Debs**

- USE Debutantes

**Debt**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF IOUs

**Debt (cont.)**

- BT Business & finance
- NT Public debt
- RT Credit
- Pawnshops
- Paying bills
- Usury

**Debutantes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Coming out
- Debs
- BT Women
- RT Manners & customs

**Decals**

- CN TGM II term.

**Decapitations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Beheadings
- BT Executions
- RT Guillotines

**Decay**

- USE Deterioration

**Decay of buildings**

- USE Building deterioration

**Deceased**

- USE Dead persons

**Deceit**

- USE Deception

**Deception**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of deceivers when the deception is perpetrated by one nation on another.
- UF Deceit
- Subterfuge
- BT Ethics
- RT False advertising
- Fraud
- Honesty
- Impersonation

**Decks (Rooms & spaces)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Sun decks
- BT Rooms & spaces
- RT Sunspaces

**Declarations of war**

- [nationality]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of country making declaration.
- BT Events
- RT War

**Decline**

- USE Deterioration

**Decorations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Also TGM II term.
- UF Ornaments
- NT Dried plant arrangements + Festive decorations + Wreaths
- RT Architectural decorations & ornaments
- Christmas decoration stores

**Decorations (cont.)**

Interior decoration  
Leis  
Table settings & decorations  
Yard ornaments

**Decorations, Festive**

USE Festive decorations

**Decorations, Military**

USE Military decorations

**Decorations, Window**

USE Window displays

**Decoration, Interior**

USE Interior decoration

**Decorative plasterwork**

USE Plasterwork

**Decoys (Hunting)**

UF Duck decoys  
BT Fishing & hunting gear  
RT Game bird hunting  
Wood carvings

**Decrepitude**

USE Deterioration

**Dedication of buildings**

USE Building dedications

**Dedications**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Ribbon-cutting ceremonies

BT Rites & ceremonies

NT Building dedications +  
Ground breaking ceremonies

**Deep-sea fishing**

USE Big game fishing

**Deer**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

NT Antelopes +

Elk

Moose

Musk deer

Reindeer

RT Deer hunting

**Deer hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Hunting

NT Moose hunting

RT Deer

**Defamation**

USE Libel & slander

**Defense budgets**

--[country or state]

UF Defense spending

BT Economic policy

RT Defense industry  
Economic aspects of war  
Military art & science  
Military policy  
National security

**Defense contracts**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Contracts

RT Defense industry  
Economic aspects of war

**Defense industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under type of industry.  
Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

UF War industry

War production

BT Industry

NT Ordnance industry +

RT Defense budgets

Defense contracts

Defense industry strikes

Economic aspects of war

Military policy

War

War rallies

**Defense industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Defense industry

**Defense policy**

USE Military policy

**Defense spending**

USE Defense budgets

**Defense (Law)**

USE Actions & defenses

**Defenses**

USE Forts & fortifications

**Defense, Civil**

USE Civil defense

**Defense, National**

USE National security

**Deficit financing**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide geographically as appropriate to  
indicate national, state, or local level.

UF Compensatory spending

Spending, Deficit

BT Economic policy

RT Public debt

**Dehydration of food**

USE Food drying

**Deities**

USE Goddesses

Gods

**Dejection**

USE Depression (Mental state)

Sadness

**Delegations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Groups of persons chosen to represent  
others.

BT People

NT Electoral college

RT Committees

Meetings

Political representation

**Delicatessens**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Delicatessens (cont.)**

- UF Delis
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Grocery stores
- Restaurants

**Delinquents**

- USE Criminals
- Juvenile delinquents

**Delis**

- USE Delicatessens

**Delivery boys**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Children
- RT Messengers
- Newspaper carriers

**Delivery trucks**

- USE Trucks

**Delivery wagons**

- USE Carts & wagons

**Deltas**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF River deltas
- BT Land
- RT Rivers

**Delusions**

- USE Hallucinations & illusions
- Superstitions

**Demobilizations**

- USE Military demobilizations

**Democracy**

--[country]

- PN For the subject of democracy in general.
- UF Self-government
- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Monarchy
- Political representation
- Referendums

**Demolition**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Wrecking
- RT Construction

**Demons**

- UF Devils
- Satan
- BT Supernatural beings
- RT Exorcism
- Hell

**Demonstration houses**

- USE Model houses

**Demonstration schools**

- USE Laboratory schools

**Demonstrations**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Public displays, usually by a crowd, either in sympathy with or antagonism toward a cause, event, product, etc. Search also under the subdivision --RIOTS & DEMONSTRATIONS used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- UF Marches, Political
- Protests
- Public demonstrations

**Demonstrations (cont.)**

- Public protest
- Sit-ins
- Smoke-ins
- BT Events
- NT Strikes +
- RT Activists
- Civil rights leaders
- Meetings
- Pickets
- Protest movements
- Riots
- Student movements

**Demonstrators**

- USE Activists

**Denominational schools**

- USE Religious education

**Dens**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Comfortable, usually secluded rooms in dwellings for study, reading, or leisure.
- BT Interiors
- RT Libraries (Rooms)
- Living rooms

**Dental education**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Dental schools
- BT Medical education
- RT Dentistry

**Dental equipment & supplies**

- UF Dental instruments
- Dental supplies
- BT Medical equipment & supplies
- RT Dentistry

**Dental hygiene**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Health care
- Hygiene
- RT Dentistry
- Teeth
- Trench mouth

**Dental instruments**

- USE Dental equipment & supplies

**Dental offices**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Dentists' offices
- BT Service industry facilities
- RT Dentistry
- Health care facilities
- Medical offices

**Dental schools**

- USE Dental education

**Dental supplies**

- USE Dental equipment & supplies

**Dentistry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of dentistry in general and the activities of dentists.



**Dentistry (cont.)**

- BT Medicine
- RT Dental education
  - Dental equipment & supplies
  - Dental hygiene
  - Dental offices
- Dentists' offices
  - USE Dental offices
- Department stores**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Includes activities and structures.
  - BT Stores & shops
  - RT Dry goods stores
    - General stores

**Departures**

- USE Arrivals & departures

**Dependencies (Buildings)**

- USE Outbuildings

**Deportations**

- [country]
- PN Acts to remove, from a country, aliens not lawfully there or considered inimical to the public welfare.
- CN Subdivide geographically by country from which persons are being deported.
- UF Expulsions
  - Removals
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Aliens
  - Emigration & immigration
  - Exiles

**Depositories**

- USE Archives
  - Banks
  - Safes

**Depots**

- USE Railroad stations

**Depots, Military**

- USE Military depots

**Depression (Mental state)**

- UF Dejection
  - Despondency
  - Gloom (Mental state)
  - Melancholy
  - Unhappiness
- BT Mental states
- RT Despair
  - Distress
  - Grief
  - Sadness

**Depressions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Economic & social conditions
- RT Poverty
  - Prosperity
  - Unemployed

**Derailments**

- USE Railroad accidents

**Derricks**

- USE Hoisting machinery

**Derrieres**

- USE Buttocks

**Dervishes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People associated with religion
- NT Fakirs
- Desegregation
  - USE Segregation
- Deserted buildings
  - USE Abandoned buildings
- Deserted children
  - USE Abandoned children
- Deserted towns
  - USE Ghost towns
- Deserters, Military
  - USE Military deserters

**Deserts**

- [country or state]
- BT Land
- RT Dunes
  - Oases

**Design drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Design
  - Production drawings

**Design models**

- USE Architectural models

**Desks**

- BT Furniture
- RT Writing materials

**Despair**

- UF Despondency
  - Hopelessness
  - Loss of hope
- BT Mental states
- RT Depression (Mental state)
  - Distress
  - Optimism

**Desperadoes**

- USE Criminals

**Despondency**

- USE Depression (Mental state)
  - Despair
  - Sadness

**Destruction of property**

- USE Sabotage
  - Vandalism
  - War damage
  - War destruction & pillage

**Destruction & pillage**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Details**

- CN TGM II term.
- Details, Architectural
  - USE Architectural elements

**Detection**

- USE Investigation

**Detective camera photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Concealed camera photographs
  - Vest camera photographs

**Detectives**

- [country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Detectives (cont.)**

- PN For persons who investigate private, especially illegal or illicit affairs; includes private law enforcement agents as well as police investigators.
- UF Private detectives
  - Private eyes
  - Sleuths
- RT Investigation
  - Police

**Détente**

- PN A relaxing of strained relations between nations.
- BT International relations

**Detention facilities**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --DETENTION FACILITIES used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- BT Facilities
- NT Concentration camps
  - Jails
  - Prisons
  - Reformatories
  - Relocation camps
- RT Dungeons
  - Justice facilities
  - Prison hospitals
  - Slave ships

**Detergent, Household**

- USE Household soap

**Deterioration**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Decay
  - Decline
  - Decrepitude
- BT Economic & social conditions
- NT Building deterioration
- RT Progress
  - Rake's progress

**Deterioration of buildings**

- USE Building deterioration

**Developments, Housing**

- USE Housing developments

**Devilfish**

- USE Octopuses

**Devils**

- USE Demons

**Devotional images**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Holy cards
  - Religious pictures

**Devotional objects**

- USE Religious articles

**Dhows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For lateen-rigged Arabian vessels.
- BT Boats

**Diacetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Diagrams**

- CN TGM II term.

**Diagrams (cont.)**

- UF Production drawings
  - Technical drawings

**Diamond miners**

- [country or state]--[city]

**BT Miners**

- RT Diamond mining
  - Diamonds

**Diamond mining**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and sites.

**BT Mining**

- RT Diamond miners
  - Diamonds

**Diamonds**

- [country or state]--[city]

**BT Gems**

- RT Diamond miners
  - Diamond mining

**Diazo photoprints**

- USE Diazo prints

**Diazo prints**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Black line prints
  - Blue line prints
  - Brownprints
  - Diazo photoprints
  - Diazotypes
  - Dyelines
  - Ozalids
  - Primuline process prints
  - Whiteprints

**Diazotypes**

- USE Diazo prints

**Dice**

- USE Gambling

**Dictagraphs**

- USE Dictating machines

**Dictaphones**

- USE Dictating machines

**Dictating machines**

- UF Dictagraphs
  - Dictaphones
  - Dictographs
- BT Office equipment & supplies
- RT Sound recording

**Dictators**

- [country]
- UF Tyrants
- BT Rulers
- RT Fascism
  - Military regimes
  - Totalitarianism

**Dictionaries**

- USE Encyclopedias & dictionaries

**Dictographs**

- USE Dictating machines

**Die industry**

- USE Tool & die industry

**Dietary laws**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Religious laws that permit and prohibit

**Dietary laws (cont.)**

certain foods, or specify methods of food preparation.

- RT Cookery
- Eating & drinking
- Kosher food industry
- Religion

**Dieting**

USE Reducing

**Digging**

--[country or state]--[city]

- NT Gravedigging
- RT Excavation
- Shovels
- Spades
- Steam shovels

**Digging graves**

USE Gravedigging

**Digital images**

USE Computer graphics  
Space photographs  
Transmitted images

**Dikes (Engineering)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Dykes
- BT Hydraulic facilities
- RT Erosion protection works
- Levees
- Reclamation of land
- Sea walls

**Dilapidation of buildings**

USE Building deterioration

**Diners (Railroad cars)**

USE Railroad dining cars

**Diners (Restaurants)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Restaurants

**Dining**

USE Eating & drinking

**Dining cars**

USE Railroad dining cars

**Dining rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Interiors
- NT Mess halls
- RT Dining tables
- Eating & drinking facilities
- Employee eating facilities
- Tables

**Dining tables**

- UF Tables, Dining
- BT Tables
- RT Dining rooms
- Eating & drinking

**Dinosaurs**

- BT Extinct animals
- Reptiles

**Diocletian windows**

USE Palladian windows

**Dioramas**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Dioramas (cont.)**

- BT Exhibitions
- RT Galleries & museums

**Diplomacy**

USE International relations

**Diplomas**

CN TGM II term.

**Diplomats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide by nationality of country  
diplomat represents.

UF Ministers (Diplomatic agents)

BT Government employees

NT Ambassadors

Consuls

RT International relations

**Dipsomania**

USE Alcoholism

**Directors, Theatrical**

USE Theatrical producers & directors

**Direct-mail advertising**

USE Advertising mail

**Dirigibles**

USE Airships

**Disabled persons**

USE Handicapped persons

**Disabled veterans**

--[nationality]

BT Handicapped persons

Veterans

RT War casualties

**Disarmament**

USE Arms control

**Disaster housing**

USE Emergency housing

**Disaster relief**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Assistance

NT War relief

RT Canteens (Wartime, emergency, etc.)

Clothing relief

Disaster victims

Disasters

Emergency medical services

Evacuations

Food relief

Relief ships

Rescue work

**Disaster victims**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under type of disaster. Used in a note under REFUGEES.

BT Victims

RT Clothing relief

Disaster relief

Disasters

Evacuations

Food relief

Rescue work

**Disasters**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Disasters (cont.)**

damage. Search also under the subdivision  
--DISASTERS used with corporate bodies  
and named events (Appendix D).

CN Used in a note under RUINS.

UF Calamities

Catastrophes

Collisions

Damage to property

Property damage

Wrecks

NT Bridge failures

Building failures

Droughts

Famines

Pier & wharf failures

Shipwrecks

RT Accidents

Danger

Disaster relief

Disaster victims

Earthquakes

Emergency housing

Explosions

Fires

Floods

Landslides

Lightning strikes

Rescue work

Storms

Tidal waves

Volcanic eruptions

Discharges, Military

USE Military discharges

Disciplinary action

USE Child discipline

Punishment & torture

Disciplining children

USE Child discipline

Disclosure of personal finances

USE Financial disclosure

Discos

USE Discotheques

Discotheques

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Discos

BT Sports & recreation facilities

RT Dance halls

Dancing

Nightclubs

Discounts

RT Business & finance

Cost & standard of living

Discoverers

USE Explorers

Inventors

Discoveries

USE Discovery & exploration

Inventions

Patents

Discovery & exploration

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

**Discovery & exploration (cont.)**

CN Subdivide by nationality of those doing  
the discovery & exploration.

UF Discoveries

Exploration

Journeys

NT Expeditions & surveys

Westward movement

RT Events

Explorers

Frontier & pioneer life

Guides & scouts

Investigation

Prospecting

Travel

**Discrimination**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For overt discrimination. Search under  
PREJUDICE for the subject of prejudiced  
attitudes in general.

CN Used in a note under PREJUDICE.

NT Race discrimination

Segregation

Sexual harassment

RT Civil rights

Ethics

Prejudice

Discs, Sound

USE Sound recordings

Discus throwing

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Track athletics

Discussion

PN Search under CONVERSATION for  
casual talking.

UF Group discussion

Panel discussions

Speaking

Talking

BT Communication

RT Debates

Meetings

Public speaking

Disease prevention

USE Preventive medicine

Diseases

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under SICK PERSONS for images  
of persons affected with unspecified  
ailments. Search also under the subdivision  
--HEALTH & WELFARE used with names  
of ethnic, racial and regional groups, and with  
classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Ailments

Illnesses

Maladies

Sickness

NT Alcoholism

Black lung

Cancer

Communicable diseases +

Hypertension

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Diseases (cont.)**

Sickle cell anemia  
Vision disorders

RT Allergies  
Bacteria  
Drug abuse  
Healing  
Health  
Sick persons

**Disgrace**

UF Ignominy  
Shame  
BT Mental states

**Dishes**

USE Tableware

**Dishonesty**

USE Honesty

**Dishonorable discharges**

USE Military discharges

**Dishwashers**

USE Dishwashing machines

**Dishwashing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Washing dishes  
BT Cleaning  
RT Dishwashing machines

**Dishwashing machines**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dishwashers  
BT Appliances  
RT Dishwashing

**Disks, Sound**

USE Sound recordings

**Dismemberment**

RT Amputees  
Death  
Executions  
Punishment & torture

**Dismissal of employees**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Employee dismissal  
Firing of employees  
Layoffs  
Terminations of employment  
RT Employment  
Resignations  
Unemployed

**Displaced persons**

USE Refugees

**Displaced persons camps**

USE Refugee camps

**Display cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Display cases**

USE Showcases

**Display drawings**

USE Presentation drawings

**Display rooms**

USE Showrooms

**Display windows**

USE Show windows  
Window displays

**Displays of merchandise**

USE Merchandise displays

**Disposal of refuse**

USE Refuse disposal

**Disposal of waste**

USE Sewerage

**Dissections**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Animal experimentation  
Biology  
Experiments

**Dissenters**

PN For those who express nonconcurrence  
with reigning opinion, beliefs, or decisions.

UF Dissidents  
Nonconformists

BT People

RT Activists  
Freedom of religion  
Freedom of speech  
Individuality  
Opposition (Political science)  
Rebels

**Dissidents**

USE Dissenters

**Distance running**

USE Marathon running

**Distillation apparatus**

USE Stills (Distilleries)

**Distilleries**

USE Distilling industries

**Distilling industries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

UF Alcoholic beverage industry  
Distilleries

Liquor industry

BT Beverage industry

RT Retorts (Equipment)  
Stills (Distilleries)

**Distress**

PN Search under PAIN for physical distress.

CN Used in a note under PAIN.

UF Agony  
Anguish  
Misery  
Suffering  
BT Mental states  
RT Depression (Mental state)  
Despair  
Pain  
Sadness  
Stress

**Distribution of wealth**

USE Wealth

**Districts, Business**

USE Business districts

**Distyle-in-antis buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Distyle-in-antis buildings (cont.)**

- BT Buildings distinguished by form
- RT Columns

**Divination**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Art or practice that seeks to foresee or foretell future events or discover hidden knowledge usually by the interpretation of omens or by the aid of supernatural powers.
- UF Augury
  - Predictions
  - Soothsaying
- BT Supernatural practices
- RT Astrology
  - Divining rods
  - Fortune telling
  - Prophecy

**Diving**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For diving into water, as from a diving board.
- RT Aquatic sports
  - Pearl fishing
  - Skin diving
  - Swimming

**Diving suits**

- BT Clothing & dress
- RT Skin diving

**Divining rods**

- UF Water witches
- BT Magical devices
- RT Divination

**Divinity schools**

- USE Theological seminaries

**Divorce**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Custody of children
  - Marriage

**Dizziness**

- UF Giddiness
  - Lightheadedness
- RT Mental states

**Dock hands**

- USE Longshoremen

**Docks**

- USE Piers & wharves

**Docks, Loading**

- USE Loading docks

**Dockyards**

- USE Boat & ship industry
  - Naval yards & naval stations

**Doctors**

- USE Physicians

**Doctors' offices**

- USE Medical offices

**Doctors' surgeries**

- USE Medical offices

**Document signings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Signing of documents
- BT Events

**Document signings (cont.)**

- RT Autographing
  - Documents
  - Petitions
  - Writing

**Documents**

- UF Records (Information)
- RT Archives
  - Document signings
  - Paperwork
  - Petitions
  - Recording & registration

**Dodos**

- [country or state]
- BT Extinct birds

**Doffing**

- USE Textile industry

**Dog catching**

- USE Dogcatching

**Dog mushing**

- USE Dogsledding

**Dog pounds**

- USE Animal shelters

**Dog shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Animal shows
- RT Dogs

**Dog sledding**

- USE Dogsledding

**Dog teams**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Animal teams
- RT Dogs
  - Dogsledding

**Dogcatching**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Dog catching
- BT Animal treatment
- RT Animal shelters
  - Dogs

**Doghouses**

- USE Kennels

**Dogs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Puppies
- BT Animals
- NT Chow chows (Dogs)
  - Hunting dogs
  - Working dogs
- RT Dog shows
  - Dog teams
  - Dogcatching
  - Dogs of war
  - Dogsledding
  - Kennels

**Dogs of war**

- BT Symbols
- RT Dogs
  - War

**Dogsledding**

- UF Dog mushing
  - Dog sledding

**Dogsledding (cont.)**

- Sledding, Dog
- RT Dog teams
- Dogs
- Sleds & sleighs

**Dollar signs**

- BT Punctuation
- Symbols

**Dollhouses**

- UF Miniature houses
- BT Building models
- RT Dolls
- Dwellings

**Dollies (Moving equipment)**

- BT Equipment
- RT Moving & storage trade

**Dolls**

- BT Toys
- RT Children playing with dolls
- Dollhouses

**Dolphins**

- [country or state]
- BT Aquatic animals

**Dome coffers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Coffers (Ceilings)
- RT Domes

**Domes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Onion domes
- RT Cupolas
- Dome coffers
- Drums (Domes)
- Roofs
- Rotundas

**Domestic appliances**

- USE Appliances

**Domestic economic assistance**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Domestic lending
- BT Assistance
- NT Medicaid
- Medicare
- Public service employment
- RT Social security

**Domestic lending**

- USE Domestic economic assistance

**Domestic life**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For activities in a home-like setting.
- Search also under the subdivision
- DOMESTIC LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- UF Home life
- BT Manners & customs
- RT Children doing housework
- Economic & social conditions
- Families
- Home economics
- Housework

**Domestic life (cont.)**

- Laundry
- Domestics
- USE Servants
- Donations
- USE Gifts
- Donations of blood
- USE Blood donations
- Donkeys
- [country or state]
- UF Asses
- Burros
- BT Animals
- RT Mules
- Pin-the-tail-on-the-donkey

**Donuts**

- USE Doughnuts

**Door fittings**

- USE Keyholes

**Door windows**

- USE French doors

**Doors & doorways**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Doorways
- Entrances
- Portals
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Folding doors
- French doors
- Revolving doors
- RT Gates
- Grilles
- Lintels
- Millwork
- Passageways

**Doorways**

- USE Doors & doorways

**Door-to-door selling**

- USE Canvassing
- Peddlers

**Doric order**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Architectural orders

**Dories (Boats)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For small, narrow, flat-bottomed fishing boats with high sides and sharp prows.
- BT Boats

**Dormers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Gabled extensions of attic rooms through a sloping roof to allow for vertical window openings.
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Shed dormers
- RT Roofs
- Windows

**Dormitories**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Halls of residence
- Residence halls
- BT Dwellings

**Dormitories (cont.)**

RT Bedrooms

**Dotted prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Criblée prints  
Manière criblée prints**Double-decker buses**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Buses

**Doubt**

USE Suspicion

**Doughnuts**

UF Donuts

BT Baked products

**Dovecotes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Houses, Pigeon

Pigeon houses

BT Birdhouses

RT Doves

**Doves**

--[country or state]

CN Used in a note under SYMBOLS.

BT Pigeons

RT Dovecotes

**Down**

USE Feathers

**Down spouts**

USE Downspouts

**Downspouts**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Down spouts

Down-pipes

Rainwater pipes

BT Mechanical systems components

RT Leader heads

Pipes

Roofs

**Downtown districts**

USE Business districts

**Down-pipes**

USE Downspouts

**Draft**

--[country]

HN Changed 11/1987 from COMPULSORY  
MILITARY SERVICE.

UF Compulsory military service

Conscription, Military

Selective service

BT Military service

RT Armies

Conscientious objectors

Draft resisters

**Draft dodgers**

USE Draft resisters

**Draft resisters**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Draft dodgers

BT Activists

RT Conscientious objectors

Draft

Moral aspects of war

**Drafting**

USE Drawing

Writing

**Drag queens**

USE Female impersonators

**Drag racers**

USE Automobile racing drivers

**Dragging**

USE Pulling

**Dragon flies**

USE Dragonflies

**Dragonflies**

--[country or state]

UF Dragon flies

BT Insects

**Dragons**

BT Supernatural beings

**Dragoons**

USE Cavalry

**Drainage**

USE Sewerage

**Drama clubs**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS'  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Clubs

RT Theatrical productions

**Dramas**

USE Theatrical productions

**Dramatists**

UF Playwrights

BT Authors

**Drapery**

UF Curtains

BT Textiles

RT Banners

Festive decorations

Furnishings

**Drawbridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under SWING BRIDGES for  
bridges that move horizontally and under  
VERTICAL LIFT BRIDGES for bridges that  
move vertically.

UF Lift bridges

Movable bridges

BT Bridges

**Drawing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Drafting

BT Art

RT Children drawing &amp; painting

**Drawing rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Withdrawing rooms

BT Interiors

RT Parlors

Reception rooms

**Drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Drawings, Architectural**



Drawings, Architectural (cont.)  
     USE Architectural drawings  
 Drawings, As-built  
     USE As-built drawings  
 Drawings, Botanical  
     USE Botanical illustrations  
 Drawings, Competition  
     USE Competition drawings  
 Drawings, Contract  
     USE Contract drawings  
 Drawings, Design  
     USE Design drawings  
 Drawings, Electrical systems  
     USE Electrical systems drawings  
 Drawings, Engineering  
     USE Engineering drawings  
 Drawings, Exploded  
     USE Exploded drawings  
 Drawings, Framing  
     USE Framing drawings  
 Drawings, Landscape architecture  
     USE Landscape architecture drawings  
 Drawings, Measured  
     USE Measured drawings  
 Drawings, Mechanical  
     USE Mechanical drawings  
 Drawings, Mechanical systems  
     USE Mechanical systems drawings  
 Drawings, Medical  
     USE Medical illustrations  
 Drawings, Naval architecture  
     USE Naval architecture drawings  
 Drawings, Patent  
     USE Patent drawings  
 Drawings, Planning  
     USE Planning drawings  
 Drawings, Presentation  
     USE Presentation drawings  
 Drawings, Structural systems  
     USE Structural systems drawings  
 Drawings, Working  
     USE Working drawings  
 Dreadnoughts  
     USE Battleships  
         Government vessels  
**Dreaming**  
     HN Changed 4/1988 from DREAMS.  
     UF Nightmares  
     BT Mental states  
     RT Daydreaming  
         Sleeping  
         Somnambulism  
**Dredging**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Excavation  
     RT Underwater drilling  
**Dress**  
     USE Clothing & dress  
**Dress reform**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Clothing reform  
     BT Reform

**Dress reform (cont.)**  
     RT Clothing & dress  
**Dressers (Furniture)**  
     USE Clothes chests  
**Dressers, Kitchen**  
     USE Cupboards  
**Dressers, Pantry**  
     USE Cupboards  
**Dressing bureaux**  
     USE Dressing tables  
**Dressing rooms**  
     USE Boudoirs  
**Dressing tables**  
     UF Dressing bureaux  
         Tables, Dressing  
         Vanities  
     BT Tables  
     RT Dressing & grooming equipment  
         Grooming  
**Dressing & grooming equipment**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Grooming equipment  
         Toilet articles  
         Toiletries  
     BT Equipment  
     NT Combs  
         Shaving equipment +  
     RT Cosmetics & soap  
         Dressing tables  
         Grooming  
**Dressmaking**  
     USE Sewing  
         Tailoring  
**Dried plant arrangements**  
     BT Decorations  
     NT Skeleton leaf arrangements  
     RT Flowers  
         Plants  
**Drill halls**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Spacious halls used for drill by military or  
         other drill teams.  
     BT Military facilities  
**Drill presses**  
     USE Drilling & boring machinery  
**Drilling**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For drilling of holes in metal, wood, and  
         other materials, as carried out for construction  
         and manufacturing purposes. Search under  
         BORING for the cutting of holes in earth or  
         rocks to determine the nature of the strata  
         penetrated or to create an outlet for oil, water,  
         or gas.  
     CN Used in a note under BORING.  
     RT Boring  
         Construction  
         Drilling & boring machinery  
         Drills (Equipment)  
**Drilling & boring machinery**  
     UF Borers  
         Boring machinery

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Drilling & boring machinery (cont.)**

- Drill presses
- Drills (Machinery)
  - BT Machinery
  - RT Boring
- Drilling
- Drilling, Underwater
  - USE Underwater drilling
- Drills (Equipment)**
  - PN Hand-held tools for making holes in firm objects.
  - BT Equipment
  - RT Drilling
- Drills (Machinery)
  - USE Drilling & boring machinery
- Drills, Military
  - USE Military training
- Drinking
  - USE Eating & drinking
- Drinking facilities
  - USE Eating & drinking facilities
- Drinking problem
  - USE Alcoholism
- Drinking vessels**
  - UF Cups
  - Goblets
  - Mugs
  - Tankards
  - BT Containers
  - Tableware
  - NT Chalice
  - RT Beverages
  - Eating & drinking
  - Glassware
  - Tin cups
- Drinks
  - USE Beverages
- Drive ways
  - USE Driveways
- Driver education**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Education
  - RT Automobiles
- Drives, Membership
  - USE Membership campaigns
- Drives, Scrap
  - USE Scrap drives
- Driveways**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Private roads giving access from a public way to a building on abutting grounds.
  - UF Drive ways
  - BT Roads
  - RT Streets
- Drive-in restaurants**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Includes activities and structures.
  - BT Fast food restaurants
  - RT Automobiles
- Drive-in theaters**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Motion picture theaters

**Drive-in theaters (cont.)**

- RT Automobiles
- Driving while intoxicated
  - USE Drunk driving
- Driving, Automobile
  - USE Automobile driving
- Drop ceilings
  - USE Suspended ceilings
- Droughts**
  - [country or state]
  - BT Disasters
  - RT Rain
  - Scarcity
  - Water supply
- Drowning**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - RT Death
  - Lifesaving
- Drowning victims**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Dead persons
  - Victims
  - RT Marine accidents
- Drug abuse**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN For abuse or misuse of drugs in a broad sense, such as aspirin, bromides, caffeine, sedatives, alcohol, LSD, marihuana, and narcotics.
  - CN As appropriate, double index under the drug.
  - UF Addiction to drugs
  - Chemical abuse
  - Drug addiction
  - Narcotic habit
  - Substance abuse
  - NT Alcoholism
  - RT Diseases
  - Narcotics
  - Tobacco habit
- Drug addiction
  - USE Drug abuse
- Drug stores**
  - USE Drugstores
- Drug trade**
  - USE Drugstores
  - Medicine shows
  - Pharmaceutical industry
- Druggists**
  - UF Apothecaries
  - Pharmacists
  - BT People associated with health & safety
  - RT Drugstores
  - Health care
  - Medicines
  - Pharmaceutical industry
- Drugs**
  - USE Medicines
  - Narcotics
- Drugstores**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Retail stores where medicines are

**Drugstores (cont.)**

compounded and dispensed and miscellaneous articles, e.g. food, cosmetics, and film, are sold. Includes activities and structures.

HN Prior to 5/1991, PHARMACIES was used for places where medicines are compounded, dispensed, and sold.

UF Apothecary shops

Drug stores

Drug trade

Pharmacies

BT Stores & shops

RT Druggists

Medicines

Soda fountains

**Drum majorettes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under DRUM MAJORING or BATON TWIRLING for images that focus on activities.

UF Majorettes, Drum

RT Baton twirling

Drum majoring

Drum majors

Parades & processions

**Drum majoring**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under DRUM MAJORS and DRUM MAJORETTES.

RT Baton twirling

Drum majorettes

Drum majors

Parades & processions

**Drum majors**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under DRUM MAJORING or BATON TWIRLING for images that focus on activities.

UF Majors, Drum

RT Baton twirling

Drum majorettes

Drum majoring

Parades & processions

**Drums**

PN Includes the activity of playing drums.

BT Percussion instruments

NT Tambourines

**Drums (Domes)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Vertical walls that are circular or polygonal and carry a cupola or dome.

UF Barabans

RT Cupolas

Domes

**Drunk driving**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Driving while intoxicated

Drunken driving

DWI

RT Alcoholic beverages

Automobile driving

**Drunk driving (cont.)**

Intoxication

Traffic regulations

Drunken driving

USE Drunk driving

Drunkenness

USE Intoxication

Dry cleaners

USE Cleaning establishments

**Dry collodion negatives**

CN TGM II term.

UF Collodion dry plate negatives

Collodion negatives

Dry docks

USE Boat & ship industry

Naval yards & naval stations

**Dry goods stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Stores in which textiles, ready to wear clothing, and notions are sold. Includes activities and structures.

UF Fancy goods stores

BT Stores & shops

RT Department stores

General stores

Dry paintings

USE Sandpaintings

**Dry plate negatives**

CN TGM II term.

UF Gelatin dry plate negatives

Silver gelatin glass negatives

Drying of fish

USE Fish drying

Drying of food

USE Food drying

**Drying sheds**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For structures used to dry material (e.g., paper, textiles) by means of air flow.

UF Sheds, Drying

BT Sheds

Storage facilities

**Drypoints**

CN TGM II term.

Duck decoys

USE Decoys (Hunting)

**Duck shooting**

--[country or state]

BT Game bird hunting

RT Ducks

Duckbills

USE Platypuses

**Ducks**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

RT Duck shooting

Poultry

**Dueling**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under DUELING GROUNDS for images that focus on sites.

CN Used in a note under DUELING

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Dueling (cont.)****GROUND.**

BT Manners &amp; customs

RT Dueling grounds

Fencing

Martial arts

**Dueling grounds**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on sites. Search under DUELING for activities.

CN Used in a note under DUELING.

BT Sites

RT Dueling

**Dufay color transparencies**

USE Screen color film transparencies

**Dugout houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Dwellings wholly or partly constructed in the ground, usually in a bank or slope.

BT Houses

RT Sod buildings

Stone buildings

**Dumb waiters**

USE Dumbwaiters

**Dumbwaiters**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dumb waiters

BT Conveying systems

RT Elevators

**Dump trucks**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trucks

**Dunce caps**

USE Fools' caps

**Dunes**

--[country or state]

UF Sand drifts

Sand dunes

BT Land

RT Beaches

Deserts

**Dungeons**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Detention facilities

Prisons

**Dunkard churches**

USE Brethren churches

**Duplexes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Two-family dwellings

BT Houses

**Durbars**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Courts held by native Indian princes; festive receptions given by maharajahs.

BT Events

RT Festivals

Rites &amp; ceremonies

**Dusk**

USE Sunrises &amp; sunsets

**Dust jackets****Dust jackets (cont.)**

USE Book jackets

**Dust storms**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

BT Storms

RT Erosion

**Dusting**

USE Sweeping &amp; dusting

**Dutch reformed churches**

USE Reformed churches

**Duties**

USE Tariffs

**Dwarfs**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under HUMAN CURIOSITIES.

UF Midgets

RT Fictitious characters

Human curiosities

**Dwellings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Structures designed or used as the living quarters for one or more families. Search under BIRTHPLACES for dwellings that were a place of birth and under ESTATES for grounds and outbuildings associated with dwellings. Search also under the subdivision --STRUCTURES used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision --HOMES & HAUNTS used with names of persons (Appendix B).

CN Used in a note under ESTATES and BIRTHPLACES.

UF Cottages

Estate houses

Homes

Mansions

Residences

Villas

BT Residential facilities

NT Apartment houses +

Barracks

Cave dwellings

Cliff dwellings

Condominiums

Dormitories

Houseboats +

Houses +

Housing +

Igloos

Mobile homes

Officers' quarters

Tipis

Wickiups

Wigwams

RT Backyards

Birthplaces

Dollhouses

Estates

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Dwellings (cont.)**

Garages  
Gatehouses  
House buying  
Huts  
Lodging houses  
Private camps  
Pueblos  
Ranches  
Residential streets  
Tents

**DWI**

USE Drunk driving

**Dye coupler negatives**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Ektacolor negatives  
Fujicolor negatives  
Kodacolor negatives

**Dye coupler photoprints**

USE Dye coupler prints

**Dye coupler prints**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Dye coupler photoprints  
Type C prints  
Type R prints

**Dye coupler transparencies**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Agfacolor transparencies  
Ektachrome transparencies  
Fujichrome transparencies  
Kodachrome transparencies

**Dye destruction photoprints**

USE Dye destruction prints

**Dye destruction prints**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Cibachrome prints  
Dye destruction photoprints  
Silver dye bleach prints

**Dye diffusion transfer photoprints**

USE Dye diffusion transfer prints

**Dye diffusion transfer prints**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Dye diffusion transfer photoprints  
Kodak instant color prints  
Polaroid instant color prints

**Dye transfer photoprints**

USE Dye transfer prints

**Dye transfer prints**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Dye transfer photoprints  
Inbibition process prints  
Pinatypes

**Dyeing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Coloring  
RT Textile industry

**Dyelines**

USE Diazo prints

**Dykes**

USE Dikes (Engineering)

**Dynamite**

UF Sticks of dynamite

**Dynamite (cont.)**

BT Explosives

**Dynamo rooms**

USE Engine rooms

**Eagles**

--[country or state]

CN Used in a note under PATRIOTISM.

UF Bald eagles

Golden eagles

BT Birds of prey

**Earnings**

USE Wages

**Earrings**

BT Jewelry

**Ears**

RT Human body

**Earth**

UF World

BT Planets

RT Voyages around the world

**Earth satellites**

USE Artificial satellites

**Earthenware**

USE Pottery

**Earthquakes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

BT Natural phenomena

RT Disasters

Tidal waves

**Easter cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Easter eggs**

BT Eggs

RT Holidays

**Eastern Orthodox churches**

USE Orthodox churches

**Eating & drinking**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index, as appropriate, under food or beverage being consumed. Used in a note under COFFEE, COFFEEHOUSES, and TEA.

UF Dining

Drinking

Meals

BT Manners & customs

NT Children eating & drinking +

RT Banquets

Barbecues

Beverages

Cookery

Dietary laws

Dining tables

Drinking vessels

Eating & drinking facilities

Food

Gluttony

Picnics

Railroad dining cars

Reducing

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Eating & drinking (cont.)**

Silverware  
Tables  
Tableware  
Toasting

**Eating & drinking facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Drinking facilities  
BT Commercial facilities  
NT Bars +  
Beer halls  
Coffeehouses  
Employee eating facilities  
Restaurants +  
RT Beverages  
Breakfast rooms  
Dining rooms  
Eating & drinking  
Food  
Nightclubs

**Eavesdropping**

HN Changed 11/1991 from non-postable term  
(Use SURVEILLANCE).

RT Communication  
Spying  
Surveillance

**Eclipses**

BT Natural phenomena  
RT Astronomy  
Moon

**Ecology**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the subject of the interrelationship of  
organisms and their environments and the  
activities of ecologists.  
UF Balance of nature  
BT Science  
RT Air quality  
Conservation of natural resources  
Environmental policy  
Nature  
Pollution

**Economic aspects of war**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For economic causes of war, cost of war,  
and effect of war and preparation for war on  
industrial and commercial activity. Search  
also under the subdivision --ECONOMIC &  
INDUSTRIAL ASPECTS used with the  
names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Cost of war  
Economics of war  
War costs  
BT Economic & social conditions  
NT Reparations  
War bonds & funds  
War claims  
War profiteering  
War work  
RT Business & finance  
Consumer rationing  
Defense budgets

**Economic aspects of war (cont.)**

Defense contracts  
Defense industry  
Sutlers  
Victory gardens  
War  
War relief

Economic assistance  
USE Assistance  
Economic concentration  
USE Big business  
Economic integration  
USE International economic integration

**Economic policy**

--[country or state]

UF Appropriations  
Budget  
Federal spending  
Fiscal policy  
Five-year plans  
Spending policy  
BT Politics & government  
NT Agricultural price supports  
Bimetallism  
Defense budgets  
Deficit financing  
Embargoes  
Free trade & protection +  
Government ownership  
Government spending policy +  
Price regulation  
Wage-price policy  
RT Assistance  
Business & finance  
Currency question

**Economic union**

USE International economic integration  
Economic & industrial aspects  
CN Used only as a subdivision with names of  
wars (Appendix C).

**Economic & political systems**

UF Government systems  
Political systems  
NT Anarchism  
Apartheid  
Autonomy +  
Capitalism  
Communism  
Conservatism  
Democracy  
Fascism  
Imperialism  
International economic integration  
Liberalism  
Libertarianism  
Monarchy  
National socialism  
Plutocracy  
Populism  
Socialism  
Technocracy  
Theocracy

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Economic & political systems (cont.)**

- RT Totalitarianism
- RT International organization
- Nationalism
- Politics & government
- Solidarity

**Economic & social conditions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN This heading is primarily used with group-level cataloging to cover the material situation or social status of individuals or groups.
- UF Social conditions
- NT Agricultural productivity
- Business panics
- Cost & standard of living
- Depressions
- Deterioration +
- Economic aspects of war +
- Industrial productivity
- Inflation
- Poverty
- Prices +
- Progress
- Prosperity
- Wealth
- RT Business & finance
- City & town life
- Country life
- Domestic life
- Gross national product
- Sociological dramas
- Sociology
- Urban growth

**Economics of war**

- USE Economic aspects of war

**Editing**

- USE Journalism

**Editions, Limited**

- USE Limited editions

**Editorial cartoons**

- CN TGM II term.

**Education**

- PN Includes activities and structures. Search also under the subdivision --EDUCATION used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- CN As appropriate, double index the NTs by level and by type of education. Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES.
- UF Pedagogy
- NT Adult education
- Art education
- Business education
- Correspondence schools
- Driver education
- Health education
- Legal education

**Education (cont.)**

- Medical education +
- Military education
- Music education
- Physical education
- Prison education
- Religious education
- School excursions
- Vocational education +
- RT Busing (School integration)
- Chautauquas
- Church & education
- Educational facilities
- Examinations
- Fables
- Libraries
- Literacy
- Reading
- Scholars
- School overcrowding
- School principals
- School superintendents
- Students
- Teachers
- Teaching methods
- Education of handicapped persons
- HN Changed 12/1992 to non-postable term. Use HANDICAPPED PERSONS with Appendix A subdivision --EDUCATION.
- Educational aspirations
- USE Student aspirations
- Educational buildings
- USE Educational facilities
- Educational facilities**
- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Used in a note under EDUCATION (and NTs).
- HN Changed 1/1993 from EDUCATIONAL BUILDINGS.
- UF Educational buildings
- BT Facilities
- NT Schools +
- Universities & colleges +
- RT Classrooms
- Education
- Student unions
- Educational organizations**
- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Organizations
- NT Junior republics
- Efficiency, Agricultural
- USE Agricultural productivity
- Efficiency, Industrial
- USE Industrial productivity
- Effigy, Executions in
- USE Executions in effigy
- Egg & anchor moldings
- USE Egg & dart moldings

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

Egg & arrow moldings  
 USE Egg & dart moldings  
**Egg & dart moldings**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Dart & egg moldings  
 Egg & anchor moldings  
 Egg & arrow moldings  
 Egg & tongue moldings  
 BT Moldings  
 Egg & tongue moldings  
 USE Egg & dart moldings  
**Eggplants**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Vegetables  
**Eggs**  
 NT Easter eggs  
 RT Birds' eggs & nests  
 Embryology  
 Eight-hour movement  
 USE Hours of labor  
 Ektachrome transparencies  
 USE Dye coupler transparencies  
 Ektacolor negatives  
 USE Dye coupler negatives  
 Elderly persons  
 USE Aged persons  
 Election posters  
 USE Political posters  
 Election tickets  
 USE Ballots  
 Electioneering  
 USE Political elections  
 Electioneering by railroad  
 USE Whistle-stop campaigning  
 Elections  
 USE Political elections  
**Electoral college**  
 UF College, Electoral  
 Electoral votes  
 BT Delegations  
 RT Presidential elections  
 Electoral votes  
 USE Electoral college  
**Electric automobiles**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Automobiles  
 RT Electricity  
**Electric batteries**  
 UF Batteries, electric  
 RT Electrical apparatus  
 Electricity  
 Electric companies  
 USE Public utility companies  
**Electric fences**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Fences  
 RT Barricades  
 Electricity  
**Electric generators**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Electrical apparatus  
**Electric household appliances industry**

**Electric household appliances industry (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.  
 BT Industry  
 RT Electrical apparatus industry  
 Electronic industry  
**Electric lighting**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For images about electric lighting.  
 BT Lighting  
 RT Electricity  
**Electric lines**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Power lines used for transmission and  
 distribution of electricity.  
 UF Power lines  
 Power transmission lines  
 Transmission lines  
 RT Electricity  
 Power plants  
 Utility poles  
**Electric oscillators**  
 UF Oscillators, Electric  
 BT Machinery  
 RT Electrical apparatus  
 Radios  
**Electric railroads**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For street railroads between cities.  
 UF Interurban street railroads  
 BT Railroads  
 RT Electricity  
 Model railroads  
 Street railroads  
**Electric shocks**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Electricity  
 Electrocutions  
 Wounds & injuries  
**Electric signs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Neon signs  
 BT Signs  
 RT Electricity  
 Electric switchboards  
 USE Switchboards  
**Electrical apparatus**  
 PN For apparatus that generates electric  
 power.  
 BT Machinery  
 NT Electric generators  
 Hydroelectric generators  
 RT Electric batteries  
 Electric oscillators  
 Electrical apparatus industry  
 Electricity  
**Electrical apparatus industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.



**Electrical apparatus industry (cont.)**

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Electric household appliances industry
  - Electrical apparatus
  - Electronic industry

**Electrical systems drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Electrical systems

**Electricians' strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Strikes

**Electricity**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Electric automobiles
  - Electric batteries
  - Electric fences
  - Electric lighting
  - Electric lines
  - Electric railroads
  - Electric shocks
  - Electric signs
  - Electrical apparatus
  - Hydroelectric power
  - Lightning
  - Power shortages
  - Public utility companies
  - Switchboards
  - Telegraph
  - Telephones

**Electrocutions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Accidents
  - Electric shocks
  - Executions

**Electron microscopes**

- BT Microscopes

**Electronic bugging**

- USE Electronic surveillance

**Electronic calculating machines**

- USE Computers

**Electronic images**

- USE Computer graphics
  - Transmitted images

**Electronic industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Electric household appliances industry
  - Electrical apparatus industry

**Electronic music**

- UF Synthesizer music
- BT Music

**Electronic surveillance**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Bugs (Electronic surveillance)
  - Electronic bugging

**Electronic surveillance (cont.)**

- Wiretapping
  - BT Surveillance
- Electrostatic photocopies
  - USE Photocopies
- Elementary school students
  - USE School children
- Elementary schools
  - USE Schools

**Elephant hunting**

- [country]
- BT Big game hunting
- RT Elephants

**Elephants**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals
- NT Mammoths
- RT Elephant hunting
  - Ivory

**Elevated highways**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Overpasses
- BT Express highways
- RT Bridges

**Elevated railroads**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Els
- BT Railroads
- RT Street railroads

**Elevations**

- CN TGM II term.

**Elevators**

- BT Conveying systems
- RT Dumbwaiters

**Elevators, Grain**

- USE Grain elevators

**Elk**

- [country or state]
- UF Wapiti
- BT Deer
- RT Elk hunting
  - Moose

**Elk hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Big game hunting
- RT Elk

**Elliptical rooms**

- USE Oval rooms

**Elms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Trees

**Elocution**

- USE Public speaking

**Elovements**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Marriage
  - Weddings

**Els**

- USE Elevated railroads

**Elves**

- BT Fairies

**Emancipation**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Emancipation (cont.)**

USE Liberty

**Emancipation of women**

USE Women's rights

**Embalming**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Undertaking

RT Mummies

**Embargoes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide by nationality of government imposing the embargo.

BT Economic policy

RT Blockades  
Commerce**Embassies**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Chanceries

Legations

BT Government facilities

RT International relations  
Official residences**Embattlements**

USE Battlements

**Embezzlement**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Crimes

**Emblem pictures**

CN TGM II term.

UF Motto prints

**Emblems**

CN TGM II term.

NT Fleur-de-lis  
National emblemsRT Logos  
Symbols**Embossed prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Embossed works**

CN TGM II term.

**Embracing**

USE Hugging

**Embroidery**

BT Sewing

**Embryology**

PN For the subject of embryology in general and the activities of embryologists.

BT Biology

RT Eggs  
Incubators  
Metamorphosis**Emergency housing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Disaster housing  
Wartime housing

BT Housing

RT Disasters  
Temporary buildings**Emergency medical services**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Health care

RT Ambulances

**Emergency medical services (cont.)**

Disaster relief

Emergency rooms

Victims

Wounds &amp; injuries

**Emergency preparedness**

USE Civil defense

Safety

**Emergency rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Emergency medical services  
Health care facilities**Emigrants**

USE Immigrants

**Emigration & immigration**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the process of resettling in a new country, including the administration of the emigration/immigration process, the reasons why persons leave their native land, their transportation and trip to another country, their arrival, etc.

CN Subdivide by nationality for country of origin. Used in a note under IMMIGRANTS and IMMIGRATION STATIONS.

UF Immigration

Immigration policy  
International migration

NT Repatriation

RT Aliens

Arrivals &amp; departures

Colonies

Colonists

Deportations

Immigrants

Immigration stations

Internal migration

Naturalization

Refugees

**Emotion**

HN Changed 5/1992 from postable term (prior to 5/1992, EMOTION was NT to MENTAL STATES).

USE Mental states

**Emperors**

--[country]

BT Men

Rulers

RT Empresses  
Kings**Employed mothers**

USE Working mothers

**Employee dismissal**

USE Dismissal of employees

**Employee eating facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Canteens (Employee)

Factory canteens

Industrial cafeterias

Lunchrooms, Employee

BT Eating &amp; drinking facilities

**Employee eating facilities (cont.)**

- RT Dining rooms
- Employees
- Restaurants

**Employee fringe benefits**

- UF Benefits, Employee
- Fringe benefits
- NT Employee vacations
- Pensions
- Veterans' benefits
- RT Employees
- Employment

**Employee rights**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Rights of employees
- Workers' rights
- RT Civil liberties
- Employees
- Employment
- Labor unions

**Employee vacations**

- UF Annual leave
- Holidays with pay
- Leave with pay
- Paid vacations
- BT Employee fringe benefits
- Vacations

**Employees**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For persons identified as working for another, but where the nature of the activity, occupation, business or industry is not known. Search also under --STAFF used with names of persons (Appendix B) and --PEOPLE used with names of corporate bodies (Appendix D).
- CN Prefer a specific occupation, activity, industry, or business, if known, and/or prefer a subdivision.
- UF Personnel
- Staff
- Workers
- BT People
- NT Hotel employees +
- Railroad employees +
- RT Employee eating facilities
- Employee fringe benefits
- Employee rights
- Employment
- Laborers
- Unemployed

**Employment**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of employment in general. Search also under headings such as BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, INDUSTRY, and MINING for images of people working. Search also under the subdivision --EMPLOYMENT used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A). Search under CHILD LABOR for employment of

**Employment (cont.)**

- children.
- UF Jobs
- Labor
- Work
- NT Child labor
- Civil service
- Home labor +
- Public service employment
- RT Absenteeism (Labor)
- Age & employment
- Dismissal of employees
- Employee fringe benefits
- Employee rights
- Employees
- Employment agencies
- Employment interviewing
- Hours of labor
- Nepotism
- Occupations
- Paydays
- Resignations
- Retirements
- Unemployed
- Wages
- War work
- Work ethic
- Working mothers

**Employment agencies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Job placement agencies
- BT Service industry facilities
- RT Employment

**Employment interviewing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Job interviewing
- RT Employment
- Interviews

**Empresses**

- [country]
- BT Rulers
- Women
- RT Emperors
- Queens

**Empty market basket**

- BT Symbols
- RT Full dinner pail

**Encampments, Indian**

- USE Indian encampments

**Enclosure walls**

- USE Curtain walls

**Encyclopedias & dictionaries**

- UF Cyclopedias
- Dictionaries
- BT Books

**End of the world**

- PN Includes Judgment Day, as well as preceding events, signs, fulfillments of prophecies, etc.
- UF Judgment Day
- World's end

**End of the world (cont.)**

- BT Biblical events
- RT Prophecy

**Enemy aliens**

- USE Aliens

**Energy policy**

--[country]

- BT Politics & government

**Enforcement of law**

- USE Law enforcement

**Engine rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Dynamo rooms
- BT Interiors
- RT Engines

**Engineering**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Search also under the subdivision  
--ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION used  
with names of wars (Appendix C).

**NT Acoustical engineering**

Civil engineering +

- RT Construction industry
- Engineers
- Measuring

**Engineering drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Engineering

**Engineering & construction**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of  
wars (Appendix C).

**Engineers**

- BT People
- RT Engineering

**Engineers, Railroad**

- USE Railroad employees

**Engines**

- UF Motors
- Turbines
- BT Machinery
- NT Airplane engines
- Boat engines
- Caloric engines
- Gasoline engines
- Steam engines

- RT Engine rooms

**Engravings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Engravings, Wood**

- USE Wood engravings

**Enlistment**

- USE Recruiting & enlistment

**Ennui**

- USE Boredom

**Ensembles, Music**

- USE Music ensembles

**Entablatures**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Architecturally-treated walls. In classical  
architecture, the arrangement of three  
horizontal members (architrave, frieze, and  
cornice) above the supporting columns in any

**Entablatures (cont.)**

of the classical orders.

- BT Architectural elements
- RT Architectural orders
- Architraves
- Colonnades
- Cornices
- Friezes (Entablature components)
- Walls

**Enterprises, Business**

- USE Business enterprises

**Entertainers**

--[country or state]--[city]

- CN Used in a note under IMPERSONATION.
- UF Performing artists
- Showmen
- BT People associated with entertainment &  
sports
- NT Actors
- Actresses
- Aerialists
- Bards
- Chorus girls
- Circus performers
- Clowns
- Comedians
- Daredevils
- Fools & jesters
- Geishas
- Magicians
- Minstrels
- Opera singers
- Street entertainers +
- Strong men
- Troubadours
- RT Celebrities
- Dancers
- Entertainment
- Female impersonators
- Imitation
- Impersonation
- Musicians
- Rehearsals

**Entertaining**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For social entertainment.
- BT Manners & customs
- NT Masquerades
- Parties +
- Receptions

**Entertainment**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Search also under the subdivision  
--PERFORMANCES & PORTRAYALS used  
with names of ethnic, racial, and regional  
groups, and with classes of persons  
(Appendix A). Search also under the  
subdivision --PERFORMANCES used with  
names of persons (Appendix B).
- NT Acrobatics
- Circuses & shows +
- Concerts



**Entertainment (cont.)**

Game shows  
Juggling  
Storytelling +  
Stunt driving  
Stunt flying  
Theatrical productions +  
Trick riding  
Ventriloquism  
RT Chautauquas  
Dancing  
Entertainers  
Events  
Historical reenactments  
Magic  
Midways  
Motion pictures  
Nightclubs  
Premieres  
Recreation  
Rehearsals  
Stilts

Entertainment posters  
USE Performing arts posters

**Entrance halls**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Foyers  
Vestibules  
BT Interiors  
RT Lobbies  
Stairhalls

**Entrances**

USE Doors & doorways  
Gates

**Entrenchment**

USE Trench warfare

**Entrepreneurs**

USE Businessmen

**Envelopes**

CN TGM II term.

**Environment & state**

USE Environmental policy

**Environmental control**

USE Environmental policy

**Environmental management**

USE Environmental policy

**Environmental policy**

--[country or state]

UF Environment & state  
Environmental control  
Environmental management  
BT Politics & government  
RT Ecology  
Government regulation

**Environmental protection**

USE Conservation of natural resources

**Envy**

UF Jealousy  
BT Mental states  
RT Deadly sins

**Ephemera**

CN TGM II term.

**Ephemera (cont.)**

UF Printed ephemera  
Epidemics  
USE Communicable diseases  
Episcopal churches  
USE Anglican churches  
Epistyles  
USE Architraves  
**Equal rights amendments**  
--[country or state]  
BT Constitutional amendments  
RT Women's rights  
Equality, Racial  
USE Racism  
Equality, Sexual  
USE Sexism  
Equator (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
USE Shellbacks

**Equipment**

PN Search also under the subdivision  
--EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES used with  
names of wars (Appendix C), and with  
corporate bodies and named events (Appendix  
D).  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Household equipment  
Household goods  
Implements  
Tools  
NT Airplane equipment +  
Anchors  
Appliances +  
Arms & armament +  
Arrows  
Artists' materials +  
Automobile equipment & supplies  
Axes +  
Boilers  
Book ends  
Bows (Archery) +  
Brooms & brushes  
Chisels & mallets  
Churns  
Clotheslines  
Cooking utensils +  
Cradleboards  
Crowbars  
Dashboards  
Dollies (Moving equipment)  
Dressing & grooming equipment +  
Drills (Equipment)  
Fishing & hunting gear +  
Gadgets  
Gardening equipment & supplies  
Gavels  
Hammers  
Handcuffs  
Irons (Pressing)  
Kilns  
Knives  
Ladders  
Light fixtures +

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Equipment (cont.)**

- Matches
- Optical devices +
- Paravanes
- Photographic apparatus & supplies +
- Prospecting equipment & supplies
- Radiators
- Retorts (Equipment)
- Safes
- Safety equipment +
- Sawhorses
- Saws +
- Scales
- Scientific equipment +
- Scissors & shears
- Seesaws
- Sewing equipment & supplies +
- Ship equipment & rigging
- Shovels
- Spades
- Spinning apparatus
- Sporting goods +
- Steering wheels
- Swings
- Tableware +
- Transistors
- Vices (Equipment)
- Washboards
- Water heaters
- Whips
- Wire
- Wrenches
- Yokes
- RT Agricultural machinery & implements
- Bellows
- Equipment industry
- Fire engines & equipment
- Furnishings
- Hardware
- Lathes
- Looms
- Machinery
- Magical devices
- Maintenance & repair
- Medical equipment & supplies
- Office equipment & supplies
- Plumbing fixtures
- Soda fountains
- Tool & die industry
- Equipment industry**
- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- NT Cutlery industry
- Refrigerator industry
- Sewing machine industry
- Stove industry
- RT Equipment
- Office equipment & supplies industry

**Equipment & supplies**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C), and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- Eremites
- USE Hermits
- Erosion**
- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Building deterioration
- Dust storms
- Erosion protection works
- Geology
- Landslides
- Soil conservation
- Erosion protection works**
- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Hydraulic facilities
- NT Jetties
- Sea walls
- RT Canals
- Dams
- Dikes (Engineering)
- Erosion
- Flood control
- Pilings (Civil engineering)
- Erotic films**
- UF Pornographic films
- BT Motion pictures
- Erotica**
- CN TGM II term.
- Escapes**
- [country or state]--[city]
- NT Prison escapes
- RT Prisoners
- Escarpments**
- USE Cliffs
- Espionage**
- USE Spying
- Estate houses**
- USE Dwellings
- Estate taxes**
- USE Inheritance & transfer taxes
- Estates**
- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the grounds and outbuildings on estates. Search under DWELLINGS for dwellings on estates.
- CN Used in a note under DWELLINGS.
- UF Manors
- Villas
- BT Residential facilities
- RT Dwellings
- Hunting lodges
- Outbuildings
- Plantations
- Estuaries**
- USE Bays
- Rivers
- Seas
- Etchings**
- CN TGM II term.

- Ether  
USE Anesthesia
- Ethics**  
PN For the discipline dealing with good and bad, and with moral duty and obligation, as well as for immoral/moral behavior and unethical/ethical practices. Search also under the subdivision --ETHICS used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
UF Business ethics  
Morals  
NT Deception  
Exploitation  
Financial disclosure  
Fraud  
Good & evil  
Honesty  
Hypocrisy  
Moral aspects of war +  
Nepotism  
Revenge  
Temperance  
Vice  
Work ethic  
RT Animal treatment  
Charity  
Corruption  
Discrimination  
Etiquette  
Free love  
Illegitimacy  
Incompetence  
Interpersonal relations  
Justice  
Mental states  
Muckraking  
Prejudice  
Promises  
Rake's progress  
Reform  
Self-interest  
Treason  
Truth  
Wisdom
- Ethnic groups**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For races or large groups of people classed according to common traits and customs. See also Library of Congress Subject Headings for names of individual groups.  
BT People  
RT Ethnic neighborhoods  
Minorities  
Race discrimination  
Race relations
- Ethnic neighborhoods**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Quarters of cities in which members of a minority racial or cultural group live, including those which develop because of social, legal, or economic pressure.  
UF Ghettos
- Ethnic neighborhoods (cont.)**  
BT Residential facilities  
RT City & town life  
Ethnic groups  
Slums
- Ethnic stereotypes**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF National stereotypes  
Racial stereotypes  
Stereotypes, Ethnic
- Ethnographic photographs**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Anthropological photographs  
Ethnological photographs
- Ethnological photographs**  
USE Ethnographic photographs
- Etiquette**  
--[country]  
PN For the subject of good breeding in general and actions of good breeding observed in social and official life.  
UF Courtesies  
Manners  
Politeness  
BT Manners & customs  
NT Bowing  
Curtsying  
Saluting +  
Shaking hands  
RT Ethics  
Farewells  
Salutations
- Eucharist**  
USE Communion
- Evacuations**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Civilians, Evacuation of  
RT Civil defense  
Disaster relief  
Disaster victims  
Refugees  
Relocation camps  
Safety
- Evangelistic meetings**  
USE Revivals
- Evangelists**  
BT People associated with religion  
RT Christianity  
Healers  
Preaching  
Religion  
Revivals  
Spiritual leaders
- Evaporation of food**  
USE Food drying
- Evening**  
USE Night  
Sunrises & sunsets
- Events**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
NT Accidents +  
Air shows +

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

Events (cont.)

Anniversaries +  
Announcements  
Banquets  
Bees (Cooperative gatherings) +  
Biblical events +  
Births  
Book talks  
Boycotts  
Business panics  
Campaigns & battles  
Celebrations +  
Contests +  
Counterrevolutions  
Debates  
Declarations of war  
Demonstrations +  
Document signings  
Durbars  
Exhibitions +  
Fairs  
Festivals +  
Firsts  
Gold rushes  
Interviews  
Land rushes  
Launchings  
Meetings +  
Military parades & ceremonies  
Naval parades & ceremonies  
Parades & processions +  
Paydays  
Pilgrimages  
Political parades & rallies  
Rebellions +  
Reunions  
Revolutions  
Riots +  
Rodeos  
Secondhand sales  
Visits of state  
War +  
War rallies  
RT Audiences  
Crowds  
Discovery & exploration  
Entertainment  
Historic sites  
Manners & customs  
Spectators  
Evictions  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Housing  
Law & legal affairs  
Evidence photographs  
USE Forensic photographs  
Evil  
USE Good & evil  
Evil eye  
BT Supernatural practices  
RT Witchcraft  
Evil spirits, Expulsion of

Evil spirits, Expulsion of (cont.)

USE Exorcism  
Evolution  
UF Darwinism  
Origin of species  
RT Biology  
Civilization  
Creation  
Ewers  
USE Pitchers  
Ex libris  
USE Bookplates  
Examinations  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the testing of persons. Search under  
TESTING for the testing of things.  
CN Used in a note under TESTING.  
UF Tests  
RT Education  
Health care  
Investigation  
Excavation  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Civil engineering  
NT Dredging  
Quarrying +  
RT Boring  
Construction  
Digging  
Steam shovels  
Excavation sites  
USE Archaeological sites  
Excess government property  
USE Surplus government property  
Exchange of prisoners  
USE Prisoner exchanges  
Exchange (Barter)  
USE Barter  
Exchanges  
USE Commodity exchanges  
Merchants' exchanges  
Stock exchanges  
Excitement  
BT Mental states  
RT Cheering  
Excrement  
USE Feces  
Excursions  
USE Sightseers  
Tourist trade  
Execration  
USE Cursing  
Executioners  
BT People  
NT Firing squads  
RT Executions  
Executions  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Acts of putting to death.  
UF Capital punishment  
Death penalty  
NT Burning at the stake

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Executions (cont.)**

Crucifixions  
 Decapitations  
 Hangings  
 Walking the plank  
 RT Atrocities  
 Dead persons  
 Dismemberment  
 Executions  
 Executions in effigy  
 Firing squads  
 Homicides  
 Lynchings  
 Punishment & torture  
 Sacrifices  
 Stoning  
 Strangling

**Executions in effigy**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision  
 --PORTRAYALS used with names of  
 persons (Appendix B).

UF Burning in effigy  
 Effigy, Executions in

RT Executions

**Executive departments**

USE Administrative agencies

**Executive power**

--[country or state]

UF Presidential power

BT Politics & government  
 Power (Social sciences)

NT Presidential appointments

RT Presidents

Veto

**Executives**

USE Businessmen  
 Government officials

**Exemptions from taxation**

USE Tax exemptions

**Exercise**

USE Physical fitness

**Exercises, Military**

USE Military training

**Exhaustion**

USE Fatigue

**Exhibit posters**

USE Exhibition posters

**Exhibition buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on structures  
 depicted at the time of the exhibition. Search  
 also under the subdivision --BUILDINGS  
 used with corporate bodies and named events  
 (Appendix D). Search under EXHIBITIONS  
 for activities and general views.

CN Index exhibition buildings depicted after  
 the time of the exhibition under their current  
 type. Used in a note under EXHIBITIONS.

HN Changed 11/1992 from non-postable term  
 (Use EXHIBITIONS).

**Exhibition buildings (cont.)**

UF Exposition buildings  
 Exposition pavilions  
 Fair buildings  
 Pavilions, Exposition

BT Exhibition facilities

RT Exhibitions

**Exhibition catalogs**

CN TGM II term.

**Exhibition facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Facilities

NT Aquariums

Exhibition buildings

Galleries & museums +

Planetaria

Zoos

RT Sports & recreation facilities

**Exhibition posters**

CN TGM II term.

UF Art exhibition posters

Exhibit posters

**Exhibitions**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and general views.  
 Search under EXHIBITION BUILDINGS for  
 images that focus on structures. Search also  
 under the subdivision --EXHIBITIONS used  
 with names of ethnic, racial, and regional  
 groups, and with classes of persons  
 (Appendix A); names of persons (Appendix  
 B); and names of wars (Appendix C). Search  
 also under the subdivision --EXHIBITIONS &  
 DISPLAYS used with corporate bodies and  
 named events (Appendix D).

CN Used in a note under EXHIBITION  
 BUILDINGS.

UF Exhibits

Expositions

Fairs, Trade

Shows

Trade fairs

BT Events

NT Agricultural exhibits

Animal shows +

Art exhibitions

Book fairs

Dioramas

Fashion shows

Flower shows

RT Centennial celebrations

Contests

Exhibition buildings

Fairs

Galleries & museums

Merchandise displays

Midways

Showcases

**Exhibits**

USE Exhibitions

**Exiles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Exiles (cont.)**

- PN Persons banished from their home or country by vested authority as a punitive measure.
- UF Political exiles
- BT People
- RT Aliens
  - Deportations
  - Punishment & torture
  - Refugees
  - Repatriation

**Exorcism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Evil spirits, Expulsion of  
Expulsion of evil spirits
- BT Rites & ceremonies  
Supernatural practices
- RT Demons  
Priests

**Exotic works**

- USE Novelty works

**Expansionism**

- USE Imperialism

**Expectant mothers**

- USE Pregnant women

**Expedition photographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Expeditions & surveys**

- [country or state]
- BT Discovery & exploration

**Experimental animals**

- USE Animal experimentation

**Experiments**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Tests
- RT Animal experimentation  
Dissections  
Investigation  
Science

**Exploded drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Exploded

**Exploitation**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Ethics

**Exploration**

- USE Discovery & exploration

**Exploration (Prospecting)**

- USE Prospecting

**Explorers**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Discoverers
- BT People
- RT Discovery & exploration  
Guides & scouts

**Explosions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.
- RT Bombings  
Disasters  
Explosives

**Explosives**

- NT Bombs  
Dynamite  
Fireworks +  
Mines (Warfare)  
Molotov cocktails  
Powder kegs  
Torpedoes
- RT Arms & armament  
Explosions

**Export taxes**

- USE Tariffs

**Exports**

- USE Commerce

**Exposed children**

- USE Abandoned children

**Exposition buildings**

- USE Exhibition buildings

**Exposition pavilions**

- USE Exhibition buildings

**Expositions**

- USE Exhibitions

**Express highways**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Major high speed, high capacity roads.

- UF Expressways

**Freeways****Superhighways**

- BT Roads

- NT Elevated highways

**Expression, Freedom of**

- USE Freedom of religion  
Freedom of speech

**Expressways**

- USE Express highways

**Expulsion of evil spirits**

- USE Exorcism

**Expulsions**

- USE Deportations

**Exterminating**

- USE Pest control

**Extinct animals**

- [country or state]

- UF Prehistoric animals

- BT Animals

- NT Dinosaurs

**Extinct birds +****Mammoths**

- RT Paleontology

**Wildlife conservation****Extinct birds**

- [country or state]

- BT Extinct animals

- NT Dodos

- RT Birds

**Extortion**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Blackmail

- BT Crimes

**Extraterrestrial life**

- UF ALF  
Alien life forms

**Extraterrestrial life (cont.)**

Aliens (Space)  
 Life on other planets  
 Space aliens  
 RT Cosmology  
 Planets  
 Supernatural beings  
 Unidentified flying objects

**Extravagance**

UF Over-indulgence  
 RT Gluttony  
 Miserliness  
 Vice  
 Wealth

**Extra-marital sex**

USE Adultery

**Extreme unction**

USE Last rites

**Extremes**

USE Curiosities & wonders

**Extremism**

USE Radicalism

**Ex-convicts**

BT People  
 RT Prisoners

**Ex-military personnel**

USE Veterans

**Eye catchers**

USE Architectural follies

**Eye examinations**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Health care  
 RT Eyes

**Eye patches**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Clothing & dress  
 Eyeglasses  
 Eyes

**Eyeglasses**

UF Spectacles  
 BT Medical equipment & supplies  
 Optical devices  
 RT Eye patches  
 Eyes  
 Vision disorders

**Eyes**

RT Eye examinations  
 Eye patches  
 Eyeglasses  
 Human body  
 Vision disorders

**Fables**

BT Literature  
 RT Education  
 Parables

**Fabric design drawings**

USE Textile design drawings

**Fabric shops**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Piece goods shops  
 Yard goods shops

**Fabric shops (cont.)**

BT Stores & shops  
 RT Textile industry

**Fabrics**

USE Textiles

**Facades**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Walls  
 NT False fronts  
 RT Show windows

**Faces**

UF Countenances  
 Facial expressions  
 RT Human body  
 Mouths  
 Noses  
 Physiognomy  
 Smiling

**Facial expressions**

USE Faces

**Facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Something that is built, installed, or established to serve a particular purpose; often combines structure(s) and developed terrain; may include activities.  
 NT Agricultural facilities +  
 Buildings +  
 Commercial facilities +  
 Communication facilities +  
 Cultural facilities +  
 Detention facilities +  
 Educational facilities +  
 Exhibition facilities +  
 Funerary facilities +  
 Gardens +  
 Government facilities +  
 Health & hygiene facilities +  
 Hydraulic facilities +  
 Industrial facilities +  
 Junkyards +  
 Landscape architecture facilities +  
 Military facilities +  
 Monuments & memorials +  
 Organizations' facilities +  
 Parks +  
 Public accommodation facilities +  
 Religious facilities +  
 Research facilities +  
 Residential facilities +  
 Settlements +  
 Shelters +  
 Sites +  
 Social & civic facilities +  
 Sports & recreation facilities +  
 Storage facilities +  
 Studios +  
 Transportation facilities +  
 Walkways +  
 Waste disposal facilities +  
 Welfare facilities +  
 RT Architectural & site components

**Facilities (cont.)**

Architecture

Facsimile transmission images

USE Transmitted images

**Facsimiles**

CN TGM II term.

**Factories**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Facilities devoted primarily to manufacturing of products or processing of materials. Search under INDUSTRY (or NTs) for activities.

UF Factory buildings  
Mills (Factories)

BT Industrial facilities

NT Foundries

Mills +

Potteries

Refineries

Smelters

Smokehouses

Factory buildings

USE Factories

Factory canteens

USE Employee eating facilities

Factory work

USE Industry

Fact-finding

USE Investigation

Faculty

USE Teachers

**Fads**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Crazes

BT Manners &amp; customs

Fagoting

USE Fuelwood gathering

Failures

USE Losers

Fainting

USE Loss of consciousness

Fair buildings

USE Exhibition buildings

Fair trade

USE Free trade & protection  
Reciprocity

**Fairies**

UF Brownies

BT Supernatural beings

NT Elves

RT Fairy tales

**Fairs**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under MIDWAYS.

UF County fairs

State fairs

BT Events

RT Agricultural exhibits

Amusement parks

Amusement rides

Celebrations

Exhibitions

**Fairs (cont.)**

Festivals

Markets

Medicine shows

Midways

Fairs, Trade

USE Exhibitions

**Fairy tales**

BT Literature

RT Fairies

Faith healers

USE Healers

Fakes

USE Fraud

**Fakirs**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dervishes

**Falconry**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hawking

BT Sports

RT Falcons

**Falcons**

--[country or state]

BT Hawks

RT Falconry

Fall

USE Autumn

**Falling**

UF Tumbling

RT Clumsiness

**False advertising**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Advertising

RT Deception

Fraud

False ceilings

USE Suspended ceilings

**False fronts**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Use for facades extending beyond and especially above the dimensions of a building with specific purpose of giving a more imposing appearance.

UF Flying facades

Screen facades

BT Facades

**Fame**

UF Celebrity

Renown

RT Celebrities

Interpersonal relations

**Families**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--FAMILY used with names of persons (Appendix B).

CN Used in a note under CHILDREN & ADULTS.

UF Ancestors

Brothers

Daughters

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Families (cont.)**

Parents  
Siblings  
Sisters  
Sons  
BT People  
NT Fathers & children  
Grandparents  
Mothers & children  
Spouses +  
RT Children & adults  
Custody of children  
Domestic life  
Homecomings  
Love  
Marriage  
Mothers-in-law  
Stepmothers

**Family**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Family planning**

USE Population control

**Family records, Pictorial**

USE Family trees

**Family registers, Pictorial**

USE Family trees

**Family trees**

CN TGM II term.

UF Family records, Pictorial  
Family registers, Pictorial  
Genealogical tables  
Pictorial family records

**Famines**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Disasters  
RT Food relief  
Scarcity  
Starvation

**Fan windows**

USE Fanlights

**Fancy goods stores**

USE Dry goods stores

**Fancy riding**

USE Trick riding

**Fanlights**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Semicircular windows made with radiating sash bars like the ribs of a fan and placed over a door or window.

UF Fan windows  
Sunburst lights  
BT Windows

**Fans**

CN TGM II term.

**Fans (Persons)**

USE Sports spectators

**Fantasy**

NT Hallucinations & illusions +  
RT Daydreaming  
Supernatural  
Thinking

**Fantasy (cont.)**

Wishing

**Farewell appearances**

USE Swan songs

**Farewells**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Adieus

Goodbyes

Leave-takings

BT Manners & customs

NT Swan songs

RT Arrivals & departures

Etiquette

Salutations

**Farm buildings**

USE Agricultural facilities

**Farm crops**

USE Farming

Plants

**Farm equipment**

USE Agricultural machinery & implements

**Farm houses**

USE Farmhouses

**Farm life**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For home life, leisure, and non-work activities. Search under FARMING for activities.

BT Country life

RT Corn husking

Farming

Hayrides

**Farm machinery**

USE Agricultural machinery & implements

**Farm price supports**

USE Agricultural price supports

**Farm produce**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Agricultural products

Produce

RT Agricultural exhibits

Agricultural productivity

Agriculture

Farmers' markets

Food

**Farm relief**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL ASSISTANCE.

UF Agricultural assistance, Economic

BT Assistance

RT Agricultural productivity

International agricultural assistance

**Farm women's markets**

USE Farmers' markets

**Farm workers**

USE Agricultural laborers

**Farmers**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide geographically for place farmer resides.

BT People associated with agriculture

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Farmers (cont.)**

- NT Sharecroppers
- RT Agricultural laborers
- Farmers' markets
- Farming
- Hog calling
- Peasants

**Farmers' groups**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Agricultural groups
- Agricultural societies
- Grange
- BT Fraternal organizations
- RT 4-H clubs
- Farmers' markets
- Farms

**Farmers' markets**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Farm women's markets
- BT Markets
- RT Farm produce
- Farmers
- Farmers' groups

**Farmhouses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Farm houses
- BT Houses
- RT Farms

**Farming**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For work activities on farms. Search under PLANTS and NTs for specific farm crops. Search also under the subdivision --SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES used with indigenous people (Appendix A).
- UF Crops
- Cultivation of soils
- Farm crops
- Fertilizing
- Field work
- Planting
- Seeding
- Sowing
- Tilling
- BT Agriculture
- Land use
- NT Crop rotation
- Dairy farming
- Truck farming
- RT Crop dusting
- Farm life
- Farmers
- Farms
- Food industry
- Harvesting
- Homesteading
- Horticulture
- Meat industry

**Farming (cont.)**

- Mowing
- Plowing

**Farms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For tracts of land or water devoted to agricultural purposes.
- UF Farmsteads
- Farmyards
- Pastures
- BT Agricultural facilities
- NT Collective farms
- Fish hatcheries
- Horse farms
- Orchards +
- Plantations +
- RT Croplands
- Farmers' groups
- Farmhouses
- Farming
- Livestock
- Outbuildings
- Ranches
- Scarecrows

**Farmsteads**

- USE Farms

**Farmworkers**

- USE Agricultural laborers

**Farmyards**

- USE Farms

**Faro**

- USE Gambling

**Fascism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of fascism in general.
- UF Neo-Nazism
- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Dictators
- National socialism
- Totalitarianism

**Fashion**

- USE Clothing & dress

**Fashion design drawings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Fashion models**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Models, Fashion
- BT People
- RT Artists' models
- Clothing & dress
- Fashion shows
- Mannequins

**Fashion photographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Fashion plates**

- CN TGM II term.

**Fashion prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Fashion shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Style shows
- BT Exhibitions

**Fashion shows (cont.)**

- RT Clothing & dress
- Fashion models

**Fast food restaurants**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For establishments where already prepared or readily prepared food that can be packaged for take-out is served; often run as part of chains or franchises.
- UF Hamburger stands
- Quick-serve restaurants
- BT Restaurants
- NT Drive-in restaurants

**Fast food stores**

- USE Convenience stores

**Fasting**

- USE Fasts

**Fasts**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Fasting
- BT Manners & customs
- RT Rites & ceremonies
- Starvation

**Fathers & children**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Families
- RT Children & adults
- Men

**Fatigue**

- UF Exhaustion
- Tiredness
- Weariness
- RT Boredom
- Health

**Fatness**

- USE Obesity

**Fault finding**

- USE Blaming

**Fauna, Marine**

- USE Aquatic animals

**Fear**

- UF Fright
- Terror
- BT Mental states
- RT Anxiety
- Cowardice
- Danger
- Hiding
- Horror dramas
- Shaking

**Feasts**

- USE Banquets

**Feathering & tarring**

- USE Tarring & feathering

**Feathers**

- UF Down
- RT Birds
- Tarring & feathering

**Feces**

- UF Crap
- Excrement
- Shit

**Federal agencies**

- USE Administrative agencies

**Federal debt**

- USE Public debt

**Federal employment**

- USE Civil service

**Federal spending**

- USE Economic policy

**Federal subsidies**

- USE Assistance

**Feed stores**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops

**Feeding of animals**

- USE Animal feeding

**Feeding of pets**

- USE Animal feeding

**Feelings**

- USE Mental states

**Feet**

- RT Footbinding
- Footprints
- Human body
- Kicking
- Shoes
- Winged feet

**Female figure drawings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Female gays**

- USE Lesbians

**Female impersonators**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Drag queens
- RT Cross dressing
- Entertainers
- Impersonation

**Feminism**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of feminism beyond a reaction against sexism or advocacy of women's rights. For example, consciousness raising, women's solidarity, etc.
- RT Feminists
- Sexism
- Women's rights

**Feminists**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search under FEMINISM for the subject of feminism in general and the activities of feminists.
- CN Used in a note under FEMINISM.
- BT People
- NT Suffragists
- RT Feminism

**Fencers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where fencer is based.
- BT Athletes

**Fences**

- [country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Fences (cont.)**

- BT Site elements
- NT Electric fences
- RT Barbed wire
- Corrals
- Gates
- Hedges (Plants)
- Railings
- Walls

**Fencing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Sports
- NT Kendo
- RT Dueling
- Martial arts

**Fens**

- USE Wetlands

**Ferns**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plants

**Ferries**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Boats
- NT Railroad ferries
- RT Marine terminals

**Ferris wheels**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Amusement rides

**Ferrotypes**

- USE Tintypes

**Ferry terminals**

- USE Marine terminals

**Fertilizer industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Chemical industry

**Fertilizing**

- USE Farming
- Gardening

**Festivals**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Events
- NT Art festivals
- Motion picture festivals
- Music festivals
- Winter carnivals
- RT Anniversaries
- Celebrations
- Durbars
- Fairs
- Holidays
- Pageants

**Festive decorations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Decorations, Festive
- BT Decorations
- NT Christmas decorations
- Christmas stockings
- Christmas trees

**Festive decorations (cont.)**

- Crèches (Nativity scenes)
- RT Balloons
- Bouquets
- Drapery
- Holly
- Mistletoe

**Festoons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN A festive decoration of pendant semiloops with attachments and loose ends, especially a swag of fabric, or representations of such decorations.
- UF Garlands
- BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

**Fetishes**

- USE Amulets
- Talismans

**Fetters**

- USE Shackles

**Fiat money**

- USE Currency question

**Fiberglass industry**

- USE Glass fiber industry

**Fibers**

- NT Cotton
- Flax
- Henequen
- Jute
- Nylon
- Rayon
- Silk
- Wool
- RT Plants
- Rope industry
- Sewing
- Textile industry
- Textiles
- Thread
- Yarn

**Fibrous glass industry**

- USE Glass fiber industry

**Fictitious characters**

- UF Cartoon characters
- Characters, Fictitious
- Comic characters
- Imaginary beings
- Legendary characters
- NT Superheroes
- RT Dwarfs
- Giants
- Literature
- Supernatural beings
- Symbols
- Villains

**Fiddles**

- USE Violins

**Fidelity**

- USE Allegiance

**Field crops**

- USE Plants

**Field hockey**

**Field hockey (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes organizations and activities.

UF Hockey

BT Sports

RT Hockey masks

**Field hospitals**

USE Medical aspects of war

**Field laborers**

USE Agricultural laborers

**Field trials**

USE Animal training

Hunting

**Field trips**

USE School excursions

**Field work**

USE Farming

**Fields**

USE Meadows

**Fields (Agriculture)**

USE Croplands

**Fields, Oil**

USE Oil wells

Petroleum industry

**Fig leaf**

BT Symbols

RT Nudes

**Fig trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

**Fighter pilots**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Aces (Fighter pilots)

Air aces

Aviators

BT Military air pilots

RT Air pilots

Air warfare

**Fighter planes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Airplanes

RT Air warfare

**Fighting**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For fistfights and other spontaneous fighting. Search under QUARRELING for verbal fighting.

CN Used in a note under QUARRELING.

UF Fisticuffs

NT Children fighting

Gunfights

RT Boxing

Gladiators

Kicking

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

Wrestling

**Figure drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Studies, Figure

**Figure skaters**

USE Skaters

**Figure skating****Figure skating (cont.)**

USE Ice skating

**Figureheads**

USE Ship figureheads

**Filibustering**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Speaking

Talking

BT Communication

Political strategies

RT Public speaking

**Fillies**

USE Horses

**Filling stations**

USE Automobile service stations

**Film audiences**

USE Motion picture audiences

**Film festivals**

USE Motion picture festivals

**Film industry (Motion pictures)**

USE Motion picture industry

**Film negatives**

CN TGM II term.

UF Gelatin silver film negatives

Silver gelatin film negatives

**Film posters**

USE Motion picture posters

**Film stills**

CN TGM II term.

UF Motion picture stills

Movie stills

Production stills

Stills

**Film transparencies**

CN TGM II term.

**Filmgoers**

USE Motion picture audiences

**Films**

USE Motion pictures

**Finance**

USE Business &amp; finance

**Financial buildings**

USE Financial facilities

**Financial disclosure**

PN For the disclosure of personal finances of public officials and of candidates and appointees for public office.

UF Disclosure of personal finances

Sunshine legislation

BT Ethics

RT Business &amp; finance

Politics &amp; government

**Financial facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from FINANCIAL BUILDINGS.

UF Financial buildings

BT Commercial facilities

NT Banks

Commodity exchanges

Merchants' exchanges

Stock exchanges



- Financial panics  
USE Business panics
- Finger rings  
USE Rings
- Fingerprinting  
USE Fingerprints
- Fingerprints**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For fingerprints and the activity of fingerprinting.  
UF Fingerprinting  
RT Fingers  
Investigation
- Fingers**  
NT Crossed fingers  
Pointing fingers  
RT Fingerprints  
Hands
- Finials**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Architectural elements  
RT Roofs
- Fiords**  
USE Fjords
- Fire**  
PN For the subject of fire in general and non-destructive fires. Search under FIRES for destructive fires.  
CN Used in a note under FIRES.  
UF Burning  
BT Natural phenomena  
NT Campfires  
RT Burning coal veins  
Fireplaces  
Fires  
Fuelwood  
Heat  
Incinerators  
Matches  
Olympic flame  
Smoke
- Fire alarms**  
BT Safety equipment  
RT Fire prevention
- Fire boats**  
USE Fireboats
- Fire departments**  
USE Fire stations
- Fire dogs**  
USE Andirons
- Fire engines & equipment**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on fire engines or equipment. Search under FIRES for general views in which fire engines and equipment are in use.  
CN Used in a note under WATER TOWERS.  
UF Fire fighting equipment  
Fire trucks  
NT Fireboats  
RT Equipment  
Fire extinguishers
- Fire engines & equipment (cont.)**  
Fire hydrants  
Fire prevention  
Fire stations  
Fires  
Vehicles
- Fire escapes**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Safety equipment  
RT Fires  
Lifesaving at fires
- Fire extinguishers**  
BT Safety equipment  
RT Fire engines & equipment
- Fire fighters**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Firefighters  
Firemen  
BT People associated with health & safety  
RT Fire prevention  
Fires  
Lifesaving at fires
- Fire fighting equipment**  
USE Fire engines & equipment
- Fire houses**  
USE Fire stations
- Fire hydrants**  
BT Site elements  
RT Fire engines & equipment
- Fire insurance maps**  
CN TGM II term.
- Fire lanes**  
USE Firebreaks
- Fire lookout stations**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Firewatch towers  
Lookout towers, Fire  
Stations, Fire lookout  
BT Government facilities  
Watch towers  
RT Fire stations  
Fires
- Fire prevention**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Fire alarms  
Fire engines & equipment  
Fire fighters  
Firebreaks  
Fires  
Safety
- Fire screens**  
BT Furniture  
RT Fireplaces
- Fire stations**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search under FIRES for activities.  
UF Fire departments  
Fire houses  
BT Government facilities  
RT Fire engines & equipment  
Fire lookout stations
- Fire trucks**

## Fire trucks (cont.)

USE Fire engines &amp; equipment

## Firearms

PN For weapons from which missiles, as bullets, balls, or shells, are hurled by the action of explosives.

UF Guns

Small arms

BT Arms &amp; armament

NT Handguns

Machine guns +  
Rifles

RT Artillery (Weaponry)

Bullet holes

Bullets

Firearms control

Firearms industry

Gunfights

Gunsmithing

Shooting

## Firearms control

--[country or state]

UF Control of guns

Gun control

Handgun control

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

RT Civil liberties

Firearms

## Firearms industry

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Firearms

Gunsmithing

Ordnance industry

## Firebird (Mythical bird)

BT Supernatural beings

RT Birds

## Fireboats

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fire boats

BT Boats

Fire engines &amp; equipment

## Firebreaks

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A strip of land cleared to stop the spread of fire, as in a forest or prairie.

UF Fire lanes

RT Fire prevention

Fires

## Firecrackers

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fireworks

## Firefighters

USE Fire fighters

## Firemen

USE Fire fighters

## Fireplaces

--[country or state]--[city]

## Fireplaces (cont.)

UF Hearths

BT Architectural elements

RT Andirons

Chimneypieces

Chimneys

Fire

Fire screens

Mantels

## Fireproof construction

USE Fire-resistive construction

## Fires

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For destructive fires. Includes the event and any resulting damage. Search under FIRE for the general subject of fire and for non-destructive fires.

CN Used in a note under FIRE ENGINES & EQUIPMENT and FIRE STATIONS.

UF Conflagrations

NT Forest fires

Grassland fires

RT Book burning

Burning at the stake

Disasters

Fire

Fire engines &amp; equipment

Fire escapes

Fire fighters

Fire lookout stations

Fire prevention

Firebreaks

Fire-resistive construction

Lifesaving at fires

Smoke

## Firewatch towers

USE Fire lookout stations

## Firewood

USE Fuelwood

## Fireworks

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Explosives

NT Firecrackers

RT Holidays

## Fire-resistive construction

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Method of construction that prevents or retards the passage of hot gases or flames.

UF Fireproof construction

BT Construction

RT Fires

## Firing of employees

USE Dismissal of employees

## Firing squads

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Executioners

RT Executions

## Firms

USE Business enterprises

## Firs

BT Trees

## First ladies

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

## First ladies (cont.)

USE Presidents' spouses

## First nights

USE Premieres

## Firsts

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For figurative milestones. Search under MILESTONES for milestones that measure distance.

CN Used in a note under MILESTONES.

BT Events

RT Curiosities &amp; wonders

History

World records

## Fiscal policy

USE Economic policy

## Fish

--[country or state]

PN For images of fish. Search under FISHING for activities.

UF Fishes

BT Aquatic animals

NT Bass

Bluefish

Catfish

Codfish

Halibut

Pickerel

Pike

Sailfish

Salmon

Shad

Sharks

Sunfish

Swordfish

Tarpon

Trout

Tuna

RT Fish hatcheries

Fish ladders

Fishing

Seafood stores

Shellfish

## Fish drying

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Drying of fish

RT Curing (Preservation)

Fishing

Food drying

Food industry

## Fish hatcheries

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fisheries

Hatcheries, Fish

BT Farms

RT Fish

Fishing industry

## Fish hawks

USE Ospreys

## Fish ladders

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Site elements

## Fish ladders (cont.)

RT Conservation of natural resources

Fish

Streams

## Fish stores

USE Seafood stores

## Fisheries

USE Fish hatcheries

Fishing industry

## Fishermen

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For fishermen away from the context of their activity. Search under FISHING for activities.

CN Subdivide geographically for place fisherman resides.

UF Sea farers

RT Sailors

## Fishes

USE Fish

## Fishing

--[country or state]

PN For the subject of fishing in general and fishing as a local livelihood. Includes portraits of fishermen with their catch. Search under FISHING INDUSTRY for large-scale fishing. Search also under the subdivision --SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES used with indigenous peoples (Appendix A).

CN Double index under the type of fish. Used in a note under FISHERMEN, FISHING & HUNTING GEAR, and FISHING INDUSTRY.

UF Angling

Fly fishing

Recreational fishing

Sport fishing

NT Big game fishing +

Children fishing

Fishing industry

Ice fishing

Spear fishing

Sponge fishing

Surf fishing

RT Fish

Fish drying

Fishing &amp; hunting gear

Game preserves

Hunting

Hunting &amp; fishing clubs

Vessels

## Fishing industry

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For large-scale fishing. Search under FISHING for fishing in general or as a local livelihood.

CN Double index under the fish. Used in a note under FISHING. Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Fisheries

BT Fishing

**Fishing industry (cont.)**

Industry

- RT Fish hatcheries
- Food industry
- Shellfish industry
- Whaling

**Fishing nets**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Nets, Fish
- BT Fishing & hunting gear
- Nets
- RT Fishing weirs

**Fishing tackle**

USE Fishing &amp; hunting gear

**Fishing weirs**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Animal traps
- RT Fishing nets

**Fishing & hunting gear**

PN For images that focus on the equipment.  
Search under FISHING and under HUNTING  
for activities using the equipment.

- UF Fishing tackle
- Hunting gear
- BT Equipment
- NT Animal traps +  
Decoys (Hunting)
- Fishing nets
- RT Arms & armament
- Fishing
- Hunting
- Sporting goods

**Fisticuffs**

USE Fighting

**Fists**

- CN Used in a note under SYMBOLS.
- UF Clenched fists
- BT Hands

**Fitness, Physical**

USE Physical fitness

**Fittings, Sanitary**

USE Plumbing fixtures

**Five & ten cent stores**

USE Variety stores

**Five-year plans**

USE Economic policy

**Fixtures, Plumbing**

USE Plumbing fixtures

**Fjords**

--[country or state]

- PN Narrow deep inlets of the sea between  
cliffs or steep slopes.
- UF Fiords
- BT Bays

**Flag bearers**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Color guards
- BT People
- RT Military organizations

**Flag poles**

USE Flagpoles

**Flag salutes****Flag salutes (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Saluting
- RT Flags
- Patriotism
- Pledges of allegiance

**Flagpoles**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Flag poles
- BT Site elements
- RT Flags

**Flags**

--[nationality]

- CN Used in a note under PATRIOTISM.
- NT Military standards
- Signal flags
- State flags
- RT Banners
- Flag salutes
- Flagpoles

**Flamingos**

--[country or state]

- BT Birds
- Flanking windows
- USE Sidelights

**Flappers**

CN Used in a note under CLOTHING &amp; DRESS.

BT Women

**Flash photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Flat tires**

- BT Tires
- RT Traffic accidents

**Flatboats**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Riverboats
- BT Boats

**Flatirons**

USE Irons (Pressing)

**Flats**

USE Apartment houses  
Apartments

**Flattery**

- BT Communication
- RT Manners & customs

**Flax**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Baltic hemp
- BT Fibers
- Plants
- RT Linen industry
- Textiles

**Flax industry**

USE Linen industry

**Flea markets**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Markets
- RT Secondhand sales

**Fleur-de-lis**

BT Emblems

**Fliers**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Fliers (cont.)**

USE Fliers (Printed matter)

**Fliers (Printed matter)**

CN TGM II term.

UF Fliers

Flyers (Printed matter)

**Flies**

--[country or state]

BT Insects

**Flight crews**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Air crews

Aircraft crews

Aviation personnel

Flight personnel

BT People associated with transportation

RT Aeronautics

Air pilots

Aircraft

Astronauts

Military personnel

**Flight personnel**

USE Flight crews

**Flight testing**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under type of aircraft, as appropriate.

UF Aircraft testing

Test flights

BT Testing

RT Aeronautics

Aircraft

**Flight training**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vocational education

RT Aeronautics

**Flights around the world**

UF Around-the-world flights

RT Aeronautics

**Flirtation**

USE Courtship

**Floating batteries**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Water artillery

BT Batteries (Weaponry)

RT Armored vessels

Gunboats

**Floating bridges**

USE Pontoon bridges

**Floating platforms**

USE Landing floats

**Floats (Parades)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vehicles

RT Parades &amp; processions

**Floats, Landing**

USE Landing floats

**Flogging**

USE Whipping

**Flood control**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Erosion protection works

**Flood control (cont.)**

Floods

**Floods**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

UF Inundations

BT Natural phenomena

RT Bodies of water

Disasters

Flood control

Noah's ark

Storms

**Floor coverings**

UF Carpets

Rugs

BT Furnishings

RT Red carpet

Textiles

**Floor plans**

CN TGM II term.

**Floors**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

RT Mosaic pavements

**Flophouses**

USE Hotels

Lodging houses

**Florist shops**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Flower shops

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Flowers

**Flour & meal industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Meal industry

Milling trade

BT Food industry

RT Grains

**Flower leis**

USE Leis

**Flower pots**

BT Plant containers

RT Flowers

**Flower shops**

USE Florist shops

**Flower shows**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Exhibitions

RT Flowers

**Flowers**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under PEONIES and RHODODENDRONS.

UF Blossoms

NT California poppies

Carnations

**Flowers (cont.)**

Chrysanthemums  
 Daffodils  
 Daisies  
 Goldenrod  
 Lilies  
 Morning glories  
 Orchids +  
 Pansies  
 Roses  
 Sunflowers  
 Tulips  
 Violets  
 Water lilies  
 Wildflowers  
 RT Artificial flowers  
 Bouquets  
 Dried plant arrangements  
 Florist shops  
 Flower pots  
 Flower shows  
 Leis  
 Plants

**Fluorescent works**

USE Luminous works

**Flutes**

PN Includes the activity of playing flutes.  
 BT Wind instruments  
 NT Recorders

**Fly fishing**

USE Fishing

**Fly swatting**

USE Pest control

**Flyers (Printed matter)**

USE Fliers (Printed matter)

**Flying facades**

USE False fronts

**Flypaper**

PN Paper poisoned or coated with sticky substance for killing flies.  
 BT Animal traps  
 RT Insects  
 Pest control

**Foals**

USE Horses

**Fog**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Weather

RT Fog control

**Fog control**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Weather control

RT Fog

**Folding doors**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Doors & doorways

**Foliage**

USE Leaves

**Folk dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--DANCE used with names of ethnic, racial,

**Folk dancing (cont.)**

and regional groups, and classes of persons (Appendix A).

BT Dancing

NT Square dancing

RT Folk music

Hoedowns (Parties)

**Folk music**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Traditional music

BT Music

NT Folk songs

RT Folk dancing

Hoedowns (Parties)

**Folk songs**

BT Folk music

Songs

**Folklorists**

BT People associated with education & communication

RT Scholars

**Follies, Architectural**

USE Architectural follies

**Fonts**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Baptismal fonts

BT Religious architectural elements

RT Baptisms

Churches

Furnishings

**Food**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Baked products +

Beverages +

Condiments

Confections +

Dairy products +

Fruit +

Margarine

Meat +

Nuts +

Pancakes & waffles

Pasta products

Peanut butter

Prepared cereals

Preserves

Sandwiches

Spices +

Sugar

Vegetables +

RT Animals

Cereal products

Cookery

Eating & drinking

Eating & drinking facilities

Farm produce

Food adulteration & inspection

Food industry

Foraging

Nutrition

**Food adulteration & inspection**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Food adulteration & inspection (cont.)**

- UF Adulterations
  - Analysis of food
  - Food inspection
  - Inspection of food
- RT Consumer protection
  - Food
  - Health
  - Investigation
  - Product inspection
  - Testing
- Food aid programs
  - USE Food relief
- Food drying**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- UF Dehydration of food
  - Drying of food
  - Evaporation of food
- RT Curing (Preservation)
  - Fish drying
  - Food industry
  - Home food processing
- Food gathering
  - USE Foraging
- Food industry**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Canneries
  - Canning & preserving
  - Food preparation
  - Food processing
  - Food processing plants
  - Processing food
- BT Industry
- NT Beverage industry +
  - Chewing gum industry
  - Chocolate industry
  - Cocoa industry
  - Dairy products industry
  - Dairying
  - Flour & meal industry
  - Fruit industry +
  - Kosher food industry
  - Meat industry
  - Olive oil industry
  - Shellfish industry
  - Sugar industry +
  - Vinegar industry
- RT Agriculture
  - Farming
  - Fish drying
  - Fishing industry
  - Food
  - Food drying
  - Grain industry
  - Home food processing
  - Plantations
  - Ranches
- Food inspection

**Food inspection (cont.)**

- USE Food adulteration & inspection
- Food lines
  - USE Bread & soup lines
- Food preparation
  - USE Cookery
  - Food industry
  - Home food processing
- Food prices**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- UF Price of food
- BT Prices
- Food processing
  - USE Food industry
  - Home food processing
- Food processing plants
  - USE Food industry
- Food relief**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- UF Food aid programs
- Food stamps
  - BT Assistance
  - NT Bread & soup lines
  - RT Disaster relief
  - Disaster victims
  - Famines
  - Starvation
- Food stamps
  - USE Food relief
- Food stands
  - USE Food vendors
- Food storage buildings**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- BT Agricultural facilities
- NT Corn cribs
  - Grain elevators
  - Granaries
  - Silos
- RT Storage facilities
- Food vendors**
  - [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under type of food sold.
- UF Food stands
  - Refreshment stands
- BT Business enterprises
- RT Peddlers
  - Vending stands
- Fools & jesters**
  - UF Jesters
  - BT Entertainers
  - RT Clowns
  - Fools' caps
- Foolscaps (Headgear)
  - USE Fools' caps
- Fools' caps**
  - PN Caps or hoods, usually with bells, worn by fools or jesters; also, conical caps for slow or lazy students.
- UF Dunce caps
- Foolscaps (Headgear)
  - BT Hats
  - RT Fools & jesters

- Fools' caps (cont.)**  
     School discipline
- Foot bridges**  
     USE Pedestrian bridges
- Foot prints**  
     USE Footprints
- Foot trails**  
     USE Trails & paths
- Foot wear**  
     USE Footwear
- Football**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes organizations and activities.  
     BT Sports  
     RT Football players
- Football players**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or player is based.  
     BT Athletes  
     RT Football
- Footbinding**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Foot-binding  
     RT Feet
- Footbridges**  
     USE Pedestrian bridges
- Footpaths**  
     USE Trails & paths
- Footprints**  
     UF Foot prints  
     RT Animal tracks  
     Feet
- Footwear**  
     HN Changed 8/1988 from non-postable term (Use SHOES).  
     UF Foot wear  
     BT Clothing & dress  
     NT Boots  
     Shoes  
     RT Shoe industry  
     Shoe stores
- Foot-binding**  
     USE Footbinding
- Fops**  
     USE Dandies
- Forage**  
     USE Foraging
- Foraging**  
     --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Searching for food or provisions.  
     UF Food gathering  
     Forage  
     Gathering food  
     RT Confiscations  
     Food  
     Hunting  
     Military life  
     Ragpicking  
     Searching
- Fords (Stream crossings)**  
     --[country or state]
- Fords (Stream crossings) (cont.)**  
     PN Includes the activity of fording.  
     UF Crossings, Low water  
     Low water crossings  
     River fords  
     Stream fords  
     RT Streams  
     Transportation
- Forecasting**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Predicting future events or developments by means other than supernatural practices or interpretation of omens.  
     UF Forecasts  
     Prediction  
     RT Conjectural works  
     Visionary architecture  
     Warnings
- Forecasts**  
     USE Forecasting
- Foreign aid programs**  
     USE International economic assistance
- Foreign aid to agriculture**  
     USE International agricultural assistance
- Foreign participation in war**  
     --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For participation of foreigners as soldiers in wars in which their country is not a primary party, e.g., the Lincoln Brigade fighting in the Spanish Civil War.  
     RT International relations  
     Mercenaries (Soldiers)  
     War
- Foreign relations**  
     USE International relations
- Foreign trade**  
     USE Commerce
- Foreign workers**  
     USE Alien laborers
- Foreigners**  
     USE Aliens  
     Tourist trade
- Forensic photographs**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Crime photographs  
     Evidence photographs  
     Legal photographs  
     Police photographs  
     Surveillance photographs
- Forest fires**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Fires
- Forest reserves**  
     --[country or state]  
     UF National forests  
     BT National parks & reserves
- Forestry**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For the subject of forestry in general and the activities of foresters.  
     BT Science  
     RT Agriculture



**Forestry (cont.)**

Cutover lands  
Forests  
Rangers

**Forests**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Woods  
BT Land  
NT Petrified forests  
Tropical forests  
RT Forestry  
Trees  
Wooding stations

**Forge shops**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under FORGING for activities.  
UF Blacksmith shops  
Forges  
Smitheries  
Smithies  
BT Workshops  
RT Forging  
Foundries

**Forgeries**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Counterfeits

**Forges**

USE Forge shops

**Forging**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Forming a metal into a particular shape by heating and hammering.  
CN Used in a note under FORGE SHOPS.  
BT Metalworking  
NT Blacksmithing  
RT Forge shops

**Formation photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Formations, Rock**

USE Rock formations

**Formica**

USE Laminated plastics

**Forms**

CN TGM II term.

**Forts & fortifications**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Fortified places occupied by troops or permanent army posts. Includes activities & structures.  
UF Citadels  
Defenses  
Ramparts  
BT Military facilities  
RT Barricades  
Batteries (Weaponry)  
Battlements  
Blockhouses  
Bombproof construction  
Castles & palaces  
City walls  
Gun turrets  
Martello towers

**Forts & fortifications (cont.)**

Military camps  
Moats  
Watch towers

**Fortune telling**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.  
UF Crystal ball gazing  
Fortunetelling  
Gazing into a crystal ball  
Palmistry  
Predictions  
Scrying  
RT Astrology  
Crystal balls  
Divination  
Prophecy  
Warnings

**Fortune telling cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Fortunes**

USE Wealth

**Fortunetelling**

USE Fortune telling

**Forums**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Roman public squares surrounded by monumental buildings.  
BT Sites  
RT Government facilities  
Markets  
Plazas  
Social & civic facilities

**Fossils**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Animals  
Paleontology  
Petrified forests  
Petrified wood  
Plants

**Foster home care**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Asylums  
Children

**Foundation stones, Laying of**

USE Cornerstone laying

**Founders' Day commemorations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --COMMEMORATION used with names of corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).  
BT Rites & ceremonies  
RT Anniversaries

**Founding**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Forming a metal by melting and pouring in a mold; casting.  
CN Used in a note under FOUNDRIES.  
BT Metalworking  
RT Foundries

**Foundries**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Foundries (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under FOUNDING for activities.

CN When appropriate, double index under industry, e.g., STEEL INDUSTRY.

BT Factories

RT Forge shops

Founding

Metallurgical industry

Smelters

**Fountains**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Ablution fountains

Landscape architecture facilities

**Fountains, Ablution**

USE Ablution fountains

**Fourth terms, Presidential**

USE Presidential terms of office

**Four-H clubs**

USE 4-H clubs

**Fowling**

USE Game bird hunting

**Fowls**

USE Poultry

**Fox hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Hunting

RT Foxes

**Foxes**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

RT Fox hunting

**Foxholes**

PN A pit dug for individual cover from enemy fire.

RT Campaigns & battles  
Trench warfare**Foyers**

USE Entrance halls

Lobbies

**Fractur**

USE Fraktur

**Fractures**

UF Bone fractures

RT Bones

**Fraktur**

CN TGM II term.

UF Fraktur

**Frames (Picture)**

USE Picture frames

**Frames (Structures)**

USE Structural frames

**Framing drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Drawings, Framing

**Franchise**

USE Suffrage

**Frankfurters**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hot dogs

**Frankfurters (cont.)**

Wieners

BT Sausages

**Franking privilege**

UF Penalty mail

BT Postal service rates

**Fraternal buildings**

USE Fraternal lodges

**Fraternal lodges**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fraternal buildings

Lodges, Fraternal

BT Organizations' facilities

RT Clubhouses

**Fraternal organizations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs ) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Benevolent societies

Friendly societies

Masonic organizations

Secret societies

BT Organizations

NT Farmers' groups

Fraternities &amp; sororities

RT Charitable organizations

Clubs

Patriotic societies

**Fraternities & sororities**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For fraternal organizations associated with colleges and universities, including their professional fraternities, honor societies, and social societies. Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF College fraternities

Sororities

BT Fraternal organizations

RT Initiation rites

**Fraternization**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN To engage in comradely exchange or associate on intimate terms, especially with enemy soldiers or with civilians of an occupied country and often contrary to military orders.

UF Collaboration

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Soldiers

War

**Fratricides**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Homicides

**Fraud**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under HUMAN CURIOSITIES.

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Fraud (cont.)**

- UF Fakes
- Hoaxes
- Misrepresentation (Law)
- BT Ethics
- RT Counterfeiting
- Deception
- False advertising
- Honesty
- Impersonation
- Quacks

**Freaks**

- USE Human curiosities
- Monsters

**Freckles**

- RT Human body

**Free clinics**

- USE Clinics

**Free coinage**

- USE Currency question

**Free love**

- UF Sexual freedom
- RT Courtship
- Ethics
- Love
- Marriage

**Free silver issue**

- USE Silver question

**Free soil movement**

- USE Abolition movement

**Free speech**

- USE Freedom of speech

**Free trade & protection**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Fair trade
- Protection of free trade
- BT Commerce
- Economic policy
- NT Reciprocity
- RT Government regulation
- Tariffs

**Freebooters**

- USE Pirates

**Freed slaves**

- USE Freedmen

**Freedmen**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Freed slaves
- BT People
- RT Slaves

**Freedom**

- USE Liberty

**Freedom from discrimination**

- USE Civil rights

**Freedom of expression**

- USE Freedom of religion
- Freedom of speech

**Freedom of information**

- [country or state]
- UF Information, Freedom of
- Intellectual freedom
- Right to know

**Freedom of information (cont.)**

- BT Civil liberties
- RT Censorship

**Freedom of religion**

- [country or state]
- UF Expression, Freedom of
- Freedom of expression
- Religious liberty
- BT Civil liberties
- RT Conscientious objectors
- Dissenters
- Religion

**Freedom of speech**

- [country or state]
- UF Expression, Freedom of
- Free speech
- Freedom of expression
- Intellectual freedom
- BT Civil liberties
- NT Freedom of the press
- RT Censorship
- Dissenters
- Libel & slander
- Sedition

**Freedom of the press**

- [country or state]
- BT Freedom of speech
- RT Press

**Freedom of the seas**

- UF Closed seas
- Open seas
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT International relations
- Territorial waters

**Freeways**

- USE Express highways

**Freezers**

- BT Refrigerators

**Freight**

- USE Shipping

**Freight car hopping**

- USE Freighthopping

**Freight cars**

- USE Railroad freight cars

**Freight handlers' strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Strikes
- NT Longshoremen's strikes
- RT Shipping

**Freight handling**

- USE Shipping

**Freight holds**

- USE Cargo holds

**Freight planes**

- USE Transport planes

**Freight ships**

- USE Cargo ships

**Freight wagons**

- USE Carts & wagons

**Freighters**

- USE Cargo ships

**Freighthopping**



**Freighthopping (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Freight car hopping
- Hopping, Freight car
- Riding, Freight car
- BT Travel
- RT Hitchhiking
- Railroad freight cars
- Stowaways
- Tramps

**French doors**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Casement doors
- Door windows
- French windows
- BT Doors & doorways
- RT Windows

**French tissues**

- USE Tissue stereographs

**French windows**

- USE French doors

**Frescoes**

- USE Murals

**Friars**

- USE Monks

**Friday the 13th**

- USE Superstitions

**Friend churches**

- USE Friends' meeting houses

**Friend meeting houses**

- USE Friends' meeting houses

**Friendliness**

- USE Friendship

**Friendly societies**

- USE Fraternal organizations

**Friendship**

- UF Affection
- Friendliness
- BT Interpersonal relations
- RT Love

**Friends' meeting houses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- UF Friend churches
- Friend meeting houses
- Meeting houses, Friend
- Quaker meeting houses
- BT Protestant churches

**Friezes (Entablature components)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For middle horizontal members of classical entablatures above the architrave and below the cornice. Search under FRIEZES (ORNAMENTAL BANDS) for horizontal bands decorating architecture, furniture, or other objects and containing figures, scenes, or ornamental motifs.
- HN Changed 1/1993 from FRIEZES.
- BT Architectural elements
- RT Entablatures

**Friezes (Ornamental bands)****Friezes (Ornamental bands) (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For horizontal bands decorating architecture, furniture, or other objects and containing figures, scenes, or ornamental motifs. Search under FRIEZES (ENTABLATURE COMPONENTS) for specific parts of classical entablatures.
- HN Changed 1/1993 from FRIEZES.
- BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

**Fright**

- USE Fear

**Fringe benefits**

- USE Employee fringe benefits

**Frisking**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Searches & seizures
- BT Searching
- RT Law enforcement

**Frogs**

- [country or state]
- BT Amphibians

**Frontier & pioneer life**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Pioneer life
- BT Country life
- RT Colonists
- Discovery & exploration
- Fur trade
- Ghost towns
- Packtrains
- Pioneers
- Pony express
- Prospecting
- Trading posts
- Wagon trains
- Westerns
- Westward movement

**Frontispieces**

- CN TGM II term.

**Frontons**

- USE Pediments

**Frost**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Winter

**Fruit**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of edible fruit in general and images that focus on fruit.
- BT Food
- NT Apples
- Bananas
- Berries +
- Cherries
- Citrus fruit +
- Coconuts
- Dates
- Grapes +
- Melons +
- Olives
- Peaches



**Fruit (cont.)**

Pears  
Pineapples  
Plums +  
Pumpkins +  
Tomatoes

RT Fruit industry  
Orchards  
Plants  
Preserves

**Fruit box labels**

USE Fruit crate labels

**Fruit crate labels**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Crate labels, Fruit  
Fruit box labels

**Fruit industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Double index under the fruit.  
BT Food industry  
NT Citrus fruit industry  
RT Fruit  
Orchards

**Fuel**

--[country or state]--[city]  
NT Coal +  
Fuelwood  
Gasoline  
Natural gas  
Peat  
RT Air refueling  
Charcoal  
Fuel prices  
Fuel supply  
Fuel tanks  
Fuel trade

**Fuel prices**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Prices  
NT Gasoline prices  
RT Fuel

**Fuel supply**

RT Fuel  
Petroleum industry

**Fuel tanks**

BT Containers  
RT Fuel  
Storage tanks

**Fuel trade**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Manufacture and trade of fuel. Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Business enterprises  
RT Fuel  
Gas industry  
Petroleum industry

**Fuel wood**

USE Fuelwood

**Fuelwood**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on segments of small trees and branches to be used for fires, including woodpiles. Search under WOODCUTTING for activities.  
CN Used in a note under LOGS.

UF Firewood  
Fuel wood  
Woodpiles

BT Fuel

RT Fire  
Fuelwood gathering  
Woodcutting

**Fuelwood gathering**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fagoting  
Gathering fuelwood  
Wood gathering

RT Fuelwood

**Fugitive slaves**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Runaway slaves  
Slave fugitives  
BT Refugees  
Slaves

RT Underground railroad system

**Fujichrome transparencies**

USE Dye coupler transparencies

**Fujicolor negatives**

USE Dye coupler negatives

**Full dinner pail**

BT Symbols  
RT Empty market basket

**Fund raisers**

USE Fund raising

**Fund raising**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Entertainments, events, etc., to raise money for persons or causes. Search under MEMBERSHIP CAMPAIGNS for the raising of money for organizations through membership drives.

UF Benefits (Fund raising)  
Fund raisers  
Fundraisers

Money raising

RT Christmas seals  
Lotteries  
Membership campaigns  
Money  
Organizations  
Political campaign funds  
War bonds & funds

**Fundraisers**

USE Fund raising

**Funeral directing**

USE Undertaking

**Funeral homes**

USE Morgues & mortuaries

**Funeral processions**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Funeral rites & ceremonies  
Parades & processions

**Funeral rites & ceremonies**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For rites and ceremonies in memory of persons, with the deceased present; also for customs associated with mourning. Search under MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES for rites and ceremonies without the presence of the deceased. Search also under the subdivision --DEATH & BURIAL used with names of persons (Appendix B).

- CN Used in a note under MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES.

- UF Burials  
Mortuary customs  
Mourning customs  
Obsequies

- BT Rites & ceremonies

- NT Burials at sea  
Funeral processions  
Lying in state  
Scaffold burial

- RT Coffins  
Cremation  
Dead persons  
Death  
Gravedigging  
Hearses  
Mass burials  
Memorial rites & ceremonies  
Mummies  
Undertaking

**Funeral urns**

USE Urns

**Funerary facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Facilities  
NT Cemeteries +  
Crematoriums  
Morgues & mortuaries  
Tombs & sepulchral monuments +

**Funicular railroads**

USE Cable railroads

**Fur coats**

- BT Coats  
Fur garments

**Fur garments**

- BT Clothing & dress  
NT Fur coats  
RT Fur trade  
Hides & skins

**Fur trade**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Search under TRADING POSTS for images that focus on facilities.

- UF Furriers  
Trapping  
BT Commerce

**Fur trade (cont.)**

- RT Business enterprises  
Frontier & pioneer life  
Fur garments  
Hides & skins  
Hunting  
Trading posts

**Furnaces**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Blast furnaces  
BT Mechanical systems components  
RT Industry  
Kilns  
Metalworking  
Ovens  
Smelters

**Furnishings**

- UF Household goods  
NT Andirons  
Confessionals  
Floor coverings  
Furniture +  
Pottery +  
Radios  
Spittoons  
Telephones  
Televisions  
RT Blankets  
Clocks & watches  
Drapery  
Equipment  
Fonts  
Home furnishings stores  
Interiors  
Ovens  
Plant containers  
Stoves

**Furnishings stores**

USE Home furnishings stores

**Furniture**

- BT Furnishings  
NT Beds  
Bookcases  
Bookstacks  
Buffets (Furniture)  
Built-in furniture  
Chests +  
Children's furniture  
Closets  
Convertible furniture  
Cupboards  
Desks  
Fire screens  
Office furniture  
Outdoor furniture +  
Pews  
Seating furniture +  
Showcases  
Soda fountains  
Storage furniture  
Tables +  
Wicker furniture

**Furniture (cont.)**

- RT Bathtubs & showers
- Blackboards
- Cabinetmaking
- Furniture industry
- Furniture stores
- Hammocks
- Mirrors
- Pigeonholes
- Pulpits
- Screens
- Shelving
- Upholstery

**Furniture industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- NT Billiard table industry
- RT Furniture

**Furniture stores**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Appliance stores
- Furniture
- Home furnishings stores

**Furriers**

- USE Fur trade

**Futures markets**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For activities and structures.

**Futuristic architecture**

- USE Visionary architecture

**Gables**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Crow-stepped gables
- RT Pediments
- Roofs

**Gadgets**

- PN Small mechanical or electronic devices with a practical use but often thought of as novelties.
- BT Equipment

**Galaxies**

- RT Astronomy
- Celestial bodies

**Galleries (Rooms & spaces)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Platforms projecting from interior walls to provide additional accommodation.
- UF Khories
- BT Interiors
- RT Balconies

**Galleries & museums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities, structures, and objects displayed.
- CN Double index under type of object

**Galleries & museums (cont.)**

- displayed, for images that focus on objects.

- UF Museums
- BT Exhibition facilities
- NT Naval museums
- RT Commercial art galleries
- Cultural facilities
- Dioramas
- Exhibitions

**Galleries, Shooting**

- USE Shooting galleries

**Galleys (Ship kitchens)**

- CN Double index under type of vessel.
- BT Kitchens
- RT Vessels

**Gambling**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Betting of money or valuables on, and often participating in, games of chance or skill.
- UF Betting
- Craps
- Dice
- Faro
- Gaming
- BT Games
- NT Children gambling
- Lotteries
- RT Bingo
- Card games
- Casinos
- Crimes
- Slot machines
- Wagers

**Gambrel roofs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Roofs with lower part sloping more steeply than upper.
- BT Roofs

**Game bird hunting**

- [country or state]
- UF Bird hunting
- Fowling
- BT Hunting
- NT Duck shooting
- Goose shooting
- Pheasant shooting
- Prairie hen shooting
- Quail shooting
- RT Birds
- Decoys (Hunting)

**Game boards**

- UF Gameboards

**Game cards**

- CN TGM II term.

**Game industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry

**Game industry (cont.)**

- RT Games
- Toy industry

**Game keepers**

- USE Gamekeepers

**Game pieces**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Pieces, Game
- Playing pieces

**Game preserves**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Sites
- RT Fishing
- Hunting
- Rangers
- Wildlife conservation

**Game rooms**

- USE Recreation rooms

**Game shows**

- UF Quiz shows
- BT Entertainment
- RT Games
- Radio broadcasting
- Television broadcasting

**Game & game birds**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals
- RT Birds
- Gamekeepers
- Hunting

**Gameboards**

- USE Game boards

**Gamekeepers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Game keepers
- Warreners
- BT People
- RT Game & game birds
- Rangers

**Games**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Recreation
- NT Billiards +
- Bingo
- Blind man's bluff
- Board games +
- Bobbing for apples
- Card games +
- Croquet
- Darts
- Gambling +
- Hopscotch
- Pin-the-tail-on-the-donkey
- Ring-around-a-rosy
- Shuffleboard
- Tug of war
- RT Children playing
- Game industry
- Game shows
- Penny arcades
- Physical education
- Sack racing

**Games (cont.)**

- Sports
- Three-legged racing

**Gaming**

- USE Gambling

**Gangs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Boys' gangs
- Street gangs
- Youth gangs
- BT Organizations
- RT Children
- Criminals
- Juvenile delinquents
- Organized crime

**Gangsters**

- USE Criminals

**Gaols**

- USE Jails

**Gaps**

- USE Passes (Landforms)

**Garage sales**

- USE Secondhand sales

**Garages**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Transportation facilities
- NT Parking garages
- RT Automobiles
- Dwellings
- Parking
- Parking lots
- Residential facilities
- Storage facilities

**Garages, Commercial**

- USE Automobile service stations

**Garbage**

- USE Refuse

**Garbage collecting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Refuse disposal
- RT Garbage collectors' strikes

**Garbage collectors' strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Strikes
- RT Garbage collecting

**Garbage dumps**

- USE Refuse disposal

**Garden farming**

- USE Truck farming

**Garden houses**

- USE Garden structures

**Garden lattices**

- USE Trellises

**Garden parties**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Parties

**Garden rhubarb**

- USE Rhubarb

**Garden rooms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Conservatories, Home
- BT Interiors

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Garden rooms (cont.)**

- RT Greenhouses
- Sunspaces

**Garden structures**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Garden houses
- NT Teahouses

**Garden walks**

- USE Trails & paths

**Garden walls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Site elements
- RT Gardens
- Landscape architecture facilities
- Walls

**Gardening**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Fertilizing
- Landscape gardening
- Planting
- Seeding
- Sowing
- BT Horticulture
- RT Gardening equipment & supplies
- Gardens
- Mowing
- Pruning
- Raking (Sweeping)
- Tree planting ceremonies

**Gardening equipment & supplies**

- UF Gardening tools
- BT Equipment
- RT Gardening

**Gardening tools**

- USE Gardening equipment & supplies

**Gardens**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Facilities
- NT Botanical gardens
- Japanese gardens
- Roof gardens
- Victory gardens
- RT Backyards
- Garden walls
- Gardening
- Greenhouses
- Landscape architecture facilities
- Orchards
- Parks
- Plant containers
- Plants
- Scarecrows
- Topiary work

**Gardens, Zoological**

- USE Zoos

**Gargoyles**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Architectural elements
- RT Roofs

**Garlands**

- USE Festoons
- Wreaths

**Garment workers' strikes**

- USE Clothing industry strikes

**Garments**

- USE Clothing & dress

**Garrets**

- USE Attics

**Gas**

- USE Gasoline

**Gas companies**

- USE Public utility companies

**Gas industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities where gas is manufactured.
- UF Gas manufacture
- Gas works
- Natural gas industry
- BT Industry
- RT Fuel trade
- Petroleum industry

**Gas light fixtures**

- USE Gaslight fixtures

**Gas manufacture**

- USE Gas industry

**Gas masks**

- BT Masks
- RT Gas warfare
- Poisons

**Gas stations**

- USE Automobile service stations

**Gas street lamps**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Street lights
- RT Gaslight fixtures
- Gas-lighting

**Gas warfare**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Poison gas warfare
- BT Military art & science
- RT Campaigns & battles
- Gas masks
- Poisons
- Tear gas

**Gas works**

- USE Gas industry

**Gaslight fixtures**

- UF Gas light fixtures
- BT Light fixtures
- RT Gas street lamps
- Gas-lighting
- Natural gas

**Gaslight prints**

- USE Silver gelatin prints

**Gasoline**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the fuel. Search under AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS and GASOLINE PUMPS for gas pumps.
- UF Gas
- BT Fuel

**Gasoline (cont.)**

- RT Automobile service stations
- Gasoline prices
- Gasoline pumps
- Gasoline taxes
- Pipelines
- Retorts (Equipment)

**Gasoline engines**

- UF Internal combustion engines
- Petroleum engines
- BT Engines

**Gasoline prices**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Fuel prices
- RT Gasoline

**Gasoline pumps**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For gas pumps not associated with service stations. Search under AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS for those that are part of the station.
- BT Pumps
- RT Automobile service stations
- Gasoline

**Gasoline taxes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Taxes
- RT Gasoline

**Gas, Natural**

- USE Natural gas

**Gas-lighting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of gas-lighting.
- BT Lighting
- RT Gas street lamps
- Gaslight fixtures

**Gatehouses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Buildings enclosing or accompanying gateways for castles, manor houses, or similar buildings of importance.
- UF Gatekeepers' houses
- Lodges (Gatehouses)
- BT Buildings
- RT Dwellings
- Gates

**Gatekeepers' houses**

- USE Gatehouses

**Gates**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF City gates
- Entrances
- Gateways
- BT Site elements
- NT Torii
- RT Doors & doorways
- Fences
- Gatehouses
- Landscape architecture facilities
- Pylons (Gateways)
- Walls

**Gateways****Gateways (cont.)**

- USE Gates
- Gathering food
- USE Foraging
- Gathering fuelwood
- USE Fuelwood gathering

**Gatling guns**

- BT Machine guns

**Gauchos**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Cowboys

**Gavels**

- PN Mallets used (as by presiding officers or auctioneers) for commanding attention or confirming actions (as votes or sales).
- BT Equipment
- RT Judicial proceedings
- Meetings

**Gay liberation**

- USE Gay rights

**Gay men**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Male gays
- BT Gays
- Men
- RT Lesbians

**Gay persons**

- USE Gays

**Gay rights**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Gay liberation
- Homosexual rights
- BT Civil rights
- RT Gays

**Gays**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Changed 11/1987 from HOMOSEXUALS.
- UF Gay persons
- Homosexuals
- BT People
- NT Gay men
- Lesbians
- RT Gay rights

**Gazebos**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Belvederes
- BT Landscape architecture facilities
- RT Bandstands

**Gazelles**

- [country or state]
- BT Antelopes
- Gazing into a crystal ball
- USE Fortune telling

**Geese**

- [country or state]
- BT Birds
- RT Goose shooting
- Poultry

**Geishas**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Entertainers

- Geishas (cont.)**  
 Women
- Gelatin dry plate negatives**  
 USE Dry plate negatives
- Gelatin silver film negatives**  
 USE Film negatives
- Gelatin silver prints**  
 USE Silver gelatin prints
- Gelatin silver transparencies**  
 USE Silver gelatin film transparencies  
 Silver gelatin glass transparencies
- Gem photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Gems**  
 UF Jewels  
 NT Diamonds  
 RT Jewelry  
 Lapidary work  
 Ruby mining
- Gendarmes**  
 USE Police
- Gender (Sex)**  
 USE Sex
- Genealogical tables**  
 USE Family trees
- General stores**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Country stores  
 BT Stores & shops  
 RT Department stores  
 Dry goods stores
- Generals**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Military officers
- Generation gap**  
 USE Intergenerational relations
- Genies**  
 USE Jinns
- Genii**  
 USE Jinns
- Genocide**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Deliberate and systematic destruction of a racial, political, or cultural group.  
 BT Atrocities  
 RT Racism  
 Terrorism
- Genre drawings**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Genre paintings**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Genre photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Genre prints**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Genre works**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Geography**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of geography in general and the activities of geographers.
- Geography (cont.)**  
 BT Science  
 RT Boundaries  
 Globes  
 Map making  
 Milestones
- Geology**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of geology in general and the activities of geologists.  
 BT Science  
 RT Erosion  
 Mineral deposits  
 Paleontology
- Geometry**  
 PN For the subject of geometry in general and the activities of geometers.  
 BT Mathematics
- George junior republics**  
 USE Junior republics
- Germes**  
 USE Bacteria
- Gerontology**  
 PN For the subject of gerontology in general and the activities of gerontologists.  
 RT Aged persons  
 Social science
- Gerrymandering**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Dividing (a state, country, etc.) into election districts or other civil divisions in an unnatural or unfair way, especially to give a political party an advantage over its opponent.  
 BT Political strategies  
 RT Corruption  
 Political elections  
 Political representation
- Gesture language**  
 USE Sign language
- Geysers**  
 --[country or state]  
 PN Eruptive springs from which hot water, steam, and/or mud are periodically spouted.  
 UF Thermal waters  
 BT Natural phenomena  
 RT Springs
- Ghettos**  
 USE Ethnic neighborhoods
- Ghost dance**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Dancing  
 Rites & ceremonies
- Ghost photographs**  
 USE Spirit photographs
- Ghost towns**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Towns, especially boom towns of the West, that have been completely abandoned.  
 UF Abandoned towns  
 Deserted towns  
 BT Settlements



**Ghost towns (cont.)**

- RT Abandoned buildings
- Frontier & pioneer life
- Ruins

**Ghosts**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Apparitions
- Phantoms
- Shades (Ghosts)
- Specters
- Spirits
- Wraiths
- BT Supernatural beings
- RT Haunted houses
- Seances

**Ghouls**

- UF Ogres
- BT Supernatural beings

**Giant sequoias**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Sequoias, Giant
- Sierra redwoods
- BT Redwoods

**Giants**

- CN As appropriate, double index under HUMAN CURIOSITIES.
- UF Ogres
- RT Fictitious characters
- Human curiosities

**Gibson girls**

- BT Women

**Giddiness**

- USE Dizziness

**Gift shops**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Gifts
- Souvenir shops

**Gifts**

- UF Donations
- Presents
- RT Christmas stockings
- Gift shops
- Manners & customs

**Gilding**

- USE Goldwork

**Gilds**

- USE Guilds

**Gin**

- BT Alcoholic beverages

**Giraffes**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals

**Girders**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Beams
- BT Architectural elements
- RT Structural frames

**Girdles of chastity**

- USE Chastity belts

**Girls****Girls (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Females, ages 0-16.
- HN Changed 7/1991 from non-postable term (Use CHILDREN). For earlier cataloging search under CHILDREN.
- BT Children
- RT Women
- Give-aways
- USE Premiums

**Glaciers**

- [country or state]
- CN Used in a note under CLIFFS.
- BT Ice
- Land
- RT Icebergs
- Mountains

**Gladiators**

- PN Persons engaged in fights to the death as public entertainment for ancient Romans or persons engaged in public fights or controversies.
- BT People
- RT Fighting

**Gladness**

- USE Happiness

**Glamour photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Beefcake photographs
- Boudoir photographs
- Cheesecake photographs
- Pinup photographs

**Glass blowing**

- USE Glassblowing

**Glass bottom boats**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Boats

**Glass fiber industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Fiberglass industry
- Fibrous glass industry
- BT Industry

**Glass industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS for images that focus on buildings.
- BT Ceramic industries
- RT Building materials industry
- Glassware
- Glassworking

**Glass negatives**

- CN TGM II term.

**Glass prints**

- USE Clichés-verre

**Glass transparencies**

- CN TGM II term.



- Glass working  
USE Glassworking
- Glassblowing**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Glass blowing  
BT Glassworking
- Glasshouses  
USE Greenhouses
- Glassware**  
NT Crystal glass  
RT Bottles  
Broken glass  
Drinking vessels  
Glass industry  
Tableware
- Glassworking**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Glass working  
NT Glassblowing  
RT Glass industry  
Handicraft
- Glass, Broken  
USE Broken glass
- Glass, Stained  
USE Stained glass
- Gleaning  
USE Harvesting
- Glens  
USE Valleys
- Gliders**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Airplanes
- Gliders (Outdoor furniture)**  
UF Swing chairs  
BT Outdoor furniture
- Globes**  
RT Geography
- Gloom (Mental state)  
USE Depression (Mental state)
- Gloominess  
USE Pessimism
- Gloves**  
BT Clothing & dress
- Glue**  
UF Adhesives
- Gluttony**  
BT Mental states  
RT Deadly sins  
Eating & drinking  
Extravagance
- Goat carts**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Small carts used to convey people, especially children.  
BT Carriages & coaches  
RT Goats
- Goatherds**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Herdsmen  
BT People associated with agriculture  
RT Goats
- Goats**
- Goats (cont.)**  
--[country or state]  
BT Animals  
NT Mountain goats  
RT Dairying  
Goat carts  
Goatherds
- Goblets  
USE Drinking vessels
- Goddesses**  
--[nationality]  
CN Subdivide by ethnic, national, or regional group.  
UF Deities  
BT Supernatural beings
- Gods**  
--[nationality]  
CN Subdivide by ethnic, national, or regional group.  
UF Deities  
BT Supernatural beings  
NT Buddhist gods +  
Sea gods  
RT Idols  
Myths  
Religion
- Gold**  
UF Gold bullion  
BT Metals  
RT Alchemy  
Goldwork  
Money  
Treasure-trove
- Gold bullion  
USE Gold
- Gold miners**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Miners  
RT Gold mining
- Gold mining**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
CN Used in a note under HYDRAULIC MINING.  
BT Mining  
RT Gold miners  
Gold rushes
- Gold rushes**  
--[country or state or territory]  
BT Events  
RT Gold mining  
Prospecting  
Prospecting equipment & supplies
- Gold work  
USE Goldwork
- Golden eagles  
USE Eagles
- Goldenrod**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Flowers
- Goldwork**  
UF Gilding  
Gold work

**Goldwork (cont.)**

- BT Metalwork
- RT Gold

**Golf**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes golf activities, golf courses, and structures.
- UF Golf courses
- Links, Golf
- BT Sports
- NT Children golfing
- RT Caddies
- Golfers
- Sports & recreation facilities

**Golf caddies**

- USE Caddies

**Golf courses**

- USE Golf

**Golfers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People associated with entertainment & sports
- RT Golf

**Gondolas**

- BT Canal boats
- RT Gondoliers

**Gondoliers**

- BT People associated with transportation
- RT Gondolas

**Good & evil**

- UF Evil
- Wickedness
- BT Ethics
- RT Three monkeys (Motif)
- Villains

**Goodbyes**

- USE Farewells

**Goods transportation**

- USE Shipping

**Goodwill**

- USE Interpersonal relations

**Goose shooting**

- [country or state]
- BT Game bird hunting
- RT Geese

**Goose stepping**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Marching

**Gorges**

- USE Canyons

**Gorillas**

- [country or state]
- BT Apes

**Gospel music**

- BT Music
- RT Christianity
- Gospel singers
- Religion

**Gospel singers**

- UF Gospel vocalists
- BT Singers
- RT Gospel music

**Gospel vocalists**

- USE Gospel singers

**Gossip**

- USE Conversation
- Libel & slander
- Rumor

**Gouache drawings**

- USE Gouaches

**Gouache paintings**

- USE Gouaches

**Gouaches**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Gouache drawings
- Gouache paintings

**Governesses**

- UF Nannies (Children's nurses)
- Nurses, Children's
- BT Women
- RT Children
- Teachers

**Government**

- USE Politics & government

**Government agencies**

- USE Administrative agencies

**Government buildings**

- USE Government facilities

**Government debt**

- USE Public debt

**Government employees**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --STAFF used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- UF Public servants
- BT People associated with politics & government
- NT Diplomats +
- RT Civil service
- Government officials
- Postal service employees

**Government executives**

- USE Government officials

**Government facilities**

- [country or state]--[city]
- HN Changed 1/1993 from GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS.
- UF Government buildings
- BT Facilities
- NT Capitols
- City & town halls
- Courthouses
- Customs houses
- Embassies
- Fire lookout stations
- Fire stations
- Immigration stations
- Mints
- Police stations
- Post offices
- Treasuries
- RT Archives
- Forums
- Guardhouses

- Government housing  
USE Housing
- Government investigations  
USE Governmental investigations
- Government lending  
USE Assistance
- Government officials  
--[country or state]  
PN Search also under the subdivision --STAFF used with names of PERSONS (Appendix B).  
UF Executives  
Government executives  
Officials, Government  
Public officers  
Public servants  
BT People associated with politics & government  
NT Cabinet officers +  
Governors  
Judges +  
Legislators  
Municipal officials +  
Presidents  
Vice presidents  
RT Civil service  
Government employees  
Military officers  
Political patronage  
Politicians  
Politics & government  
Postmasters  
Presidential appointments  
Public service  
Statesmen
- Government ownership  
--[country or state]  
UF Nationalization  
Public ownership  
Socialization of industry  
State ownership  
BT Economic policy
- Government paperwork  
USE Paperwork
- Government price control  
USE Price regulation
- Government property, Surplus  
USE Surplus government property
- Government red tape  
USE Red tape
- Government regulation  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Regulation, Government  
BT Politics & government  
NT Consumer rationing  
Price regulation  
RT Anarchism  
Antitrust law  
Consumer protection  
Environmental policy  
Free trade & protection  
Libertarianism
- Government regulation (cont.)  
Tariffs
- Government relations  
CN This heading is used only as a subdivision with names of indigenous peoples (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivisions --POLITICAL ACTIVITY or --CIVIL RIGHTS used with the names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- Government reorganization  
--[country or state]  
UF Reorganization of government  
BT Politics & government  
RT Civil service reform
- Government ships  
USE Government vessels
- Government spending policy  
--[country or state]  
UF Public spending policy  
BT Economic policy  
NT Government spending reductions  
RT Consumer rationing  
Taxes
- Government spending reductions  
--[country or state]  
UF Budget freezes  
Budget reductions  
BT Government spending policy
- Government subsidies  
USE Assistance
- Government systems  
USE Economic & political systems
- Government vessels  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Dreadnoughts  
Government ships  
Naval ships  
State ships  
BT Vessels  
NT Landing craft  
Warships +  
RT Military art & science
- Governmental investigations  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Investigations initiated by legislative, executive, or judicial branches of government and usually conducted by ad hoc or permanent bodies for the purpose of investigating some particular problem of public interest.  
UF Commissions of inquiry  
Congressional investigations  
Government investigations  
Hearings  
Investigations, Governmental  
BT Investigation  
RT Committees  
Legislation  
McCarthyism
- Government, Resistance to  
USE Civil disobedience



**Governors**

--[state or territory]

PN For the subject of the governorship in general and for incumbents.

BT Government officials

**Gowns, Wedding**

USE Wedding costume

**Go-carts**

USE Karts (Midget cars)

**Go-Karts**

USE Karts (Midget cars)

**Grade crossings**

USE Railroad crossings

**Graders (Earthmoving machinery)**

UF Grading machinery

Road graders

BT Machinery

RT Railroad construction &amp; maintenance

Road construction

**Grading machinery**

USE Graders (Earthmoving machinery)

**Graduates**

USE Alumni &amp; alumnae

**Graduation ceremonies**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Academic processions

Commencements

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Students

**Graffiti**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Writing systems

RT Art

**Graft**

USE Corruption

**Grain bins**

USE Granaries

**Grain elevators**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Buildings for elevating, storing, discharging, and sometimes processing grain.

UF Country elevators

Elevators, Grain

BT Food storage buildings

RT Grain industry

Grains

Granaries

**Grain industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures involved in grain processing and trade.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Grain processing plants

Grain trade

NT Rice industry

RT Cereal products

Food industry

Grain elevators

Grains

**Grain processing plants****Grain processing plants (cont.)**

USE Grain industry

**Grain trade**

USE Grain industry

**Graineries**

USE Granaries

**Grains**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

NT Barley

Buckwheat

Corn +

Hops

Millet

Oats

Rice

Rye

Wheat

RT Cereal products

Flour &amp; meal industry

Grain elevators

Grain industry

Granaries

Silos

Threshing

Winnowing

**Grammar**

NT Punctuation +

**Gramophones**

USE Phonographs

**Granaries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Storehouses or repositories for grain, especially after it has been threshed or husked.

UF Grain bins

Graineries

BT Food storage buildings

RT Grain elevators

Grains

**Grand juries**

BT Juries

**Grandfather clocks**

USE Longcase clocks

**Grandfathers**

USE Grandparents

**Grandmothers**

USE Grandparents

**Grandparents**

UF Grandfathers

Grandmothers

BT Families

RT Aged persons

Men

Women

**Grandpa's hat**

PN Symbol for Benjamin Harrison, whose grandfather, William H. Harrison, was President before him.

BT Symbols

RT Hats

Presidents

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Grandstands**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A usually roofed stand for spectators at a race course or stadium.

BT Sports &amp; recreation facilities

RT Reviewing stands

Spectators

Stadiums

**Grange**

USE Farmers' groups

**Granite quarrying**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

BT Quarrying

**Grants**

USE Assistance

**Grapefruit**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Citrus fruit

RT Grapefruit orchards

**Grapefruit orchards**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

BT Orchards

RT Grapefruit

**Grapes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Vineyards

BT Fruit

NT Raisins

RT Wine industry

**Graphic design drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Commercial art design drawings

Commerical art design drawings

**Graphite drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Graphophones**

USE Phonographs

**Grasshoppers**

--[country or state]

BT Insects

**Grassland**

USE Meadows

**Grassland fires**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Prairie fires

BT Fires

**Gratefulness**

USE Gratitude

**Gratings**

USE Grilles

**Gratitude**

UF Gratefulness

Thankfulness

BT Mental states

**Gravedigging**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Digging graves

BT Digging

RT Cemeteries

**Gravedigging (cont.)**

Funeral rites &amp; ceremonies

**Graves**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For excavations in the earth used for burials. Search under TOMBS &amp; SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS for constructions over or around burial sites.

CN Used in a note under TOMBS &amp; SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS.

RT Cemeteries

Death

Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

**Gravestones**

USE Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

**Graveyards**

USE Cemeteries

**Graveyards, Boat**

USE Boat graveyards

**Gravures**

USE Photogravures

Rotogravures

**Gray market**

USE Black market

**Great seals**

USE State seals

**Greed**

USE Avarice

**Greek cross buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Buildings distinguished by form

RT Churches

**Greek Orthodox churches**

USE Orthodox churches

**Greek temples**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Temples

**Greenbacks**

BT Money

**Greenhouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Conservatories (Greenhouses)

Glasshouses

Hot houses

Hothouses

BT Horticultural buildings

NT Palm houses

RT Garden rooms

Gardens

Landscape architecture facilities

**Greeting cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Greetings**

USE Salutations

**Grief**

UF Mourning

Sorrow

BT Mental states

RT Depression (Mental state)

Sadness

**Griffins**

PN Fabulous animals typically having head,

**Griffins (cont.)**

forepart, and wings like those of an eagle but with visible usually erect ears, forelegs like the legs of an eagle, and body, hind legs, and tail like those of a lion.

UF Gryphons

BT Supernatural beings

**Grilles**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Gratings forming openwork barriers, screens, or covers (as to doors, windows, or other openings).

UF Gratings

Window guards

BT Architectural elements

RT Doors & doorways

Ironwork

Screens

Security systems

Windows

**Grinding**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN To pulverize by friction.

RT Home food processing

**Grinding wheels**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Abrasive wheels

Grindstones

BT Machinery

**Grindstones**

USE Grinding wheels

**Grinning**

USE Smiling

**Grizzly bears**

--[country or state]

BT Bears

**Grocery stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Supermarkets

BT Stores & shops

RT Delicatessens

Seafood stores

**Grooming**

PN Process of making neat or attractive either by oneself or by commercial services.

UF Personal grooming

Toilet (Grooming)

NT Animal grooming

Hairdressing +

Manicuring

Shaving

RT Bathing

Beauty shops

Cosmetics & soap

Dressing tables

Dressing & grooming equipment

Hygiene

Manners & customs

Perfumes

**Grooming equipment**

USE Dressing & grooming equipment

**Grooms (Weddings)**

PN For images which focus on persons.

Search under WEDDINGS for activities.

UF Bridegrooms

RT Brides

Wedding costume

Weddings

**Gross national product**

--[country]

UF National income

RT Economic & social conditions

Wealth

**Grottoes**

USE Caves

**Ground**

USE Land

**Ground breaking ceremonies**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Ground breakings

BT Dedications

RT Building dedications

**Ground breakings**

USE Ground breaking ceremonies

**Groundhogs**

USE Woodchucks

**Group discussion**

USE Discussion

**Group portraits**

CN TGM II term.

**Group psychotherapy**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Therapy, Group

BT Psychotherapy

**Groups of people**

USE People

**Grouse**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Growth, Urban**

USE Urban growth

**Gryphons**

USE Griffins

**Guardhouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Sentry houses

BT Military facilities

RT Government facilities

Guards

Industrial facilities

**Guards**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Patrols

Pickets (Guards)

Sentinels

Sentries

BT People associated with health & safety

NT Private police

RT Guardhouses

Military art & science

Military personnel

Watchmen

**Guerrillas**

**Guerrillas (cont.)**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Persons who engage in irregular warfare, especially predatory excursions, in wartime. Search also under the subdivision --GUERRILLAS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- BT People associated with military activities
- RT Activists
- Military art & science
- National liberation movements
- Sabotage
- Soldiers
- Underground movements
- War
- Guided missiles
  - USE Rockets
- Guides & scouts
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Includes those who act as guides or scouts in non-military contexts, e.g. expeditions, exploration, and travel. Search under MILITARY SCOUTS for scouts operating in military contexts.
  - UF Scouts & guides
  - BT People
  - RT Discovery & exploration
  - Explorers
  - Military scouts
  - Travel
- Guildhalls (Municipal buildings)
  - USE City & town halls
- Guilds
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Medieval associations, as of merchants and tradesmen, formed to protect the interests of their members.
  - UF Gilds
  - BT Labor unions
- Guillotines
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Machinery
  - RT Decapitations
- Guitars
  - PN Includes the activity of playing guitars.
  - BT Stringed instruments
- Gulches
  - USE Canyons
- Gulfs
  - USE Bays
- Gullies
  - USE Canyons
- Gulls
  - [country or state]
  - UF Seagulls
  - BT Birds
- Gum bichromate photoprints
  - USE Gum bichromate prints
- Gum bichromate prints
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Gum bichromate photoprints
  - Gum prints

- Gum prints
  - USE Gum bichromate prints
- Gums & resins
  - UF Resins
  - Rosin
  - RT Chemical industry
  - Naval stores
- Gum, Chewing
  - USE Chewing gum
- Gun control
  - USE Firearms control
- Gun fights
  - USE Gunfights
- Gun running
  - USE Illegal arms transfers
- Gun turrets
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Towers or tower-like structures, usually revolving, on which heavy guns are mounted; used on vessels and, sometimes land fortifications.
  - UF Turrets, Gun
  - RT Artillery (Weaponry)
  - Forts & fortifications
  - Turret ships
- Gunboats
  - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
  - PN Armed ships of shallow draft used primarily in rivers and harbors.
  - BT Warships
  - RT Floating batteries
- Gunfighting
  - USE Gunfights
- Gunfights
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Gun fights
  - Gunfighting
  - BT Fighting
  - RT Firearms
  - Shooting
- Gunning
  - USE Shooting
- Guns
  - USE Artillery (Weaponry)
  - Firearms
- Gunsmithing
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - RT Firearms
  - Firearms industry
  - Metalworking
- Gutta-percha photograph cases
  - USE Union cases
- Gutters (Roofs)
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Mechanical systems components
  - RT Leader heads
  - Roofs
- Gymnasiums
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Sports & recreation facilities
  - RT Locker rooms
  - Sports



**Gymnastics**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

RT Acrobatics

**Gypsum industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

**Gyroplanes**

USE Autogiros

**Gyroscopes**

BT Scientific equipment

**Habit, Tobacco**

USE Tobacco habit

**Haciendas**

USE Ranches

**Hades**

USE Hell

**Hail**

UF Hailstones

BT Weather

RT Storms

**Hailstones**

USE Hail

**Hair dressing**

USE Hairdressing

**Hair dyes**

USE Hair preparations

**Hair preparations**

UF Hair dyes

RT Cosmetics &amp; soap

Hairdressing

**Hair styles**

USE Hairstyles

**Hairdos**

USE Hairstyles

**Hairdressing**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Action or process of washing, cutting, curling, or arranging hair.

UF Hair dressing

Hairstyling

BT Grooming

NT Barbering

RT Combs

Hair preparations

Hairstyles

**Hairstyles**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Coiffures

Hair styles

Hairdos

NT Braids (Hairdressing)

RT Baldness

Beards

Clothing &amp; dress

Hairdressing

Wigs

**Hairstyling****Hairstyling (cont.)**

USE Hairdressing

**Halftone negatives**

CN TGM II term.

**Halftone photomechanical prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Half-timbered buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Buildings distinguished by material

**Halibut**

--[country or state]

BT Fish

**Halls of residence**

USE Dormitories

**Halls (Passageways)**

USE Passageways

**Hallucinations & illusions**

UF Delusions

Illusions

BT Fantasy

NT Mirages

RT Optical illusions

**Hallways**

USE Passageways

**Ham radio**

USE Children &amp; radio

Radio broadcasting

**Hamburger stands**

USE Fast food restaurants

**Hammer & sickle**

UF Sickle &amp; hammer

BT Symbols

RT Communism

**Hammers**

BT Equipment

**Hammers, Steam**

USE Steam hammers

**Hammocks**

RT Furniture

Leisure

**Hammocks (Islands)**

USE Islands

**Hand irons**

USE Irons (Pressing)

**Hand lenses**

UF Lenses, Hand

Loupes

Magnifying glasses

Pocket lenses

BT Optical devices

RT Microscopes

**Hand railings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Railings

RT Stairways

**Handbags**

UF Pocketbooks (Handbags)

BT Clothing &amp; dress

RT Purses

**Handball**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports



**Handbills**

CN TGM II term.

**Handcars**

USE Railroad handcars

**Handcuffs**

BT Equipment

Physical restraints

RT Law enforcement

**Handgun control**

USE Firearms control

**Handguns**

PN For firearms that are held and fired with one hand.

UF Pistols

Revolvers

BT Firearms

**Handicapped persons**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN This heading may be further subdivided by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).

CN As appropriate, subdivide by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Crippled persons

Disabled persons

Invalids

Physically handicapped persons

BT People

NT Amputees

Blind persons

Deaf persons

Disabled veterans

Mentally ill persons

Paraplegics

RT Birth defects

Orthopedic braces

Shut-ins

Sick persons

Wheelchairs

**Handicraft**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Activities requiring skill with the hands. Search also under the subdivision --ARTS &amp; CRAFTS used with the names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Crafts (Handicraft)

NT Basket making

Cabinetmaking

Carving +

Jewelry making

Lapidary work

Modeling (Sculpture)

Quilting

Weaving

RT Bookbinding

Glassworking

Hobbyists

Metalworking

Potteries

Saddlery

**Handicraft (cont.)**

Sewing

**Handkerchiefs**

BT Clothing &amp; dress

**Hands**

NT Fists

RT Fingers

Human body

Shaking hands

**Hand-and-foot fighting, Oriental**

USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Hand-to-hand fighting, Oriental**

USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Hangars**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Airplane hangars

BT Transportation facilities

RT Aircraft

Airports

**Hangings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Executions

RT Nooses

**Hangovers**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Alcoholic beverages

Intoxication

**Hansom cabs**

USE Carriages &amp; coaches

**Happiness**

UF Gladness

BT Mental states

RT Optimism

Sadness

**Harassment, Sexual**

USE Sexual harassment

**Harbors**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Small bays or other sheltered parts of a considerable body of water, usually protected either naturally or artificially, for mooring vessels.

UF Ports

Seaports

BT Bodies of water

RT Bays

Jetties

Marine terminals

Piers &amp; wharves

Ships

Tugboats

Waterfronts

**Hardoy chairs**

UF Butterfly chairs

BT Chairs

**Hardware**

PN Ware (as fittings, trimmings, cutlery, tools, utensils, or parts of machines) made of metal.

UF Ironmongery

BT Metalwork

NT Bolts &amp; nuts

**Hardware (cont.)**

Counterbalances  
Hinges  
Key plates  
Keys (Hardware)  
Locks (Hardware)  
Tacks

RT Equipment  
Hardware stores

**Hardware stores**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Appliance stores  
Hardware

**Harems**

--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Polygamy  
Women

**Hares**

USE Rabbits

**Harmonicas**

USE Mouth organs

**Harness making**

USE Saddlery

**Harness racing**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Horse racing

**Harps**

PN Includes the activity of playing harps.  
BT Stringed instruments  
RT Bards

**Harpsichords**

PN Includes the activity of playing  
harpsichords.

UF Cembalos  
Clavicembalos  
Spinets  
Virginals

BT Keyboard instruments  
Stringed instruments

RT Pianos

**Harvesters**

USE Harvesting machinery

**Harvesting**

--[country or state]--[city]  
CN As appropriate, double index under crop  
harvested and/or context in which the  
harvesting occurs (e.g., ORCHARDS). Used  
in a note under PLANTATIONS (and NTs)  
and ORCHARDS (and NTs).

UF Crop picking  
Gleaning  
Picking crops  
Reaping

NT Threshing

RT Farming  
Harvesting machinery  
Mowing  
Tapping

**Harvesting machinery**

UF Harvesters

**Harvesting machinery (cont.)**

Reapers

BT Agricultural machinery & implements

NT Combines (Agricultural machinery)

Mowing machines

Threshing machines

RT Harvesting

**Hat industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under the type of hat.  
Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Clothing industry

RT Hats

**Hatcheries, Fish**

USE Fish hatcheries

**Hatchets**

USE Axes

**Hate mail**

BT Correspondence

**Hats**

UF Caps

BT Clothing & dress

NT Bonnets

Fools' caps

Helmets

Panama hats

Straw hats

Turbans

RT Grandpa's hat

Hat industry

Liberty cap

Millinery

**Haulovers**

USE Portages

**Haunted houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Houses

RT Ghosts

**Hawking**

USE Falconry

**Hawks**

CN Used in a note under SYMBOLS.

BT Birds of prey

NT Falcons

**Hay**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

NT Haystacks

RT Hayrides

**Hay mowers**

USE Mowing machines

**Hay rides**

USE Hayrides

**Hay stacks**

USE Haystacks

**Hayrides**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hay rides

BT Recreation

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Hayrides (cont.)**

RT Farm life  
Hay

**Haystacks**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hay stacks  
Stacks, Hay

BT Hay

**Hazard**

USE Danger

**Head shots**

USE Publicity photographs

**Headlands**

USE Capes (Coasts)

**Headmasters**

USE School principals

**Headquarters, Military**

USE Military headquarters

**Heads of state**

--[country]

BT People associated with politics &  
government

NT Presidents  
Prime ministers

RT Politics & government  
Rulers  
Statesmen

**Heads, Conductor**

USE Leader heads

**Heads, Leader**

USE Leader heads

**Heads, Rainwater**

USE Leader heads

**Healers**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Persons who engage in the practice of  
treating illness or relieving suffering by  
calling for divine help or by asserting that the  
mind or spirit can control the body.

UF Faith healers  
Mental healers  
Psychic healers  
Spiritual healers

BT People associated with health & safety

RT Evangelists  
Healing  
Health care  
Religion  
Shamans

**Healing**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For practices directed at curing or  
restoring to health and for the process of  
getting well. Search under HEALERS for  
images that focus on persons rather than  
activities. Search under HEALTH CARE for  
activities or systems for maintaining or  
improving health.

CN Used in a note under HEALTH CARE.

UF Cures  
Curing (Healing)

NT Phlebotomy

**Healing (cont.)**

RT Diseases  
Healers  
Health care  
Medicines  
Shamans  
Sick persons  
Therapy  
Wounds & injuries

**Health**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the state of optimal physical and  
mental well-being, free of pain or disease.  
Search under HEALTH CARE for activities  
or systems directed at maintaining or  
improving health. Search under HYGIENE  
for personal body care and cleanliness. Search  
also under the subdivision --HEALTH &  
WELFARE used with names of ethnic,  
racial, and regional groups, and with classes  
of persons (Appendix A). Search also under  
the subdivision --HEALTH used with names  
of persons (Appendix B).

UF Personal health  
Wellness

RT Coughing  
Diseases  
Fatigue  
Food adulteration & inspection  
Health care  
Hygiene  
Loss of consciousness  
Nausea  
Nutrition  
Obesity  
Pain  
Physical fitness  
Safety  
Sanitation  
Sneezing

**Health care**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Activities or systems directed at  
maintaining or improving health. Search  
under HEALING for specific curing practices  
and for the process of getting well.

CN Used in a note under HEALING.

UF Medical care  
NT Acupuncture +  
Dental hygiene  
Emergency medical services  
Eye examinations  
Nursing  
Preventive medicine  
Quarantines  
Vaccinations

RT Abortions  
Druggists  
Examinations  
Healers  
Healing  
Health

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Health care (cont.)**

Health care facilities  
 Health education  
 Institutional care  
 Medicaid  
 Medicare  
 Medicine  
 Midwives  
 Opticians' shops  
 Physicians  
 Quacks  
 Sick persons  
 Therapeutic baths  
 Therapy

**Health care facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Medical buildings  
 BT Health & hygiene facilities  
 NT Clinics

Hospital ships  
 Hospital trains  
 Hospitals +  
 Infirmarys  
 Mental institutions  
 Mobile health units  
 Nursing homes  
 Rest homes +  
 Sanatoriums  
 Sick bays

RT Ambulances  
 Dental offices  
 Emergency rooms  
 Health care  
 Medical offices

**Health education**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Education  
 RT Health care

**Health resorts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Spas

Watering places

BT Health & hygiene facilities

RT Resorts

Sanatoriums  
 Springs  
 Therapeutic baths

**Health units, Mobile**

USE Mobile health units

**Health & hygiene facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hygiene facilities  
 BT Facilities  
 NT Health care facilities +  
 Health resorts  
 Privies  
 Public baths  
 Public comfort stations  
 Therapeutic baths +

**Health & welfare**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of

**Health & welfare (cont.)**

ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with  
 classes of persons (Appendix A).

**Hearing aids**

BT Medical equipment & supplies  
 RT Deaf persons  
 Sounds

**Hearings**

USE Governmental investigations  
 Judicial proceedings

**Hearses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vehicles  
 RT Automobiles  
 Carriages & coaches  
 Funeral rites & ceremonies

**Hearths**

USE Fireplaces

**Hearts**

RT Human body

**Heat**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hot weather  
 BT Natural phenomena  
 RT Cold  
 Fire  
 Ovens  
 Perspiration  
 Temperature  
 Thermometers

**Heaters**

USE Radiators

**Heaters, Water**

USE Water heaters

**Heating & ventilation industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.

BT Industry  
 NT Air conditioning industry  
 RT Radiators

**Heating, ventilating, & air conditioning drawings**

USE HVAC drawings

**Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems**

USE HVAC systems

**Heaven**

UF Afterlife  
 RT Angels  
 Death  
 Hell

**Hedges (Plants)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants  
 RT Fences  
 Shrubs  
 Trees

**Heifers**

USE Cattle

**Heirs**

USE Inheritance & succession

**Helicopters**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Helicopters (cont.)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Aircraft

RT Airplanes

**Heliographs (Apparatus)**

PN Signalling apparatus that reflects sunlight with a movable mirror to flash coded messages.

UF Heliotropes (Apparatus)

BT Communication devices

**Heliotropes (Apparatus)**

USE Heliographs (Apparatus)

**Heliotypes**

USE Collotypes

**Hell**

UF Hades

RT Demons  
Heaven**Hellos**

USE Salutations

**Helmets**

PN For various protective head coverings usually made of a hard material to resist impact.

BT Hats

RT Armor

**Hemp**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

NT Manila hemp

**Hen houses**

USE Poultry houses

**Henequen**UF Mexican sisal  
Sisal, Mexican

BT Fibers

RT Agaves  
Henequen industry**Henequen industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Henequen

**Heraldic bookplates**

USE Armorial bookplates

**Heralds**

BT Messengers

RT Announcements

**Herbs, Medicinal**

USE Medicinal plants

**Herding**

--[country or state]

NT Cattle herding  
Horse herding

RT Animals

**Herdsmen**USE Goatherds  
Shepherds**Hermits**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Hermits (cont.)**

UF Anchorites

Eremites

Recluses

BT People

**Hermes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Rectangular post, usually of stone and tapering downward, surmounted by bust of Hermes or other divinity, or by a human head.

BT Sculpture

**Heroes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People

NT Superheroes

RT Courage  
Literature  
Saints**Hérons**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Hexagonal buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Six-sided buildings

BT Buildings distinguished by form

**Hibernation**

RT Animals

Sleeping

Winter

**Hibiscus**

BT Shrubs

**Hidden image works**

CN TGM II term.

**Hidden property**USE Caches  
Treasure-trove**Hides & skins**

UF Animal skins

Pelts

Skins

RT Animals  
Curing (Preservation)

Fur garments

Fur trade

Hunting trophies

Leather industry

Tanning

Taxidermy

Tipis

Wigwams

**Hiding**

UF Taking cover

RT Fear

Searching

**Hieroglyphics**

UF Pictographs

Picture writing

BT Writing systems

RT Rock art

**High blood pressure**

USE Hypertension

**High rise apartment buildings**

USE Apartment houses

**High school students**

USE Students

**High society**

USE Upper class

**High wire performers**

USE Aerialists

**Highwaymen**

USE Criminals

**Highways**

USE Roads

**Hiking**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Tramping

NT Mountaineering

RT Recreation

Snowshoeing

Sports

Walking

**Hills**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hummocks

Knolls

BT Land

RT Buttes

Mountains

**Hindu temples**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Temples

**Hinges**

BT Hardware

**Hip roofs**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hipped roofs

Italian roofs

BT Roofs

**Hipped roofs**

USE Hip roofs

**Hippies**

UF Nonconformists

BT People

RT Bohemians

Manners &amp; customs

**Hippodromes**

USE Stadiums

**Hippopotamuses**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Historic buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Buildings generally or formally recognized as historically significant for their associations, materials, methods of construction, or other factors.

BT Buildings

RT Historic sites

**Historic sites**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--HISTORIC SITES used with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Historic sites (cont.)**

BT Sites

NT Archaeological sites

Battlefields

Birthplaces

RT Events

Historic buildings

Historical markers

Monuments &amp; memorials

Shrines

**Historic trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

**Historical dramas**

PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) of historical events or with historical settings that emphasize the dramatic. Search under HISTORICAL REENACTMENTS for enactments of specific historical events, such as battles, etc.

RT Historical reenactments

Motion pictures

Radio broadcasting

Television broadcasting

Theatrical productions

**Historical markers**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under subject of the marker.

UF Markers, Historical

BT Site elements

RT Historic sites

Monuments &amp; memorials

Signs

**Historical pageants**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Elaborate, usually open-air, exhibitions or spectacles that are marked by colorful costumes and scenery, and consist of a series of tableaux as representations of important events in the history of a community.

BT Historical reenactments

Pageants

**Historical reenactments**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images representing enactments of specific historical events, such as battles, etc. Search under HISTORICAL DRAMAS for images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) of historical events or with historical settings that emphasize the dramatic. Search also under the subdivision --PERFORMANCES & PORTRAYALS used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Battle reenactments

Reenactments, Historical

BT Theatrical productions

NT Historical pageants

RT Anniversaries

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Historical reenactments (cont.)**

Commemoration  
Entertainment  
Historical dramas  
Recreation

**Historical societies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Organizations

**Historical studies**

USE Conjectural works

**History**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of history in general and the activities of historians. Search also under the subdivision --HISTORY used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

CN Prefer the subdivision.

RT Centennial celebrations

Civilization

Firsts

**Hitchhiking**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Travel

RT Freighthopping

**Hitching posts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Fixed posts to which horses can be fastened.

UF Posts, Hitching

Tethering posts

BT Site elements

**Hives, Bee**

USE Beehives

**Hoaxes**

USE Fraud

**Hobby horses**

UF Rocking horses

BT Toys

RT Horses

**Hobbyists**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For people identified as hobbyists, including those engaged in hobbies or displaying the results of their work.

BT People

RT Collectors

Handicraft

Recreation

**Hoboes**

USE Tramps

**Hockey**

USE Field hockey

Ice hockey

**Hockey masks**

BT Masks

Sporting goods

RT Field hockey

**Hockey masks (cont.)**

Ice hockey

**Hoedowns (Parties)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dance parties

RT Folk dancing

Folk music

**Hog calling**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Communication

RT Farmers

Swine

**Hogs**

USE Swine

**Hoisting machinery**

UF Cranes

Derricks

Lifts

Tackles

Winches

Windlasses

BT Machinery

RT Chains

Pulleys

**Holds, Cargo**

USE Cargo holds

**Holdups**

USE Robberies

**Hold-to-light works**

CN TGM II term.

**Holes**

UF Cavities

Pits (Holes)

NT Bullet holes

Manholes

RT Ruts

**Holidays**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Manners & customs

RT Anniversaries

Caroling

Celebrations

Christmas decorations

Easter eggs

Festivals

Fireworks

Letters to Santa Claus

May poles

Vacations

**Holidays with pay**

USE Employee vacations

**Hollows**

USE Valleys

**Holly**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Shrubs

RT Festive decorations

**Holograms**

CN TGM II term.

UF Laser photographs

Three-dimensional photographs

**Holy cards**



Holy cards (cont.)  
USE Devotional images

Holy Communion  
USE Communion

Holy places  
USE Shrines

Home appliances  
USE Appliances

Home births  
USE Births

Home buying  
USE House buying

Home decoration  
USE Interior decoration

#### Home economics

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For theory and instruction about how to run the home, including budgeting and the proper performance of household tasks. Search under HOUSEWORK for the work involved in housekeeping.

CN Used in a note under HOUSEWORK.

RT Cookery  
Domestic life  
Home food processing  
Housewives  
Housework  
Servants

#### Home food processing

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For all processing that takes place to convert raw food for later consumption.

UF Canning & preserving  
Food preparation  
Food processing  
Processing food

BT Cookery  
NT Butter making  
RT Country life  
Curing (Preservation)  
Food drying  
Food industry  
Grinding  
Home economics  
Preserves  
Smokehouses  
Victory gardens

#### Home furnishings stores

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes structures and activities.

UF Furnishings stores  
House furnishings stores  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Appliance stores  
Furnishings  
Furniture stores

#### Home labor

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the production of goods in urban homes for an outside employer.

UF Home work  
Homework (Labor)

#### Home labor (cont.)

BT Employment  
NT Sweating system  
RT Business enterprises  
Industry

#### Home libraries

USE Libraries (Rooms)

#### Home life

USE Domestic life

#### Home rule

USE Autonomy

#### Home rule for cities

USE Municipal home rule

#### Home work

USE Home labor

#### Homecomings

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For occasions when people return to their families or homeland after a long absence. Search under REUNIONS for the coming together of people to mark a former or ongoing association.

CN Used in a note under REUNIONS.

BT Arrivals & departures  
RT Families  
Repatriation  
Reunions

#### Homeless persons

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People  
NT Tramps  
RT Poor persons

#### Homemakers

USE Housewives

#### Homers (Birds)

USE Homing pigeons

#### Homes

USE Dwellings

#### Homes (Institutions)

USE Asylums  
Nursing homes  
Rest homes

#### Homes & haunts

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

#### Homesickness

BT Mental states  
RT Nostalgia

#### Homesteading

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Real estate development  
RT Farming  
Squatters  
Westward movement

#### Homework (Labor)

USE Home labor

#### Homicides

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Killings  
Manslaughter  
Murders  
BT Crimes



**Homicides (cont.)**

- NT Assassinations
- Crimes of passion
- Fatricides
- Lynchings
- Suicides
- RT Death
- Executions
- Strangling

**Homing pigeons**

- [country or state]
- UF Carrier pigeons
- Homers (Birds)
- Racing pigeons
- BT Pigeons

**Homosexual rights**

- USE Gay rights

**Homosexuals**

- USE Gays

**Honesty**

- UF Dishonesty
- Lying
- Truthfulness
- BT Ethics
- RT Deception
- Fraud
- Truth

**Honeycombs**

- RT Beehives
- Bees

**Honeymoons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Trips
- RT Travel
- Weddings

**Honeysuckle ornaments**

- USE Anthemia

**Hookworm disease**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communicable diseases

**Hoover wagons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Carts & wagons

**Hopefulness**

- USE Optimism

**Hopelessness**

- USE Despair

**Hopper cars**

- USE Railroad freight cars

**Hopping, Freight car**

- USE Freighthopping

**Hops**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Grains
- RT Brewing industry

**Hopscotch**

- BT Games
- RT Jumping

**Hornets**

- USE Wasps

**Horns**

- USE Horns (Communication devices)

**Horns (cont.)**

- Wind instruments

**Horns of plenty**

- USE Cornucopias

**Horns (Communication devices)**

- UF Horns
- BT Communication devices
- RT Wind instruments

**Horror dramas**

- PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) which intend to frighten or terrify the audience.
- RT Danger
- Fear
- Motion pictures
- Radio broadcasting
- Television broadcasting
- Theatrical productions

**Horse artillery**

- BT Artillery (Weaponry)
- RT Cavalry

**Horse farms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Stud farms
- BT Farms
- RT Horses

**Horse herding**

- [country or state]
- BT Herding
- RT Horses

**Horse racing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Used in a note under RACE HORSES.
- BT Racing
- NT Chariot racing
- Harness racing
- Steeplechases
- RT Horseback riding
- Jockeys
- Race horses

**Horse railroads**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Horse-drawn railroads
- BT Street railroads
- RT Horses

**Horse shoeing**

- USE Blacksmithing

**Horse show jumping**

- USE Jumping (Horsemanship)

**Horse shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Animal shows
- RT Show horses
- Show jumping

**Horse teams**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Animal teams
- RT Horses

**Horse troughs**

- USE Watering troughs

**Horseback riding**

**Horseback riding (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Riding
- NT Bareback riding
- Children riding horses
- Jumping (Horsemanship) +
- RT Horse racing
- Horses
- Mounted police
- Polo

**Horses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Colts
- Fillies
- Foals
- Mares
- Stallions
- BT Animals
- NT Broncos
- Ponies
- Race horses
- Show horses
- RT Cavalry
- Corrals
- Hobby horses
- Horse farms
- Horse herding
- Horse railroads
- Horse teams
- Horseback riding
- Jumping (Horsemanship)
- Mules
- Pony express
- Rodeos
- Saddlery
- Saddles
- Show jumping
- Stables
- Trojan horses

**Horseshoe pitching**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Quoits
- RT Horseshoes

**Horseshoeing**

- USE Blacksmithing

**Horseshoes**

- RT Blacksmithing
- Horseshoe pitching

**Horse-drawn railroads**

- USE Horse railroads

**Horticultural buildings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Agricultural facilities
- NT Greenhouses +
- Nurseries (Horticulture)
- RT Horticulture

**Horticulture**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of the cultivation of gardens or orchards, the art of growing fruit, vegetables, and ornamental plants, and the activities of horticulturalists.

**Horticulture (cont.)**

- BT Agriculture
- NT Gardening
- Hydroponics
- Pruning
- RT Farming
- Horticultural buildings
- Plants

**Hosiery**

- UF Socks
- Stockings
- BT Clothing & dress
- RT Christmas stockings
- Lingerie

**Hosiery industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Clothing industry
- RT Knitting

**Hospital ships**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Health care facilities
- Ships
- Vehicles
- RT Hospitals

**Hospital supplies**

- USE Medical equipment & supplies

**Hospital trains**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Health care facilities
- Vehicles
- RT Hospitals

**Hospital units**

- USE Hospital wards

**Hospital wards**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Hospital units
- Wards, Hospitals
- BT Interiors
- RT Hospitals

**Hospitals**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Health care facilities
- NT Maternity hospitals
- Prison hospitals
- Veterinary hospitals
- RT Hospital ships
- Hospital trains
- Hospital wards
- Infirmaries
- Morgues & mortuaries
- Nurseries
- Operating rooms
- Sanatoriums

**Hospitals, Field**

- USE Medical aspects of war

**Hostage exchanges**

- USE Prisoner exchanges

**Hostels**

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

- Hostels (cont.)  
 USE Tourist camps & hostels
- Hostilities  
 USE War
- Hot air balloons  
 USE Balloons (Aircraft)
- Hot dogs  
 USE Frankfurters
- Hot houses  
 USE Greenhouses
- Hot lines  
 USE Hotlines (Communication)
- Hot peppers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Peppers
- Hot springs  
 USE Springs
- Hot water heaters  
 USE Water heaters
- Hot weather  
 USE Heat
- Hotel employees**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Used in a note under HOTELS.  
 BT Employees  
 NT Hotel porters  
 RT Hotels
- Hotel porters**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 HN Changed 10/1989 from non-postable term (Use PORTERS).  
 BT Hotel employees  
 Porters  
 RT Luggage
- Hotels**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes structures and activities. Search under HOTEL EMPLOYEES for images where the focus is on employees. Search under RESORTS for resort complexes.  
 CN Used in a note under HOTEL EMPLOYEES and RESORTS.  
 HN Changed 11/1993 from HOTELS & TAVERNS.  
 UF Flophouses  
 Tourist courts  
 BT Public accommodation facilities  
 NT Motels  
 RT Bars  
 Casinos  
 Hotel employees  
 Lodges  
 Lodging houses  
 Resorts  
 Restaurants  
 Suites
- Hothouses  
 USE Greenhouses
- Hotlines (Communication)**  
 UF Hot lines  
 BT Communication devices  
 RT Telephones
- Hot-air engines  
 USE Caloric engines
- Houdahs  
 USE Howdahs
- Hourglasses**  
 RT Clocks & watches
- Hours of labor**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Eight-hour movement  
 Hours of work  
 Labor, Hours of  
 Nine-hour movement  
 Sunday labor  
 Working hours  
 RT Absenteeism (Labor)  
 Employment
- Hours of work  
 USE Hours of labor
- House boats  
 USE Houseboats
- House buying**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Home buying  
 House hunting  
 RT Dwellings  
 Real estate business
- House decoration  
 USE Interior decoration
- House drainage  
 USE Sewerage
- House furnishings stores  
 USE Home furnishings stores
- House hunting  
 USE House buying
- House moving  
 USE Moving of structures
- House work  
 USE Housework
- Houseboats**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF House boats  
 BT Boats  
 Dwellings  
 NT Shantyboats  
 RT Houses
- Household equipment  
 USE Equipment
- Household goods  
 USE Equipment  
 Furnishings
- Household soap**  
 PN Soap used in household cleaning tasks.  
 UF Detergent, Household  
 Soap  
 RT Cleaning  
 Laundry
- Housekeeping  
 USE Housework
- Housemaids  
 USE Servants  
 Women domestics
- Houses**

**Houses (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dwellings

NT Bungalows

Cabins +

Castles &amp; palaces

Chalets

Dugout houses

Duplexes

Farmhouses

Haunted houses

Lodges +

Model houses

Official residences

Religious dwellings +

Row houses

Speculative houses

Stilt houses

Tree houses

RT Apartment houses

Houseboats

Housing

Houses of prostitution

USE Brothels

Houses, Bird

USE Birdhouses

Houses, Pigeon

USE Dovecotes

Houses, Pump

USE Pumping stations

**Housewives**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Homemakers

BT Women

RT Home economics

Housework

**Housework**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For work involved in housekeeping.

Search under HOME ECONOMICS for theory and instruction about how to run the home.

CN Used in a note under HOME ECONOMICS.

UF House work

Housekeeping

NT Children doing housework

RT Cleaning

Cookery

Domestic life

Home economics

Housewives

Laundry

Servants

Sewing

**Housing**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For dwellings provided for people.

UF Government housing

Housing projects

Low cost housing

Low income housing

**Housing (cont.)**

Public housing

Wartime housing

Welfare housing

BT Dwellings

NT Emergency housing

Housing developments

Labor housing +

Servants' quarters

Slave quarters

Work camps

RT City planning

Evictions

Houses

Landlord &amp; tenant

Shelters

Slums

**Housing developments**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Groups of individual dwellings or apartment houses typically of similar design that are usually built and sold or leased by one management.

UF Apartment complexes

Developments, Housing

BT Housing

RT Land subdivision

Real estate development

Speculative houses

Suburban life

**Housing projects**

USE Housing

**Howdahs**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Seats or covered pavilions on the back of an elephant or camel.

UF Houdahs

BT Vehicles

RT Carriages &amp; coaches

**Howitzers**

BT Cannons

**Hucksters**

USE Peddlers

**Hugging**

UF Embracing

BT Manners &amp; customs

**Hula dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

**Human body**

UF Body, Human

RT Arms (Anatomy)

Back (Anatomy)

Bertillon system

Blood

Breasts

Buttocks

Cardiovascular system

Ears

Eyes

Faces

Feet

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Human body (cont.)**

Freckles  
Hands  
Hearts  
Human locomotion  
Legs  
Mannequins  
Mouths  
Noses  
Nudes  
Obesity  
Physiognomy  
Scalps  
Shrunken heads  
Strong men  
Tattoos  
Teeth  
Tongues

**Human curiosities**

PN For real persons who are being represented as curiosities or freaks, which may be caused by birth defects or accidents or faked. Search under MONSTERS for animals of strange or terrifying shape.  
CN As appropriate, double index under FRAUD. Used in a note under ALBINOS, DWARFS, GIANTS, MONSTERS, and SIAMESE TWINS.  
UF Abnormalities  
Freaks  
Malformations  
BT People  
RT Albinos  
Amusement parks  
Birth defects  
Circuses & shows  
Curiosities & wonders  
Dwarfs  
Giants  
Metamorphosis  
Midways  
Monsters  
Siamese twins

**Human life cycle**

UF Life cycle, Human  
Stages of life  
RT Aged persons  
Births  
Children  
Creation  
Death  
Middle age  
Youth

**Human locomotion**

BT Locomotion  
RT Human body

**Human relations**

USE Interpersonal relations

**Human rights**

USE Civil liberties

**Human understanding**

USE Interpersonal relations

**Humane societies**

USE Animal welfare organizations

**Hummingbirds**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Hummocks**

USE Hills

Islands

**Humorous pictures**

CN TGM II term.

UF Comic pictures

**Hunger**

USE Starvation

**Hunting**

--[country or state]

PN Includes portraits of hunters and their quarry. Search also under the subdivision --SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

CN Used in a note under FISHING & HUNTING GEAR, SHOOTING, and SLAUGHTERING.

UF Field trials

Trapping

NT Alligator hunting

Big game hunting +

Bison hunting

Coyote hunting

Deer hunting +

Fox hunting

Game bird hunting +

Kangaroo hunting

Lynx hunting

Muskox hunting

Opossum hunting

Peccary hunting

Poaching

Puma hunting

Rabbit hunting

Raccoon hunting

Whaling

Wolf hunting

RT Animal tracks

Dead animals

Fishing

Fishing & hunting gear

Foraging

Fur trade

Game preserves

Game & game birds

Hunting accidents

Hunting dogs

Hunting lodges

Hunting trophies

Hunting & fishing clubs

Searching

Shooting

Sports

**Hunting accidents**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Accidents

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Hunting accidents (cont.)**

RT Hunting

**Hunting dogs**

--[country or state]

UF Bird dogs

BT Dogs

RT Hunting

**Hunting gear**

USE Fishing &amp; hunting gear

**Hunting lodges**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Outbuildings

Sports &amp; recreation facilities

RT Estates

Hunting

**Hunting trophies**

RT Dead animals

Hides &amp; skins

Hunting

Taxidermy

**Hunting & fishing clubs**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Clubs

RT Fishing

Hunting

**Hurdle racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Running races

**Hurdy-gurdy players**

USE Organ grinders

**Hurricanes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

CN Used in a note under STORMS.

BT Storms

RT Cyclones

Tornadoes

Typhoons

**Husbands**

USE Spouses

**Husking bees**

USE Corn husking

**Huts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Simple shelters often roughly built using available raw materials. Often temporary in nature.

UF Shacks

Shanties

BT Shelters

RT Dwellings

Military facilities

Residential facilities

Thatched roofs

**HVAC drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Air conditioning, heating &amp; ventilating

**HVAC drawings (cont.)**

drawings

Heating, ventilating, &amp; air conditioning

drawings

Ventilating, air conditioning &amp; heating

drawings

**HVAC systems**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems

BT Mechanical systems

RT Air conditioners

Temperature

**Hyalotypes**

USE Albumen transparencies

**Hydraulic construction works**

USE Hydraulic facilities

**Hydraulic facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from HYDRAULIC CONSTRUCTION WORKS (NT WATER DISTRIBUTION STRUCTURES was deleted).

UF Hydraulic construction works  
Water distribution structures

BT Facilities

NT Aqueducts

Canals

Culverts

Dams

Dikes (Engineering)

Erosion protection works +

Fountains

Levees

Millraces

Pumping stations

Reservoirs

Sewers

Spillways

Water tanks

Water towers

Waterworks

Wells +

RT Bodies of water

Water power

Water supply

Water use

**Hydraulic mining**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

CN Double index under GOLD MINING or other kinds of mining, as appropriate.

UF Placer mining

BT Mining

**Hydroelectric generators**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Electrical apparatus

RT Hydroelectric power

Power plants

**Hydroelectric power**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Water power

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Hydroelectric power (cont.)**

- RT Dams
- Electricity
- Hydroelectric generators
- Power plants

**Hydrofoil boats**

- USE Hydroplanes

**Hydrogen bombs**

- USE Nuclear weapons

**Hydroplanes**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Boats that skim over the surface of the water but do not become airborne.

- UF Hydrofoil boats

- BT Motorboats

**Hydroponics**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Horticulture

**Hyenas**

- [country or state]

- BT Animals

**Hygiene**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For personal body care and cleanliness.

- NT Dental hygiene

- RT Bathing
- Grooming

- Health
- Medicine
- Preventive medicine
- Sanitation

**Hygiene facilities**

- USE Health & hygiene facilities

**Hypertension**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Blood pressure, High
- High blood pressure
- Vascular hypertension

- BT Diseases

- RT Stress

**Hypnotism**

- UF Autosuggestion

- RT Magic
- Mental states

**Hypocrisy**

- BT Ethics

**Hypodermic needles**

- UF Needles, Hypodermic

- BT Medical equipment & supplies

**H-bombs**

- USE Nuclear weapons

**Ibis**

- [country or state]

- BT Birds

**Ice**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Ice crystals

- BT Natural phenomena

- NT Glaciers

- Ice floes

- Icebergs

- Icicles

**Ice (cont.)**

- RT Cold

- Ice buckets

- Ice crossings

- Ice industry

- Ice sculpture

- Icehouses

- Snow

- Winter

**Ice boats**

- USE Iceboats

**Ice bridges**

- USE Ice crossings

**Ice buckets**

- BT Containers

- RT Ice
- Pails

**Ice castles**

- USE Ice sculpture

**Ice cream & ices**

- UF Ices

- BT Dairy products

- RT Soda fountains

**Ice crossings**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Ice bridges

- NT Railroad ice crossings

- RT Ice

**Ice crystals**

- USE Ice

**Ice cutting**

- USE Ice industry

**Ice fishing**

- [country or state]

- BT Fishing

**Ice floes**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Ice

- RT Icebergs

**Ice hockey**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes organizations and activities.

- UF Hockey

- BT Sports

- RT Hockey masks

**Ice houses**

- USE Icehouses

**Ice industry**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- UF Ice cutting

- BT Industry

- RT Ice
- Icehouses

**Ice palaces**

- USE Ice sculpture

**Ice rinks**

- USE Skating rinks

**Ice sculpture**

**Ice sculpture (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Ice castles  
Ice palaces

BT Sculpture

RT Ice  
Snowmen**Ice skaters**

USE Skaters

**Ice skating**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Figure skating

BT Skating

NT Speed skating

RT Ice skating rinks

**Ice skating rinks**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Skating rinks

RT Ice skating

**Icebergs**PN Huge, floating masses of ice, detached  
from glaciers.

BT Ice

RT Glaciers

Ice floes

**Iceboats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes images that focus on people and  
activity.

UF Ice boats

BT Boats

RT Sailboats

**Iceboxes**

USE Refrigerators

**Icehouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Buildings in which ice is made or stored.

UF Ice houses

BT Storage facilities

RT Ice  
Ice industry  
Outbuildings**Ices**

USE Ice cream &amp; ices

**Ice-breaking vessels**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vessels

**Icicles**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Ice

**Icons**

UF Ikons

BT Religious articles

**Idealistic architecture**

USE Visionary architecture

**Identification keys**

USE Keys (Legends)

**Identification photographs**

CN TGM II terms.

UF Mug shots

**Idols**

--[nationality]

**Idols (cont.)**RT Gods  
Religion**Igloos**

--[country or state]

PN Dome shaped houses built of blocks of  
snow.

UF Snow houses

Snowhouses

BT Dwellings

**Ignominy**

USE Disgrace

**Ignorance (Knowledge)**

BT Mental states

**Ikons**

USE Icons

**Ill persons**

USE Sick persons

**Illegal aliens**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Undocumented aliens

BT Aliens

**Illegal arms transfers**

UF Arms smuggling

Arms trafficking

Gun running

BT Crimes

RT Arms &amp; armament

**Illegitimacy**

UF Bastardy

RT Births

Ethics

**Illiteracy**

USE Literacy

**Illnesses**

USE Diseases

**Illumination**

USE Lighting

**Illuminations**

CN TGM II term.

**Illusionists**

USE Magicians

**Illusions**

USE Hallucinations &amp; illusions

**Illusions, Optical**

USE Optical illusions

**Illustrated covers**

USE Covers (Illustration)

**Illustrated envelopes**

USE Pictorial envelopes

**Illustrated letter paper**

USE Letterheads

Pictorial lettersheets

**Illustrations**

CN TGM II term.

**Imaginary beings**

USE Fictitious characters

Supernatural beings

**Imaginary views**

USE Conjectural works

**Imbibition process prints**

USE Dye transfer prints

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Imitation**

- UF Mimicry
- RT Entertainers
- Impersonation
- Teaching methods

**Immersion, Baptismal**

- USE Baptisms

**Immigrants**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Persons who leave their native land and settle in another country in order to become permanent residents or citizens. For emigrants as well as immigrants.
- CN Subdivide geographically by country in which the immigrants have settled. As appropriate, double index under the name of the ethnic, racial, or regional group, subdivided by country in which they have settled.
- UF Emigrants
- BT People
- RT Aliens
- Emigration & immigration

**Immigration**

- USE Emigration & immigration

**Immigration policy**

- USE Emigration & immigration

**Immigration stations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search under EMIGRATION & IMMIGRATION for activities.
- BT Government facilities
- RT Emigration & immigration

**Immunities, Congressional**

- USE Congressional privileges & immunities

**Impaired vision**

- USE Vision disorders

**Impassiveness**

- USE Apathy

**Impeachments**

- [country or state]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --IMPEACHMENT used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- RT Crimes
- Law & legal affairs

**Imperial card photographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Imperialism**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of imperialism in general.
- UF Colonialism
- Expansionism
- BT Economic & political systems
- International relations
- RT Chauvinism & jingoism
- Nationalism
- White man's burden

**Impersonation**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the activity of pretending to be another person or type of person. Search also

**Impersonation (cont.)**

under ENTERTAINERS (and NTs) for portraits in costume. Search also under the subdivision --PERFORMANCES & PORTRAYALS used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivisions --PERFORMANCES and --PORTRAYALS used with names of persons (Appendix B).

- NT Cross dressing
- RT Commemoration
- Deception
- Entertainers
- Female impersonators
- Fraud
- Imitation
- Theatrical productions

**Implements**

- USE Equipment

**Import taxes**

- USE Tariffs

**Imports**

- USE Commerce

**Imprecation**

- USE Cursing

**Inaugurations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --INAUGURATION used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- BT Rites & ceremonies
- NT Presidential inaugurations
- RT Oaths

**Inaugurations, Presidential**

- USE Presidential inaugurations

**Incense**

- RT Rites & ceremonies

**Incinerators**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Waste disposal facilities
- RT Fire

**Inclined planes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Inclined tracks on which vehicles such as trains, boats, and cars, are raised or lowered from one level to another.

**UF Planes, Inclined****Ramps****BT Machinery****Inclined railroads**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Used only if the railroad is described as being inclined.
- BT Railroads
- RT Cable railroads
- Mountain railroads

**Income taxes**

- BT Taxes

**Incomes policy**

- USE Wage-price policy

**Incompetence**

**Incompetence (cont.)**

RT Ethics

**Incubators**

BT Medical equipment &amp; supplies

RT Embryology

**Independence**

USE Autonomy

**Indian encampments**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under --STRUCTURES used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups (Appendix A).

UF Encampments, Indian

BT Settlements

RT Camps

Indian reservations

**Indian reservations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Reservations, Indian

BT Settlements

RT Indian encampments

**Indians of Central America**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN See also Library of Congress Subject Headings for names of individual tribes.

CN Although it is a proper name, this Library of Congress Subject Headings term is included in TGM I for ready reference. As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Central American Indians

**Indians of North America**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN See also Library of Congress Subject Headings for names of individual tribes.

CN Although it is a proper name, this Library of Congress Subject Headings term is included in TGM I for ready reference. As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Native Americans

North American Indians

**Indians of South America**

PN See also Library of Congress Subject Headings for names of individual tribes.

CN Although it is a proper name, this Library of Congress Subject Headings term is included in TGM I for ready reference. As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF South American Indians

**Indifference**

USE Apathy

**Indigenous peoples**

--[country or state]

PN This heading may be further subdivided by

**Indigenous peoples (cont.)**

the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A). See also Library of Congress Subject Headings for names of specific groups.

CN Use only when specific ethnic or racial group name is not known. As appropriate, subdivide by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Aborigines

Native peoples

Tribes

BT People

**Indignation**

USE Anger

**Individuality**

RT Conformity

Dissenters

Interpersonal relations

**Indoor baseball**

USE Softball

**Indoor baseball players**

USE Softball players

**Industrial arbitration**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Arbitration of industrial disputes

Industrial mediation

Labor arbitration

Mediation of industrial disputes

RT Labor unions

Strikes

**Industrial buildings**

USE Industrial facilities

**Industrial cafeterias**

USE Employee eating facilities

**Industrial design drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Industrial development**

USE Industrialization

**Industrial facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under INDUSTRY (or NTs) for activities.

CN Used in a note under INDUSTRY (and NTs).

HN Changed 1/1993 from INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS.

UF Industrial buildings

BT Facilities

NT Factories +

Power plants +

Workshops +

RT Guardhouses

Smokestacks

Stockrooms

Studios

Warehouses

**Industrial mediation**

USE Industrial arbitration

**Industrial productivity**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Efficiency, Industrial

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Industrial productivity (cont.)**

- Productivity, Industrial
- BT Economic & social conditions
- RT Industry

**Industrial trusts**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Combinations of firms or corporations formed by legal agreement, especially ones that reduce or threaten to reduce competition.
- UF Trusts, Industrial
- BT Big business
- RT Antitrust law
- Monopolies

**Industrialization**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Industrial development

**Industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Manufacture, trade, and the processing of materials and products. Includes activities and structures. Search also under the subdivision --INDUSTRIES used with names of indigenous peoples (Appendix A).
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on FACILITIES. Used in a note under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES.
- UF Factory work
- Manufacturing
- NT Artificial flower industry
- Barbed wire industry
- Belt industry
- Boiler industry
- Bottle industry
- Box industry
- Broom & brush industry
- Building materials industry +
- Cable industry
- Can industry
- Ceramic industries +
- Chemical industry +
- Chicken industry
- Clock & watch industry
- Clothing industry +
- Coke industry
- Construction industry
- Cosmetics industry
- Defense industry +
- Electric household appliances industry
- Electrical apparatus industry
- Electronic industry
- Equipment industry +
- Firearms industry
- Fishing industry
- Food industry +
- Furniture industry +
- Game industry
- Gas industry
- Glass fiber industry
- Gypsum industry
- Heating & ventilation industry +
- Henequen industry

**Industry (cont.)**

- Ice industry
- Leather industry
- Lumber industry
- Machinery industry
- Match industry
- Metallurgical industry +
- Musical instrument industry
- Office equipment & supplies industry
- Optical industry
- Ore industry
- Paper industry +
- Parachute industry
- Petroleum industry
- Phonograph industry
- Photography industry +
- Pin industry
- Pipe industry
- Plastics industry
- Radio industry
- Rope industry
- Rubber industry
- Salt industry
- Sound recording industry
- Sporting goods industry
- Starch industry
- Straw industries
- Telecommunications industry +
- Telephone supplies industry
- Television industry
- Textile industry +
- Tire industry
- Tobacco industry +
- Tobacco pipe industry
- Tool & die industry
- Toy industry
- Transportation industry +
- Tube industry
- Twine industry
- Varnishing industry
- Wallpaper industry
- RT Assembly-line methods
- Business enterprises
- Candlemaking
- Furnaces
- Home labor
- Industrial productivity
- Mining
- Occupations
- Quarrying
- Warehouses

**Inebriety**

- USE Intoxication
- Inequality, Racial
- USE Racism
- Inequality, Sexual
- USE Sexism

**Infantile paralysis**

- USE Poliomyelitis

**Infantry**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Armies



## TGM I: Subject Terms

Infantry landing craft

USE Landing craft

**Infants**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Babies

Papooses

BT Children

RT Baby carriages

Breast feeding

Cradleboards

Maternity hospitals

Infectious diseases

USE Communicable diseases

Infidelity, Marital

USE Adultery

**Infirmaries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For health care units which provide uncomplicated medical and nursing care for residents or members of an institution or other facility.

CN Double index under name of institution subdivided by --FACILITIES.

BT Health care facilities

RT Clinics

Hospitals

Sick bays

Inflatable structures

USE Air-supported structures

**Inflation**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Economic & social conditions

RT Cost & standard of living

Price regulation

Information, Freedom of

USE Freedom of information

**Informers**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Police informers

Stool pigeons

BT People

RT Criminal investigations

Spying

Infrared photographs

CN TGM II term.

Ingots, Copper

USE Copper ingots

Inheritance & succession

UF Bequests

Heirs

BT Law & legal affairs

RT Death

Wills

Inheritance & transfer taxes

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Death duties

Estate taxes

Transfer taxes

BT Taxes

RT Death

Initial letters

USE Initials

**Initials**

UF Initial letters

Letters, Initial

BT Alphabets (Writing systems)

**Initiation rites**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the rites, ceremonies, and associated ordeals and instructions, with which one is made a member of or gains particular status in a sect or society; includes ceremonies in which a youth is formally invested with adult status.

BT Rites & ceremonies

RT Fraternities & sororities

Youth

Initiatives & referendums

USE Referendums

**Injuries**

USE Wounds & injuries

**Ink drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Ink stands**

USE Inkstands

**Inkless intaglio prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Blind embossed prints

**Inkstands**

UF Ink stands

BT Writing materials

**Inlets**

USE Bays

**Inns**

USE Taverns (Inns)

**Inoculations**

USE Vaccinations

Inquiry, Military courts of

USE Courts martial & courts of inquiry

Insane hospitals

USE Mental institutions

Insane people

USE Mentally ill persons

**Inscriptions**

CN TGM II term.

**Insect bites**

USE Bites & stings

**Insecticides**

USE Pest control

**Insects**

--[country or state]

UF Bugs

BT Animals

NT Ants

Bedbugs

Bees

Butterflies

Caterpillars

Dragonflies

Flies

Grasshoppers

Mosquitos

Spiders

Termites

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Insects (cont.)**

Wasps

RT Bites &amp; stings

Flypaper

Pest control

Plant parasites

**Insert cards**

USE Advertising cards

**Inspection of food**

USE Food adulteration &amp; inspection

**Inspections, Customs**

USE Customs inspections

**Inspections, Military**

USE Military inspections

**Instant camera photographs**

CN TGM II term.

UF Polaroid instant photographs

**Institutional care**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures. Search also under the subdivision --HEALTH & WELFARE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

RT Asylums

Health care

Nursing homes

Rest homes

**Institutions, International**

USE International organizations

**Instructors**

USE Teachers

**Instrument panels**

USE Dashboards

**Instruments, Musical**

USE Musical instruments

**Insulating paper industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Paper industry

**Insurance**

BT Contracts

NT Social security

RT Accidents

Business &amp; finance

Insurance companies

Medicaid

Medicare

**Insurance certificates**

CN TGM II term.

**Insurance companies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under type of building for images that focus on buildings.

BT Business enterprises

RT Insurance

**Insurgents**

USE Rebels

**Insurrections**

USE Rebellions

**Intaglio prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Intellectual freedom**

USE Censorship

Freedom of information

Freedom of speech

**Intemperance**

USE Temperance

**Interaction, Social**

USE Interpersonal relations

**Intercommunication systems**

UF Intercoms

BT Communication devices

RT Building systems

Public address systems

**Intercoms**

USE Intercommunication systems

**Intercourse, Sexual**

USE Sex

**Intercultural relations**

USE Cultural relations

**Interdependence of nations**

USE International organization

**Intergenerational relations**

UF Generation gap

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Children &amp; adults

**Interior courtyards**

USE Atriums

**Interior decoration**

UF Decoration, Interior

Home decoration

House decoration

RT Decorations

Interior decoration firms

Interiors

**Interior decoration firms**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Interior design firms

BT Business enterprises

RT Interior decoration

Interiors

**Interior design drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Interior design firms**

USE Interior decoration firms

**Interiors**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Rooms &amp; spaces

NT Alcoves

Apartments

Apses

Attics

Ballrooms

Banquet halls

Barrooms

Basements

Bathrooms

Bedrooms

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Interiors (cont.)**

Boudoirs  
 Breakfast rooms  
 Cargo holds  
 Ceremonial rooms +  
 Chapels  
 Circular rooms  
 Classrooms  
 Concourses  
 Conference rooms  
 Courtrooms  
 Crew quarters  
 Dens  
 Dining rooms +  
 Drawing rooms  
 Dungeons  
 Emergency rooms  
 Engine rooms  
 Entrance halls  
 Galleries (Rooms & spaces)  
 Garden rooms  
 Hospital wards  
 Kitchens +  
 Laundries (Rooms & spaces)  
 Libraries (Rooms)  
 Living rooms  
 Lobbies  
 Locker rooms  
 Lounges  
 Mezzanines  
 Music rooms  
 Newsrooms  
 Nurseries  
 Offices  
 Operating rooms  
 Organ lofts  
 Oval rooms  
 Pantries  
 Parlors  
 Passenger quarters +  
 Reading rooms  
 Recreation rooms +  
 Sacristies  
 Salons (Social spaces)  
 Scriptoria  
 Showrooms  
 Smoking rooms  
 Stairhalls  
 Stockrooms  
 Studies (Rooms)  
 Suites  
 Vaults (Strong rooms)  
 Waiting rooms  
 RT Furnishings  
 Interior decoration  
 Interior decoration firms  
 Rotundas  
 Vaults (Architecture)  
 Walls

Internal combustion engines

USE Gasoline engines

**Internal migration****Internal migration (cont.)**

--[country or state]

PN Process of moving within a country.

UF Migration, Internal

RT Arrivals & departures

Emigration & immigration

Migrant laborers

Refugees

International agreements

USE Treaties

**International agricultural assistance**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN International aid to agriculture given to underdeveloped areas in the form of technical assistance. Search under FARM RELIEF for economic assistance to agriculture.

UF Agricultural assistance, International

Foreign aid to agriculture

BT Assistance

RT Agricultural productivity

Farm relief

**International communication**

PN Systems of global mass communication.

UF World communication

BT Communication

**International competition**

RT Commerce

**International economic assistance**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For international aid given in the form of technical assistance, loans, or relief grants.

CN Subdivide by nationality of people giving assistance and subdivide geographically by country receiving assistance.

UF Foreign aid programs

BT Assistance

**International economic integration**

UF Common markets

Economic integration

Economic union

BT Economic & political systems

International relations

**International migration**

USE Emigration & immigration

**International organization**

PN For the theories and efforts leading toward world-wide or regional political organization of nations.

UF Interdependence of nations

World government

RT Cooperation

Economic & political systems

International organizations

International relations

International security

Peace

**International organizations**

PN Includes governmental and nongovernmental bodies, whether established on a permanent or temporary basis, where the focus is on the international character of the body.

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**International organizations (cont.)**

- CN Includes members, activities, and structures. Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Institutions, International
- BT Organizations
- NT International police
- RT Assistance  
Cooperation  
International organization

**International police**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN United Nations and non-United Nations armed forces which assist in maintaining peace between warring factions.
- UF Peacekeeping forces
- BT International organizations
- RT International relations  
International security  
Intervention (International law)  
Law enforcement

**International relations**

- [country or state]
- CN Subdivide by countries involved in relationship. May use multiple headings to reflect all the countries involved, e.g. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS--CHINA; INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS--FRANCE.
- UF Diplomacy  
Foreign relations
- BT Politics & government
- NT Arms control  
Détente  
Imperialism  
International economic integration  
International security  
Intervention (International law)  
Neutrality  
War allies
- RT Annexations  
Cultural relations  
Diplomats  
Embassies  
Foreign participation in war  
Freedom of the seas  
International organization  
International police  
Interpersonal relations  
National security  
Nationalism  
Peace conferences  
Peace negotiations  
Solidarity  
Tariffs  
Territorial waters  
Treaties

**International security**

- PN Policies by associations of nations to maintain international peace by collective action against violators of the peace by

**International security (cont.)**

- aggressors.
- UF Collective security  
Security, International
- BT International relations
- RT Arms control  
International organization  
International police  
Intervention (International law)  
Peace

**Internment camps**

- USE Concentration camps  
Relocation camps

**Interpersonal relations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes relations among individuals and groups of people. Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A); with names of persons (Appendix B); and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- UF Brotherly love  
Goodwill  
Human relations  
Human understanding  
Interaction, Social  
Personal relations  
Relations, Interpersonal  
Social behavior
- NT Adultery  
Blaming  
Charity  
Courtship +  
Fraternization  
Friendship  
Intergenerational relations  
Jewish-Arab relations  
Landlord & tenant  
Marriage +  
Quarreling  
Race relations +  
Relations between the sexes
- RT Communication  
Competition (Psychology)  
Conformity  
Cooperation  
Cultural relations  
Ethics  
Fame  
Individuality  
International relations  
Law & legal affairs  
Mental states  
Passing the buck  
People  
Popularity  
Power (Social sciences)  
Sex  
Sociology  
Spouses



**Interplanetary voyages**

BT Space flight

**Interracial marriage**

USE Miscegenation

**Interrogation**

USE Questioning

**Interrogation points**

USE Question marks

**Interurban street railroads**

USE Electric railroads

**Intervention (International law)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]

PN For governmental interference in the political affairs of another country.

UF Military intervention

Nonintervention

BT International relations

RT International police

International security

Military occupations

Neutrality

**Interviewing**

USE Interviews

**Interviews**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Interviewing

BT Communication

Events

RT Conversation

Employment interviewing

Investigation

Journalism

Questioning

**Intimate feminine apparel**

USE Lingerie

**Intoxication**

PN For images of drunk persons.

CN Used in a note under ALCOHOLISM.

UF Drunkenness

Inebriety

RT Alcoholic beverages

Alcoholism

Drunk driving

Hangovers

Temperance

**Intrenchments**

USE Trench warfare

**Introductions (Greetings)**

USE Salutations

**Inundations**

USE Floods

**Invalids**

USE Handicapped persons

Shut-ins

Sick persons

**Invasions**

USE Campaigns &amp; battles

**Inventions**

UF Discoveries

RT Creation

Inventors

Patents

**Inventors**

UF Discoverers

BT People

RT Inventions

**Investigation**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the process or acts of systematic research or searching inquiry.

UF Detection

Fact-finding

Sleuthing

Snooping

NT Courts martial &amp; courts of inquiry

Criminal investigations

Governmental investigations

RT Bertillon system

Customs inspections

Detectives

Discovery &amp; exploration

Examinations

Experiments

Fingerprints

Food adulteration &amp; inspection

Interviews

Questioning

Investigations, Governmental

USE Governmental investigations

Investigations, Military

USE Courts martial &amp; courts of inquiry

**Investment**

USE Saving &amp; investment

**Investment houses**

USE Speculative houses

**Invitations**

CN TGM II term.

RT Announcements

**Ionic order**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural orders

**Ionizing radiation**

UF Radiation, Ionizing

RT Radioactivity

Radiography

**IOUs**

USE Debt

**Iron industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Metallurgical industry

RT Iron mining

Steel industry

**Iron lungs**

BT Medical equipment &amp; supplies

RT Poliomyelitis

**Iron miners**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Miners

RT Iron mining

**Iron mining**

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Iron mining (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

CN Used in a note under IRON MINERS.

BT Mining

RT Iron industry

Iron miners

Iron photographs

USE Tintypes

Iron work

USE Ironwork

Ironclads

USE Armored vessels

Ironing

USE Laundry

Ironmongery

USE Hardware

**Irons (Pressing)**

UF Box irons

Flatirons

Hand irons

Pressing irons

Sadirons

BT Equipment

RT Appliances

Laundry

**Ironwork**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Iron work

Wrought-iron work

BT Metalwork

NT Cast ironwork

RT Grilles

Railings

Iron-clad vessels

USE Armored vessels

Iron-on transfers

USE Transfer sheets

**Irrigation**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Reclamation of land

Water use

RT Agriculture

**Islands**

--[country or state]

UF Archipelagoes

Atolls

Hammocks (Islands)

Hummocks

Keys (Islands)

BT Land

Isolation

USE Solitude

Isolationism

USE Neutrality

**Isometric projections**

CN TGM II term.

**Isthmuses**

BT Land

Italian roofs

USE Hip roofs

**Ivory****Ivory (cont.)**

RT Elephants

Ivory carving

Tusks

**Ivory carving**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Carving

RT Ivory

Ivory tusks

USE Tusks

Jackets

USE Coats

Jackets, Book

USE Book jackets

Jackets, Record

USE Album covers

Jackrabbits

USE Rabbits

**Jack-in-the-boxes**

BT Toys

**Jack-o-lanterns**

BT Pumpkins

RT Lanterns

**Jade art objects**

UF Jades

BT Art objects

Jades

USE Jade art objects

Jai alai

USE Pelota (Game)

**Jails**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Gaols

BT Detention facilities

RT Cages

Prisons

Jams

USE Preserves

**Jangadas**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A catamaran-like sailing raft made of balsa logs, used off the coast of northeast Brazil.

BT Rafts

Japanese fencing

USE Kendo

Japanese flowering cherry trees

USE Cherry trees

**Japanese gardens**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For gardens in Japanese style outside of Japan.

BT Gardens

Japanese wrestling

USE Sumo

Japanning industry

USE Varnishing industry

Jargon

USE Slang

**Jazz**

HN Changed 1/1993 from JAZZ MUSIC.

UF Jazz music

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Jazz (cont.)**

- BT Music
- RT Jazz singers

**Jazz music**

- USE Jazz

**Jazz singers**

- UF Jazz vocalists
- BT Singers
- RT Jazz Singing

**Jazz vocalists**

- USE Jazz singers

**Jealousy**

- USE Envy

**Jeep automobiles**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Army jeeps
- Willys jeeps
- BT Vehicles
- RT Automobiles
- Military vehicles
- Tractors
- Trucks

**Jellies**

- USE Preserves

**Jelly fishes**

- USE Jellyfishes

**Jellyfishes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Jelly fishes
- BT Aquatic animals

**Jesters**

- USE Fools & jesters

**Jetties**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Breakwaters
- BT Erosion protection works
- RT Harbors
- Piers & wharves

**Jewelry**

- UF Jewels
- BT Clothing & dress
- NT Earrings
- Necklaces
- Rings
- RT Amulets
- Art objects
- Clocks & watches
- Cloisonné
- Crowns
- Gems
- Jewelry stores
- Lapidary work

**Jewelry making**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Handicraft

**Jewelry stores**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Jewelry

**Jewels****Jewels (cont.)**

- USE Gems
- Jewelry

**Jewish-Arab relations**

- UF Arab-Jewish relations
- Palestine problem
- BT Interpersonal relations
- RT Zionism

**Jim Crow**

- USE Segregation

**Jingoism**

- USE Chauvinism & jingoism

**Jinns**

- UF Genies
- Genii
- BT Supernatural beings

**Jinrikishas**

- USE Rickshaws

**Jitterbug dancing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Jitterbugging
- BT Dancing

**Jitterbugging**

- USE Jitterbug dancing

**Jiu-jitsu**

- USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Job interviewing**

- USE Employment interviewing

**Job placement agencies**

- USE Employment agencies

**Job training**

- USE Vocational education

**Jobless people**

- USE Unemployed

**Jobs**

- USE Employment
- Occupations

**Jockeys**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Athletes
- RT Horse racing

**Jogging**

- USE Running

**Joinery**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For construction of articles by joining pieces of wood and for the results of that activity.
- RT Cabinetmaking
- Carpentry
- Woodworking

**Jokes, Practical**

- USE Practical jokes

**Joking**

- NT Practical jokes

**Jongleurs**

- USE Juggling
- Minstrels
- Troubadours

**Jonquils**

- USE Daffodils

**Joshua trees**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Joshua trees (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

**Journalism**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Editing

BT Communication

NT Muckraking

Photojournalism

Yellow journalism

RT Interviews

Journalists

Newsrooms

Press

Press conferences

**Journalists**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with education &amp; communication

NT Photojournalists

Reporters

War correspondents

RT Journalism

Newspapers

**Journeys**

USE Discovery &amp; exploration

Pilgrimages

Travel

**Jousting**

BT Tournaments

RT Knights

**Jubilees**

USE Anniversaries

**Judges**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide as appropriate to indicate national, state, or municipal jurisdiction.

UF Justices

Magistrates

BT Government officials

NT Supreme Court justices

RT Judicial proceedings

Lawyers

**Judgment Day**

USE End of the world

**Judicial proceedings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--TRIALS, LITIGATION, ETC. used with names of persons (Appendix B).

UF Chanceries

Courts

Hearings

Trials

Tribunals

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

Meetings

NT Courts martial &amp; courts of inquiry

War crime trials

Witchcraft trials

RT Actions &amp; defenses

Courthouses

**Judicial proceedings (cont.)**

Courtrooms

Gavels

Judges

Juries

Vigilance committees

**Judo**

USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Juggling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Jongleurs

Legerdemain

Sleights of hand

BT Entertainment

RT Circuses &amp; shows

**Jugs**

USE Pitchers

**Jujitsu**

USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Juke joints**

USE Bars

**Jukeboxes**

BT Coin operated machines

Phonographs

**Jumble sales**

USE Secondhand sales

**Jumping**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Locomotion

NT Children jumping

RT Hopscotch

Rope skipping

**Jumping rope**

USE Rope skipping

**Jumping (Horsemanship)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Horse show jumping

BT Horseback riding

NT Show jumping

RT Horses

Sports

**Jungles**

USE Tropical forests

**Junior republics**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF George junior republics

BT Educational organizations

RT Reformatories

**Junk mail**

USE Advertising mail

**Junks**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Chinese junks

BT Boats

**Junkyards**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Scrapyards

BT Facilities

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Junkyards (cont.)**

- NT Boat graveyards
- RT Raggicking
- Refuse
- Refuse disposal
- Salvage

**Juntas, Military**

- USE Military regimes

**Juries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Jury
- BT People
- NT Grand juries
- RT Committees
- Judicial proceedings

**Jury**

- USE Juries

**Justice**

- NT Social justice
- RT Ethics
- Law & legal affairs

**Justice facilities**

- [country or state]--[city]
- NT Police stations
- RT Detention facilities

**Justices**

- USE Judges

**Justices (U.S. Supreme Court)**

- USE Supreme Court justices

**Jut windows**

- USE Bay windows

**Jute**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Fibers
- Plants
- RT Rope industry

**Juvenile art**

- USE Children's art

**Juvenile delinquents**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Delinquents
- BT Children
- RT Criminals
- Gangs
- Reformatories

**Juvenilia**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Artists' early works

**Kallitypes**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Brownprints
- Callitypes

**Kangaroo hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Big game hunting
- Hunting
- RT Kangaroos

**Kangaroos**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals
- RT Kangaroo hunting

**Kankles****Kankles (cont.)**

- BT Stringed instruments
- Karate
- USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Karts (Midget cars)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Go-carts
- Go-Karts
- BT Vehicles

**Kayaks**

- USE Canoes

**Kazoos**

- PN Includes the activity of playing kazoos.
- BT Musical instruments
- RT Wind instruments

**Keelboats**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Boats

**Keepsakes**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Souvenirs
- RT Souvenir shops

**Kendo**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Japanese fencing
- BT Fencing

**Kennels**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Doghouses
- BT Animal housing
- RT Dogs
- Pets

**Kettles**

- PN Metallic vessels for boiling liquid.
- BT Cooking utensils

**Key blocks**

- USE Keystones

**Key plates**

- BT Hardware
- RT Keys (Hardware)

**Keyboard instruments**

- PN Includes the activity of playing keyboard instruments.
- BT Musical instruments
- NT Accordions
- Calliopes
- Harpsichords
- Organs
- Pianos +

**Keyhole surrounds**

- USE Keyholes

**Keyholes**

- UF Door fittings
- Keyhole surrounds
- RT Locks (Hardware)

**Keys (Hardware)**

- BT Hardware
- RT Key plates
- Locks (Hardware)

**Keys (Identification)**

- USE Keys (Legends)

**Keys (Islands)**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

## Keys (Islands) (cont.)

USE Islands

## Keys (Legends)

CN TGM II term.

UF Identification keys

Keys (Identification)

Legends (Identification)

Legends (Keys)

## Keystones

--[country or state]--[city]

PN The wedge-shaped piece at the crown of an arch, especially such a piece inserted last and locking the other pieces in place.

UF Key blocks

Mensoles

BT Voussoirs

## Khories

USE Galleries (Rooms &amp; spaces)

## Kicking

UF Booting

RT Feet

Fighting

Punishment &amp; torture

## Kidnappings

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Abductions

BT Crimes

## Killings

USE Homicides

## Kilns

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Equipment

RT Brick industry

Furnaces

Ovens

Potteries

Pottery industry

## Kilts

BT Clothing &amp; dress

## Kindergartens

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Schools

## Kinetographs

USE Motion picture devices

## Kinetoscopes

USE Motion picture devices

## Kingfishers

--[country or state]

BT Birds

## Kings

--[country]

BT Men

Rulers

RT Emperors

## Kiosks

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For small light structures with one or more open sides, especially as a newsstand or telephone booth. Also for free-standing columns on which announcements of concerts, plays, etc., are glued.

RT Landscape pavilions

## Kiosks (cont.)

Newspaper vendors

## Kissing

BT Manners &amp; customs

NT Children kissing

RT Courtship

Love

## Kitchen cabinets

USE Cupboards

## Kitchen dressers

USE Cupboards

## Kitchen utensils

USE Cooking utensils

## Kitchens

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

NT Galleys (Ship kitchens)

Street kitchens

RT Chuckwagons

Cookery

Pantry

## Kitchens, Street

USE Street kitchens

## Kites

RT Aircraft

Children flying kites

Toys

## Kittens

USE Cats

## Kivas

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Pueblo ceremonial structure that is usually round and partly underground.

BT Religious facilities

RT Pueblos

Social &amp; civic facilities

## Knighting

--[country]

PN For images in which knighthood is conferred.

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Knights

## Knights

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Nobility

RT Armor

Chivalry

Jousting

Knighting

Tournaments

## Knitting

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sewing

RT Hosiery industry

Yarn

## Knives

BT Equipment

RT Arms &amp; armament

Cutlery industry

Silverware

Tableware

## Knolls

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Knolls (cont.)  
 USE Hills
- Knowledge, Tree of  
 USE Tree of knowledge
- Kodachrome transparencies  
 USE Dye coupler transparencies
- Kodacolor negatives  
 USE Dye coupler negatives
- Kodak card photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Kodak instant color prints  
 USE Dye diffusion transfer prints
- Kosher food industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (and NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Food industry  
 RT Dietary laws  
 Meat industry
- Kriegsspiel  
 USE War games
- Kung fu  
 USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
- Labels**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Labor**  
 USE Employment
- Labor arbitration  
 USE Industrial arbitration
- Labor housing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Workers' housing  
 BT Housing  
 NT Construction camps  
 RT Tenement houses  
 Work camps
- Labor leaders**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For labor union officials and other individuals involved in organizing labor unions or promoting the interests of the working class.  
 UF Labor union officials  
 Leaders, Labor  
 BT People  
 RT Labor unions
- Labor organizations  
 USE Labor unions
- Labor union officials  
 USE Labor leaders
- Labor unions**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Labor organizations  
 Trade unions  
 Unions, Labor  
 BT Organizations
- Labor unions (cont.)**  
 NT Agricultural laborers' unions  
 Automobile industry unions  
 Bricklayers' unions  
 Carpenters' unions  
 Chorus girls' unions  
 Clothing industry unions  
 Guilds  
 Longshoremen's unions  
 Miners' unions  
 Musicians' unions  
 Printers' unions  
 Railroad employees' unions  
 Textile industry unions  
 Tobacco industry unions  
 RT Employee rights  
 Industrial arbitration  
 Labor leaders  
 Pickets  
 Strikes
- Laboratories**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Labs  
 BT Research facilities  
 RT Science
- Laboratory animals  
 USE Animal experimentation
- Laboratory schools**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Campus schools  
 Demonstration schools  
 Model schools  
 BT Schools  
 RT Universities & colleges
- Laborers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes persons who engage in general or unspecified physical labor.  
 UF Blue collar workers  
 BT People associated with manual labor  
 NT Agricultural laborers +  
 Alien laborers  
 Child laborers  
 Contract laborers  
 Migrant laborers +  
 Prison laborers +  
 Woodcutters  
 RT Employees  
 Poor persons  
 Strikes  
 Working class
- Laboring classes  
 HN Changed 8/1992 from postable term.  
 USE Working class
- Labor, Hours of  
 USE Hours of labor
- Labs  
 USE Laboratories
- Labyrinths  
 USE Mazes
- Lace making**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Lace making (cont.)**

- UF Tatting
- BT Sewing

**Lacquering industry**

- USE Varnishing industry

**Lacrosse**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes organizations and activities.
- BT Sports

**Ladders**

- UF Stepladders
- BT Equipment

**Lady's slippers**

- BT Orchids

**Lagoons**

- USE Lakes & ponds

**Lake steamers**

- USE Steamboats

**Lakefronts**

- USE Waterfronts

**Lakes & ponds**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Lagoons
- Ponds
- Pools
- BT Bodies of water
- NT Lily ponds
- Water holes
- RT Reservoirs
- Water slides

**Lambertypes**

- USE Carbon prints

**Lambs**

- USE Sheep

**Laminated plastics**

- UF Formica
- Plastic laminates
- BT Plastics
- RT Building materials

**Lamp posts**

- USE Lampposts

**Lamp stores**

- USE Light fixture stores

**Lampposts**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Posts usually supporting outdoor lamps or lanterns.
- UF Lamp posts
- Light poles
- BT Site elements
- RT Light fixtures
- Lighting

**Lamps**

- BT Light fixtures

**Lancers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For persons who fight with a spear or spear-like weapon, often while mounted on horseback. Includes activities.
- BT People
- RT Campaigns & battles
- Cavalry

**Lancers (cont.)**

- Spears

**Land**

- UF Ground
- Landforms
- Soil
- NT Arroyos
- Beaches
- Buttes
- Capes (Coasts)
- Caves
- Cliffs
- Craters
- Croplands
- Cutover lands
- Deltas
- Deserts
- Dunes
- Forests +
- Glaciers
- Hills
- Islands
- Isthmuses
- Meadows
- Mesas
- Mountains
- Oases
- Passes (Landforms)
- Peninsulas
- Plains
- Prairies
- Reefs
- Rock formations
- Sandbars
- Valleys +
- Volcanoes +
- Waterfronts +
- Wetlands
- RT Bodies of water
- Land tenure
- Land use
- Mud
- Nature
- Soil conservation

**Land clearing**

- USE Clearing of land

**Land development**

- USE Real estate development

**Land management**

- USE Land use

**Land mines**

- USE Mines (Warfare)

**Land reclamation**

- USE Reclamation of land

**Land rushes**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Events
- RT Real estate development
- Westward movement

**Land subdivision**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes process of dividing tracts of land

**Land subdivision (cont.)**

into lots for purposes of sale as well as the resulting lots.

- UF Subdivision of land
- Subdivisions (Land)
- BT Real estate business
- RT City planning
- Housing developments
- Land use
- Real estate development

**Land surveying**

USE Surveying

**Land tenure**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Rights or terms relating to ownership or occupation of land.
- UF Tenure of land
- RT Land
- Land use
- Law & legal affairs
- Right of property

**Land use**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Land management
- Management of land
- Use of land
- Utilization of land
- NT Farming +
- Real estate development +
- Reclamation of land +
- Terraces (Land use)
- RT City planning
- Conservation of natural resources
- Croplands
- Land
- Land subdivision
- Land tenure

**Landforms**

USE Land

**Landing barges**

USE Landing craft

**Landing craft**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision
- AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS used with the names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Infantry landing craft
- Landing barges
- Landing ships
- Tank landing ships
- BT Government vessels
- RT Amphibious vehicles

**Landing floats**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Floating platforms
- Floats, Landing
- Platforms, Floating
- Swimming floats
- RT Piers & wharves
- Swimming

**Landing ships**

USE Landing craft

**Landing vehicles, Tracked**

USE Tracked landing vehicles

**Landings**

USE Piers & wharves

**Landings (Arrivals)**

USE Arrivals & departures

**Landlord & tenant**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Landlord-tenant relations

Tenancy

Tenant & landlord

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Housing

Real estate business

**Landlord-tenant relations**

USE Landlord & tenant

**Landscape architecture drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Drawings, Landscape architecture

Planting drawings

**Landscape architecture facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from LANDSCAPE FACILITIES.

UF Landscape facilities

BT Facilities

NT Arbors (Bowers) +

Architectural follies

Gazebos

Landscape pavilions

RT Fountains

Garden walls

Gardens

Gates

Greenhouses

Mazes

Parks

Rustic work

Stepping stones

Stone walls

Yard ornaments

**Landscape drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Landscape facilities**

USE Landscape architecture facilities

**Landscape gardening**

USE Gardening

**Landscape paintings**

CN TGM II term.

**Landscape pavilions**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Light, sometimes ornamental structures in a garden or a park.

HN Changed 1/1993 from PAVILIONS.

UF Pavilions, Landscape

Tent structures

BT Landscape architecture facilities

RT Canopies

Kiosks

Temporary buildings

Tents

**Landscape photographs**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Landscape photographs (cont.)**

CN TGM II term.

**Landscape prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Landscapes**

CN TGM II term.

UF Topographic views

**Landslides**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

UF Mud slides

BT Natural phenomena

NT Avalanches

RT Disasters

Erosion

Mountains

**Lanes, Bowling**

USE Bowling alleys

**Lanes, Lovers'**

USE Lovers' lanes

**Lantern making**

RT Lanterns

**Lantern slides**

CN TGM II term.

UF Magic lantern slides

**Lanterns**

PN For portable lighting that consists of a protective enclosure with transparent openings and often supporting frames or carrying handles.

NT Chinese lanterns

RT Jack-o-lanterns

Lantern making

Light fixtures

**Lanterns (Architecture)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Windowed superstructures crowning a roof or dome, often serving to give light or air to the space below.

BT Architectural elements

RT Lighting

Roofs

Steeple

Windows

**Lapidary work**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Cutting, carving, or polishing precious stones.

BT Handicraft

RT Gems

Jewelry

**Largest**

USE Curiosities &amp; wonders

**Lasciviousness**

USE Lust

**Laser photographs**

USE Holograms

**Lassoing**

USE Roping

**Last rites**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Last rites (cont.)**

UF Extreme unction

Last sacraments

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Deathbeds

**Last sacraments**

USE Last rites

**Last words**

USE Deathbeds

**Latchmakers**

USE Locksmiths

**Lathes**

RT Equipment

Machinery

**Laths**

PN Narrow, thin strips of wood or metal, used in making a supporting structure for plaster, shingles, slates, or tiles.

UF Plaster laths

Wall laths

BT Building materials

**Latin cross buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Cruciform (Latin) buildings

BT Buildings distinguished by form

RT Churches

**Latrines**

USE Privies

**Lattices, Garden**

USE Trellises

**Laughter**

RT Mental states

**Launches**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Motorboats

**Launchings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Events

RT Boat &amp; ship industry

Naval yards &amp; naval stations

Vessels

**Laundries (Commercial establishments)**

USE Cleaning establishments

**Laundries (Rooms & spaces)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For non-commercial structures and spaces. Search under CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS for commercial activities and structures.

UF Laundry rooms

BT Interiors

RT Laundry

**Laundry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For domestic and non-commercial activities, e.g., washing and ironing. Includes laundry work in institutions such as hospitals. Search under CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS for activities in commercial laundries.

UF Clothes washing

Ironing

**Laundry (cont.)**

Pressing  
Washing  
RT Cleaning establishments  
Clotheslines  
Clothing & dress  
Domestic life  
Household soap  
Housework  
Irons (Pressing)  
Laundries (Rooms & spaces)  
Wash tubs  
Washboards  
Washing machines

**Laundry rooms**

USE Laundries (Rooms & spaces)

**Laundry workers' strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Cleaning establishments

**Laurels**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Shrubs

Trees

**Lava rock**

USE Volcanic rock

**Lavatories**

USE Bathrooms

**Law enforcement**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes law enforcement at the international level. Search also under the subdivision --CAPTURE & IMPRISONMENT used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and classes of persons (Appendix A) and with names of persons (Appendix B).

UF Arrests

Enforcement of law

BT Law & legal affairs

RT Bailiffs

Crimes

Frisking

Handcuffs

International police

Law enforcement training

Nightsticks

Police

Police raids

Security systems

Surveillance

Vigilance committees

**Law enforcement officers**

USE Bailiffs

Police

**Law enforcement training**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Police training

BT Vocational education

RT Law enforcement

Police

**Law offices****Law offices (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Service industry facilities

RT Law & legal affairs

Lawyers

Offices

**Law schools**

USE Legal education

**Law & legal affairs**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Legal affairs

NT Actions & defenses

Amnesty

Annexations

Antitrust law

Community property

Constitutional amendments +

Constitutions

Consumer protection

Contracts +

Copyright

Custody of children

Deportations

Divorce

Firearms control

Freedom of the seas

Inheritance & succession

Judicial proceedings +

Law enforcement

Laws +

Legislation

Marriage +

Naturalization

Parole

Patents

Petroleum leases

Referendums

Right to asylum

Tax exemptions

Taxes +

Treaties +

Treaty violations

Veto

Wills

RT Congressional privileges & immunities

Evictions

Impeachments

Interpersonal relations

Justice

Land tenure

Law offices

Lawyers

Legal aid

Legal education

Liberty

Politics & government

Questioning

**Lawn objects**

USE Yard ornaments

**Laws**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Law & legal affairs

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Laws (cont.)**

- NT Blue laws
- Prohibition
- Traffic regulations
- RT Legislation
- Minimum wages

**Lawsuits**

- USE Actions & defenses

**Lawyers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Attorneys
- Solicitors
- BT People
- RT Judges
- Law offices
- Law & legal affairs

**Layoffs**

- USE Dismissal of employees

**Laziness**

- UF Sloth
- BT Mental states
- RT Deadly sins

**Lead industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Metallurgical industry

**Lead lights**

- USE Leaded glass windows

**Lead mining**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and sites.
- BT Mining

**Leaded glass windows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Lead lights
- Leaded windows
- BT Windows

**Leaded windows**

- USE Leaded glass windows

**Leader heads**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Conductor heads
- Heads, Conductor
- Heads, Leader
- Heads, Rainwater
- Rainwater heads
- BT Mechanical systems components
- RT Downspouts
- Gutters (Roofs)

**Leadership**

- NT Military leadership
- RT Sociology

**Leaders, Labor**

- USE Labor leaders

**Leaders, Military**

- USE Military officers

**Leaflets**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Booklets

**Leaflets (cont.)****Brochures****Lean tos**

- USE Lean-tos

**Lean-tos**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Shack or shed with a single pitched roof with higher end abutting a wall or larger building.
- UF Lean tos
- BT Buildings distinguished by form
- RT Outbuildings
- Shelters

**Leap years**

- BT Time

**Leases, Oil**

- USE Petroleum leases

**Leather goods stores**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Leather industry

**Leather industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Tanneries
- BT Industry
- RT Bookbinding
- Hides & skins
- Leather goods stores
- Saddlery
- Shoe industry
- Tanning

**Leather photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Collodion positive photographs

**Leave with pay**

- USE Employee vacations

**Leaves**

- UF Foliage
- RT Acanthi
- Plants
- Raking (Sweeping)
- Skeleton leaf arrangements

**Leave-takings**

- USE Arrivals & departures
- Farewells

**Lechery**

- USE Lust

**Lecturing**

- USE Public speaking

**Lederhosen**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Trousers

**Leeching**

- USE Phlebotomy

**Legal affairs**

- USE Law & legal affairs

**Legal aid**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Legal aid (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Assistance
- RT Civil rights
- Law & legal affairs

**Legal education**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Law schools
- BT Education
- RT Law & legal affairs

**Legal petitions**

- USE Petitions

**Legal photographs**

- USE Forensic photographs

**Legations**

- USE Embassies

**Legendary characters**

- USE Fictitious characters

**Legends**

- BT Literature

**Legends (Identification)**

- USE Keys (Legends)

**Legends (Keys)**

- USE Keys (Legends)

**Legerdemain**

- USE Juggling
- Magic

**Legislation**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Bills (Legislation)
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Governmental investigations
- Laws
- Legislative bodies
- Legislators
- Lobbying
- Referendums
- Resolutions
- Tax reform
- Veto

**Legislative bodies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide geographically for the jurisdiction of the legislative body.
- UF Assemblies
- Congresses
- Parliaments
- BT Organizations
- RT Legislation
- Legislators
- Politics & government
- Presidents & the Congress

**Legislative resolutions**

- USE Resolutions

**Legislators**

- [country or state]
- PN Members of a legislative body.
- CN Subdivide geographically for the

**Legislators (cont.)**

- jurisdiction of the body to which the legislator belongs (e.g., national, state, etc.).
- UF Congressmen
- Senators
- BT Government officials
- RT Capitol pages
- Congressional privileges & immunities
- Legislation
- Legislative bodies
- Legislators' spouses

**Legislators' spouses**

- [country or state]
- CN Subdivide geographically for the jurisdiction of the body to which the legislator belongs (e.g., national, state, etc.).
- UF Congressional spouses
- Legislators' wives
- Senators' spouses
- BT Spouses
- RT Legislators
- Legislators' wives
- USE Legislators' spouses

**Legs**

- RT Human body

**Leis**

- UF Flower leis
- RT Clothing & dress
- Decorations
- Flowers

**Leisure**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Relaxation
- Rest
- RT Hammocks
- Manners & customs
- Recreation
- Resorts
- Rest stops
- Retirements
- Sabbaths
- Tourist trade
- Vacations

**Lemons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Citrus fruit

**Leninism**

- USE Communism

**Lenses, Hand**

- USE Hand lenses

**Lenticular photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Three-dimensional photographs

**Leopards**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals

**Leprosy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communicable diseases

**Lesbians**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Female gays

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Lesbians (cont.)**

- BT Gays
- Women
- RT Gay men

**Letter carriers**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Mailmen
- BT Postal service employees

**Letter pictures**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Calligrams

**Letter sheets**

- USE Letterheads

**Letterheads**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Illustrated letter paper
- Letter sheets

**Letterpress works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Letters**

- USE Correspondence

**Letters of the alphabet**

- USE Alphabets (Writing systems)

**Letters to Santa Claus**

- BT Correspondence
- RT Children reading & writing
- Holidays
- Writing

**Lettersheets, Pictorial**

- USE Pictorial lettersheets

**Letters, Initial**

- USE Initials

**Letters, Love**

- USE Love letters

**Lettuce**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Vegetables

**Levees**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Natural or manmade embankments
- flanking rivers or streams.
- BT Hydraulic facilities
- RT Dikes (Engineering)
- Piers & wharves

**Levitation**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Supernatural practices
- RT Magic

**Libel & slander**

- UF Calumny
- Defamation
- Gossip
- Slander
- RT Crimes
- Freedom of speech

**Liberalism**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Mental states

**Liberation movements, National**

- USE National liberation movements

**Libertarianism****Libertarianism (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Anarchism
- Government regulation
- Liberty

**Liberty**

- UF Emancipation
- Freedom
- NT Civil liberties +
- RT Law & legal affairs
- Libertarianism
- Liberty bell
- Liberty cap
- Liberty tree

**Liberty bell**

- BT Symbols
- RT Bells
- Liberty

**Liberty cap**

- PN Soft, close-fitting, visorless cap, adopted
- by the French and American Revolutionists
- as a symbol of liberty.

- BT Symbols

- RT Hats
- Liberty

**Liberty loans**

- USE War bonds & funds

**Liberty tree**

- UF Tree of liberty
- BT Symbols
- RT Liberty
- Trees

**Librarians**

- BT People associated with education &
- communication
- RT Libraries

**Libraries**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Cultural facilities
- NT Private libraries
- RT Archives
- Athenaeums
- Book talks
- Bookmobiles
- Books
- Bookstacks
- Education
- Librarians
- Libraries (Rooms)
- Reading rooms

**Libraries (Rooms)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Home libraries
- BT Interiors
- RT Dens
- Libraries
- Studies (Rooms)

**Libraries, Private**

- USE Private libraries

**License plates**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**License plates (cont.)**

--[country or state]

UF Automobile license plates

Automobile tags

RT Automobile equipment &amp; supplies

Recording &amp; registration

Vehicles

**Licentiousness**

USE Lust

**Life boats**

USE Lifeboats

**Life cycle, Human**

USE Human life cycle

**Life guards**

USE Lifeguards

**Life on other planets**

USE Extraterrestrial life

**Life preservers**

BT Safety equipment

RT Lifesaving

**Life saving**

USE Lifesaving

**Lifeboats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Life boats

BT Boats

RT Longboats

Marine accidents

Rowboats

**Lifeguards**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Life guards

BT People associated with health &amp; safety

RT Lifesaving

**Lifesaving**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activities involved in saving or protecting lives, especially those of drowning persons and shipwrecked persons.

UF Life saving

BT Rescue work

NT Artificial respiration

Lifesaving at fires

RT Drowning

Life preservers

Lifeguards

Lifesaving stations

Marine accidents

Safety

**Lifesaving at fires**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Lifesaving

RT Fire escapes

Fire fighters

Fires

**Lifesaving stations**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Lifesaving

**Life, Tree of**

USE Tree of life

**Lift bridges**

USE Drawbridges

**Lift bridges (cont.)**

Vertical lift bridges

**Lifting & carrying**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Carrying &amp; lifting

BT Locomotion

NT Weight lifting

RT Portages

Porters

Shipping

Yokes

**Lifts**

USE Hoisting machinery

**Lift-ground aquatints**

USE Sugar-lift aquatints

**Lift-ground engravings**

USE Sugar-lift aquatints

**Light**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Sunlight

BT Natural phenomena

RT Lighting

Moonlight

Shadows

Sun

**Light bulbs**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bulbs, Light

RT Light fixtures

Lighting

**Light courts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Courts or recesses which provide light or ventilation to windows along walls.

BT Architectural elements

RT Lighting

**Light fixture stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Lamp stores

Lighting fixture stores

BT Appliance stores

RT Light fixtures

**Light fixtures**

BT Equipment

NT Candelabras

Chandeliers

Gaslight fixtures

Lamps

Sconces

RT Appliances

Lampposts

Lanterns

Light bulbs

Light fixture stores

Lighting

Searchlights

Street lights

Torches

**Light poles**

USE Lampposts

**Light ships**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Light ships (cont.)  
 USE Lightships
- Lightheadedness  
 USE Dizziness
- Lighthouse keepers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT People associated with health & safety  
 RT Lighthouses
- Lighthouses**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Transportation facilities  
 RT Beacons  
 Communication facilities  
 Lighthouse keepers  
 Lightships  
 Navigation
- Lighting**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of lighting.  
 UF Illumination  
 NT Cove lighting  
 Electric lighting  
 Gas-lighting  
 RT Building systems  
 Candles  
 Lampposts  
 Lanterns (Architecture)  
 Light  
 Light bulbs  
 Light courts  
 Light fixtures  
 Night  
 Stage lighting  
 Street lights  
 War blackouts
- Lighting fixture stores  
 USE Light fixture stores
- Lighting, Stage  
 USE Stage lighting
- Lightning**  
 UF Thunderbolts  
 BT Natural phenomena  
 RT Electricity  
 Lightning strikes  
 Storms
- Lightning strikes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.  
 RT Disasters  
 Lightning
- Lightships**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Ships moored in places dangerous to navigation and equipped with warning lights.  
 UF Light ships  
 BT Ships  
 RT Lighthouses
- Lilacs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Shrubs
- Lilies**
- Lilies (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Calla  
 BT Flowers
- Lily pads  
 USE Water lilies
- Lily ponds**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Water lily ponds  
 BT Lakes & ponds  
 RT Water lilies
- Limbs  
 USE Tree limbs
- Limes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Citrus fruit
- Limestone quarrying**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and sites.  
 BT Quarrying  
 NT Marble quarrying
- Limited editions**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Editions, Limited
- Limousines**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Automobiles
- Line block prints  
 USE Line photomechanical prints
- Line photomechanical prints**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Line block prints  
 Process line engravings
- Linen closets  
 USE Closets
- Linen industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Flax industry  
 BT Textile industry  
 RT Flax
- Linen labels  
 USE Textile labels
- Liners  
 USE Ocean liners
- Lines  
 USE Queues
- Lingerie**  
 UF Intimate feminine apparel  
 Women's underwear  
 BT Underwear  
 NT Corsets  
 RT Hosiery  
 Sleepwear
- Links, Golf  
 USE Golf
- Linocuts**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Linoleum cut prints

- Linoleum blocks**  
CN TGM II term.
- Linoleum cut prints**  
USE Linocuts
- Lintels**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Horizontal architectural members spanning and usually carrying the load above an opening.  
UF Breast beams  
BT Architectural elements  
RT Doors & doorways  
Tympana  
Windows
- Lion hunting**  
--[country or state]  
BT Big game hunting  
RT Lions
- Lions**  
--[country or state]  
BT Animals  
RT Lion hunting
- Liquor**  
USE Alcoholic beverages
- Liquor industry**  
USE Distilling industries
- Liquor problem**  
USE Alcoholism
- Liquor stills**  
USE Stills (Distilleries)
- Liquor stores**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Alcoholic beverages
- Literacy**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Illiteracy  
RT Education  
Reading  
Writing
- Literary critics**  
USE Critics
- Literature**  
UF Stories  
Tales  
NT Fables  
Fairy tales  
Legends  
Myths  
Nursery rhymes  
Parables  
Poetry  
Tall tales  
RT Authors  
Fictitious characters  
Heroes  
Plays on words  
Proverbs  
Storytelling
- Lithographic stones**  
USE Printing stones
- Lithographs**  
CN TGM II term.
- Lithotints**  
CN TGM II term.
- Litigation**  
USE Actions & defenses
- Litter (Trash)**  
USE Refuse
- Litters**  
PN Stretchers, usually of canvas stretched on a frame, for carrying disabled or dead persons.  
UF Stretchers  
BT Medical equipment & supplies
- Liturgical objects**  
USE Religious articles
- Livery stables**  
USE Stables
- Livestock**  
--[country or state]  
PN Farm animals raised for use and profit.  
BT Animals  
NT Cattle +  
RT Agriculture  
Animal auctions  
Farms  
Meat industry
- Living pictures**  
USE Tableaux
- Living rooms**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Sitting rooms  
BT Interiors  
RT Boudoirs  
Dens  
Parlors
- Living standard**  
USE Cost & standard of living
- Lizards**  
--[country or state]  
BT Reptiles
- Llamas**  
--[country or state]  
BT Animals
- Loading docks**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Docks, Loading  
BT Transportation facilities  
RT Shipping  
Warehouses
- Loan sharking**  
USE Usury
- Lobbies**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For large halls serving as foyers or anterooms in public buildings.  
UF Foyers  
BT Interiors  
RT Entrance halls  
Parlors  
Passageways
- Lobby cards**  
CN TGM II term.



**Lobbying**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Political participation

RT Activists

Legislation

Special interests

**Lobsters**

--[country or state]

BT Shellfish

**Local transit**

USE Mass transit

**Locker rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Changing rooms

BT Interiors

RT Athletic clubs

Gymnasiums

**Locking devices**

USE Locks (Hardware)

**Lockouts**

USE Strikes

**Locks (Canals)**

USE Locks (Hydraulic engineering)

**Locks (Hardware)**

UF Locking devices

Padlocks

BT Hardware

RT Keyholes

Keys (Hardware)

Locksmiths

Safes

Vaults (Strong rooms)

**Locks (Hydraulic engineering)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Locks (Canals)

BT Architectural elements

RT Canals

**Locksmiths**

UF Latchmakers

BT People associated with manual labor

RT Locks (Hardware)

**Locomotion**

PN For the subject of locomotion in general.

UF Motion

Movement

NT Animal locomotion

Chasing

Climbing +

Crawling &amp; creeping

Cycling +

Dancing +

Human locomotion

Jumping +

Lifting &amp; carrying +

Marching +

Pacing

Running

Spin (Aerodynamics)

Walking +

RT Biomechanics

Clumsiness

Pulling

**Locomotives**

USE Railroad locomotives

**Lodges**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Small houses in parks, forests, or domains; temporary habitations.

BT Houses

NT Ski lodges

RT Camps

Hotels

Shelters

**Lodges (Gatehouses)**

USE Gatehouses

**Lodges, Fraternal**

USE Fraternal lodges

**Lodges, ski**

USE Ski lodges

**Lodging houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Houses in which sleeping accommodations are provided.

UF Boarding houses

Flophouses

Rooming houses

BT Public accommodation facilities

RT Dwellings

Hotels

Tourist camps &amp; hostels

**Lofts, Organ**

USE Organ lofts

**Log buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Wooden buildings

NT Log cabins

**Log cabins**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Cabins

Log buildings

**Logged-off lands**

USE Cutover lands

**Loggias**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For roofed galleries open on one or more sides, sometimes pillared, especially at an upper story overlooking an open court; may also be separate structures, usually in a garden.

BT Rooms &amp; spaces

RT Arcades (Architectural components)

Balconies

Porches

**Logging**

USE Lumber industry

**Logos**

UF Logotypes

RT Advertisements

Advertising

Emblems

Publicity

Signs

Symbols

**Logotypes**

## TGM I: Subject Terms

## Logotypes (cont.)

USE Logos

## Logs

PN For images that focus on bulky and long segments of tree trunks ready for cutting. Search under FUELWOOD for pieces of smaller trunks and branches to be used for fires. Search under WOODCUTTING for activities.

CN As appropriate, double index under LUMBER INDUSTRY. Used in a note under LUMBER INDUSTRY.

UF Timber

RT Lumber industry

Trees

Woodcutting

## Longboats

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Boats

RT Lifeboats

Rowboats

## Longcase clocks

UF Grandfather clocks

Tall clocks

RT Clocks &amp; watches

## Longevity

RT Aged persons

Biology

## Longshoremen

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dock hands

Stevedores

BT People associated with manual labor

RT Longshoremen's strikes

Longshoremen's unions

Shipping

## Longshoremen's strikes

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Freight handlers' strikes

RT Longshoremen

Longshoremen's unions

## Longshoremen's unions

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Labor unions

RT Longshoremen

Longshoremen's strikes

## Looking glasses

USE Mirrors

## Lookout towers

USE Watch towers

## Lookout towers, Fire

USE Fire lookout stations

## Looms

PN Frames or machines for interlacing at right angles two or more sets of threads or yarns to form a cloth.

RT Equipment

Textile machinery

Weaving

## Loons

--[country or state]

BT Birds

## Loot

USE Caches

Treasure-trove

## Looting

USE Robberies

War destruction &amp; pillage

## Lord's Day

USE Sabbaths

## Lord's Supper

USE Communion

## Losers

UF Failures

BT People

## Loss of consciousness

UF Consciousness, Loss of

Fainting

Unconsciousness

BT Mental states

RT Health

## Loss of hope

USE Despair

## Lotteries

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Gambling

RT Fund raising

## Lottery tickets

CN TGM II term.

UF Tickets, Lottery

## Lounge cars

USE Railroad lounge cars

## Lounges

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

## Loupes

USE Hand lenses

## Love

HN Changed 11/1992 from non-postable term (Use COURTSHIP & LOVE or FREE LOVE).

BT Mental states

RT Couples

Courtship

Cupids

Families

Free love

Friendship

Kissing

Love letters

Marriage

Romances

## Love letters

UF Letters, Love

BT Correspondence

RT Courtship

Love

## Lovemaking

USE Sex

## Lovers' lanes

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Lanes, Lovers'

RT Courtship

Roads

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Lovers' lanes (cont.)**

Walkways

**Low cost housing**

USE Housing

**Low income housing**

USE Housing

**Low water crossings**

USE Fords (Stream crossings)

**Loyalty, Political**

USE Allegiance

**Luggage**

UF Baggage

Trunks

Valises

RT Hotel porters

**Lumber industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under  
WOODCUTTING. Double index under  
INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for  
images that focus on facilities. Used in a note  
under LOGS and MILLS.

UF Logging

Timber industry

BT Industry

RT Building materials industry

Crosscut saws

Cutover lands

Logs

Paper industry

Skid roads

Trees

Woodcutting

Wooding stations

**Luminous works**

CN TGM II term.

UF Black light works

Fluorescent works

**Lunatic asylums**

USE Mental institutions

**Lunchrooms**

USE Cafeterias

Restaurants

**Lunchrooms, Employee**

USE Employee eating facilities

**Lunettes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Surfaces at the upper part of a wall partly  
surrounded by a vault which the wall  
intersects, often filled by a window, by  
several windows, or by mural painting.

BT Windows

**Lust**

UF Lasciviousness

Lechery

Licentiousness

Sexual lust

BT Mental states

RT Adultery

Deadly sins

Rake's progress

**Lust (cont.)**

Sex

**Lutes**

PN Includes the activity of playing lutes.

BT Stringed instruments

**Lutheran churches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as  
well as the associated grounds.

BT Protestant churches

**LVTs (Amphibian tractors)**

USE Tracked landing vehicles

**Lying**

USE Honesty

**Lying in state**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--DEATH & BURIAL used with names of  
persons (Appendix B).

UF State funerals

BT Funeral rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Coffins

**Lying tales**

USE Tall tales

**Lying-in hospitals**

USE Maternity hospitals

**Lynchings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Killings by mob action without legal  
sanction.

BT Homicides

RT Executions

Vigilance committees

**Lynx**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

RT Lynx hunting

**Lynx hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Hunting

RT Lynx

**Machine guns**

BT Firearms

NT Gatling guns

**Machine sewing**

USE Sewing machines

**Machine shops**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Workshops

**Machinery**

NT Air compressors

Bulldozers

Coin counting machines

Coin operated machines +

Cotton gins

Drilling &amp; boring machinery

Electric oscillators

Electrical apparatus +

Engines +

Graders (Earthmoving machinery)

Grinding wheels

Guillotines

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Machinery (cont.)**

Hoisting machinery  
Inclined planes  
Pile drivers  
Presses +  
Pulleys  
Pumps +  
Road rollers  
Robots  
Spinning machinery  
Steam hammers  
Steam shovels  
Switchboards +  
Textile machinery  
Treadmills  
Waterwheels  
Wind tunnels

RT Agricultural machinery & implements

Ball bearings  
Bellows  
Equipment  
Lathes  
Machinery industry  
Mechanical systems  
Tractors  
Vehicles

**Machinery industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Manufacture and trade of machinery.

Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Machinery

Tool & die industry

**Machines, Coin operated**

USE Coin operated machines

**Machismo**

PN A strong sense of masculine pride; an exaggerated awareness and assertion of masculinity.

RT Men

Mental states

Sexism

**Macrophotographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Madness**

USE Mentally ill persons

**Magazine covers**

CN TGM II term.

UF Covers, Magazine

Periodical covers

**Magazine illustrations**

USE Periodical illustrations

**Magazine posters**

USE Book & magazine posters

**Magazine vendors**

USE Newspaper vendors

**Magazines**

USE Periodicals

**Magazines (Military buildings)****Magazines (Military buildings) (cont.)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For buildings in which ammunition and explosives are kept at military installations.

UF Ammunition depots

Ammunition magazines

Powder magazines

BT Military facilities

RT Ammunition

Ammunition dumps

Military depots

**Magic**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Use of spells, charms, etc., believed to have supernatural power to produce or prevent a particular result considered unobtainable by natural means, as well as the type of entertainment in which a performer does tricks or so-called magic or conjuring.

UF Conjuring

Legerdemain

Necromancy

Prestidigitation

Sleights of hand

Sorcery

Spells

Wizardry

NT Card tricks

Snake charming

RT Alchemy

Amulets

Crystal balls

Entertainment

Hypnotism

Levitation

Magicians

Shamans

Supernatural practices

Talismans

Telepathy

Wishing wells

Witchcraft

Wizards

Magic lantern slides

USE Lantern slides

Magic posters

USE Theatrical posters

**Magical devices**

BT Supernatural

NT Amulets

Divining rods

Ouija boards

Talismans

Wishing wells

RT Equipment

Supernatural practices

**Magicians**

UF Conjurers

Illusionists

BT Entertainers

RT Magic

Wizards

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Magistrates  
USE Judges
- Magnets  
BT Scientific equipment
- Magnifying glasses  
USE Hand lenses
- Magnolias  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Trees
- Magpies  
--[country or state]  
BT Birds
- Magueys  
USE Agaves
- Mah jong  
BT Board games
- Mahogany trees  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Trees
- Maidens  
USE Single women
- Maids  
USE Servants
- Mail  
USE Correspondence
- Mail boats  
USE Mail steamers
- Mail planes  
USE Transport planes
- Mail service  
USE Postal service
- Mail steamers  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Mail boats  
Packet ships  
BT Vessels  
RT Postal service
- Mail trucks  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Trucks  
RT Postal service
- Mailboxes  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Containers  
RT Postal service
- Mailing cards  
USE Postcards
- Mailmen  
USE Letter carriers
- Mail-order businesses  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
UF Catalog order businesses  
BT Business enterprises  
RT Postal service
- Maintenance & repair  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Repair  
NT Vehicle maintenance & repair  
RT Construction  
Equipment  
Mechanics (Persons)
- Maintenance & repair (cont.)  
Railroad construction & maintenance
- Majorettes, Drum  
USE Drum majorettes
- Majors, Drum  
USE Drum majors
- Makeup (Cosmetics)  
USE Cosmetics & soap
- Maladies  
USE Diseases
- Malaria  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Ague  
BT Communicable diseases
- Male chauvinism  
USE Sexism
- Male figure drawings  
CN TGM II term.
- Male gays  
USE Gay men
- Malediction  
USE Cursing
- Males  
USE Men
- Malformations  
USE Birth defects  
Human curiosities
- Mallets  
USE Chisels & mallets
- Malls  
USE Parks
- Malnutrition  
USE Nutrition
- Maltreated persons  
USE Abused children  
Abused women
- Mammary glands  
USE Breasts
- Mammoth plates  
CN TGM II term.
- Mammoths  
--[country or state]  
UF Woolly mammoths  
BT Elephants  
Extinct animals
- Manacles  
USE Shackles
- Management of land  
USE Land use
- Mandolins  
PN Includes the activity of playing  
mandolins.  
BT Stringed instruments
- Maneuvers, Military  
USE Military maneuvers
- Manger scenes (Crèches)  
USE Crèches (Nativity scenes)
- Mangrove plants  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Mangroves  
BT Plants
- Mangroves

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Mangroves (cont.)**

USE Mangrove plants

**Manhole covers**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Manholes  
Public utility companies  
Streets**Manholes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Holes  
RT Manhole covers  
Public utility companies  
Sewers  
Streets**Manicuring**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Grooming

**Manière criblée prints**

USE Dotted prints

**Manila hemp**

UF Abaca

BT Hemp

**Mannequins**RT Clothing industry  
Clothing stores  
Fashion models  
Human body**Manners**

USE Etiquette

**Manners & customs**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision  
--SOCIAL LIFE used with names of ethnic,  
racial and regional groups, and with classes  
of persons (Appendix A), with names of  
persons (Appendix B), and with corporate  
bodies and named events (Appendix D).  
Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL  
ASPECTS used with names of wars  
(Appendix C).

CN Prefer the subdivisions.

UF Customs  
Social life & customs  
TraditionsNT Bees (Cooperative gatherings) +  
Chivalry  
City & town life  
Country life +  
Courtship +  
Domestic life  
Dueling  
Eating & drinking +  
Entertaining +  
Etiquette +  
Fads  
Farewells +  
Fasts  
Holidays  
Hugging  
Kissing +  
Marriage +  
Mumming**Manners & customs (cont.)**

New Year resolutions

Receiving lines

Rites &amp; ceremonies +

Sabbaths

Salutations

Smoking +

Swearing

Toasting

Visiting

RT Body-marking

Bohemians

Burping

Cannibalism

Contests

Debutantes

Events

Flattery

Gifts

Grooming

Hippies

Leisure

Mental states

Military life

Recreation

Red carpet

Superstitions

**Manors**

USE Estates

**Mansard roofs**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Roof having two slopes on all sides with  
the lower slope steeper than the upper one.

BT Roofs

**Manse**

USE Religious dwellings

**Mansions**

USE Dwellings

**Manslaughter**

USE Homicides

**Mantelpieces**

USE Chimneypieces

**Mantels**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Beams, stones, or arches serving as lintels  
to support the masonry above fireplaces.CN Changed 10/1988 from non-postable term  
(Use FIREPLACES).

BT Architectural elements

RT Chimneypieces

Fireplaces

**Manufacturers**

USE Businessmen

**Manufacturers' catalogs**

CN TGM II term.

**Manufacturing**

USE Industry

**Manuscript repositories**

USE Archives

**Maoism**

USE Communism

**Map making**BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Map making (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Cartography

RT Geography

**Maple sugar industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Sugar industry

RT Maples

Sugar maple tapping

**Maples**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

RT Maple sugar industry

**Maps**

CN TGM II term.

**Marathon running**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Distance running

BT Marathons

**Marathons**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Contests

NT Dance marathons

Marathon running

RT Sports

**Marble**

BT Minerals

RT Marble quarrying

Stone cutting

**Marble playing**

USE Children playing with marbles

**Marble quarrying**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

BT Limestone quarrying

RT Marble

**Marble works**

USE Monument builders

**Marches, Political**

USE Demonstrations

Political parades &amp; rallies

**Marching**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Locomotion

NT Goose stepping

RT Military art &amp; science

**Marching bands**

BT Bands

**Mares**

USE Horses

**Margarine**

UF Artificial butter

Oleomargarine

BT Food

RT Butter

**Margin lights**

USE Sidelights

**Marihuana****Marihuana (cont.)**

USE Marijuana

**Marijuana**

UF Marihuana

BT Narcotics

**Marine accidents**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Accidents

NT Ship accidents

Steamboat accidents

RT Drowning victims

Lifeboats

Lifesaving

Naval warfare

Salvage

Shipwrecks

Vessels

**Marine animals**

USE Aquatic animals

**Marine architecture drawings**

USE Naval architecture drawings

**Marine drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Waterscape drawings

**Marine life**

USE Aquatic animals

**Marine paintings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Waterscape paintings

**Marine photographs**

CN TGM II term.

UF Waterscape photographs

**Marine prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Maritime prints

Waterscape prints

**Marine terminals**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes both freight and passenger terminals.

UF Ferry terminals

Port terminals

Terminals (Stations)

BT Transportation facilities

RT Ferries

Harbors

Piers &amp; wharves

Shipping

Vessels

**Mariners**

USE Sailors

**Marines**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Military organizations

Military personnel

**Marines (Visual works)**

CN TGM II term.

UF Waterscapes

**Marionettes**

USE Puppets

**Marital infidelity**

USE Adultery

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

- 
- Maritime museums  
     USE Naval museums  
 Maritime prints  
     USE Marine prints  
**Marker works**  
     CN TGM II term.  
 Markers, Historical  
     USE Historical markers  
 Market gardening  
     USE Truck farming  
 Marketing cooperatives  
     USE Cooperatives  
 Marketplaces  
     USE Markets  
**Markets**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes both indoor and outdoor markets  
         where many buyers and sellers are brought  
         into contact.  
     CN As appropriate, double index under the  
         product sold.  
     UF Marketplaces  
         Street markets  
     BT Mercantile facilities  
     NT Bazaars  
         Farmers' markets  
         Flea markets  
     RT City & town life  
         Fairs  
         Forums  
         Peddlers  
         Plazas  
         Vending stands  
 Markings  
     USE Marks  
**Marks**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Markings  
 Marksmanship  
     USE Sharpshooting  
 Marmalades  
     USE Preserves  
**Marmots**  
     --[country or state]  
     BT Rodents  
     NT Woodchucks  
**Marquees**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Permanent canopy, usually of metal and  
         glass projecting over the entrance to a  
         building; on theaters it may display the name  
         of current feature.  
     UF Marquises  
     BT Roofs  
     RT Canopies  
 Marquises  
     USE Marquees  
**Marriage**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Search also under the subdivision  
         --MARRIAGE used with names of persons  
         (Appendix B).  
**Marriage (cont.)**  
     UF Matrimony  
     BT Interpersonal relations  
         Law & legal affairs  
         Manners & customs  
     NT Bigamy  
         Polygamy  
     RT Adultery  
         Bachelors  
         Community property  
         Courtship  
         Divorce  
         Elopements  
         Families  
         Free love  
         Love  
         Miscegenation  
         Mothers-in-law  
         Single women  
         Spouses  
         Weddings  
         Widowers  
         Widows  
**Marriage certificates**  
     CN TGM II term.  
**Marriage proposals**  
     UF Proposals of marriage  
     BT Courtship  
**Marshes**  
     USE Wetlands  
**Martello towers**  
     --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Circular masonry forts or blockhouses.  
     BT Military facilities  
     RT Blockhouses  
         Forts & fortifications  
         Towers  
**Martial arts**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Group of diverse activities that have  
         evolved from ancient fighting skills  
         developed in Asian countries.  
     RT Archery  
         Boxing  
         Dueling  
         Fencing  
         Oriental hand-to-hand fighting  
         Self-defense  
         Wrestling  
**Marxism**  
     USE Communism  
**Mascots**  
     PN Persons, animals, or objects adopted by a  
         group as a symbolic figure, especially to bring  
         them good luck.  
     RT Animals  
         Symbols  
**Masks**  
     PN Search also under the subdivision  
         --DEATH MASK used with names of  
         persons (Appendix B).  
     BT Clothing & dress
- 

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Masks (cont.)**

- NT Gas masks
- Hockey masks
- Oxygen masks
- RT Costumes
- Masquerades
- Rites & ceremonies

**Masonic organizations**

- USE Fraternal organizations

**Masonry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Construction activity with materials such as stone, brick, concrete block, and tile.
- UF Stone masonry
- Stonemasonry
- NT Bricklaying
- RT Construction
- Quoins
- Rustication
- Stone cutting
- Stone walls
- Stonework

**Masquerades**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Costume balls
- BT Entertaining
- RT Costumes
- Masks
- Mumming
- Parties

**Mass burials**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Common graves
- RT Funeral rites & ceremonies

**Mass transit**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Local transit
- Public transportation
- Rapid transit
- Transit systems
- Urban transportation
- BT Transportation
- RT Buses
- Street railroads
- Subways

**Massacres**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Atrocities
- RT Campaigns & battles
- Death

**Massage**

- RT Masseurs
- Physical therapy

**Masseurs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People
- RT Massage
- Physical therapy

**Mass, Catholic**

- USE Religious services

**Masters of ships**

- USE Ship captains

**Matadors**

- USE Bullfighters

**Match industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Matches

**Matchcovers**

- CN TGM II term.

**Matches**

- BT Equipment
- RT Fire
- Match industry
- Smoking

**Materials handling**

- USE Shipping

**Maternity hospitals**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Lying-in hospitals
- Obstetric hospitals
- BT Hospitals
- RT Births
- Infants
- Midwives
- Pregnant women

**Math**

- USE Mathematics

**Mathematics**

- PN For the subject of mathematics in general and the activities of mathematicians.
- UF Arithmetic
- Math
- NT Geometry

**Matrimony**

- USE Marriage

**Mausoleums**

- USE Tombs & sepulchral monuments

**Maxims**

- USE Proverbs

**May poles**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Dancing
- Holidays
- Rites & ceremonies

**Mayoral elections**

- USE Political elections

**Mayors**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of the office in general and for incumbents.
- BT Municipal officials

**Mazes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Labyrinths
- RT Landscape architecture facilities
- Puzzles

**McCarthyism**

- PN A mid-20th century political attitude characterized chiefly by opposition to

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**McCarthyism (cont.)**

elements held to be subversive and by the use of tactics involving personal attacks on individuals by means of widely publicized indiscriminate allegations.

- RT Anti-communism
- Communism
- Governmental investigations
- Political strategies

**Meadows**

--[country or state]

- UF Fields
- Grassland
- BT Land
- RT Croplands

**Meal industry**

USE Flour & meal industry

**Meals**

USE Eating & drinking

**Measles**

- BT Communicable diseases

**Measured drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Measured
- Survey drawings

**Measurement**

USE Measuring

**Measures**

USE Weights & measures

**Measuring**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Measurement
- Mensuration
- RT Engineering
- Weights & measures

**Meat**

- BT Food
- NT Pork
- Sausages +
- RT Meat cutting
- Slaughtering

**Meat cutting**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Meatcutting
- RT Butcher shops
- Meat
- Meat industry
- Slaughtering

**Meat industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under SLAUGHTERING.
- UF Cattle markets
- BT Food industry
- RT Butcher shops
- Farming
- Kosher food industry
- Livestock
- Meat cutting

**Meat industry (cont.)**

Meat industry strikes  
Ranches  
Slaughtering  
Stockyards

**Meat industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Strikes
- RT Meat industry

**Meatcutting**

USE Meat cutting

**Mechanical computers**

USE Calculators

**Mechanical drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Mechanical
- Technical drawings

**Mechanical systems**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Building systems
- NT HVAC systems
- Plumbing systems
- RT Machinery
- Mechanical systems components

**Mechanical systems components**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Building systems
- NT Downspouts
- Furnaces
- Gutters (Roofs)
- Leader heads
- Plumbing fixtures +
- Septic tanks
- RT Mechanical systems

**Mechanical systems drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Drawings, Mechanical systems

**Mechanical toys**

- UF Wind-up toys
- BT Toys

**Mechanical works**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Movable works

**Mechanics (Persons)**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Auto mechanics
- Automobile mechanics
- Aviation mechanics (Persons)
- Car mechanics
- Truck mechanics
- BT People associated with manual labor
- RT Maintenance & repair

**Mechanics, Aviation (Science)**

USE Aviation mechanics (Science)

**Medallions**

USE Medals

**Medallions (Ornament areas)**

- PN An ornamental plaque (usually oval or square) on which is represented an object in relief, such as a figure, head, flower, etc. applied to a wall frieze, or other architectural member.

**Medallions (Ornament areas) (cont.)**

BT Architectural decorations &amp; ornaments

**Medals**

PN Pieces of metal often resembling coins and having a stamped design that is issued to commemorate a person or event or awarded for excellence or achievement. Includes the ceremonies during which a medal is given.

UF Medallions

RT Awards

Badges

Military art &amp; science

Military decorations

Rites &amp; ceremonies

Mediation of industrial disputes

USE Industrial arbitration

**Medicaid**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Domestic economic assistance

RT Health care

Insurance

Medicare

Pensions

**Medical aspects of war**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For relief and medical care of casualties. Search under WAR CASUALTIES for images that focus on dead and wounded persons. Search also under the subdivision --MEDICAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Convalescent camps

Convalescents

Field hospitals

Hospitals, Field

BT Medicine

RT Military medicine

Sick persons

War

War casualties

Medical buildings

USE Health care facilities

Medical care

USE Health care

Medical colleges

USE Medical education

Medical drawings

USE Medical illustrations

**Medical education**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Medical colleges

Medical schools

BT Education

NT Dental education

RT Medicine

**Medical equipment & supplies**

PN Search also under the subdivision --EQUIPMENT &amp; SUPPLIES used with

**Medical equipment & supplies (cont.)**

names of wars (Appendix C).

HN Changed 5/1989 from MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

UF Hospital supplies

NT Artificial limbs

Dental equipment &amp; supplies

Eyeglasses

Hearing aids

Hypodermic needles

Incubators

Iron lungs

Litters

Orthopedic braces

Splints (Surgery)

Wheelchairs

RT Equipment

Medicine

Oxygen masks

**Medical illustrations**

CN TGM II term.

UF Drawings, Medical

Medical drawings

**Medical offices**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Doctors' offices

Doctors' surgeries

Physicians' offices

BT Service industry facilities

RT Dental offices

Health care facilities

Nurses

Offices

Physicians

Medical schools

USE Medical education

**Medicare**

BT Domestic economic assistance

RT Aged persons

Health care

Insurance

Medicaid

Pensions

**Medicinal plants**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Herbs, Medicinal

BT Plants

**Medicine**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Science

NT Dentistry

Medical aspects of war

Military medicine

Preventive medicine

Psychiatry

Surgery

Veterinary medicine

RT Birth control

Blood donations

Caduceus

Health care

Hygiene

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Medicine (cont.)**

Medical education  
Medical equipment & supplies  
Medicines

**Medicine men**

USE Shamans

**Medicine shows**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Travelling shows using entertainers to attract crowds among which remedies and secret nostrums are sold.

UF Drug trade

BT Circuses & shows

RT Fairs

Patent medicines

Peddlers

Quacks

**Medicines**

UF Drugs

Remedies

NT Patent medicines +

Penicillin

Pills

Quinine

Veterinary drugs

RT Anesthesia

Druggists

Drugstores

Healing

Medicine

Narcotics

Pharmaceutical industry

Poisons

Vaccinations

**Meditation**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the act or process of meditating.

UF Mental prayer

BT Mental states

RT Prayer

**Meeting houses, Friend**

USE Friends' meeting houses

**Meeting rooms**

USE Conference rooms

**Meetings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For planned gatherings. Search also under the subdivision --MEETINGS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

UF Conferences

Congresses

Conventions (Congresses)

Symposiums

Teach-ins

BT Events

NT Auctions +

Chautauquas

Constitutional conventions

Judicial proceedings +

**Meetings (cont.)**

Peace conferences

Political conventions

Press conferences

Religious meetings +

Seances

Town meetings

RT Conference rooms

Delegations

Demonstrations

Discussion

Gavels

Peace negotiations

Public speaking

Resolutions

Megaethoscope photoprints

USE Megaethoscope prints

**Megaethoscope prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Megaethoscope photoprints

**Megaphones**

UF Speaking trumpets

BT Communication devices

RT Public address systems

**Melainotypes**

USE Tintypes

**Melancholy**

USE Depression (Mental state)

**Melodramas**

PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) which feature passive protagonists who are victimized by situations related to society, family, or sexuality, frequently characterized by extreme emotion.

RT Motion pictures

Radio broadcasting

Television broadcasting

Theatrical productions

**Melons**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

NT Cantaloupes

Watermelons

RT Pumpkins

**Membership campaigns**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

CN Used in a note under RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT.

UF Campaigns, Membership

Drives, Membership

Membership drives

RT Fund raising

Organizations

**Membership cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Membership certificates**

CN TGM II term.

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



- Membership drives  
USE Membership campaigns
- Memorabilia**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Souvenirs
- Memorial arches**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Triumphal arches  
BT Monuments & memorials  
RT Arches
- Memorial rites & ceremonies**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For rites and ceremonies in memory of individuals or groups, without the presence of the deceased. Search under FUNERAL RITES & CEREMONIES for rites and ceremonies in the presence of the deceased. Search also under the subdivision --COMMEMORATION used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A); with names of persons (Appendix B); and with names of wars (Appendix C).  
CN Used in a note under FUNERAL RITES & CEREMONIES.  
UF Memorial services  
Mourning customs  
Services, Memorial  
BT Rites & ceremonies  
RT Commemoration  
Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Memorial services**  
USE Memorial rites & ceremonies
- Memorial works**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Mourning works
- Memorials**  
USE Monuments & memorials
- Memory**  
USE Reminiscing
- Men**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN This heading may be further subdivided by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).  
CN As appropriate, subdivide by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A).  
UF Males  
BT People  
NT Bachelors  
Cowboys +  
Dandies  
Emperors  
Gay men  
Kings  
Monks  
Princes  
Shepherds  
Strong men  
Waiters  
Widowers
- Men (cont.)**  
RT Actors  
Boys  
Children & adults  
Fathers & children  
Grandparents  
Machismo  
Spouses
- Men in women's clothing**  
USE Cross dressing
- Mennonite churches**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.  
BT Protestant churches
- Mensoles**  
USE Keystones
- Mensuration**  
USE Measuring
- Mental healers**  
USE Healers
- Mental health**  
CN Used only as a subdivision under names of persons (Appendix B).
- Mental health care**  
USE Psychiatry
- Mental institutions**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings. Search under MENTALLY ILL PERSONS for activities.  
UF Insane hospitals  
Lunatic asylums  
Psychiatric hospitals  
BT Health care facilities  
RT Asylums  
Mentally ill persons  
Psychiatry
- Mental prayer**  
USE Meditation
- Mental states**  
UF Affective states  
Attitudes  
Emotion  
Feelings  
Moods  
Passions  
Psychological states  
States of mind  
NT Adoration  
Allegiance  
Anger  
Anxiety  
Apathy +  
Avarice  
Boredom  
Competition (Psychology)  
Contentment  
Courage  
Cowardice  
Depression (Mental state)  
Despair

**Mental states (cont.)**

Disgrace  
Distress  
Dreaming  
Envy  
Excitement  
Fear  
Gluttony  
Gratitude  
Grief  
Happiness  
Homesickness  
Ignorance (Knowledge)  
Laziness  
Loss of consciousness  
Love  
Lust  
Meditation  
Miserliness  
Nostalgia  
Obliviousness  
Obstinacy  
Optimism  
Patriotism  
Pessimism +  
Prejudice +  
Pride  
Sadness  
Sleeping +  
Snobbishness  
Stress  
Surprise  
Suspicion  
Thinking  
Waking  
Wishing  
Worry

RT Blindness  
Crying  
Dizziness  
Ethics  
Hypnotism  
Interpersonal relations  
Laughter  
Liberalism  
Machismo  
Manners & customs  
Nationalism  
Psychiatry  
Regionalism  
Rejuvenation  
Sectionalism (United States)  
Smiling

**Mentally ill persons**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--MENTAL HEALTH used with names of  
persons (Appendix B).  
CN Used in a note under MENTAL  
INSTITUTIONS.  
UF Insane people  
Madness

**Mentally ill persons (cont.)**

BT Handicapped persons  
RT Mental institutions

**Menus**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Bills of fare

**Mercantile facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Commercial facilities  
NT Arcades (Shopping facilities)  
Automobile dealerships  
Commercial art galleries  
Markets +  
Shopping centers  
Stores & shops +  
Vending stands  
RT Merchandise displays  
Selling  
Shopping  
Show windows  
Showrooms  
Studios  
Window displays

**Mercenaries (Soldiers)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Mercenary troops  
Substitute soldiers  
BT Soldiers  
RT Foreign participation in war

**Mercenary troops**

USE Mercenaries (Soldiers)

**Merchandise displays**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivisions  
--EXHIBITIONS & DISPLAYS and  
--PRODUCTS used with corporate bodies and  
named events (Appendix D).  
UF Displays of merchandise  
Product displays  
NT Window displays  
RT Business enterprises  
Exhibitions  
Mercantile facilities  
Showcases  
Showrooms

**Merchandise exchanges**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Returns (Merchandise)  
Sales exchanges  
RT Selling  
Shopping

**Merchandising**

USE Selling

**Merchant seamen**

USE Sailors

**Merchants**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Traders, especially ones in the wholesale  
trade who deal with foreign countries.  
BT Businessmen  
RT Selling

**Merchants' exchanges**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Merchants' exchanges (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Exchanges
- BT Financial facilities
- RT Commodity exchanges
- Stock exchanges

**Mercury mining**

- [country or state]
- PN Includes activities and sites.
- UF Quicksilver mining
- BT Mining

**Merit system**

- USE Civil service

**Mermaids**

- BT Supernatural beings

**Merry-go-rounds**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Carousels
- BT Amusement rides

**Mesas**

- [country or state]
- BT Land
- RT Mountains

**Mess halls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Dining rooms
- RT Military cookery
- Military facilities

**Messengers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Double index as appropriate with vehicle used.
- BT People associated with education & communication
- NT Heralds
- RT Communication
- Delivery boys

**Metal cuts**

- CN TGM II term.

**Metal work**

- USE Metalwork

**Metallurgical industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- NT Aluminum industry
- Brass industry
- Bronze industry
- Copper industry
- Iron industry
- Lead industry
- Steel industry
- RT Foundries
- Metals
- Ore industry
- Smelters

**Metalpoint drawings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Metals**

- NT Aluminum
- Gold
- Silver
- Steel
- RT Metallurgical industry
- Metalwork
- Ore industry

**Metalwork**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search under METALWORKING for the activity of metalworking.
- UF Metal work
- NT Goldwork
- Hardware +
- Ironwork +
- Silverwork
- RT Metals
- Metalworking
- Weather vanes

**Metalworking**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Process of shaping things out of metal.
- CN Used in a note under METALWORK.
- NT Forging +
- Founding
- Tinsmithing
- RT Furnaces
- Gunsmithing
- Handicraft
- Metalwork
- Riveting
- Welding

**Metamorphic pictures**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Reversible head prints
- Transformation pictures

**Metamorphosis**

- UF Transformations
- Transmutations
- RT Embryology
- Human curiosities
- Supernatural

**Methodist churches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- BT Protestant churches

**Metoposcopy**

- USE Physiognomy

**Metric measures**

- USE Weights & measures

**Metro stations**

- USE Subway stations

**Mexican sisal**

- USE Henequen

**Mezzanines**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Low-ceilinged stories between the two main stories of a building, especially intermediate or fractional stories that project in the form of a balcony over the ground



**Mezzanines (cont.)**

story.

BT Interiors

**Mezzotints**

CN TGM II term.

**MIA's**

USE Missing in action

**Mica mining**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

BT Mining

**Mice**

--[country or state]

BT Rodents

RT Mousetraps

**Microbes**

USE Bacteria

**Microfiches**

CN TGM II term.

**Microfilms**

CN TGM II term.

**Microforms**

CN TGM II term.

**Microopaques**

CN TGM II term.

UF Microprints

Opaque microcopies

**Microorganisms**

UF Radiolaria

Unicellular organisms

RT Bacteria

**Microphotographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Microprints**

USE Microopaques

**Microscopes**

BT Optical devices

Scientific equipment

NT Electron microscopes

RT Hand lenses

**Middle age**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Midlife

RT Aged persons

Human life cycle

Youth

**Middle class**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 11/1993 from MIDDLE CLASSES.

UF Bourgeoisie

Middle classes

BT Social classes

**Middle classes**

USE Middle class

**Midgits**

USE Dwarfs

**Midlife**

USE Middle age

**Midways**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A central avenue at a fair or exposition,

**Midways (cont.)**

for exhibition of curiosities, fantastic amusements, concessions, etc.

CN As appropriate, double index under FAIRS or EXHIBITIONS.

UF Side shows

RT Circuses &amp; shows

Entertainment

Exhibitions

Fairs

Human curiosities

**Midwives**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with health &amp; safety

RT Births

Health care

Maternity hospitals

Nurses

**Migrant agricultural laborers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Agricultural laborers

Migrant laborers

**Migrant laborers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For laborers who regularly migrate within the same country for work. Search under ALIEN LABORERS for those who seek work outside their own country.

CN Used in a note under ALIEN LABORERS.

UF Migratory workers

Transient laborers

BT Laborers

NT Migrant agricultural laborers

RT Internal migration

**Migration, Internal**

USE Internal migration

**Migratory workers**

USE Migrant laborers

**Mihrabs**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Niches or chambers in mosques indicating the direction of Mecca and usually containing a copy of the Koran. Sometimes only a slab.

BT Religious architectural elements

RT Mosques

Niches

**Milestones**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For stones that serve as mileposts. Search under FIRSTS for figurative milestones.

CN Used in a note under FIRSTS.

RT Geography

Roads

Streets

Weights &amp; measures

**Militants**

USE Activists

**Militarism**

--[country]

PN Subordination of the civil ideals or policies of a government to the military;

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Militarism (cont.)**

- policy of aggressive military preparedness.
- BT Politics & government
- RT Arms control
  - Chauvinism & jingoism
  - Military art & science
  - Pacifism

**Military air pilots**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Pilots, Military
- BT Air pilots
  - Military personnel
- NT Fighter pilots
- RT Air bases

**Military air shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Air tattoos
  - Tattoos, Air
- BT Air shows
- RT Air bases
  - Military parades & ceremonies

**Military art & science**

- PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY TACTICS used with names of wars (Appendix C). Search also under other terms beginning with MILITARY.
- UF Military science
  - Naval art & science
  - Warfare
- NT Air warfare +
  - Blockades
  - Bombardment
  - Camouflage (Military science)
  - Gas warfare
  - Military intelligence
  - Military maneuvers +
  - Military mobilizations
  - Military policy
  - Military reconnaissance
  - Mine warfare
  - Naval warfare +
  - Night warfare
  - Ordnance testing +
  - Trench warfare
  - Troop movements
  - Winter warfare
- RT Armored vehicles
  - Arms & armament
  - Barricades
  - Batteries (Weaponry)
  - Campaigns & battles
  - Courts martial & courts of inquiry
  - Defense budgets
  - Government vessels
  - Guards
  - Guerrillas
  - Marching
  - Medals
  - Militarism
  - Military education
  - Military facilities
  - Military leadership

**Military art & science (cont.)**

- Military life
- Military organizations
- Military parades & ceremonies
- Military personnel
- Parachuting
- Quaker guns
- Spying
- War

**Military assistance**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of people giving assistance. Subdivide geographically by country receiving assistance.
- BT Assistance
- RT War

**Military bands**

- BT Bands

**Military bases**

- USE Military facilities

**Military camps**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on sites and facilities. Search under MILITARY LIFE for activities.
- UF Camps, Military
- BT Military facilities
- RT Camps
  - Forts & fortifications
  - Sutlers
  - Tents

**Military ceremonies**

- USE Military parades & ceremonies

**Military colleges**

- USE Military education

**Military cookery**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Cookery
- RT Mess halls

**Military courtesy**

- USE Saluting

**Military decorations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes the ceremonies during which military decorations are given.
- HN Changed 1/1990 from non-postable term. For earlier cataloging, search under MEDALS.
- UF Decorations, Military
- RT Awards
  - Medals
  - Military parades & ceremonies
  - Rites & ceremonies

**Military demobilizations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY DEMOBILIZATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Demobilizations
- RT Military discharges
  - Military mobilizations
  - Peace

**Military demobilizations (cont.)**

Recruiting & enlistment  
Troop movements

**Military depots**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Places for the storage of military supplies and the reception and forwarding of military replacements.

UF Depots, Military  
Naval depots

BT Military facilities

RT Armories  
Magazines (Military buildings)  
Military exchanges  
Storage facilities

**Military deserters**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF AWOL  
Deserters, Military

BT Military personnel

RT Criminals

**Military discharges**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Discharges, Military  
Dishonorable discharges  
Mustering out

RT Military demobilizations  
Military service  
Recruiting & enlistment

**Military education**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities (classroom and teaching situations) and structures. Search under MILITARY TRAINING for physical activities.

CN As appropriate, double index under level of education. Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES for images that focus on facilities.

UF Army schools  
Military colleges  
Military schools

BT Education

RT Cadets  
Military art & science  
Military training

**Military exchanges**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

HN Prior to 11/1992 the term POST EXCHANGES was used.

UF Base exchanges  
Commissaries, Military  
Post exchanges

BT Stores & shops

RT Business enterprises  
Military depots  
Military facilities  
Sutlers

**Military exercises**

USE Military training

**Military facilities****Military facilities (cont.)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY FACILITIES used with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Military bases  
Military installations  
Military stations

BT Facilities

NT Air bases  
Armories  
Barracks  
Blockhouses  
Drill halls  
Forts & fortifications

Guardhouses  
Magazines (Military buildings)

Martello towers

Military camps

Military depots

Military headquarters

Military reservations

Naval yards & naval stations

Officers' quarters

RT Huts

Mess halls

Military art & science

Military exchanges

Naval museums

**Military flags**

USE Military standards

**Military headquarters**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Headquarters, Military

BT Military facilities

**Military inspections**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Inspections, Military  
Troop inspections

RT Military parades & ceremonies  
Military training  
Naval parades & ceremonies

**Military installations**

USE Military facilities

**Military intelligence**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Military art & science

RT Covert operations

Spying

**Military intervention**

USE Intervention (International law)

**Military leadership**

UF Command of troops

BT Leadership

RT Military art & science

**Military life**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes all aspects of military life, e.g., training, reviews, camp life, etc. Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY LIFE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

CN Used in a note under MILITARY

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Military life (cont.)**

- CAMPS.
- UF Camp life
- Soldiers' life
- RT Foraging
- Manners & customs
- Military art & science
- USO clubs

**Military maneuvers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Maneuvers, Military
- BT Military art & science
- NT War games
- RT Military training

**Military medicine**

- PN Search also under the subdivision --MEDICAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- HN Changed 10/1989 from non-postable term (Use MEDICAL ASPECTS OF WAR).
- BT Medicine
- RT Medical aspects of war

**Military mobilizations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY MOBILIZATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Mobilizations of armed forces
- BT Military art & science
- RT Military demobilizations
- Recruiting & enlistment
- Troop movements

**Military occupations**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of the invading country.
- UF Occupations, Military
- Occupied territories
- RT Annexations
- Intervention (International law)
- War

**Military officers**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality only when in another country.
- UF Leaders, Military
- Officers, Military
- BT Military personnel
- NT Admirals
- Generals
- RT Government officials

**Military organizations**

- [nationality]
- UF Armed forces
- BT Organizations
- NT Air forces
- Armies +
- Marines
- Militias
- Navies
- Scottish regiments
- Zouaves

**Military organizations (cont.)**

- RT Flag bearers
- Military art & science
- Military personnel
- Military regimes
- Military service
- National security
- Recruiting & enlistment

**Military parades & ceremonies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Parades, rites, and ceremonies for, by, and of the military.
- CN Used in a note under NAVAL PARADES & CEREMONIES.
- UF Military ceremonies
- Reviews, Military
- Troop reviews
- BT Events
- RT Military air shows
- Military art & science
- Military decorations
- Military inspections
- Naval parades & ceremonies
- Parades & processions
- Rites & ceremonies

**Military personnel**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY SERVICE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with names of persons (Appendix B). Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY PERSONNEL used with names of wars (Appendix C) and the subdivision --PEOPLE used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- BT People associated with military activities
- NT Marines
- Military air pilots +
- Military deserters
- Military officers +
- Military police
- Military scouts
- Missing in action
- Ski troops
- Soldiers +
- RT Flight crews
- Guards
- Military art & science
- Military organizations
- Military uniforms
- Sailors
- Veterans

**Military police**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- BT Military personnel
- Police

**Military policy**

- [country]
- PN For military, naval, and general defense policy.



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Military policy (cont.)**

- UF Arms policy
- Defense policy
- War machine
- BT Military art & science
- Politics & government
- RT Defense budgets
- Defense industry
- National security
- Rearmament
- War

**Military reconnaissance**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of those conducting the reconnaissance.
- UF Reconnaissance, Military
- BT Military art & science
- RT Military scouts
- Spying

**Military regimes**

- [country]
- UF Juntas, Military
- BT Politics & government
- RT Dictators
- Military organizations

**Military reservations**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Reservations, Military
- BT Military facilities

**Military retreats**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY RETREATS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Retreats, Military
- RT Surrenders
- War

**Military schools**

- USE Military education

**Military science**

- USE Military art & science

**Military scouts**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Scouts, Military
- BT Military personnel
- RT Guides & scouts
- Military reconnaissance

**Military service**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY SERVICE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with names of persons (Appendix B).
- NT Draft
- RT Military discharges
- Military organizations
- Recruiting & enlistment

**Military standards**

- [nationality]
- UF Battle flags
- Military flags

**Military standards (cont.)**

- BT Flags
- Military stations
- USE Military facilities
- Military students
- USE Cadets
- Military surplus stores
- USE Army-Navy stores
- Military tactics
- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Military training**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For physical activities. Search under MILITARY EDUCATION for classroom and teaching situations.
- CN Used in a note under MILITARY EDUCATION.
- UF Drills, Military
- Exercises, Military
- Military exercises
- Training, Military
- RT Cadets
- Military education
- Military inspections
- Military maneuvers

**Military uniforms**

- [nationality]
- BT Uniforms
- RT Military personnel

**Military vehicles**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under AIRCRAFT or VESSELS and their NTs for specific types of vehicles used in a military context.
- BT Vehicles
- NT Tanks (Military science)
- Tracked landing vehicles
- RT Amphibious vehicles
- Armored vehicles
- Jeep automobiles

**Militias**

- [country or state]
- CN Subdivide geographically by the country or state from which the militia comes.
- UF National guards & reserves
- BT Military organizations

**Milk**

- BT Dairy products

**Milk cans**

- USE Cans

**Milk industry**

- USE Dairying

**Milking**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the milking of cows and other animals away from the context of dairy farming. Search under DAIRY FARMING for the milking of dairy cattle.
- CN Used in a note under DAIRY FARMING.
- UF Cow milking
- RT Animals

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Milking (cont.)**

Dairy farming

**Millet**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Grains

**Millinery**

UF Millinery stores

RT Clothing stores

Hats

**Millinery stores**

USE Millinery

**Milling trade**

USE Flour &amp; meal industry

**Millraces**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Canals in which water flows to and from mill wheels.

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Canals

Mills

Waterwheels

**Mills**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A facility devoted to processing of materials, e.g. grain to flour, trees to lumber.

HN Before 11/1993, used for mills outside of an industrial context.

BT Factories

NT Windmills

RT Millraces

**Mills (Factories)**

USE Factories

**Millwork**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Woodwork (e.g., doors, sashes, trim) that has been machined at a planing mill.

BT Woodwork

RT Doors &amp; doorways

Windows

**Mimbers**

USE Pulpits

**Mimetic buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF California crazy

Roadside architecture

Zoomorphic buildings

BT Buildings distinguished by form

RT Architectural follies

**Mimicry**

USE Imitation

**Minarets**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Religious facilities

RT Mosques

Towers

**Minbars**

USE Pulpits

**Mind reading**

USE Telepathy

**Mindreading**

USE Telepathy

**Mine accidents****Mine accidents (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Accidents

RT Mine rescue work

Mining

**Mine railroads**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under type of mining.

BT Railroads

RT Mining

**Mine rescue work**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Rescue work

RT Mine accidents

**Mine warfare**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Military art &amp; science

RT Campaigns &amp; battles

Mines (Warfare)

Paravanes

Torpedo boats

**Mineral deposits**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Geology

Minerals

Mining

**Mineral springs**

USE Springs

**Mineral waters**

BT Beverages

RT Minerals

Springs

**Minerals**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Coal +

Crystals

Marble

Quartz

RT Mineral deposits

Mineral waters

Mining

Ore industry

Petroleum industry

Rocks

Salt industry

Stone quarrying

**Miners**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with manual labor

NT Clay miners

Coal miners

Copper miners

Diamond miners

Gold miners

Iron miners

RT Miners' unions

Mining

**Miners' equipment & supplies**

USE Prospecting equipment &amp; supplies

**Miners' strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Miners' strikes (cont.)**

- RT Miners' unions
- Miners

**Miners' unions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Labor unions
- RT Miners
- Miners' strikes
- Miners

**Mines**

- USE Mining

**Mines (Warfare)**

- HN Changed 4/1988 from non-postable term.
- UF Land mines
- Submarine mines
- BT Arms & armament
- Explosives
- RT Mine warfare
- Paravanes

**Miniature golf**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Miniature houses**

- USE Dollhouses

**Miniature railroads**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Small trains on which people can ride.
- CN Used in a note under MODEL RAILROADS.
- BT Narrow-gage railroads
- RT Amusement parks
- Model railroads

**Miniature works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Miniatures**

- USE Miniatures (Paintings)

**Miniatures (Illuminations)**

- CN TGM II term.

**Miniatures (Paintings)**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Miniatures
- Portrait miniatures

**Minimum wages**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Wages
- RT Laws

**Mining**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and sites where mining is taking place. Search also under the subdivision --INDUSTRIES used with names of indigenous peoples (Appendix A).
- CN Used in a note under EMPLOYMENT.
- UF Mines
- NT Asbestos mining
- Clay mining
- Coal mining
- Copper mining
- Diamond mining
- Gold mining
- Hydraulic mining
- Iron mining
- Lead mining

**Mining (cont.)**

- Mercury mining
- Mica mining
- Nickel mining
- Phosphate mining
- Quartz mining
- Ruby mining
- Salt mining
- Silver mining
- Strip mining
- Tin mining
- Zinc mining
- RT Industry
- Mine accidents
- Mine railroads
- Mineral deposits
- Minerals
- Miners
- Miners' strikes
- Miners' unions
- Prospecting
- Prospecting equipment & supplies
- Quarrying

**Miniskirts**

- BT Clothing & dress

**Ministers of the gospel**

- USE Clergy
- Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
- USE Diplomats

**Minorities**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of the condition, protection, rights, etc., of racial, religious, and other minorities.
- UF Minority groups
- RT Aliens
- Busing (School integration)
- Civil rights
- Ethnic groups
- National liberation movements
- People
- Race relations
- Religious groups
- Segregation

**Minority groups**

- USE Minorities

**Minstrel posters**

- USE Theatrical posters

**Minstrel shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Performances of melodies, jokes, and impersonations focused on black people, often by whites wearing blackface.
- UF Blackface entertainment
- BT Musical revues & comedies

**Minstrels**

- PN Medieval musical entertainers.
- UF Jongleurs
- BT Entertainers
- Musicians
- RT Bards
- Poets

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Minstrels (cont.)**

Singers  
Troubadours

**Mints**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Government facilities  
RT Money

**Minuets**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Dancing

**Miracles**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Supernatural practices  
RT Religion

**Mirages**

BT Hallucinations & illusions  
RT Reflections

**Mirrors**

UF Looking glasses  
RT Architectural elements  
Furniture  
Reflections

**Misbehaving children**

USE Children misbehaving

**Miscegenation**

PN Marriages between persons of different  
races, especially between whites and blacks,  
resulting in a mixture of races.  
UF Interracial marriage  
Racial crossing  
BT Race relations  
RT Marriage

**Miserliness**

UF Stinginess  
BT Mental states  
RT Avarice  
Extravagance  
Misers  
Wealth

**Misers**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT People  
RT Miserliness

**Misery**

USE Distress

**Misrepresentation (Law)**

USE Fraud

**Missiles, Guided**

USE Rockets

**Missing in action**

UF MIA's  
Servicemen missing in action  
BT Military personnel  
RT Prisoners of war  
War

**Mission churches**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Churches  
Protestant churches  
RT Missions

**Missionaries****Missionaries (cont.)**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT People associated with religion  
RT Christianity  
Clergy  
Missions  
Religion  
Spiritual leaders

**Missions**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Religious communities  
RT Mission churches  
Missionaries

**Mistletoe**

BT Shrubs  
RT Festive decorations

**Mistrust**

USE Suspicion

**Mixed media**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Multiple processes

**Mizrachs**

USE Mizriha'ot

**Mizriha'ot**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Mizrachs

**Moats**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Deep, wide trenches usually filled with  
water, found around the ramparts of fortified  
places such as castles.  
BT Architectural elements  
RT Castles & palaces  
Channels  
Forts & fortifications

**Mobile health units**

--[country or state]--[city]  
CN Double index under the type of health  
service being provided, e.g., radiography, eye  
examinations.  
UF Health units, Mobile  
BT Health care facilities  
Vehicles  
RT Ambulances  
Clinics

**Mobile homes**

UF Trailers  
BT Dwellings

**Mobilizations of armed forces**

USE Military mobilizations

**Mobs**

USE Crowds

**Model airplanes**

BT Model vehicles  
RT Airplanes  
Toys

**Model cars**

BT Model vehicles  
RT Automobiles  
Toys

**Model houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Model houses (cont.)**

- PN Full-scale representations of houses planned to be constructed. Search under ARCHITECTURAL MODELS for miniature representations of structures made for the purpose of showing the result of architectural construction plans.
- CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL MODELS and BUILDING MODELS.
- UF Demonstration houses
- Prototype houses
- BT Houses
- RT Construction industry
- Models
- Real estate business

**Model railroads**

- PN Search under MINIATURE RAILROADS for small trains that people can ride.
- BT Models
- RT Electric railroads
- Miniature railroads
- Model vehicles
- Narrow-gage railroads
- Toys

**Model schools**

- USE Laboratory schools

**Model ships**

- BT Model vehicles
- NT Ship models in bottles
- RT Children sailing boats
- Ships
- Toys

**Model vehicles**

- BT Models
- NT Model airplanes
- Model cars
- Model ships +
- RT Model railroads
- Vehicles

**Modeling (Sculpture)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Used in a note under SCULPTURE.
- UF Clay modeling
- Molding (Clay, plaster, etc.)
- Sculpting
- Sculpturing
- BT Art
- Handicraft
- RT Children sculpting
- Sculpture

**Models**

- HN Changed 5/1989 from non-postable term (Use ARCHITECTURAL MODELS, etc.).
- NT Architectural models
- Building models +
- Model railroads
- Model vehicles +
- RT Model houses

**Models, Artists'**

- USE Artists' models

**Models, Fashion**

- USE Fashion models

**Modern dancing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Dancing

**Modification of weather**

- USE Weather control

**Molded plywood**

- BT Plywood

**Molding (Clay, plaster, etc.)**

- USE Modeling (Sculpture)

**Moldings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Mouldings
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Bead & reel moldings
- Egg & dart moldings
- RT Cornices
- Paneling

**Moles (Animals)**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals

**Molotov cocktails**

- PN Crude hand grenades made of a bottle filled with flammable liquid.
- BT Explosives

**Monad (Symbol)**

- USE Yin Yang (Symbol)

**Monarchs**

- USE Rulers

**Monarchy**

- [country]
- PN For the subject of monarchy in general. Search under RULERS for images that focus on real persons.
- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Democracy
- Rulers

**Monasteries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cloisters
- BT Religious communities
- NT Wats
- RT Abbeys
- Convents
- Monks
- Religious orders
- Scriptoria

**Monastic orders**

- USE Religious orders

**Monetary assistance**

- USE Assistance

**Monetary question**

- USE Currency question

**Money**

- [country]
- CN TGM II term.
- UF Currency
- Paper money
- NT Coins
- Greenbacks
- Political campaign funds
- RT Barter
- Business & finance

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Money (cont.)**

Cash registers  
 Children & money  
 Children's allowances  
 Counterfeiting  
 Currency question  
 Fund raising  
 Gold  
 Mints  
 Pensions  
 Silver  
 Treasure-trove  
 Treasuries  
 Wages  
 Wealth

Money crises  
 USE Business panics

Money lending  
 USE Usury

Money raising  
 USE Fund raising

**Mongoose**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Animals

Monitors (Warships)  
 USE Turret ships

Monkey wrenches  
 USE Wrenches

**Monkeys**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Animals  
 NT Baboons  
 RT Three monkeys (Motif)

**Monks**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Friars  
 BT Men  
 People associated with religion  
 RT Christianity  
 Monasteries  
 Nuns  
 Religion  
 Religious orders

**Monochromatic works**  
 CN TGM II term.

**Monograms**  
 CN TGM II term.

**Monopolies**  
 BT Big business  
 RT Industrial trusts

**Monorail railroads**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Single-rail railroads  
 BT Railroads

Monotype prints  
 USE Monotypes

**Monotypes**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Monotype prints

**Monsters**  
 PN For animals of strange or terrifying shape.  
 Search under HUMAN CURIOSITIES for

**Monsters (cont.)**

real persons being represented as freaks.

CN Used in a note under HUMAN CURIOSITIES.

UF Freaks  
 BT Supernatural beings  
 NT Sea monsters  
 RT Animals  
 Human curiosities

**Monstrances**

PN Religious vessels holding consecrated Host or sacred relic.  
 UF Ostensoriums  
 BT Religious articles

**Montages**

CN TGM II term.

**Months**

BT Time  
 RT Seasons

**Monument builders**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Marble works  
 BT Business enterprises  
 RT Tombs & sepulchral monuments

**Monuments**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B) and with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Monuments & memorials**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Structures erected to commemorate persons, events, or causes. Search also under the subdivision --COMMEMORATION used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D). Search also under the subdivision --MONUMENTS used with names of persons (Appendix B) and with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Memorials  
 BT Facilities  
 NT Memorial arches  
 Obelisks  
 Sphinxes  
 RT Cairns  
 Historic sites  
 Historical markers  
 Pagodas  
 Plaques  
 Sculpture  
 Tombs & sepulchral monuments

**Moods**

USE Mental states

**Moon**

BT Celestial bodies  
 RT Eclipses

**Moonlight**

BT Natural phenomena  
 RT Light  
 Night

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Moonshine stills  
USE Stills (Distilleries)
- Moor baths  
USE Mud baths
- Mooring**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Making fast vessels or aircraft by means of chains, lines, anchors, or other devices.  
UF Anchorage  
Berthing  
RT Aircraft  
Anchors  
Navigation  
Piers & wharves  
Vessels
- Moose**  
BT Deer  
RT Elk  
Moose hunting
- Moose hunting**  
--[country or state]  
BT Deer hunting  
RT Moose
- Moral aspects of war**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--MORAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
BT Ethics  
NT War crimes  
RT Conscientious objectors  
Draft resisters  
Pacifism  
Religious aspects of war  
War
- Moral & ethical aspects**  
CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).
- Morals**  
USE Ethics
- Moratoriums**  
USE Strikes
- Moravian churches**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.  
BT Protestant churches
- Morgues & mortuaries**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search under UNDERTAKING for activities.  
UF Funeral homes  
Mortuaries  
Undertaking establishments  
BT Funerary facilities  
RT Crematoriums  
Hospitals  
Undertaking
- Mormon churches**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- Mormon churches (cont.)**  
UF Temples, Mormon  
BT Churches
- Morning glories**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Flowers
- Mortars (Ordnance)**  
PN Cannons with a tube short in relation to their caliber, used to throw projectiles with low muzzle velocities at high angles. Also, any of various contrivances for throwing pyrotechnic bombs.  
BT Artillery (Weaponry)
- Mortgages**  
BT Contracts  
RT Business & finance
- Mortuaries**  
USE Morgues & mortuaries
- Mortuary customs**  
USE Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Mortuary practice**  
USE Undertaking
- Mosaic pavements**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Pavements, Mosaic  
BT Mosaics  
RT Floors
- Mosaics**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
NT Mosaic pavements  
RT Murals  
Tiles
- Mosques**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.  
BT Religious facilities  
RT Churches  
Mihrabs  
Minarets
- Mosquitos**  
--[country or state]  
BT Insects
- Moss, Spanish**  
USE Spanish moss
- Motels**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Establishments which provide lodging and parking and in which the rooms are usually accessible from an outdoor parking area.  
UF Auto courts  
Motor courts  
Motor lodges  
Tourist courts  
BT Hotels  
Public accommodation facilities  
RT Tourist camps & hostels
- Mothers**  
BT Women  
NT Mothers-in-law  
Stepmothers  
Unmarried mothers

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Mothers (cont.)**

Working mothers

RT Mothers &amp; children

Pregnant women

**Mothers & children**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Families

RT Breast feeding

Children &amp; adults

Mothers

**Mothers, Employed**

USE Working mothers

**Mothers, Working**

USE Working mothers

**Mothers-in-law**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Mothers

RT Families

Marriage

**Motifs, Architectural**

USE Architectural decorations &amp; ornaments

**Motion**

USE Locomotion

**Motion picture audiences**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Film audiences

Filmgoers

Moviegoers

BT Audiences

RT Motion pictures

**Motion picture cameras**

UF Movie cameras

BT Motion picture devices

RT Cinematography

**Motion picture devices**

PN Devices for making or viewing motion pictures.

UF Kinetographs

Kinetoscopes

Mutographs

Mutoscopes

Phantosscopes

Projectors, Motion picture

Tachyscopes

Vitascopes

BT Photographic apparatus &amp; supplies

NT Motion picture cameras

RT Motion pictures

**Motion picture festivals**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Film festivals

BT Festivals

**Motion picture industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Film industry (Motion pictures)

BT Business enterprises

RT Actors

Actresses

Motion pictures

**Motion picture photography**

USE Cinematography

**Motion picture posters**

CN TGM II term.

UF Film posters

Movie posters

**Motion picture premieres**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Premieres

RT Motion pictures

**Motion picture stills**

USE Film stills

**Motion picture theaters**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Movie theaters

BT Theaters

NT Drive-in theaters

RT Motion pictures

**Motion pictures**

UF Cinema

Films

Movies

Moving pictures

BT Audiovisual materials

NT Erotic films

RT Action &amp; adventure dramas

Comedies

Entertainment

Historical dramas

Horror dramas

Melodramas

Motion picture audiences

Motion picture devices

Motion picture industry

Motion picture premieres

Motion picture theaters

Romances

Sociological dramas

Westerns

**Motion study photographs**

CN TGM II term.

UF Chronophotographs

Multiple flash photographs

Pulsed-light photographs

Stroboscopic photographs

Time-lapse photographs

**Motor courts**

USE Motels

**Motor lodges**

USE Motels

**Motor vehicles, Amphibious**

USE Amphibious vehicles

**Motorboat engines**

USE Boat engines

**Motorboats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Power boats

BT Boats

NT Hydroplanes

Launches

**Motorcycles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vehicles

RT Bicycles &amp; tricycles

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



- Motors  
USE Engines
- Motto prints  
USE Emblem pictures
- Mouldings  
USE Moldings
- Mountain climbing  
USE Mountaineering
- Mountain goat hunting**  
--[country or state]  
BT Big game hunting  
RT Mountain goats
- Mountain goats**  
--[country or state]  
BT Goats  
RT Mountain goat hunting
- Mountain lions  
USE Pumas
- Mountain passes  
USE Passes (Landforms)
- Mountain railroads**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Railroads employing devices, such as cables, central rails, racks and pinions, to hold the cars on a steep mountain track.  
UF Cog railroads  
Rack railroads  
BT Railroads  
RT Cable railroads  
Inclined railroads
- Mountain sheep**  
--[country or state]  
UF Barbary sheep  
Bighorn sheep  
Dall sheep  
BT Sheep  
RT Mountain sheep hunting
- Mountain sheep hunting**  
--[country or state]  
BT Big game hunting  
RT Mountain sheep
- Mountaineering**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Mountain climbing  
BT Climbing  
Hiking  
RT Mountains
- Mountains**  
--[country or state]  
CN Used in a note under CLIFFS.  
UF Ridges  
BT Land  
RT Avalanches  
Buttes  
Cliffs  
Glaciers  
Hills  
Landslides  
Mesas  
Mountaineering  
Passes (Landforms)  
Volcanoes
- Mounted police**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Police  
RT Horseback riding
- Mourning**  
USE Grief
- Mourning customs**  
USE Funeral rites & ceremonies  
Memorial rites & ceremonies
- Mourning works**  
USE Memorial works
- Mousetraps**  
BT Animal traps  
RT Mice  
Rodent control
- Mouth organs**  
PN Includes the activity of playing mouth organs.  
UF Harmonicas  
BT Wind instruments
- Mouths**  
RT Faces  
Human body  
Smiling
- Movable bridges**  
USE Drawbridges  
Swing bridges  
Vertical lift bridges
- Movable works**  
USE Mechanical works
- Movement**  
USE Locomotion
- Movers**  
USE Moving & storage trade
- Movie cameras**  
USE Motion picture cameras
- Movie posters**  
USE Motion picture posters
- Movie stars**  
USE Actors  
Actresses
- Movie stills**  
USE Film stills
- Movie theaters**  
USE Motion picture theaters
- Moviegoers**  
USE Motion picture audiences
- Movies**  
USE Motion pictures
- Moving chairs**  
USE Wheelchairs  
Wheeled chairs
- Moving of buildings, bridges, etc.**  
USE Moving of structures
- Moving of structures**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF House moving  
Moving of buildings, bridges, etc.  
RT Bridges  
Buildings  
Moving & storage trade  
Shipping



## TGM I: Subject Terms

- 
- Moving pictures  
USE Motion pictures
- Moving & storage trade**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN For images that focus on structures, double index under the type of structure.  
UF Movers  
Storage & moving trade  
BT Business enterprises  
RT Dollies (Moving equipment)  
Moving of structures  
Shipping  
Storage facilities
- Mowing**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Clearing of land  
Farming  
Gardening  
Harvesting  
Mowing machines
- Mowing machines**  
UF Hay mowers  
BT Harvesting machinery  
RT Mowing
- Muckraking**  
PN Searching for and either charging or exposing (in newspapers, etc.) corruption by public officials, businessmen, etc.  
BT Journalism  
RT Corruption  
Ethics  
Reform
- Mud**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Children playing in mud  
Land
- Mud baths**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Moor baths  
BT Therapeutic baths
- Mud slides**  
USE Landslides
- Mud volcanoes**  
--[country or state]  
BT Volcanoes
- Mug shots**  
USE Identification photographs
- Muggings**  
USE Robberies
- Mugs**  
USE Drinking vessels
- Mulberry trees**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Trees
- Mules**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Animals  
RT Donkeys  
Horses
- Multiple births**  
USE Quadruplets
- Multiple births (cont.)**  
Quintuplets  
Triplets  
Twins
- Multiple flash photographs**  
USE Motion study photographs
- Multiple marriage**  
USE Bigamy  
Polygamy
- Multiple processes**  
USE Mixed media
- Mummies**  
BT Dead persons  
RT Embalming  
Funeral rites & ceremonies
- Mumming**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Manners & customs  
RT Costumes  
Masquerades  
Pantomimes
- Municipal home rule**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Home rule for cities  
BT Autonomy
- Municipal officials**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF City officials  
Town officials  
BT Government officials  
NT City council members  
Mayors
- Municipal services**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Public services  
BT Politics & government  
RT City planning
- Munitions industry**  
USE Ordnance industry
- Murals**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Frescoes  
BT Art  
RT Cave drawings  
Mosaics
- Murders**  
USE Homicides
- Muscle men**  
USE Strong men
- Museums**  
USE Galleries & museums
- Mushroom clouds**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Nuclear weapons
- Mushrooms**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Plants
- Music**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--MUSIC used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of
- 

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Music (cont.)**  
 persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision --SONGS & MUSIC used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- BT Sounds
- NT Blues music  
 Electronic music  
 Folk music +  
 Gospel music  
 Jazz  
 Musical notation  
 Singing +  
 Songs +
- RT Burlesque shows  
 Concerts  
 Dancing  
 Music education  
 Music festivals  
 Music publishing industry  
 Music rooms  
 Music stores  
 Musical instruments  
 Musical revues & comedies  
 Musicians  
 Theatrical productions
- Music education**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Conservatories, Musical  
 Music lessons  
 Music schools  
 BT Education  
 RT Music
- Music ensembles**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Ensembles, Music  
 NT Bands +  
 Barbershop quartets  
 Choirs (Music)  
 Orchestras  
 RT Conductors  
 Musical instruments  
 Musicians
- Music festivals**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Festivals  
 RT Concerts  
 Music
- Music halls**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Auditoriums for musical, variety, or theatrical productions.  
 BT Concert halls  
 RT Burlesque shows  
 Nightclubs  
 Theaters
- Music lessons  
 USE Music education
- Music posters
- Music posters (cont.)  
 USE Concert posters
- Music publishing industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Sheet music publishing industry  
 BT Publishing industry  
 RT Music
- Music rooms**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Interiors  
 RT Music
- Music schools  
 USE Music education
- Music sheet covers  
 USE Sheet music covers
- Music stores**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 BT Stores & shops  
 RT Music  
 Musical instruments  
 Sound recording stores
- Music title pages**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Musical comedies  
 USE Musical revues & comedies
- Musical instrument cases**  
 BT Containers  
 RT Musical instruments  
 Musicians
- Musical instrument industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Industry  
 RT Musical instruments
- Musical instruments**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes the activity of playing instruments. Search also under the subdivision --PERFORMANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
 UF Instruments, Musical  
 NT Children playing musical instruments  
 Kazoos  
 Keyboard instruments +  
 Percussion instruments +  
 Stringed instruments +  
 Wind instruments +  
 RT Concerts  
 Music  
 Music ensembles  
 Music stores  
 Musical instrument cases  
 Musical instrument industry  
 Musicians
- Musical notation**  
 UF Notes, Musical  
 BT Music

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Musical play posters  
USE Theatrical posters
- Musical revues & comedies  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Comedies, Musical  
Musical comedies  
BT Theatrical productions  
NT Minstrel shows  
RT Chorus girls  
Comedies  
Music  
Vaudeville shows
- Musicians  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For musicians away from the context of their activity; includes portraits with instruments.  
CN As appropriate, double index under the instrument.  
BT People associated with entertainment & sports  
NT Composers  
Conductors  
Minstrels  
Singers +  
Street musicians +  
RT Entertainers  
Music  
Music ensembles  
Musical instrument cases  
Musical instruments  
Musicians' unions
- Musicians' unions  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Labor unions  
RT Musicians
- Musk deer  
BT Deer
- Musk ox  
USE Muskox
- Musk ox hunting  
USE Muskox hunting
- Musk oxen  
USE Muskox
- Muskets  
USE Rifles
- Muskox  
--[country or state]  
HN Changed 11/1992 from Musk ox.  
UF Musk ox  
Musk oxen  
BT Animals  
RT Muskox hunting
- Muskox hunting  
--[country or state]  
HN Changed 11/1992 from Musk ox hunting.  
UF Musk ox hunting  
BT Hunting  
RT Muskox
- Mustering out  
USE Military discharges
- Mutinies  
Mutinies (cont.)  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Rebellions  
RT Ships
- Mutographs  
USE Motion picture devices
- Mutoscopes  
USE Motion picture devices
- Mythical creatures  
USE Supernatural beings  
Unicorns
- Myths  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--SPIRITUAL LIFE used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).  
BT Literature  
RT Gods  
Supernatural
- Nail industry  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Building materials industry
- Naked persons  
USE Nudes
- Names  
PN For the subject of people's names.  
RT People
- Nannies (Children's nurses)  
USE Governesses
- Narcissus  
USE Daffodils
- Narcotic habit  
USE Drug abuse
- Narcotics  
UF Drugs  
Opiates  
NT Marijuana  
Opium  
RT Drug abuse  
Medicines  
Smoking  
Water pipes (Smoking)
- Narrow-gage railroads  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Railroads  
NT Miniature railroads  
RT Model railroads
- National anthems  
USE National songs
- National costumes  
USE Costumes
- National debt  
USE Public debt
- National defense  
HN Changed 12/1992 from postable term.  
USE National security
- National emblems  
--[country]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**National emblems (cont.)**

BT Emblems

**National forests**

USE Forest reserves

**National guards & reserves**

USE Militias

**National income**

USE Gross national product

**National liberation movements**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For minority or other groups in armed rebellion against a colonial government, or against a national government charged with corruption or foreign domination. In general, this heading is applicable only to the post-World War II period.

UF Liberation movements, National

BT Rebellions

RT Autonomy

Colonies

Guerrillas

Minorities

**National parks & reserves**

--[country or state]

BT Parks

NT Forest reserves

RT Rangers

State parks &amp; reserves

Wildlife conservation

**National security**

--[country or state]

PN Policies and preparations for securing a country against foreign aggression and for protecting sensitive information about national affairs.

UF Defense, National

National defense

Security, National

NT Civil defense +

RT Censorship

Defense budgets

International relations

Military organizations

Military policy

Preparedness

Spying

**National socialism**

PN For the subject of national socialism in general. Search under NATIONAL SOCIALISTS for images that focus on real persons.

CN Used in a note under NATIONAL SOCIALISTS.

UF Nazism

BT Economic &amp; political systems

RT Fascism

National socialists

Socialism

Swastika

Totalitarianism

**National socialists**

--[country or state]--[city]

**National socialists (cont.)**

PN For images that focus on real persons. Search under NATIONAL SOCIALISM for the subject of national socialism in general.

CN Used in a note under NATIONAL SOCIALISM.

UF Nazis

BT People associated with politics &amp; government

RT National socialism

**National songs**

--[country or state]

CN Used in a note under PATRIOTISM.

UF Anthems, National  
National anthems

BT Songs

RT Patriotism

**National stereotypes**

USE Ethnic stereotypes

**Nationalism**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Sense of national consciousness exalting one nation above all others and placing primary emphasis on promotion of its culture and interests as opposed to those of other nations or supernational groups.

CN Use when the subject of the image(s) is nationalism, not when nationalistic sentiment is merely being expressed.

RT Chauvinism & jingoism  
Economic & political systems  
Imperialism  
International relations  
Mental states  
Patriotism  
Political pageantry  
Regionalism  
Sectionalism (United States)

**Nationalization**

USE Government ownership

**Native Americans**

USE Indians of North America

**Native peoples**

USE Indigenous peoples

**Nativity scenes (Crèches)**

USE Crèches (Nativity scenes)

**Natural bridges**

USE Rock formations

**Natural disasters**

PN Search under appropriate NTs to NATURAL PHENOMENA.

**Natural gas**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Gas, Natural

BT Fuel

RT Gaslight fixtures

**Natural gas industry**

USE Gas industry

**Natural phenomena**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under NATURAL DISASTERS.

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Natural phenomena (cont.)**

UF Phenomena, Natural  
 NT Air  
   Auroras  
   Clouds  
   Earthquakes  
   Eclipses  
   Erosion  
   Fire +  
   Floods  
   Frost  
   Geysers  
   Heat  
   Ice +  
   Landslides +  
   Light  
   Lightning  
   Moonlight  
   Night  
   Rainbows  
   Reflections  
   Seasons +  
   Shadows  
   Stalactites & stalagmites  
   Sunrises & sunsets  
   Temperature  
   Tidal waves  
   Tide pools  
   Volcanic eruptions  
   Waterspouts  
   Weather +  
   Whirlpools  
 RT Nature  
 Natural philosophy  
   USE Physics  
 Natural resource conservation  
   USE Conservation of natural resources  
**Naturalization**  
   --[country]  
 BT Law & legal affairs  
 RT Citizenship  
   Emigration & immigration  
**Nature**  
 PN For the subject of nature in general.  
 RT Animals  
   Bodies of water  
   Ecology  
   Land  
   Natural phenomena  
   Plants  
**Nausea**  
 RT Health  
   Sick persons  
 Navajo sandpaintings  
   USE Sandpaintings  
**Naval architecture drawings**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Drawings, Naval architecture  
   Marine architecture drawings  
 Naval art & science  
   USE Military art & science  
 Naval bases

**Naval bases (cont.)**

USE Naval yards & naval stations  
 Naval battles  
   USE Naval warfare  
 Naval depots  
   USE Military depots  
**Naval museums**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Maritime museums  
 BT Galleries & museums  
 RT Military facilities  
 Naval operations  
 CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).  
**Naval parades & ceremonies**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For civilian or military parades on water. Search under MILITARY PARADES & CEREMONIES for land parades sponsored by the navy.  
 UF Naval reviews  
   Reviews, Military  
   Water parades  
 BT Events  
 RT Military inspections  
   Military parades & ceremonies  
   Parades & processions  
   Rites & ceremonies  
   Vessels  
**Naval prints**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 Naval reviews  
   USE Naval parades & ceremonies  
 Naval ships  
   USE Government vessels  
 Naval stations  
   USE Naval yards & naval stations  
**Naval stores**  
 RT Gums & resins  
   Naval yards & naval stations  
**Naval warfare**  
   --[country or state]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision --NAVAL OPERATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
 CN Used in a note under SHIPWRECKS.  
 UF Naval battles  
 BT Military art & science  
 NT Submarine warfare  
 RT Campaigns & battles  
   Marine accidents  
   Scuttling of warships  
   Shipwrecks  
   Torpedoes  
   Warships  
**Naval yards & naval stations**  
   --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Boatyards  
   Dockyards  
   Dry docks  
   Naval bases  
   Naval stations

**Naval yards & naval stations (cont.)**

Navy yards

Shipyards

BT Military facilities

RT Boat &amp; ship industry

Launchings

Naval stores

**Navies**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Military organizations

RT Sailors

**Navigation**

BT Science

RT Aeronautics

Air traffic control

Aircraft

Alidades

Beacons

Buoys

Compasses

Lighthouses

Mooring

Oceanography

Radar

Sextants

Signal flags

Vessels

**Navy yards**

USE Naval yards &amp; naval stations

**Nazis**

USE National socialists

**Nazism**

USE National socialism

**Necessaries**

USE Privies

**Necklaces**

BT Jewelry

**Necks (Coasts)**

USE Capes (Coasts)

**Neckties**

UF Cravats

Ties (Neckwear)

BT Clothing &amp; dress

RT Neckwear industry

**Neckwear industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Tie industry

BT Clothing industry

RT Neckties

**Necromancy**

USE Magic

**Needles, Hypodermic**

USE Hypodermic needles

**Negative photoprints**

USE Negative prints

**Negative prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Negative photoprints

**Negatives**

CN TGM II term.

UF Photonegatives

**Negroes**

USE Afro-Americans

Blacks

**Neighbors**

BT People

**Neon signs**

USE Electric signs

**Neo-conservatism**

USE Conservatism

**Neo-Nazism**

USE Fascism

**Nepotism**

BT Ethics

RT Employment

Political patronage

**Nestlings**

USE Birds

Birds' eggs &amp; nests

**Nests**

USE Birds' eggs &amp; nests

**Nets**

NT Butterfly nets

Fishing nets

**Nets, Butterfly**

USE Butterfly nets

**Nets, Fish**

USE Fishing nets

**Neutrality**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Isolationism

BT International relations

RT Intervention (International law)

War

**New Left**

USE Radicalism

**New Right**

USE Conservatism

**New Year cards**

CN TGM II term.

**New Year resolutions**

UF Resolutions, New Year

BT Manners &amp; customs

**Newel posts**

USE Newels

**Newels**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Newel posts

Posts, Newel

BT Architectural elements

RT Stairways

**News dealers**

USE Newspaper vendors

**News photographers**

USE Photojournalists

**News photography**

USE Photojournalism

**News vendors**

USE Newspaper vendors

**Newsboys**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Newsboys (cont.)  
 USE Newspaper carriers  
 Newscarrriers' addresses  
 USE Carriers' addresses  
 Newsmen's presents  
 USE Carriers' addresses  
**Newspaper carriers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Newsboys  
 Paper carriers  
 BT Children  
 RT Delivery boys  
 Newspaper vendors  
 Newspapers  
 Newspaper clippings  
 USE Clippings  
 Newspaper illustrations  
 USE Periodical illustrations  
**Newspaper industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 BT Publishing industry  
 RT Newspapers  
 Newsrooms  
 Newspaper posters  
 USE Book & magazine posters  
 Newspaper reporters  
 USE Reporters  
**Newspaper vendors**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Magazine vendors  
 News dealers  
 News vendors  
 Newsstands  
 BT Peddlers  
 RT Kiosks  
 Newspaper carriers  
 Newspapers  
**Newspapers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Subdivide geographically by place where newspaper is published.  
 BT Periodicals  
 RT Journalists  
 Newspaper carriers  
 Newspaper industry  
 Newspaper vendors  
**Newsrooms**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Interiors  
 RT Broadcasting  
 Journalism  
 Newspaper industry  
 Offices  
**Newsstands**  
 USE Newspaper vendors  
**Niches**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Architectural elements  
 RT Mihrabs  
 Walls  
**Nickel mining**  
**Nickel mining (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Mining  
**Niello printing plates**  
 CN TGM II term.  
**Night**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Use when the subject of an image is night or when it is desirable to indicate the time of day shown in the image.  
 UF Evening  
 BT Natural phenomena  
 RT Lighting  
 Moonlight  
**Night clubs**  
 USE Nightclubs  
**Night photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.  
**Night warfare**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Military art & science  
 RT Campaigns & battles  
**Night watchmen**  
 USE Watchmen  
**Nightclothes**  
 USE Sleepwear  
**Nightclubs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN A place of entertainment open at night, usually serving food and liquor, having a floorshow, and providing music and space for dancing.  
 UF Cabarets  
 Night clubs  
 BT Sports & recreation facilities  
 RT Bars  
 Beer halls  
 Discotheques  
 Eating & drinking facilities  
 Entertainment  
 Music halls  
 Restaurants  
**Nightgowns**  
 USE Sleepwear  
**Nightmares**  
 USE Dreaming  
**Nightshirts**  
 USE Sleepwear  
**Nightsticks**  
 UF Billy clubs  
 Police clubs (Weapons)  
 BT Arms & armament  
 RT Law enforcement  
 Police  
 Riot control  
 Watchmen  
**Nine-hour movement**  
 USE Hours of labor  
**Nitrate negatives**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Cellulose nitrate negatives  
 Nitrocellulose negatives

**Nitrates**

BT Chemicals

**Nitrocellulose negatives**

USE Nitrate negatives

**Noah's ark**

BT Ships

RT Biblical events

Floods

**Nobel prizes**

BT Awards

**Nobility**

--[country]

BT Upper class

NT Knights

Peerage

RT Rulers

**Noise pollution**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Pollution

RT Sounds

**Noises**

USE Sounds

**Nominations, Political**

USE Political elections

**Nominations, Presidential**

USE Presidential appointments

**Nonconformists**

USE Bohemians

Dissenters

Hippies

**Noncooperation**

USE Civil disobedience

**Nonintervention**

USE Intervention (International law)

**Nonviolent noncooperation**

USE Passive resistance

**Nooks**

USE Alcoves

**Nooses**

RT Hangings

Ropes

**Normal schools**

USE Teachers' colleges

**North American Indians**

USE Indians of North America

**North & South relations**

USE Sectionalism (United States)

**Northern lights**

USE Auroras

**Northlight roofs**

USE Sawtooth roofs

**Noses**

RT Faces

Human body

**Nostalgia**

BT Mental states

RT Homesickness

**Notches**

USE Passes (Landforms)

**Notes, Musical**

USE Musical notation

**Novelty works****Novelty works (cont.)**

CN TGM II term.

UF Exotic works

**Now & then comparisons**

USE Then &amp; now comparisons

**Nuclear power**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 12/1988 from non-postable term  
(Use ATOMIC POWER).

UF Atomic power

RT Particle accelerators

Radioactive wastes

Radioactivity

**Nuclear power plants**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes reactors.

HN Term changed (12/1988) from NUCLEAR  
REACTORS.

UF Nuclear reactors

BT Power plants

**Nuclear reactors**

USE Nuclear power plants

**Nuclear wastes**

USE Radioactive wastes

**Nuclear weapons**

UF Atomic bombs

Atomic weapons

A-bombs

Hydrogen bombs

H-bombs

Thermonuclear weapons

BT Arms &amp; armament

RT Bombings

Bombs

Mushroom clouds

Nuclear weapons testing

Nuclear weapons victims

Radioactivity

**Nuclear weapons testing**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Ordnance testing

RT Nuclear weapons

**Nuclear weapons victims**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Atomic bombing victims

BT Victims

RT Nuclear weapons

War casualties

**Nudes**

UF Naked persons

BT People

RT Fig leaf

Human body

**Nunneries**

USE Convents

**Nuns**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with religion

Women

RT Christianity

Convents

Monks

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Nuns (cont.)**

- Religion
- Religious orders

**Nurseries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Children's rooms
- BT Interiors
- RT Children
- Hospitals
- Playrooms

**Nurseries (Horticulture)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Horticultural buildings

**Nursery rhymes**

- BT Literature

**Nurses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People associated with health & safety
- RT Medical offices
- Midwives
- Nursing
- Physicians

**Nurses, Children's**

- USE Governesses

**Nursing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Health care
- RT Nurses

**Nursing homes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Privately operated establishments where maintenance and personal or nursing care are provided for persons (as the aged or chronically ill) who are unable to care for themselves. Includes activities and structures.
- UF Convalescent homes
- Homes (Institutions)
- Old age homes
- BT Health care facilities
- RT Institutional care
- Rest homes
- Shut-ins

**Nursing (Infant feeding)**

- USE Breast feeding

**Nutrition**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Malnutrition
- RT Food
- Health
- Obesity
- Starvation
- Vitamins

**Nuts**

- BT Food
- NT Chestnuts
- Walnuts
- RT Acorn decorations
- Peanuts
- Plants

**Nuts (Hardware)**

- USE Bolts & nuts

**Nylon****Nylon (cont.)**

- BT Fibers
- Textiles
- RT Rayon

**Oaks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Trees

**Oarsmen**

- USE Rowers

**Oases**

- [country or state]
- BT Land
- RT Bodies of water
- Deserts
- Water holes

**Oaths**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For judicial or official oaths, including ceremonies. Search under SWEARING for profane language.
- CN Used in a note under SWEARING.
- UF Swearing in
- Taking oath
- Vows
- BT Rites & ceremonies
- RT Inaugurations
- Pledges of allegiance
- Promises
- Weddings

**Oats**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Grains

**Obelisks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Monuments & memorials
- RT Columns

**Obesity**

- UF Adiposity
- Corpulence
- Fatness
- Overweight
- RT Health
- Human body
- Nutrition
- Reducing

**Objects, Art**

- USE Art objects

**Objects, Religious**

- USE Religious articles

**Obliviousness**

- BT Mental states
- RT Apathy

**Obsequies**

- USE Funeral rites & ceremonies

**Observation towers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Towers

**Observatories**

- USE Astronomical observatories

**Obstetric hospitals**

- USE Maternity hospitals

**Obstinacy**

**Obstinacy (cont.)**

- UF Stubbornness
- BT Mental states

**Occupations**

- PN For the general subject of types of paid employment. Search under EMPLOYMENT for the general subject of working for pay and under NTs to PEOPLE for persons in various occupations. Search also under the subdivision --EMPLOYMENT used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

- UF Careers
- Jobs
- Professions
- Trades
- RT Business enterprises
- Employment
- Industry
- People
- Vocational education

**Occupations, Military**

- USE Military occupations

**Occupied territories**

- USE Military occupations

**Ocean cables**

- USE Submarine cables

**Ocean life**

- USE Aquatic animals

**Ocean liners**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Liners
- BT Ships

**Ocean travel**

- UF Cruises
- Sea travel
- BT Travel
- RT Ships

**Oceanography**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the study of the ocean and its phenomena and the activities of oceanographers.
- BT Science
- NT Sounding
- RT Navigation
- Seas

**Oceans**

- PN For the Atlantic, Pacific, Indian, Arctic, and Antarctic oceans.
- BT Seas

**Octagonal buildings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Buildings distinguished by form

**Octopuses**

- [country or state]
- UF Devilfish
- BT Aquatic animals

**Oddities**

- USE Curiosities & wonders

**Oeil-de-boeuf windows**

- USE Bull's eye windows

**Offenders**

- USE Criminals

**Office buildings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN As appropriate, double index under the type of business.
- BT Buildings
- RT Commercial facilities
- Offices

**Office employees**

- USE Office workers

**Office equipment & supplies**

- HN Changed 4/1988 from OFFICE EQUIPMENT.
- UF Business machines
- Office machines
- Office supplies
- NT Calculators
- Cash registers
- Computers
- Copying machines
- Dictating machines
- Paper clips
- Rubber stamps
- Typewriters +
- RT Equipment
- Office equipment & supplies industry
- Offices

**Office equipment & supplies industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- HN Changed 4/1988 from OFFICE EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY.
- BT Industry
- RT Equipment industry
- Office equipment & supplies
- Paper industry

**Office furniture**

- BT Furniture
- RT Offices

**Office machines**

- USE Office equipment & supplies

**Office supplies**

- USE Office equipment & supplies

**Office workers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Clerical workers
- Office employees
- Secretaries
- Typists
- BT People
- RT Offices
- Typewriting

**Officers, Military**

- USE Military officers

**Officers' quarters**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Quarters, Military
- Wardrooms

**Officers' quarters (cont.)**

- BT Dwellings
- Military facilities
- RT Barracks
- Crew quarters

**Offices**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Interiors
- RT Architects' offices
- Business enterprises
- Law offices
- Medical offices
- Newsrooms
- Office buildings
- Office equipment & supplies
- Office furniture
- Office workers
- Studies (Rooms)
- Telegraph offices

**Offices, Ticket**

- USE Ticket offices

**Official residences**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Houses
- RT Castles & palaces
- Embassies

**Official visits**

- USE Visits of state

**Officials, Government**

- USE Government officials

**Offset lithographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Offset photomechanical prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Ogres**

- USE Ghouls
- Giants

**Oil fields**

- USE Oil wells
- Petroleum industry

**Oil industry**

- USE Petroleum industry

**Oil paintings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Oil spills**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Pollution
- RT Petroleum industry
- Water pollution

**Oil tankers**

- USE Tankers

**Oil wells**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Fields, Oil
- Oil fields
- Wells, Oil
- RT Petroleum industry

**Old age homes**

- USE Nursing homes
- Rest homes

**Old maids**

- USE Single women

**Older persons**

- USE Aged persons

**Oleographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Oleomargarine**

- USE Margarine

**Olive oil industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- BT Food industry

- RT Olives

**Olive trees**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Trees

- RT Olives

**Olives**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Fruit

- RT Olive oil industry

- Olive trees

**Olympic flame**

- BT Symbols

- RT Fire

- Torches

**Omnibuses**

- USE Buses

**One-armed bandits**

- USE Slot machines

**One-room schools**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF One-teacher schools

- BT Schools

- RT Rural schools

**One-teacher schools**

- USE One-room schools

**One-way streets**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Streets

**Onion domes**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Domes

**Onions**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Vegetables

**Opalotypes**

- CN TGM II term.

**Opaque microcopies**

- USE Microopaques

**Open seas**

- USE Freedom of the seas

**Openings**

- USE Premieres

**Open-air schools**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Outdoor schools

- BT Schools

**Open-air theaters**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Outdoor theaters

**Open-air theaters (cont.)**

- BT Theaters
- NT Amphitheaters
- RT Open-air theatrical productions

**Open-air theatrical productions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Outdoor theatrical productions
- BT Theatrical productions
- RT Open-air theaters

Pageants

**Open-pit mining**

- USE Strip mining

**Opera houses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Concert halls
- RT Operas & operettas

Theaters

**Opera posters**

- USE Theatrical posters

**Opera singers**

- BT Entertainers
- Singers
- RT Actors
- Actresses
- Operas & operettas

**Operas & operettas**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Operettas
- BT Theatrical productions
- RT Opera houses
- Opera singers
- Singing

**Operating rooms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Interiors
- RT Hospitals
- Surgery

**Operations, Covert**

- USE Covert operations

**Operettas**

- USE Operas & operettas

**Opiates**

- USE Narcotics

**Opinion polls**

- USE Public opinion polls

**Opinion, Public**

- USE Public opinion

**Opium**

- HN Changed 11/1992 from non-postable term (Use NARCOTICS).

- BT Narcotics

**Opossum hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Hunting
- RT Opossums

**Opossums**

- [country or state]
- UF Possums
- BT Animals
- RT Opossum hunting

**Opposition (Political science)**

- [country or state]

**Opposition (Political science) (cont.)**

- PN For organized political resistance to the government in power. Search under PROTEST MOVEMENTS for opposition regarding particular issues.

- CN Used in a note under PROTEST MOVEMENTS.

- UF Political opposition
- Resistance movements

- BT Politics & government

- RT Dissenters
- Protest movements
- Rebellions
- Revolutions
- Underground movements

**Optical devices**

- BT Equipment
- NT Binoculars
- Eyeglasses
- Hand lenses
- Microscopes +
- Telescopes +
- RT Optical industry
- Opticians' shops
- Scientific equipment

**Optical illusions**

- UF Illusions, Optical
- RT Hallucinations & illusions

**Optical industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Optical devices
- Optical industry strikes
- Opticians' shops

**Optical industry strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Strikes
- RT Optical industry

**Opticianry**

- USE Opticians' shops

**Opticians' shops**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Opticianry
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Health care
- Optical devices
- Optical industry

**Optimism**

- UF Hopefulness
- BT Mental states
- RT Despair
- Happiness
- Pessimism

**Oral tobacco**

- USE Smokeless tobacco

**Orange orchards**

- [country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Orange orchards (cont.)**

CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

BT Orchards

RT Citrus fruit industry  
Orange trees  
Oranges

**Orange trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

RT Orange orchards  
Oranges

**Oranges**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Citrus fruit

RT Orange orchards  
Orange trees

**Oratories**

USE Chapels

**Oratory**

USE Public speaking

**Orbiting vehicles**

USE Artificial satellites

**Orchards**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

BT Farms

NT Apple orchards  
Cherry orchards  
Date orchards  
Grapefruit orchards  
Orange orchards  
Peach orchards

RT Fruit  
Fruit industry  
Gardens  
Plantations  
Sugar maple tapping  
Trees

**Orchestras**

BT Music ensembles

RT Concerts

**Orchids**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Flowers

NT Lady's slippers

**Orders, Architectural**

USE Architectural orders

**Ordnance**

USE Arms & armament

**Ordnance industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Manufacture of military supplies including weapons, ammunition, combat vehicles, and maintenance tools and equipment. Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Arms production  
Munitions industry

**Ordnance industry (cont.)**

Powder works

BT Defense industry

NT Armored vehicle industry

RT Armories

Arms & armament

Firearms industry

Ordnance testing

**Ordnance testing**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Testing, Weapons

Weapons tests

BT Military art & science

Testing

NT Nuclear weapons testing

RT Bombings

Ordnance industry

**Ore industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Coal

Metallurgical industry

Metals

Minerals

**Organ chamber**

USE Organ lofts

**Organ grinders**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Barrel organ players

Hurdy-gurdy players

BT Street musicians

**Organ lofts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Galleries or lofts in which an organ is located, often found in churches.

UF Lofts, Organ

Organ chamber

BT Interiors

RT Churches

Organs

**Organizations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes members, activities, and structures. Search also under the subdivision --ORGANIZATIONS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities and under field of endeavor or category of persons who make up the membership.

UF Agencies

Associations

Societies

NT Administrative agencies

Animal welfare organizations

Bible societies

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Organizations (cont.)**

- Charitable organizations
- Clubs +
- Commercial organizations +
- Committees
- Cults
- Educational organizations +
- Fraternal organizations +
- Gangs
- Historical societies
- International organizations +
- Labor unions +
- Legislative bodies
- Military organizations +
- Patriotic societies
- Political organizations +
- Public service organizations
- Religious groups +
- Secret service
- Student organizations
- Veterans' organizations
- Vigilance committees
- War prisoners' organizations
- Youth organizations +
- RT Fund raising
- Membership campaigns
- Organizations' facilities
- Organized crime
- Organizations' buildings
- USE Organizations' facilities
- Organizations' facilities**
- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under type of organization.
- Used in a note under ORGANIZATIONS (and NTs).
- HN Changed 1/1993 from
- ORGANIZATIONS' BUILDINGS.
- UF Organizations' buildings
- BT Facilities
- NT Clubhouses
- Fraternal lodges
- RT Organizations
- Organized camps
- USE Camps
- Organized crime**
- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Crime syndicates
- RT Crimes
- Criminals
- Gangs
- Organizations
- Organs**
- PN Includes the activity of playing organs.
- BT Keyboard instruments
- RT Organ lofts
- Oriel windows
- USE Bay windows
- Oriental bazaars
- HN Changed 1/1993 from a postable term.
- USE Bazaars
- Oriental hand-to-hand fighting**
- [country or state]--[city]

**Oriental hand-to-hand fighting (cont.)**

- UF Hand-and-foot fighting, Oriental
- Hand-to-hand fighting, Oriental
- Jiu-jitsu
- Judo
- Jujitsu
- Karate
- Kung fu
- Shaolin martial arts
- Tae kwon do
- NT Sumo
- RT Fighting
- Martial arts
- Self-defense
- Sports
- Orientation centers
- USE Visitors' centers
- Origin of species
- USE Evolution
- Origins
- USE Creation
- Ornaments
- USE Decorations
- Ornaments, Architectural
- USE Architectural decorations & ornaments
- Orphan asylums
- USE Orphanages
- Orphanages**
- [country or state]--[city]
- PN An institution for the care of orphans.
- UF Orphan asylums
- BT Welfare facilities
- RT Orphans
- Orphans**
- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Used in a note under ORPHANAGES.
- BT Children
- RT Abandoned children
- Orphanages
- Orthodox churches**
- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- UF Eastern Orthodox churches
- Greek Orthodox churches
- Russian Orthodox churches
- BT Churches
- Orthopedic braces**
- UF Braces
- BT Medical equipment & supplies
- RT Handicapped persons
- Oscillators, Electric
- USE Electric oscillators
- Ospreys**
- [country or state]
- UF Fish hawks
- BT Birds of prey
- Ostensoriums
- USE Monstrances
- Ostriches**
- [country or state]
- BT Birds

- 
- Otters**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Animals  
 NT Sea otters
- Ouija boards**  
 BT Magical devices
- Outbuildings**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Dependencies (Buildings)  
 BT Buildings  
 NT Hunting lodges  
 RT Backyards  
 Estates  
 Farms  
 Icehouses  
 Lean-tos  
 Plantations  
 Privies  
 Ranches  
 Smokehouses  
 Springhouses
- Outdoor cookery**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Camp cookery  
 BT Cookery  
 RT Barbecues  
 Campfires  
 Chuckwagons  
 Picnics
- Outdoor furniture**  
 BT Furniture  
 NT Gliders (Outdoor furniture)  
 RT Rustic work
- Outdoor religious services**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Religious services  
 RT Camp meetings
- Outdoor schools**  
 USE Open-air schools
- Outdoor theaters**  
 USE Open-air theaters
- Outdoor theatrical productions**  
 USE Open-air theatrical productions
- Outhouses**  
 USE Privies
- Outlaws**  
 USE Criminals
- Outrigger canoes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Outriggers  
 BT Canoes
- Outriggers**  
 USE Outrigger canoes
- Out-of-work people**  
 USE Unemployed
- Oval rooms**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Elliptical rooms  
 BT Interiors
- Ovens**  
 BT Architectural elements  
 RT Appliances
- Ovens (cont.)**  
 Baking  
 Furnaces  
 Furnishings  
 Heat  
 Kilns  
 Stoves
- Overcoats**  
 USE Coats
- Overland mail service**  
 USE Stagecoaches
- Overlooks, Scenic**  
 USE Scenic overlooks
- Overpasses**  
 USE Elevated highways
- Overpopulation**  
 USE Population control
- Overweight**  
 USE Obesity
- Over-indulgence**  
 USE Extravagance
- Owls**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Birds of prey
- Ownership marks**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Ox teams**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Oxen  
 BT Animal teams  
 RT Carts & wagons  
 Cattle
- Oxen**  
 USE Cattle  
 Ox teams
- Oxen, Wild**  
 USE Buffaloes
- Oxeye windows**  
 USE Bull's eye windows
- Oxygen masks**  
 PN Masks covering the mouth and nose and used mainly for inhaling oxygen from a bottle, tank, or other source of supply.  
 BT Masks  
 RT Medical equipment & supplies  
 Skin diving
- Oystering**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Oysters  
 Shellfish industry
- Oysters**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Shellfish  
 RT Oystering  
 Pearl fishing
- Ozalids**  
 USE Diazo prints
- Ozobrome photoprints**  
 USE Carbro prints
- Pacifism**  
 --[country or state]  
 PN Opposition to violence as a means of
-



**Pacifism (cont.)**

settling disputes. Search under PROTEST MOVEMENTS for opposition to particular conflicts.

CN Used in a note under PROTEST MOVEMENTS.

UF Anti-war

RT Militarism

Moral aspects of war

Pacifists

Peace

Religious aspects of war

**Pacifists**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under PACIFISM for the subject of pacifism in general and the activities of pacifists.

BT People

RT Activists

Conscientious objectors

Pacifism

**Pacing**

BT Locomotion

**Pack animals**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under PACKTRAINS for strings of pack animals.

CN Double index under type of animal.

UF Packhorses

Supply horses

BT Animals

RT Animal teams

Packtrains

**Pack trains**

USE Packtrains

**Packages**

USE Packaging

**Packaging**

CN TGM II term.

UF Packages

Wrappers

Wrapping materials

Wrappings

**Packet ships**

USE Mail steamers

**Packhorses**

USE Pack animals

Packtrains

**Packing & shipping**

USE Shipping

**Packtrains**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Strings of animals for transporting supplies and equipment.

CN Used in a note under PACK ANIMALS.

UF Pack trains

Packhorses

Supply horses

BT Animal teams

RT Animals

Caravans

Frontier & pioneer life

**Packtrains (cont.)**

Pack animals

Transportation

**Pacts**

USE Treaties

**Paddle wheel steamers**

USE Side wheelers

Stern wheelers

**Paddy fields**

USE Rice paddies

**Padlocks**

USE Locks (Hardware)

**Pageants**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Theatrical productions

NT Historical pageants

RT Celebrations

Festivals

Open-air theatrical productions

Parades & processions

Political pageantry

Rites & ceremonies

Tableaux

**Pages, Congressional**

USE Capitol pages

**Pagodas**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Tower-like storied structures, usually temples or memorials, common in India, China, Indochina, and Japan.

BT Religious facilities

RT Monuments & memorials

Temples

Towers

**Paid vacations**

USE Employee vacations

**Pails**

UF Buckets

BT Containers

RT Ice buckets

**Pain**

PN Search under DISTRESS for mental pain.

CN Used in a note under DISTRESS.

UF Aches

Agony

Suffering

NT Toothaches

RT Acupuncture

Distress

Health

Sick persons

Wounds & injuries

**Paint industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Chemical industry

RT Paints & varnishes

**Painting**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Painting (cont.)**

- PN Includes painting both as a trade and an artistic endeavor.
- BT Art
- RT Children drawing & painting  
Paints & varnishes
- Painting auctions  
USE Art auctions
- Paintings**
  - CN TGM II term.
  - NT Screen paintings
- Paints & varnishes**
  - UF Varnishes
  - RT Paint industry  
Painting  
Varnishing industry
- Pajamas  
USE Sleepwear
- Palaces  
USE Castles & palaces
- Palanquins  
USE Sedan chairs
- Paleobiology  
USE Paleontology
- Paleontology**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN For the subject of paleontology in general and the activities of paleontologists.
  - UF Paleobiology
  - BT Science
  - RT Botany  
Extinct animals  
Fossils  
Geology  
Zoology
- Palestine problem  
USE Jewish-Arab relations
- Palettes**
  - BT Artists' materials
- Palisades  
USE Cliffs
- Palladian windows**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Large windows characteristic of neoclassic styles, divided by columns or piers resembling pilasters, into three lights, the middle one of which is usually wider than the others, and is sometimes arched.
  - HN Changed 1/1993 from non-postable term (Use VENETIAN WINDOWS).
  - UF Diocletian windows  
Tripartite windows  
Venetian windows
  - BT Windows
- Palladiotypes  
USE Palladium prints
- Palladium photoprints  
USE Palladium prints
- Palladium prints**
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Palladiotypes  
Palladium photoprints

- Palm fronds  
USE Palms
- Palm houses**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Greenhouses for growing palms.
  - BT Greenhouses
  - RT Palms
- Palm trees  
USE Palms
- Palmistry  
USE Fortune telling
- Palms**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Includes palm trees, leaves, and branches.
  - UF Coconut palms  
Date palms  
Palm fronds  
Palm trees
  - BT Trees
  - NT Rattan palms
  - RT Coconut plantations  
Coconuts  
Date orchards  
Dates  
Palm houses
- Pamphlet illustrations  
USE Book illustrations
- Pamphlets**
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Booklets
- Pan pipes  
USE Panpipes
- Panama hats**
  - BT Hats
  - RT Straw hats
- Pancakes & waffles**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Battercakes
  - BT Food
- Pandas**
  - [country or state]
  - BT Animals
- Pandean pipes  
USE Panpipes
- Panel card photographs**
  - CN TGM II term.
- Panel discussions  
USE Discussion
- Paneling**
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Decorative coverings for interior walls or ceilings usually consisting of wood panels and often framing.
  - RT Ceilings  
Coffers (Ceilings)  
Moldings  
Walls
- Panoramic maps  
USE Bird's-eye view prints
- Panoramic photographs**
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Cirkut camera photographs

**Panoramic views**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Balloon views
- Views, Panoramic

**Panpipes**

- PN Includes the activity of playing panpipes.
- UF Pan pipes
- Pandean pipes
- Syrinx (Musical instrument)
- BT Wind instruments
- RT Pipes (Musical instruments)

**Pansies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Flowers

**Panthers**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals
- RT Pumas

**Pantins**

- CN TGM II term.

**Pantomimes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Mummung
- Theatrical productions

**Pantries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Interiors
- RT Kitchens

**Pantry dressers**

- USE Cupboards

**Papacy**

- USE Popes

**Paper box industry**

- USE Box industry

**Paper carriers**

- USE Newspaper carriers

**Paper clips**

- UF Clips, Paper
- BT Office equipment & supplies

**Paper cutouts**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Cut paper works
- Papercuts
- Scherenschnitte
- Scissorcraft

**Paper dolls**

- CN TGM II term.

**Paper industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- NT Insulating paper industry
- RT Lumber industry
- Office equipment & supplies industry
- Wallpaper industry

**Paper money**

- USE Money

**Paper negatives**

- CN TGM II term.

**Paper toys**

- USE Toys

**Papercuts**

- USE Paper cutouts

**Paperwork**

- UF Bureaucratic paperwork
- Government paperwork
- RT Documents
- Recording & registration
- Red tape

**Papooses**

- USE Infants

**Parables**

- BT Literature
- RT Fables

**Parachute industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- BT Industry

- RT Parachuting

**Parachuting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Skydiving
- RT Airplanes
- Military art & science
- Parachute industry
- Parachutists
- Sports

**Parachutists**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Skydivers
- BT People
- RT Parachuting

**Parades & processions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Processions
- BT Events
- NT Circus parades
- Funeral processions
- Religious processions
- Ticker tape parades
- RT Baton twirling
- Celebrations
- Drum majorettes
- Drum majoring
- Drum majors
- Floats (Parades)
- Military parades & ceremonies
- Naval parades & ceremonies
- Pageants
- Political parades & rallies
- Reviewing stands

**Parapets**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Low walls or similar barriers to protect the edge of a platform, roof, or bridge.
- BT Architectural elements
- RT Battlements
- Coping

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Parapets (cont.)**  
Walls
- Paraplegics**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Handicapped persons
- Parasols**  
USE Umbrellas
- Paravanes**  
PN Devices for severing moorings from underwater mines.  
BT Equipment  
RT Mine warfare  
Mines (Warfare)
- Parents**  
USE Families
- Parish houses**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Buildings belonging to churches that serve as residences of clergymen, as well as for business, social, or extension activities.  
BT Religious dwellings  
RT Churches
- Parking**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Automobile driving  
Garages  
Parking garages  
Parking lots  
Vehicles
- Parking garages**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Garages  
RT Commercial facilities  
Parking  
Parking lots  
Storage facilities
- Parking lots**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Transportation facilities  
RT Garages  
Parking  
Parking garages  
Vehicles
- Parking tickets**  
USE Ticketing
- Parks**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Malls  
BT Facilities  
NT National parks & reserves +  
State parks & reserves  
RT Gardens  
Landscape architecture facilities  
Sports & recreation facilities  
Zoos
- Parks, Amusement**  
USE Amusement parks
- Parliament buildings**  
USE Capitols
- Parliamentary practice**  
UF Rules of order  
BT Politics & government
- Parliamentary practice (cont.)**  
NT Two-thirds rule
- Parliaments**  
USE Legislative bodies
- Parlor cars**  
USE Railroad lounge cars
- Parlors**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For rooms in hotels, clubs, or the like, reserved for guests who desire a greater degree of privacy than the public rooms provide, and for rooms in private homes reserved for the entertainment of visitors.  
UF Sitting rooms  
BT Interiors  
RT Drawing rooms  
Living rooms  
Lobbies  
Reception rooms  
Salons (Social spaces)
- Parlors, Billiard**  
USE Billiard parlors
- Parochial schools**  
USE Religious education
- Parole**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Ticket of leave  
BT Law & legal affairs  
RT Prisoners
- Parrots**  
--[country or state]  
BT Birds  
NT Cockatoos
- Parsonages**  
USE Religious dwellings
- Participation, Political**  
USE Political participation
- Particle accelerators**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Accelerators, Particle  
Atom smashers  
BT Scientific equipment  
RT Nuclear power
- Parties**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Entertaining  
NT Balls (Parties)  
Birthday parties  
Children's parties +  
Dance parties +  
Garden parties  
Tea parties +  
RT Celebrations  
Masquerades
- Parties, Political**  
USE Political parties
- Partitions**  
RT Walls
- Partridges**  
--[country or state]  
BT Birds  
RT Quails



- Party platforms  
USE Political platforms
- Passageways**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Aisles  
Corridors  
Halls (Passageways)  
Hallways  
BT Rooms & spaces  
RT Concourses  
Doors & doorways  
Lobbies  
Stairhalls  
Walkways
- Passenger cars  
USE Railroad passenger cars
- Passenger quarters**  
CN Double index under the type of vehicle.  
BT Interiors  
NT Staterooms  
Steerage  
RT Passengers  
Vehicles
- Passengers**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on travellers by some conveyance, e.g., boats, railroads, etc. Search under SIGHTSEERS or TOURISTS for passengers who are clearly sightseeing and under COMMUTERS for persons who travel regularly between one place and another.  
CN Double index under type of vehicle. Used in a note under COMMUTERS.  
BT People associated with transportation  
RT Commuters  
Passenger quarters  
Sightseers  
Stowaways  
Tourists  
Travel  
Vehicles
- Passes (Landforms)**  
--[country or state]  
UF Gaps  
Mountain passes  
Notches  
Water gaps  
BT Land  
RT Mountains
- Passing the buck**  
UF Buck passing  
RT Interpersonal relations
- Passions  
USE Mental states
- Passive resistance**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Nonviolent noncooperation  
Resistance, Passive  
Satyagraha  
BT Civil disobedience
- Pasta products**
- Pasta products (cont.)**  
BT Food
- Pastel drawings**  
CN TGM II term.
- Pastel paintings**  
CN TGM II term.
- Pastures  
USE Farms
- Patent drawings**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Drawings, Patent
- Patent medicines**  
UF Proprietary medicines  
BT Medicines  
NT Anthelmintics  
RT Bitters  
Medicine shows  
Quacks  
Sarsaparilla
- Patents**  
UF Discoveries  
BT Law & legal affairs  
RT Inventions
- Paths  
USE Trails & paths
- Patients  
USE Sick persons
- Patios**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Courtyards, especially an inner court, open to the sky; usually adjoins a dwelling.  
BT Rooms & spaces  
RT Courtyards  
Terraces
- Patriarchs**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the position within an ecclesiastical hierarchy.  
BT Clergy
- Patriotic envelopes**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Civil war envelopes  
Covers, Patriotic
- Patriotic societies**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Organizations  
RT Clubs  
Fraternal organizations
- Patriotism**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under subjects often associated with patriotic feeling, e.g., EAGLES, FLAGS, NATIONAL SONGS, etc.  
CN Use when the subject of the image is patriotism, not when patriotism is merely being expressed.  
BT Mental states  
RT Allegiance

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Patriotism (cont.)**

- Chauvinism & jingoism
- Flag salutes
- National songs
- Nationalism
- Political pageantry

**Patrol work**

- USE Police surveillance

**Patrols**

- USE Guards

**Patronage, Political**

- USE Political patronage

**Pattern books**

- CN TGM II term.

**Pattern sheets**

- CN TGM II term.

**Paupers**

- USE Poor persons

**Pavements, Mosaic**

- USE Mosaic pavements

**Pavilions**

- PN A detached or semidetached structure used for entertainment or for special activities.

- BT Sports & recreation facilities

**Pavilions (Building divisions)**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN On a facade, a prominent portion usually central or terminal, identified by projections, height, and special roof forms.

- BT Building divisions

**Pavilions, Exposition**

- USE Exhibition buildings

**Pavilions, Landscape**

- USE Landscape pavilions

**Pawnbroking**

- USE Pawnshops

**Pawnshops**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- UF Pawnbroking

- BT Stores & shops

- RT Debt

- Secondhand sales

- Usury

**Pay**

- USE Wages

**Paydays**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Events

- RT Employment

- Wages

**Paying bills**

- UF Bill paying

- BT Business & finance

- RT Debt

**Payments**

- USE Wages

**Peace**

- PN Search also under the subdivision --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

- CN Used in a note under SYMBOLS.

**Peace (cont.)**

- UF Anti-war

- RT Armistices

- Arms control

- Calumets

- International organization

- International security

- Military demobilizations

- Pacifism

- Peace conferences

- Peace negotiations

- Peace signs

- War

**Peace conferences**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For meetings on the subject of peace in general. Search under PEACE NEGOTIATIONS for diplomatic negotiations during hostilities.

- CN Used in a note under PEACE NEGOTIATIONS.

- BT Meetings

- RT International relations

- Peace

**Peace negotiations**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For diplomatic negotiations during hostilities. Search under PEACE CONFERENCES for meetings on the subject of peace in general. Search also under the subdivision --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

- CN Used in a note under PEACE CONFERENCES.

- UF Peace talks

- BT Communication

- RT Armistices

- International relations

- Meetings

- Peace

- Peace treaties

- War

**Peace pipes**

- USE Calumets

**Peace signs**

- UF Peace symbol

- V sign

- BT Symbols

- RT Peace

- Victory sign

**Peace symbol**

- USE Peace signs

**Peace talks**

- USE Peace negotiations

**Peace treaties**

- PN Search also under the subdivision --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

- CN As appropriate, double index under the subdivision --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

- BT Treaties

**Peace treaties (cont.)**

RT Peace negotiations

**Peacekeeping forces**

USE International police

**Peach orchards**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under  
HARVESTING.

BT Orchards

RT Peach trees

Peaches

**Peach trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

RT Peach orchards

Peaches

**Peaches**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Peach orchards

Peach trees

**Peacocks**

--[country or state]

PN Male peafowl distinguished by crest of  
upright plumules and by greatly elongated  
tail covers mostly tipped with ocellated spots.

BT Peafowl

**Peafowl**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

NT Peacocks

**Peanut butter**

BT Food

RT Peanuts

**Peanuts**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vegetables

RT Nuts

Peanut butter

**Pear trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

RT Pears

**Pearl fishing**

RT Diving

Oysters

**Pears**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Pear trees

**Peas**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vegetables

**Peasant rebellions**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Rebellions

RT Peasants

**Peasants**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with agriculture

RT Agricultural laborers

Farmers

**Peasants (cont.)**

Peasant rebellions

Poor persons

**Peat**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fuel

**Peccaries**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

RT Peccary hunting

**Peccary hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Hunting

RT Peccaries

**Pedagogy**

USE Education

Teaching methods

**Peddlers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Criers

Door-to-door selling

Hucksters

Street vendors

Vendors, Street

BT People associated with commercial  
activities

NT Newspaper vendors

RT Canvassing

City &amp; town life

Food vendors

Markets

Medicine shows

Selling

Vending stands

**Pedestals**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Columns

**Pedestrian bridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Foot bridges

Footbridges

BT Bridges

RT Pedestrians

Pile bridges

Pontoon bridges

**Pedestrians**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People

RT Pedestrian bridges

Streets

Walking

Walkways

**Pedicabs**

USE Wheeled chairs

**Pediments**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN In classical architecture, the triangular end  
or gable of a low-pitched roof, sometimes  
filled with sculpture.

UF Frontons

BT Architectural elements

RT Gables

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Pediments (cont.)**

Tympana  
Walls

**Peep show prints**

USE Vues d'optique

**Peerage**

UF Baronage  
BT Nobility

**Pelicans**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Pelota (Game)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes organizations and activities.

UF Jai alai

BT Sports

**Pelts**

USE Hides & skins

**Pen works**

CN TGM II term.

**Penalty mail**

USE Franking privilege

**Pencil works**

CN TGM II term.

**Pencils**

BT Writing materials

**Penguins**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Penicillin**

BT Medicines

**Peninsulas**

--[country or state]

BT Land

RT Capes (Coasts)

**Penitentiaries**

USE Prisons

**Penny arcades**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Arcades, Penny

BT Sports & recreation facilities

RT Boardwalks

Games

Pinball machines

**Pens**

BT Writing materials

**Pensions**

UF Retirement pensions

BT Employee fringe benefits

RT Aged persons

Medicaid

Medicare

Money

Retirements

Social security

**Penstocks**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Conduits or pipes for conducting water.

UF Conduits, Water

Pipes, Water

Water conduits

Water pipes

**Penstocks (cont.)**

BT Site elements

**Penthouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Structures or dwellings built on roofs.

BT Building divisions

RT Apartment houses

Apartments

Roofs

**Peonies**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Shrubs

**People**

PN Search also under the subdivision

--PEOPLE used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

UF Groups of people

NT Aged persons

Aliens +

Apprentices

Architects

Artists +

Audiences +

Bailiffs

Black sheep

Bohemians

Cave dwellers

Celebrities

Children +

Children & adults

Civil rights leaders

Collectors +

Colonists

Conscientious objectors

Cooks

Couples

Criminals +

Critics

Crowds

Dancers +

Dead persons +

Delegations +

Dissenters

Employees +

Engineers

Ethnic groups

Executioners +

Exiles

Explorers

Ex-convicts

Families +

Fashion models

Feminists +

Flag bearers

Freedmen

Gamekeepers

Gays +

Gladiators

Guides & scouts

Handicapped persons +

Hermits

Heroes +

**People (cont.)**

Hippies  
 Hobbyists  
 Homeless persons +  
 Human curiosities  
 Immigrants  
 Indigenous peoples  
 Informers  
 Inventors  
 Juries +  
 Labor leaders  
 Lancers  
 Lawyers  
 Losers  
 Masseurs  
 Men +  
 Misers  
 Neighbors  
 Nudes  
 Office workers  
 Pacifists  
 Parachutists  
 Pedestrians  
 People associated with agriculture +  
 People associated with commercial activities +  
 People associated with education & communication +  
 People associated with entertainment & sports +  
 People associated with health & safety +  
 People associated with manual labor +  
 People associated with military activities +  
 People associated with politics & government +  
 People associated with religion +  
 People associated with transportation +  
 Philanthropists  
 Photographers +  
 Pioneers  
 Poor persons +  
 Postal service employees +  
 Prisoners +  
 Pundits  
 Quadruplets  
 Quintuplets  
 Refugees +  
 Restaurant workers  
 Scapegoats  
 Scientists  
 Servants  
 Shellbacks  
 Shoemakers  
 Sightseers  
 Slaves +  
 Social classes +  
 Socialites  
 Soda jerks  
 Spectators +  
 Squatters  
 Stewards  
 Swimmers

**People (cont.)**

Tailors  
 Tourists  
 Unemployed  
 Victims +  
 Villains  
 War casualties  
 Women +  
 Young adults  
 RT Interpersonal relations  
 Minorities  
 Names  
 Occupations  
 Phrenology  
 Physiognomy  
 Straw man

**People associated with agriculture**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.  
 BT People  
 NT Farmers +  
 Goatherds  
 Peasants  
 Plantation owners  
 Shepherdesses  
 Shepherds

**People associated with commercial activities**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.  
 BT People  
 NT Art dealers  
 Bankers  
 Businessmen +  
 Consumers  
 Peddlers +  
 Sutlers

**People associated with education & communication**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.  
 BT People  
 NT Alumni & alumnae  
 Authors +  
 College administrators  
 Folklorists  
 Journalists +  
 Librarians  
 Messengers +  
 Philosophers  
 Printers  
 Publishers  
 Scholars +  
 School principals  
 School superintendents  
 Scribes  
 Students  
 Teachers  
 Telephone operators  
 Town criers

**People associated with entertainment & sports**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.  
 BT People  
 NT Acrobats  
 Athletes +  
 Baseball managers  
 Bullfighters



**People associated with entertainment & sports (cont.)**

Entertainers +  
 Golfers  
 Musicians +  
 Referees  
 Skaters  
 Tennis players  
 Theatrical producers & directors

**People associated with health & safety**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT People

NT Druggists  
 Fire fighters  
 Guards +  
 Healers  
 Lifeguards  
 Lighthouse keepers  
 Midwives  
 Nurses  
 Physicians  
 Police +  
 Quacks  
 Rangers  
 Ratcatchers  
 Sick persons +  
 Watchmen

**People associated with manual labor**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT People

NT Armorers  
 Blacksmiths  
 Caddies  
 Carpenters  
 Chimney sweeps  
 Laborers +  
 Locksmiths  
 Longshoremen  
 Mechanics (Persons)  
 Miners +  
 Porters +  
 Seamstresses  
 Shoe shiners  
 Steeplejacks  
 Textile mill workers  
 Water carriers

**People associated with military activities**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT People

People associated with politics & government

NT Cadets  
 Guerrillas  
 Military personnel +  
 Warriors

**People associated with politics & government**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT People

NT Abolitionists  
 Activists +  
 Anarchists  
 Communists  
 Government employees +  
 Government officials +

**People associated with politics & government (cont.)**

Heads of state +  
 National socialists  
 People associated with military activities +  
 Politicians  
 Rulers +  
 Socialists  
 Statesmen

**People associated with religion**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT People

NT Ceremonial dancers  
 Clergy +  
 Dervishes +  
 Evangelists  
 Missionaries  
 Monks  
 Nuns  
 Saints  
 Spiritual leaders  
 Swamis

**People associated with transportation**

CN This heading is not used for indexing.

BT People

NT Air pilots +  
 Astronauts  
 Chauffeurs  
 Coach drivers  
 Commuters  
 Flight crews  
 Gondoliers  
 Passengers  
 Railroad employees +  
 Sailors +  
 Stowaways  
 Taxicab drivers

**Pepper (Spice)**

BT Spices

**Peppers**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bell peppers

Sweet peppers

BT Vegetables

NT Hot peppers

**Perambulators**

USE Baby carriages

**Percussion instruments**

PN Includes the activity of playing percussion instruments.

BT Musical instruments

NT Bells +

Bones (Musical instrument)

Drums +

Rattles

**Perforated card systems**

USE Punched card systems

**Performances**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Performances & portrayals**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with

## TGM I: Subject Terms

Performances & portrayals (cont.)  
     classes of persons (Appendix A).

Performances, Theatrical  
     USE Theatrical productions

Performing artists  
     USE Entertainers

Performing arts posters  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Entertainment posters

Perfume stores  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Stores & shops  
     RT Perfumes

Perfumes  
     BT Cosmetics & soap  
     RT Grooming  
         Perfume stores

Pergolas  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Pergulas  
     BT Arbors (Bowers)

Pergulas  
     USE Pergolas

Peril  
     USE Danger

Periodical covers  
     USE Magazine covers

Periodical illustrations  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Magazine illustrations  
         Newspaper illustrations

Periodical posters  
     USE Book & magazine posters

Periodicals  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Magazines  
     NT Newspapers  
     RT Publishing industry

Peristyles  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Uninterrupted rows of columns around a  
         usually round building or courtyard.  
     BT Colonnades

Perpetual calendars  
     CN TGM II term.

Personal grooming  
     USE Grooming

Personal health  
     USE Health

Personal relations  
     USE Interpersonal relations

Personnel  
     USE Employees

Perspective projections  
     CN TGM II term.

Perspiration  
     UF Sweat  
     RT Anxiety  
         Heat  
         Physical fitness  
         Sweatbaths

Perukes

Perukes (cont.)  
     USE Wigs

**Pessimism**  
     UF Gloominess  
     BT Mental states  
     NT Cynicism  
     RT Optimism

**Pest control**  
     --[country or state]--[city]

UF Control of pests  
     Exterminating  
     Fly swatting  
     Insecticides  
     Pesticides  
     Swatting insects  
     NT Biological pest control  
         Crop dusting  
         Rodent control +  
     RT Biology  
         Flypaper  
         Insects  
         Poisons  
         Scarecrows

Pesticides  
     USE Pest control

Pestilences  
     USE Communicable diseases

Pet feeding  
     USE Animal feeding

Pet foods  
     USE Pet supplies

**Pet shops**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes activities and structures.  
     BT Stores & shops  
     RT Pet supplies  
         Pets

**Pet supplies**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Pet foods  
     RT Pet shops  
         Pets

Petitioning  
     USE Petitions

**Petitions**  
     --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes activities involved in petitioning.  
     UF Legal petitions  
         Petitioning  
     RT Activists  
         Document signings  
         Documents  
         Political participation  
         Protest movements  
         Solidarity

**Petrified forests**  
     --[country or state]

BT Forests  
     RT Fossils  
         Petrified wood

**Petrified wood**  
     RT Fossils

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Petrified wood (cont.)**

Petrified forests

**Petroglyphs**

USE Rock art

**Petroleum engines**

USE Gasoline engines

**Petroleum fields**

USE Petroleum industry

**Petroleum industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Fields, Oil

Oil fields

Oil industry

Petroleum fields

BT Industry

RT Boring

Fuel supply

Fuel trade

Gas industry

Minerals

Oil spills

Oil wells

Petroleum leases

Pipelines

Tankers

**Petroleum leases**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Leases, Oil

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

RT Petroleum industry

**Pets**

PN Search also under the subdivision

--ANIMALS &amp; PETS used with names of persons (Appendix B).

BT Animals

RT Birdcages

Children &amp; animals

Kennels

Pet shops

Pet supplies

**Pews**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Furniture

RT Benches

Churches

Religious architectural elements

**Phantom leaf arrangements**

USE Skeleton leaf arrangements

**Phantoms**

USE Ghosts

**Phantosopes**

USE Motion picture devices

**Pharmaceutical industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

**Pharmaceutical industry (cont.)**

UF Drug trade

BT Chemical industry

RT Druggists

Medicines

**Pharmacies**

USE Drugstores

**Pharmacists**

USE Druggists

**Pheasant shooting**

--[country or state]

BT Game bird hunting

RT Pheasants

**Pheasants**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

RT Pheasant shooting

**Phenomena, Natural**

USE Natural phenomena

**Philanthropists**

UF Altruists

BT People

RT Philanthropy

**Philanthropy**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Benevolence in support of a cause, event, or individual's or organization's activities.

RT Assistance

Charitable organizations

Charity

Philanthropists

**Philosophers**

BT People associated with education &amp; communication

**Phlebotomy**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For letting of blood in treatment of disease.

UF Bleeding (Therapy)

Blood letting

Bloodletting

Leeching

BT Healing

RT Blood

Blood donations

**Phoenix (Mythical bird)**

BT Supernatural beings

RT Birds

**Phone books**

USE Telephone directories

**Phones**

USE Telephones

**Phonetic alphabets**

BT Alphabets (Writing systems)

**Phonograph industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Phonographs



- Phonograph records  
USE Sound recordings
- Phonograph stores  
USE Sound recording stores
- Phonographs**  
UF Gramophones  
Graphophones  
Record players  
BT Communication devices  
NT Jukeboxes  
RT Phonograph industry  
Sound recordings
- Phosphate industry**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Chemical industry  
RT Phosphate mining
- Phosphate mining**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and sites.  
BT Mining  
RT Phosphate industry
- Photoceramics  
USE Ceramic photographs
- Photochrom prints**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Aac prints
- Photocopies**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Electrostatic photocopies  
Xerographs
- Photoengravings**  
CN TGM II term.
- Photoglyphies  
USE Woodburytypes
- Photograms**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Rayographs  
Schadographs  
Vortographs
- Photograph albums**  
CN TGM II term.
- Photograph cases**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Cased photographs
- Photographers**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT People  
NT Photojournalists  
RT Artists  
Photographic studios  
Photography
- Photographic apparatus & supplies**  
UF Photographic supplies  
BT Equipment  
NT Cameras  
Motion picture devices +  
Spectrographs  
RT Photography
- Photographic apparatus & supplies (cont.)**  
Photography industry  
Photography stores  
Portable darkrooms
- Photographic postcards**  
CN TGM II term.
- Photographic prints**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Black-and-white prints  
Chloride prints  
Photoprints
- Photographic studios**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Studios  
RT Artists' studios  
Photographers  
Photography  
Photography industry  
Photography stores  
Portable darkrooms
- Photographic supplies  
USE Photographic apparatus & supplies
- Photographs**  
CN TGM II term.
- Photography**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the subject of photography in general and the activities of photographers.  
NT Cinematography  
Photojournalism  
Underwater photography  
RT Art exhibitions  
Camera clubs  
Photographers  
Photographic apparatus & supplies  
Photographic studios  
Photography industry  
Radiography
- Photography clubs  
USE Camera clubs
- Photography industry**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Industry  
NT Stereograph industry  
RT Photographic apparatus & supplies  
Photographic studios  
Photography
- Photography stores**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Photographic apparatus & supplies  
Photographic studios
- Photogravures**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Gravures
- Photojournalism**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



- Photojournalism (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of photojournalism in general and the activities of photojournalists.  
 UF News photography  
 Press photography  
 BT Journalism  
 Photography  
 RT Photojournalists
- Photojournalists**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF News photographers  
 Press photographers  
 BT Journalists  
 Photographers  
 RT Photojournalism
- Photolithographs**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Photomechanical prints**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Process prints
- Photomicrographs**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Photomontages**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Composite prints
- Photonegatives**  
 USE Negatives
- Photoprints**  
 USE Photographic prints
- Photostats**  
 USE Stats
- Phototransparencies**  
 USE Transparencies
- Phragmites**  
 USE Reeds (Plants)
- Phrenology**  
 RT People  
 Physiognomy  
 Skulls
- Physical characteristics**  
 CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- Physical education**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Education  
 RT Calisthenics  
 Coaching (Athletics)  
 Games  
 Physical fitness  
 Sports
- Physical fitness**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Exercise  
 Fitness, Physical  
 NT Children exercising  
 RT Calisthenics  
 Health  
 Perspiration  
 Physical education  
 Reducing
- Physical fitness (cont.)**  
 Sports  
 Treadmills
- Physical restraints**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Bondage  
 Restraints, Physical  
 NT Handcuffs  
 RT Punishment devices  
 Ropes
- Physical surveillance**  
 USE Police surveillance
- Physical therapy**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Therapy  
 RT Massage  
 Masseurs  
 Therapeutic baths
- Physical trauma**  
 USE Wounds & injuries
- Physically handicapped persons**  
 USE Handicapped persons
- Physicians**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Doctors  
 BT People associated with health & safety  
 RT Children playing doctors  
 Health care  
 Medical offices  
 Nurses  
 Quacks
- Physicians' offices**  
 USE Medical offices
- Physics**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of physics in general and the activities of physicists.  
 UF Natural philosophy  
 BT Science  
 NT Biomechanics
- Physiognomy**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Metoposcopy  
 RT Faces  
 Human body  
 People  
 Phrenology
- Physionotrace works**  
 USE Physionotrace works
- Physionotrace works**  
 USE Physionotrace works
- Physionotrace works**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Physionotrace works
- Physionotrace works**  
 PN A device invented in the late 18th century for making tracings.  
 UF Physionotrace works
- Pianos**  
 PN Includes the activity of playing pianos.  
 BT Keyboard instruments  
 Stringed instruments

- Pianos (cont.)**  
 NT Player pianos  
 RT Harpsichords
- Piazzas**  
 USE Plazas  
 Porches
- Pickerel**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Fish
- Pickets**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For persons posted, usually with signs, at places of business in an effort to discourage access by employees or patrons.  
 BT Activists  
 RT Demonstrations  
 Labor unions
- Pickets (Guards)**  
 USE Guards
- Picking crops**  
 USE Harvesting
- Picnic areas**  
 USE Picnic grounds
- Picnic grounds**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Picnic areas  
 BT Sports & recreation facilities  
 RT Picnics
- Picnics**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Recreation  
 RT Eating & drinking  
 Outdoor cookery  
 Picnic grounds
- Pictographs**  
 USE Cave drawings  
 Hieroglyphics  
 Rock art
- Pictorial envelopes**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Covers, Illustrated  
 Illustrated envelopes
- Pictorial family records**  
 USE Family trees
- Pictorial letter sheets**  
 USE Pictorial lettersheets
- Pictorial lettersheets**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Illustrated letter paper  
 Lettersheets, Pictorial  
 Pictorial letter sheets
- Picture frames**  
 UF Frames (Picture)
- Picture puzzles**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Picture writing**  
 USE Hieroglyphics
- Pictures**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Pie plants**  
 USE Rhubarb
- Piece goods shops**  
 Piece goods shops (cont.)  
 USE Fabric shops
- Pieces, Game**  
 USE Game pieces
- Pieplants**  
 USE Rhubarb
- Pier & wharf failures**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Collapse of piers & wharves  
 Wharf failures  
 BT Disasters  
 RT Bridge failures  
 Piers & wharves
- Piers & wharves**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Boat landings  
 Docks  
 Landings  
 Quays  
 Wharves  
 BT Transportation facilities  
 RT Amusement piers  
 Harbors  
 Jetties  
 Landing floats  
 Levees  
 Marine terminals  
 Mooring  
 Pier & wharf failures  
 Shipping  
 Vessels  
 Waterfronts
- Pies**  
 UF Tarts (Pies)  
 BT Baked products
- Pig ironwork**  
 USE Cast ironwork
- Pigeon holes**  
 USE Pigeonholes
- Pigeon houses**  
 USE Dovecotes
- Pigeonholes**  
 PN Small open compartments (as in desks or cabinets) for keeping letters or documents.  
 UF Pigeon holes  
 RT Furniture
- Pigeons**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Squabs  
 BT Birds  
 NT Doves  
 Homing pigeons
- Piggy banks**  
 USE Coin banks
- Pigs**  
 USE Swine
- Pigtails**  
 USE Braids (Hairdressing)
- Pike**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Fish
- Pilasters**

**Pilasters (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Upright architectural elements that are rectangular in plan and structurally piers but treated as a columns.

BT Architectural elements

RT Columns

**Pile bridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Bridges

RT Pedestrian bridges

**Pile drivers**

BT Machinery

RT Pilings (Civil engineering)

**Pilgrimages**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Journeys

BT Events

RT Religion

Shrines

**Pilings (Civil engineering)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Site elements

RT Civil engineering  
Erosion protection works  
Pile drivers

**Pillage**

USE War destruction & pillage

**Pillar stones**

USE Cornerstones

**Pillars**

USE Columns

**Pillars, Rock**

USE Rock formations

**Pillories**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Devices for publicly punishing offenders consisting of a wooden frame with holes in which the head and hands can be locked.

BT Punishment devices

RT Stocks (Punishment)

**Pillow fighting**

USE Children pillow fighting

**Pills**

BT Medicines

RT Vitamins

**Pilot boats**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Boats

**Pilots (Aeronautics)**

USE Air pilots

**Pilots, Military**

USE Military air pilots

**Pilots' strikes**

USE Airline industry strikes

**Pin boys**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Children

RT Pinsetting

**Pin industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

**Pin industry (cont.)**

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Pins & needles

**Pin setting**

USE Pinsetting

**Pinatypes**

USE Dye transfer prints

**Pinball machines**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Coin operated machines

RT Penny arcades

**Pine trees**

USE Pines

**Pineapple plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

BT Plantations

RT Pineapples

**Pineapples**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

RT Pineapple plantations

**Pines**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Pine trees

BT Trees

**Ping pong**

USE Table tennis

**Pinhole camera photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Pins & needles**

BT Sewing equipment & supplies

RT Pin industry

**Pinsetting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Pin setting

Pinspotting

RT Bowling

Bowling alleys

Pin boys

**Pinspotting**

USE Pinsetting

**Pinup photographs**

USE Glamour photographs

**Pin-the-tail-on-the-donkey**

BT Games

RT Donkeys

**Pioneer life**

USE Frontier & pioneer life

**Pioneers**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Settlers

BT People

RT Frontier & pioneer life

Westward movement

**Pipe industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Pipe industry (cont.)**

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry  
RT Pipelines

**Pipe lines**

USE Pipelines

**Pipelines**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Lines of pipe with pumping machinery and apparatus for conveying liquids, especially petroleum.

UF Pipe lines  
RT Gasoline  
Petroleum industry  
Pipe industry

**Pipes**

PN A long tube or hollow body for conducting substances or for structural purposes.

NT Tobacco pipes +  
Water pipes (Smoking)  
RT Downspouts

**Pipes (Musical instruments)**

BT Wind instruments  
RT Panpipes

**Pipes, Water**

USE Penstocks

**Pirates**

HN Changed 10/1988 from PIRACY.

UF Barbary corsairs  
Buccaneers  
Corsairs  
Freebooters  
BT Criminals  
Sailors

**Pistols**

USE Handguns

**Pitchers**

PN A container for holding and pouring liquids that usually has a lip or spout and a handle.

UF Ewers  
Jugs  
BT Containers  
RT Beverages  
Tableware  
Urns

**Pitchforks**

BT Agricultural machinery & implements

**Pits (Holes)**

USE Holes

**Pivot bridges**

USE Swing bridges

**Placards**

USE Posters

**Placer mining**

USE Hydraulic mining

**Plague**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bubonic plague  
BT Communicable diseases

**Plague (cont.)**

RT Rats

**Plains**

--[country or state]

BT Land

**Planes, Inclined**

USE Inclined planes

**Planetaria**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Exhibition facilities

RT Astronomical observatories

**Planets**

BT Celestial bodies

NT Earth

RT Extraterrestrial life

**Plank buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Wooden buildings

**Plank roads**

--[country or state]

BT Roads

**Planks, Party**

USE Political platforms

**Planned parenthood**

USE Population control

**Planning drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF City planning drawings

Drawings, Planning

Urban planning drawings

**Planning, City**

USE City planning

**Planographic prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Plans**

CN TGM II term.

**Plant containers**

UF Planters (Containers)

BT Containers

NT Flower pots

RT Furnishings

Gardens

Window boxes

**Plant parasites**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Biological pest control

Insects

Plants

**Plant tapping**

USE Tapping

**Plantation owners**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with agriculture

RT Plantations

**Plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under activity, e.g., HARVESTING. Used in a note under PLOWING.

BT Farms

NT Agave plantations

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Plantations (cont.)**

Banana plantations  
Coconut plantations  
Coffee plantations  
Cotton plantations  
Pineapple plantations  
Rice plantations +  
Rubber plantations  
Sugar plantations  
Tea plantations  
Tobacco plantations

RT Estates  
Food industry  
Orchards  
Outbuildings  
Plantation owners

**Planters (Containers)**

USE Plant containers

**Planting**

USE Farming  
Gardening

**Planting drawings**

USE Landscape architecture drawings

**Plants**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under FARMING.

UF Crops  
Farm crops  
Field crops

NT Agaves  
Alfalfa  
Artichokes  
Bamboo  
Banana plants  
Bittersweet  
Cactus  
Coffee plants  
Ferns  
Flax  
Grains +  
Hay +  
Hedges (Plants)  
Hemp +  
Jute  
Mangrove plants  
Medicinal plants  
Mushrooms  
Poi  
Reeds (Plants)  
Rhubarb  
Rubber plants  
Seeds  
Shamrocks  
Shrubs +  
Spanish moss  
Sugarcane  
Sweet clover  
Tobacco  
Trees +  
Vines  
Weeds +

RT Botany

**Plants (cont.)**

Cotton  
Dried plant arrangements  
Fibers  
Flowers  
Fossils  
Fruit  
Gardens  
Horticulture  
Leaves  
Nature  
Nuts  
Plant parasites  
Spices  
Tapping  
Vegetables

**Plaques**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Inscribed, usually metal tablets placed (as on a building or post) to identify a site or commemorate an individual or event.

UF Building plaques  
Tablets

BT Signs

RT Monuments & memorials

Plaster laths

USE Laths

Plaster work

USE Plasterwork

**Plasterwork**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Decorative plasterwork

Plaster work

Stuccowork

Plastic laminates

USE Laminated plastics

**Plastic printing plates**

CN TGM II term.

**Plastics**

NT Laminated plastics

RT Plastics industry

**Plastics industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Plastics

**Plastos**

CN TGM II term.

Plates, Printing

USE Printing plates

Platforms, Floating

USE Landing floats

Platforms, Political

USE Political platforms

Platforms, Speakers'

USE Podiums

Platinotypes

USE Platinum prints

Platinum photoprints

**Platinum photoprints (cont.)**

USE Platinum prints

**Platinum prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Platinotypes

Platinum photoprints

**Plats**

CN TGM II term.

**Platypuses**

--[country or state]

UF Duckbills

BT Animals

**Play**

USE Children playing

**Playbills**

CN TGM II term.

**Player pianos**

PN Includes the activity of playing player pianos.

BT Pianos

**Playground ball**

USE Softball

**Playgrounds**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports &amp; recreation facilities

RT Athletic fields

Children playing outdoors

School recesses

Seesaws

Sliding boards

Swings

**Playing cards**

CN TGM II term.

RT Card games

Card tricks

**Playing pieces**

USE Game pieces

**Playrooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Children's rooms

Rumpus rooms

BT Recreation rooms

RT Nurseries

**Plays**

HN Changed 12/1992 from a postable term.

USE Theatrical productions

**Plays on words**

UF Word plays

RT Literature

**Playthings**

USE Toys

**Playwrights**

USE Dramatists

**Plazas**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Open places in towns; public squares.

UF Piazzas

Public squares

Squares, Public

Town squares

BT Sites

RT Forums

**Plazas (cont.)**

Markets

Streets

**Pleading (Begging)**

UF Begging (Pleading)

BT Communication

**Pledges of allegiance**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Allegiance

Flag salutes

Oaths

Promises

**Plot plans**

USE Site plans

**Ploughs**

USE Plows

**Plowing**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under context in which activity occurs (e.g., PLANTATIONS).

RT Farming

Raking (Sweeping)

**Plows**

UF Ploughs

BT Agricultural machinery &amp; implements

**Plum trees**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

RT Plums

**Plumbing fixtures**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fittings, Sanitary

Fixtures, Plumbing

Sanitary fittings

BT Mechanical systems components

NT Bathtubs &amp; showers

Toilets

RT Equipment

Plumbing industry

Plumbing stores

Plumbing systems

**Plumbing industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Business enterprises

RT Construction industry

Plumbing fixtures

Plumbing stores

**Plumbing stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Plumbing fixtures

Plumbing industry

**Plumbing systems**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Systems within buildings that supply water to the occupants and carry off liquid or liquid-suspended wastes.

BT Mechanical systems

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Plumbing systems (cont.)**

- RT Plumbing fixtures
- Sanitation
- Waste disposal facilities
- Water heaters
- Water pumps

**Plums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Fruit
- NT Prunes
- RT Plum trees

**Plundering**

- USE Robberies
- War destruction & pillage

**Plutocracy**

- [country]
- PN For the subject of plutocracy in general.
- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Upper class
- Wealth

**Plywood**

- NT Molded plywood

**Pneumatic conveying**

- USE Pneumatic tubes

**Pneumatic tube transportation**

- USE Pneumatic tubes

**Pneumatic tubes**

- HN Changed 1/1993 from PNEUMATIC TUBE TRANSPORTATION.
- UF Pneumatic conveying
- Pneumatic tube transportation
- BT Conveying systems
- RT Communication devices
- Transportation

**Poaching**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Taking or killing game or fish by illegal methods.
- BT Crimes
- Hunting

**Pochoir prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Pocket battleships**

- USE Battleships

**Pocket lenses**

- USE Hand lenses

**Pocketbooks (Handbags)**

- USE Handbags

**Podiums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Raised platforms in halls and large rooms.
- UF Dais
- Platforms, Speakers'
- Speakers' platforms
- RT Public speaking

**Poems**

- USE Poetry

**Poetry**

- UF Poems
- BT Literature
- RT Poets

**Poets****Poets (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Authors
- RT Bards
- Minstrels
- Poetry

**Poi**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plants

**Pointing fingers**

- BT Fingers

**Pointing the finger**

- USE Blaming

**Points (Coasts)**

- USE Capes (Coasts)

**Poison gas warfare**

- USE Gas warfare

**Poisons**

- UF Toxic substances
- NT Snake venom
- RT Gas masks
- Gas warfare
- Medicines
- Pest control

**Poke bonnets**

- USE Bonnets

**Polar bears**

- [country or state]
- BT Bears

**Polaroid instant color prints**

- USE Dye diffusion transfer prints

**Polaroid instant photographs**

- USE Instant camera photographs

**Poles, Utility**

- USE Utility poles

**Pole-vaulting**

- USE Vaulting

**Police**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes policemen, mixed groups of policemen and policewomen, as well as police departments and occasions when gender is not specified.
- CN Used in a note under POLICE STATIONS.
- UF Gendarmes
- Law enforcement officers
- Police departments
- BT People associated with health & safety
- NT Military police
- Mounted police
- Policewomen
- Traffic police
- RT Bailiffs
- Detectives
- Law enforcement
- Law enforcement training
- Nightsticks
- Police shootings
- Police surveillance
- Private police
- Riot control

- Police (cont.)**  
     Secret service  
     Watchmen  
**Police clubs (Weapons)**  
     USE Nightsticks  
**Police departments**  
     USE Police  
     Police stations  
**Police informers**  
     USE Informers  
**Police photographs**  
     USE Forensic photographs  
**Police raids**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Searches & seizures  
     RT Confiscations  
     Law enforcement  
     Searching  
**Police shootings**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For shootings by police.  
     UF Shootings, Police  
     RT Police  
     Shooting  
**Police stations**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For images that focus on buildings. Search under POLICE for activities.  
     UF Police departments  
     BT Government facilities  
     Justice facilities  
**Police surveillance**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Patrol work  
     Physical surveillance  
     BT Surveillance  
     RT Police  
**Police training**  
     USE Law enforcement training  
**Policewomen**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Police  
     Women  
**Police, Private**  
     USE Private police  
**Polio**  
     USE Poliomyelitis  
**Poliomyelitis**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Infantile paralysis  
     Polio  
     BT Communicable diseases  
     RT Iron lungs  
**Politeness**  
     USE Etiquette  
**Political action**  
     USE Political participation  
**Political activists**  
     USE Activists  
**Political activity**  
     CN Used only as a subdivision with ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes  
     Political activity (cont.)  
         of persons (Appendix A).  
**Political amnesty**  
     USE Amnesty  
**Political campaign funds**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Campaign funds  
     BT Money  
     RT Fund raising  
     Political elections  
**Political candidates**  
     USE Political elections  
**Political cartoons**  
     CN TGM II term.  
**Political conventions**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Meetings  
     Political participation  
     RT Political elections  
     Political parties  
     Political platforms  
**Political corruption**  
     USE Corruption  
**Political elections**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     CN Double index under the name of the candidate or the political party, as appropriate.  
     UF Campaigns, Political  
     Candidates, Political  
     Canvassing, Political  
     Electioneering  
     Elections  
     Mayoral elections  
     Nominations, Political  
     Political candidates  
     Primary elections  
     BT Political participation  
     NT Presidential elections  
     RT Apportionment  
     Gerrymandering  
     Political campaign funds  
     Political conventions  
     Political platforms  
     Political representation  
     Referendums  
     Slogans  
     Vote counting  
     Voting  
     Whistle-stop campaigning  
**Political exiles**  
     USE Exiles  
**Political issues**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For political issues in general. Search also under headings for specific issues.  
     BT Politics & government  
     RT Political platforms  
**Political life**  
     PN This heading is used only as a standard subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups (Appendix A) and with broad



- Political life (cont.)  
 categories of people (Appendix B).  
 CN Used in a note under POLITICAL PARTICIPATION and POLITICS & GOVERNMENT.
- Political loyalty  
 USE Allegiance
- Political murders  
 USE Assassinations
- Political opposition  
 USE Opposition (Political science)
- Political organizations  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Organizations  
 Political participation  
 NT Political parties +  
 RT Activists  
 Two-thirds rule
- Political pageantry  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Public celebration of political ideals, the power of the state, or particular rulers by means of symbolic displays or spectacles. Search under POLITICAL PARADES & RALLIES for events in support of political candidates, parties, or their causes.  
 CN Used in a note under POLITICAL PARADES & RALLIES.  
 BT Celebrations  
 RT Nationalism  
 Pageants  
 Patriotism  
 Political parades & rallies
- Political parades & rallies  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For events in support of political candidates, political parties, and/or their causes. Search under POLITICAL PAGEANTRY for public celebration of political ideals, the power of the state, or particular rulers by means of symbolic displays or spectacles.  
 CN Double index under the name of the candidate or the political party, as appropriate. Used in a note under POLITICAL PAGEANTRY.  
 UF Marches, Political  
 Rallies, Political  
 BT Events  
 Political participation  
 RT Parades & processions  
 Political pageantry  
 War rallies
- Political participation  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision --POLITICAL ACTIVITY used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- Political participation (cont.)  
 UF Citizen participation  
 Participation, Political  
 Political action  
 BT Politics & government  
 NT Lobbying  
 Political conventions  
 Political elections +  
 Political organizations +  
 Political parades & rallies  
 Voting  
 RT Activists  
 Black power  
 Civil rights leaders  
 Debates  
 Petitions  
 Protest movements  
 Radicalism  
 Student movements
- Political parties  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Parties, Political  
 BT Political organizations  
 NT Third parties  
 RT Political conventions  
 Political platforms  
 Political purges
- Political patronage  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Patronage, Political  
 Pork barreling  
 Spoils system  
 BT Political strategies  
 RT Congressional privileges & immunities  
 Government officials  
 Nepotism  
 Special interests
- Political platforms  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Party platforms  
 Planks, Party  
 Platforms, Political  
 RT Political conventions  
 Political elections  
 Political issues  
 Political parties  
 Political strategies
- Political posters  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Campaign posters  
 Election posters  
 Propaganda posters
- Political prisoners  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Prisoners  
 RT Activists  
 Civil disobedience  
 Concentration camps
- Political purges

**Political purges (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Purges, Political

BT Politics &amp; government

RT Political parties

**Political refugees**

USE Refugees

**Political representation**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Representation, Political

BT Politics &amp; government

RT Apportionment

Delegations

Democracy

Gerrymandering

Political elections

**Political scandals**

USE Corruption

**Political strategies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Techniques for guiding or influencing government or political organization policy.

UF Political tactics

Strategies, Political

Tactics, Political

BT Politics &amp; government

NT Filibustering

Gerrymandering

Political patronage

RT McCarthyism

Political platforms

**Political systems**

USE Economic &amp; political systems

**Political tactics**

USE Political strategies

**Political violence**

USE Assassinations

Civil disobedience

Terrorism

**Politicians**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For persons actively engaged in politics as managed by parties; often, persons primarily interested in political offices or the profits from them as a source of private gain.

BT People associated with politics &amp; government

RT Government officials

Politics &amp; government

**Politics & government**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the conduct of and participation in government in the broadest sense. Search also under the subdivision --POLITICAL ACTIVITY used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

CN Subdivide geographically by jurisdiction, e.g., national, state, or city levels of politics and government.

UF Government

NT Apportionment

**Politics & government (cont.)**

Church &amp; state

Citizenship

Civil service

County government

Economic policy +

Energy policy

Environmental policy

Executive power +

Government regulation +

Government reorganization

International relations +

Militarism

Military policy

Military regimes

Municipal services

Opposition (Political science)

Parliamentary practice +

Political issues

Political participation +

Political purges

Political representation

Political strategies +

Progressivism (United States politics)

Special interests

State rights

Statehood

Town meetings

RT Censorship

Economic &amp; political systems

Financial disclosure

Government officials

Heads of state

Law &amp; legal affairs

Legislative bodies

Politicians

Power (Social sciences)

Presidents &amp; the Congress

Propaganda

Red tape

Rulers

Ship of state

Solidarity

Tenure of office

**Poll taxes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Taxes

RT Voting

**Pollination, Artificial**

USE Artificial pollination

**Polls**

USE Public opinion polls

**Pollution**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Air pollution

Noise pollution

Oil spills

Water pollution

RT Air quality

Ecology

Radioactive wastes

Refuse

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Pollution (cont.)**

Sanitation

**Polo**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

RT Horseback riding

**Polychromy, Architecture**

USE Color in architecture

**Polyester negatives**

CN TGM II term.

**Polygamy**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Practice of having more than one spouse.

Search under BIGAMY for multiple marriage as a criminal offense.

CN Used in a note under BIGAMY.

UF Multiple marriage

BT Marriage

RT Bigamy

Harems

**Polymer paintings**

CN TGM II term.

**Pond lilies**

USE Water lilies

**Pondering**

USE Thinking

**Ponds**

USE Lakes &amp; ponds

**Ponies**

BT Horses

RT Pony carts

**Pontoon bridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Floating bridges

BT Bridges

RT Pedestrian bridges

**Pony carts**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Small carts used to convey people, especially children.

BT Carriages &amp; coaches

RT Ponies

**Pony express**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Postal service

RT Frontier &amp; pioneer life

Horses

**Pool**

USE Billiards

**Pool halls**

USE Billiard parlors

**Pool houses**

USE Bathhouses

**Pool parlors**

USE Billiard parlors

**Poolrooms**

USE Billiard parlors

**Pools**

USE Lakes &amp; ponds

Swimming pools

**Poor farms**

USE Almshouses

**Poor persons**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Paupers

BT People

NT Beggars

RT Almshouses

Assistance

Charity

Homeless persons

Laborers

Peasants

Poverty

Ragpicking

Tenement houses

Unemployed

**Poorhouses**

USE Almshouses

**Popcorn**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Corn

**Popes**

PN For the papacy or for images of popes.

UF Papacy

BT Bishops

Rulers

**Poppies, California**

USE California poppies

**Popularity**

RT Interpersonal relations

**Population control**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Family planning

Overpopulation

Planned parenthood

RT Birth control

**Population surveys**

USE Census

**Populism**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Economic &amp; political systems

**Porcelain**

UF China

BT Pottery

**Porcelain photographs**

USE Ceramic photographs

**Porches**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Covered entrances to buildings, usually with a separate roof.

UF Piazzas

Verandas

BT Rooms &amp; spaces

NT Sleeping porches

RT Balconies

Loggias

Porte cocheres

Porticoes (Porches)

**Porches, Sun**

USE Sunspaces

**Porcupines**

--[country or state]

BT Rodents



**Pork**

- BT Meat
- RT Swine

**Pork barreling**

- USE Political patronage

**Pornographic films**

- USE Erotic films

**Port terminals**

- USE Marine terminals

**Portable buildings**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Buildings
- RT Air-supported structures
- Tents
- Vending stands

**Portable darkrooms**

- UF Darkrooms, Portable
- RT Carts & wagons
- Photographic apparatus & supplies
- Photographic studios
- Tents

**Portages**

- [country or state]

- PN Carrying of boats, goods, etc., overland between navigable waters; also, the routes over which they are carried.
- UF Carries
- Haulovers
- RT Boats
- Lifting & carrying
- Porters
- Rivers
- Roads
- Shipping
- Trails & paths
- Transportation

**Portals**

- USE Doors & doorways

**Porte cocheres**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Roofs projecting at entrances to buildings, providing shelter to those getting in and out of vehicles; also, carriage entrances leading into courtyards.
- HN Changed 8/1988 from non-postable term (Use PORCHES).
- BT Rooms & spaces
- RT Porches

**Porters**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT People associated with manual labor
- NT Hotel porters
- Railroad porters
- RT Lifting & carrying
- Portages
- Shipping

**Portfolios**

- CN TGM II term.

**Porticoes (Covered walks)**

- USE Covered walks

**Porticoes (Porches)**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Porticoes (Porches) (cont.)**

- PN Covered entrances or galleries for buildings of certain scale and importance, usually associated with classical and neoclassical architecture.
- CN Changed 8/1988 from non-postable term (use PORCHES).
- BT Rooms & spaces
- RT Porches

**Portrait drawings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Portrait miniatures**

- USE Miniatures (Paintings)

**Portrait paintings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Portrait photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Studio portraits

**Portrait prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Portraits**

- CN TGM II term.

**Portrayals**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Ports**

- USE Harbors

**Possums**

- USE Opossums

**Post cards**

- USE Postcards

**Post exchanges**

- USE Military exchanges

**Post offices**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under POSTAL SERVICE for activities.

- BT Government facilities

- RT Postal service

**Postage**

- USE Postal service rates

**Postage stamps**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Stamps, Postage
- RT Christmas seals

**Postal cards**

- CN TGM II term.

**Postal delivery**

- USE Postal service

**Postal service**

- [country or state]--[city]

- CN Used in a note under POST OFFICES.

- UF Mail service

- Postal delivery

- NT Air mail service

- Pony express

- Railroad mail service

- RT Correspondence

- Mail steamers

- Mail trucks

- Mailboxes

- Mail-order businesses



- Postal service (cont.)**  
 Post offices  
 Postal service employees  
 Postal service rates  
 Stagecoaches
- Postal service employees**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT People  
 NT Letter carriers  
 Postmasters  
 RT Government employees  
 Postal service
- Postal service rates**  
 --[country]  
 UF Postage  
 NT Franking privilege  
 RT Postal service  
 Prices
- Postal stationery**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Postal telegraph**  
 USE Telegraph
- Postcards**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Mailing cards  
 Post cards
- Posters**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Placards
- Positives, Color separation**  
 USE Color separation positives
- Postives, Color separation**  
 USE Color separation positives
- Postmasters**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Postal service employees  
 RT Government officials
- Posts, Hitching**  
 USE Hitching posts
- Posts, Newel**  
 USE Newels
- Potatoes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Vegetables
- Potteries**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For potteries where wares are made for private or commercial purposes but not mass-produced. Includes activities and structures. Search under POTTERY INDUSTRY for large-scale operations.  
 CN Used in a note under POTTERY INDUSTRY.  
 BT Factories  
 RT Artists' studios  
 Handicraft  
 Kilns  
 Pottery  
 Pottery industry
- Pottery**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Ceramics
- Pottery (cont.)**  
 Crockery  
 Earthenware  
 BT Furnishings  
 NT Porcelain  
 RT Cloisonné  
 Potteries  
 Pottery industry  
 Tableware  
 Tiles  
 Urns  
 Vases
- Pottery industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For large-scale operations. Includes activities and structures. Search under POTTERIES for private or small-scale commercial activities.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under POTTERIES.  
 BT Clay industries  
 RT Ceramic industries  
 Kilns  
 Potteries  
 Pottery
- Poultry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Fowls  
 BT Birds  
 NT Chickens +  
 RT Ducks  
 Geese  
 Poultry houses  
 Turkeys
- Poultry houses**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Chicken coops  
 Chicken houses  
 Hen houses  
 BT Animal housing  
 RT Poultry
- Pounds (Animal)**  
 USE Animal shelters
- Poupée prints**  
 USE A la poupée prints
- Poverty**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of the economic condition of the poor. Search under POOR PERSONS when the focus is on people.  
 BT Economic & social conditions  
 RT Cost & standard of living  
 Depressions  
 Poor persons  
 Wealth
- Powder kegs**  
 BT Containers  
 Explosives  
 RT Arms & armament
- Powder magazines**

Powder magazines (cont.)  
 USE Magazines (Military buildings)  
 Powder works  
 USE Ordnance industry  
 Power boats  
 USE Motorboats  
 Power lines  
 USE Electric lines  
**Power plants**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Industrial facilities  
 NT Nuclear power plants  
 RT Dams  
 Electric lines  
 Hydroelectric generators  
 Hydroelectric power  
 Public utility companies  
**Power shortages**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Electricity  
 Scarcity  
 Power transmission lines  
 USE Electric lines  
**Power (Social sciences)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 NT Black power  
 Coalition (Social sciences)  
 Executive power +  
 RT Ceremonial maces  
 Interpersonal relations  
 Politics & government  
 Sociology  
**POW's**  
 USE Prisoners of war  
**Practical jokes**  
 UF Jokes, Practical  
 BT Joking  
 RT Children misbehaving  
 Prairie chickens  
 USE Prairie hens  
**Prairie dogs**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Rodents  
 Prairie fires  
 USE Grassland fires  
**Prairie hen shooting**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Game bird hunting  
 RT Prairie hens  
**Prairie hens**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Prairie chickens  
 Whitebelly  
 BT Birds  
 RT Prairie hen shooting  
**Prairies**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Land  
**Prayer**  
 PN The act of praying.  
 NT Children praying  
 RT Cursing

**Prayer (cont.)**  
 Meditation  
 Religion  
 Prayer meetings  
 USE Religious services  
**Preaching**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the activity of making a religious address. Search also under the subdivision --PUBLIC APPEARANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
 BT Public speaking  
 RT Baptisms  
 Benedictions  
 Communion  
 Evangelists  
 Religious services  
 Sabbaths  
 Precipices  
 USE Cliffs  
 Predellas  
 USE Altarpieces  
 Prediction  
 USE Forecasting  
 Predictions  
 USE Divination  
 Fortune telling  
 Prophecy  
 Warnings  
**Prefabricated buildings**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Buildings  
**Pregnancy**  
 NT Teenage pregnancy  
 RT Abortions  
 Births  
 Pregnant women  
 Sex  
 Pregnant schoolgirls  
 USE Teenage pregnancy  
**Pregnant women**  
 UF Expectant mothers  
 BT Women  
 RT Maternity hospitals  
 Mothers  
 Pregnancy  
 Prehistoric animals  
 USE Extinct animals  
**Prejudice**  
 PN For the subject of prejudiced attitudes. Search under DISCRIMINATION for images relating to acts of discrimination.  
 CN Used in a note under DISCRIMINATION.  
 UF Antipathy  
 Bias (Psychology)  
 Bigotry  
 BT Mental states  
 NT Racism +  
 Sexism  
 RT Bloody shirt  
 Discrimination

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Prejudice (cont.)**

Ethics  
Stereotyping  
White man's burden

**Premieres**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF First nights  
Openings  
NT Motion picture premieres  
RT Entertainment

**Premiers**

USE Prime ministers

**Premium stores**

USE Coupon stores

**Premiums**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Give-aways  
RT Coupon stores

**Preparatory schools**

USE Schools

**Prepared cereals**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Breakfast cereals  
BT Cereal products  
Food

**Preparedness**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Readiness  
NT Civil defense +  
RT National security

**Presbyterian churches**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.  
BT Protestant churches

**Presentation albums**

CN TGM II term.

**Presentation drawings**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Display drawings  
Drawings, Presentation

**Presents**

USE Gifts

**Preservation of wildlife**

USE Wildlife conservation

**Preserves**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Jams  
Jellies  
Marmalades  
BT Food  
RT Fruit  
Home food processing

**Presidential appointments**

--[country]  
UF Appointments, Presidential  
Nominations, Presidential  
BT Executive power  
RT Government officials  
Presidents

**Presidential candidates**

USE Presidential elections

**Presidential elections**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes primaries, as well as candidates who fail to be nominated at party conventions.  
UF Candidates, Presidential  
Presidential candidates  
Presidential primaries  
BT Political elections  
RT Electoral college  
Presidents  
Vice presidents

**Presidential inaugurations**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--INAUGURATION used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
UF Inaugurations, Presidential  
BT Inaugurations  
RT Presidents

**Presidential power**

USE Executive power

**Presidential primaries**

USE Presidential elections

**Presidential seal**

--[country]  
BT Seals  
RT Presidents

**Presidential terms of office**

--[country]  
UF Fourth terms, Presidential  
Third terms, Presidential  
BT Tenure of office  
RT Presidents

**Presidents**

--[country]  
PN For the office of the president or for incumbents.  
BT Government officials  
Heads of state  
RT Executive power  
Grandpa's hat  
Presidential appointments  
Presidential elections  
Presidential inaugurations  
Presidential seal  
Presidential terms of office  
Presidents & the Congress  
Presidents' spouses

**Presidents & the Congress**

UF Congress & presidents  
RT Legislative bodies  
Politics & government  
Presidents

**Presidents' spouses**

--[country]  
PN For presidents' spouses in general or for those whose spouses are incumbent presidents.  
HN Changed 10/1992 from PRESIDENTS' WIVES.  
UF First ladies

**Presidents' spouses (cont.)**

- Presidents' wives
- BT Spouses
- RT Presidents
- Presidents' wives
- HN Changed 10/1992 to non-postable term.
- USE Presidents' spouses

**Press**

- [country or state]
- RT Communication
- Freedom of the press
- Journalism
- Press conferences
- Public opinion

**Press clippings**

- USE Clippings

**Press conferences**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Conferences, Press
- BT Communication
- Meetings
- RT Journalism
- Press
- Public speaking
- Publicity

**Press photographers**

- USE Photojournalists

**Press photography**

- USE Photojournalism

**Presses**

- PN For presses which cut, shape, stamp, or compress.
- CN Double index under the activity.
- BT Machinery
- NT Printing presses

**Pressing**

- USE Laundry

**Pressing irons**

- USE Irons (Pressing)

**Pressure groups**

- USE Special interests

**Prestidigitation**

- USE Magic

**Pretzels**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Baked products

**Preventive medicine**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Disease prevention
- BT Health care
- Medicine
- RT Amulets
- Hygiene
- Quarantines

**Prey, Birds of**

- USE Birds of prey

**Price lists**

- CN TGM II term.

**Price of food**

- USE Food prices

**Price regulation**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Price regulation (cont.)**

- UF Government price control
- BT Economic policy
- Government regulation
- RT Agricultural price supports
- Black market
- Inflation
- Prices
- Wage-price policy

**Prices**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Economic & social conditions
- NT Food prices
- Fuel prices +
- RT Cost & standard of living
- Postal service rates
- Price regulation
- Wages

**Price-wage policy**

- USE Wage-price policy

**Pride**

- UF Vanity
- BT Mental states
- RT Bragging
- Deadly sins
- Snobbishness

**Priests**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Clergy
- NT Shamans
- RT Exorcism

**Primary elections**

- USE Political elections

**Primary school students**

- USE School children

**Prime ministers**

- [country]
- UF Premiers
- BT Cabinet officers
- Heads of state

**Primuline process prints**

- USE Diazo prints

**Princes**

- [country]
- BT Men
- Rulers

**Princesses**

- [country]
- BT Rulers
- Women

**Principals, School**

- USE School principals

**Printed ephemera**

- USE Ephemera

**Printers**

- BT People associated with education & communication
- RT Printers' unions
- Printing
- Printing industry

**Printers' unions**

- [country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Printers' unions (cont.)**

- BT Labor unions
- RT Printers
- Printing industry

**Printing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the act of impressing or otherwise reproducing text, design, or images onto a surface. Search under PRINTMAKING for printing as an artistic endeavor.
- NT Textile printing
- RT Printers
- Printing industry
- Printmaking
- Typesetting

**Printing blocks**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Blocks, Printing

**Printing industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- BT Business enterprises
- RT Printers
- Printers' unions
- Printing
- Printing presses
- Publishing industry
- Typesetting

**Printing plates**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Plates, Printing

**Printing presses**

- BT Presses
- RT Printing industry
- Publishing industry
- Typesetting

**Printing stones**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Lithographic stones
- Stones, Printing

**Printing-out paper photographs, Silver**

- USE Silver printing-out paper photographs

**Printmaking**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For printing as an artistic endeavor. Search under PRINTING for the act of impressing or otherwise reproducing text, design, or image onto a surface.
- BT Art
- RT Printing

**Printmaking equipment**

- CN TGM II term.

**Prints**

- CN TGM II term.

**Prison education**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Education
- RT Prisoners
- Reformatories

**Prison escapes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Escapes

**Prison escapes (cont.)**

- RT Prisons
- Prison facilities
- USE Prisons
- Prison hospitals
- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Hospitals
- RT Detention facilities
- Prison hulks
- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Ships
- RT Prisons
- Slave ships

**Prison laborers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Convict laborers
- BT Laborers
- Prisoners
- NT Chain gangs

**Prison reform**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Reform

**Prison riots**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Riots
- RT Prisoners

**Prison stripes**

- USE Prison uniforms

**Prison uniforms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Prison stripes
- BT Uniforms
- RT Prisoners

**Prisoner exchanges**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For exchanges of all types of prisoners, including prisoners of war and hostages.
- UF Exchange of prisoners
- Hostage exchanges
- Trade of prisoners
- RT Prisoners

**Prisoners**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --CAPTURE & IMPRISONMENT used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with names of persons (Appendix B). Search also under the subdivision --PRISONERS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Convicts
- BT People
- NT Captives
- Political prisoners
- Prison laborers +
- Prisoners of war
- RT Ball & chain
- Criminals
- Escapes
- Ex-convicts
- Parole

**Prisoners (cont.)**

Prison education  
 Prison riots  
 Prison uniforms  
 Prisoner exchanges  
 Prisons  
 Punishment devices  
 Punishment & torture  
 Relocation camps

**Prisoners of war**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision  
 --PRISONERS used with names of wars  
 (Appendix C).  
 CN Subdivide by the nationality of the  
 prisoners.  
 UF POW's  
 BT Prisoners  
 RT Concentration camps  
 Missing in action  
 War  
 War prisoners' organizations

**Prisons**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from PRISON  
 FACILITIES.  
 UF Correctional facilities  
 Penitentiaries  
 Prison facilities  
 BT Detention facilities  
 RT Dungeons  
 Jails  
 Prison escapes  
 Prison hulks  
 Prisoners  
 Reformatories

**Private camps**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For retreats, complexes of cabins,  
 boathouses, etc., for families and friends.  
 Includes activities and sites.  
 CN Used in a note under CAMPS.  
 BT Camps  
 RT Dwellings  
 Religious retreats

**Private detectives**

USE Detectives

**Private eyes**

USE Detectives

**Private libraries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For large, privately owned libraries,  
 whether established for use by the public or  
 by members only. Search under LIBRARIES  
 (ROOMS) for libraries in homes,  
 HN Usage changed 1/1993; formerly used for  
 libraries in homes rather than large, privately  
 owned but publicly used libraries.  
 UF Libraries, Private  
 BT Libraries  
 RT Studies (Rooms)

**Private police****Private police (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Company police  
 Police, Private  
 BT Guards  
 RT Police  
 Private property rights  
 USE Right of property  
 Private railroad cars  
 USE Railroad private cars

**Privies**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Latrines  
 Necessaries  
 Outhouses  
 BT Health & hygiene facilities  
 RT Bathrooms  
 Outbuildings  
 Public comfort stations  
 Toilets

**Privileges, Congressional**

USE Congressional privileges & immunities

**Prizefighting**

USE Boxing

**Prizes**

USE Awards

**Process line engravings**

USE Line photomechanical prints

**Process prints**

USE Photomechanical prints

**Processing food**

USE Food industry  
 Home food processing

**Processions**

USE Parades & processions

**Proclamations**

USE Announcements

**Produce**

USE Farm produce

**Produce exchanges**

USE Commodity exchanges

**Producers, Theatrical**

USE Theatrical producers & directors

**Product displays**

USE Merchandise displays

**Product inspection**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Quality control  
 RT Food adulteration & inspection  
 Testing

**Production drawings**

USE Design drawings  
 Diagrams

**Production stills**

USE Film stills

**Productions, Theatrical**

USE Theatrical productions

**Production-line methods**

USE Assembly-line methods

**Productivity, Agricultural**

USE Agricultural productivity

**Productivity, Industrial**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Productivity, Industrial (cont.)  
 USE Industrial productivity
- Products  
 CN Used only as a subdivision with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- Profanity  
 USE Swearing
- Professions  
 USE Occupations
- Professors  
 USE Teachers
- Profiteering, War  
 USE War profiteering
- Programs  
 CN TGM II term.
- Progress  
 BT Economic & social conditions  
 RT Deterioration  
 Progressivism (United States politics)
- Progress photographs  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Construction progress photographs
- Progressive proofs  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Successive proofs
- Progressivism (United States politics)  
 PN For the subject of the principles and beliefs of progressives.  
 BT Politics & government  
 RT Progress  
 Reform
- Prohibition  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Legal prevention of the manufacture, transportation, and sale of alcoholic beverages.  
 UF Bootlegging  
 Contraband trade  
 Rumrunning  
 BT Laws  
 RT Alcoholic beverages  
 Blue laws  
 Speakeasies  
 Stills (Distilleries)  
 Temperance
- Projections  
 CN TGM II term.
- Projectors, Motion picture  
 USE Motion picture devices
- Proletariat  
 USE Working class
- Promenade card photographs  
 CN TGM II term.
- Promenades  
 USE Walkways
- Promises  
 RT Ethics  
 Oaths  
 Pledges of allegiance
- Promotional photographs  
 USE Publicity photographs
- Proofs  
 Proofs (cont.)  
 CN TGM II term.  
 Proofs before letters  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Avant des lettres prints
- Propaganda  
 --[nationality]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision  
 --COMMUNICATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
 BT Communication  
 RT Politics & government  
 Public opinion  
 Publicity  
 Rumor  
 Slogans  
 Propaganda posters  
 USE Political posters  
 Propellers, Airplane  
 USE Airplane propellers
- Property damage  
 USE Accidents  
 Disasters  
 Sabotage  
 Vandalism  
 War damage  
 War destruction & pillage
- Property rights  
 USE Right of property
- Prophecy  
 PN Inspired declarations of divine will and purpose.  
 UF Predictions  
 BT Supernatural practices  
 RT Astrology  
 Divination  
 End of the world  
 Fortune telling  
 Prophets  
 Warnings
- Prophets  
 RT Prophecy  
 Religion
- Proposals of marriage  
 USE Marriage proposals
- Proposed works  
 CN TGM II term.
- Proprietary medicines  
 USE Patent medicines
- Props, Stage  
 USE Stage props
- Props, Studio  
 USE Studio props
- Prospecting  
 --[country or state]  
 PN Exploring areas for mineral deposits.  
 UF Exploration (Prospecting)  
 RT Discovery & exploration  
 Frontier & pioneer life  
 Gold rushes  
 Mining  
 Prospecting equipment & supplies



**Prospecting equipment & supplies**

- UF Miners' equipment & supplies
- BT Equipment
- RT Gold rushes
- Mining
- Prospecting

**Prosperity**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Condition of being successful and thriving, especially economic well-being.
- BT Economic & social conditions
- RT Cornucopias
- Depressions
- Wealth

**Prosthetics**

- USE Artificial limbs

**Prostitution**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Brothels
- Crimes
- Sex

**Protection of animals**

- USE Animal treatment
- Wildlife conservation

**Protection of free trade**

- USE Free trade & protection

**Protest movements**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For opposition in regard to particular political or social issues. Search under PACIFISM for opposition to violence. Search under OPPOSITION (POLITICAL SCIENCE) for organized political resistance to the government in power.
- CN Used in a note under PACIFISM and OPPOSITION (POLITICAL SCIENCE).
- UF Anti-war movements
- Public protest
- NT Abolition movement
- RT Activists
- Civil disobedience
- Civil rights leaders
- Demonstrations
- Opposition (Political science)
- Petitions
- Political participation
- Rebellions
- Student movements
- Underground movements

**Protest posters**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Revolutionary posters

**Protest works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Protestant churches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- BT Churches
- NT Baptist churches
- Brethren churches
- Christian Science churches

**Protestant churches (cont.)**

- Congregational churches
- Friends' meeting houses
- Lutheran churches
- Mennonite churches
- Methodist churches
- Mission churches
- Moravian churches
- Presbyterian churches
- Reformed churches
- Unitarian Universalist churches

**Protesters**

- USE Activists

**Protests**

- USE Demonstrations

**Prototype houses**

- USE Model houses

**Proverbs**

- UF Adages
- Aphorisms
- Maxims
- RT Literature

**Prunes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plums

**Pruning**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Horticulture
- RT Gardening
- Topiary work

**Psychiatric hospitals**

- USE Mental institutions

**Psychiatry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of psychiatry in general and the activities of psychiatrists.
- UF Mental health care
- BT Medicine
- RT Mental institutions
- Mental states
- Psychotherapy

**Psychic healers**

- USE Healers

**Psychological states**

- USE Mental states

**Psychotherapy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of psychotherapy in general and the activities of psychotherapists.
- BT Therapy
- NT Group psychotherapy
- RT Psychiatry
- Shock therapy

**PT boats**

- USE Torpedo boats

**Public accommodation facilities**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Facilities
- NT Caravansaries
- Hotels +
- Lodging houses
- Motels



**Public accommodation facilities (cont.)**

Taverns (Inns)  
 Tourist camps & hostels  
 RT Residential facilities  
 Resorts

**Public address systems**

BT Communication devices  
 RT Building systems  
 Intercommunication systems  
 Megaphones

**Public affairs radio programs**

RT Radio broadcasting

**Public affairs television programs**

UF Television programs, Public service  
 RT Television broadcasting

**Public appearances**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Public baths**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Public buildings for bathing. Includes activities and structures. Search under BATHHOUSES for public facilities containing dressing rooms.  
 CN Used in a note under BATHHOUSES.  
 UF Bathing houses  
 BT Health & hygiene facilities  
 RT Bathhouses  
 Bathing

**Public comfort stations**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Comfort stations  
 Convenience stations  
 BT Health & hygiene facilities  
 RT Bathrooms  
 Privies  
 Toilets

**Public debt**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Federal debt  
 Government debt  
 National debt  
 BT Debt  
 RT Deficit financing  
 War bonds & funds

**Public demonstrations**

USE Demonstrations

**Public houses**

USE Bars  
 Taverns (Inns)

**Public housing**

USE Housing

**Public officers**

USE Government officials

**Public opinion**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Opinion, Public  
 BT Communication  
 RT Press  
 Propaganda  
 Public opinion polls  
 Publicity

**Public opinion (cont.)**

Rumor  
 Stereotyping

**Public opinion polls**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Opinion polls  
 Polls

RT Public opinion

**Public ownership**

USE Government ownership

**Public protest**

USE Demonstrations  
 Protest movements

**Public relations**

CN Used only as a subdivision with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

**Public servants**

USE Government employees  
 Government officials

**Public service**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Service, Public  
 NT Community service +  
 RT Charitable organizations  
 Civil service  
 Government officials  
 Public spiritedness

**Public service employment**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of public sector employment as a counter-cyclical policy measure intended to provide jobs for the unemployed as well as to provide economic assistance to distressed areas and state and local governments. Search under CIVIL SERVICE for government employment in general.

HN Changed 4/1989 from non-postable term (Use WORK RELIEF).

UF Work relief

BT Domestic economic assistance  
 Employment

RT Civil service

**Public service organizations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Social welfare organizations

BT Organizations

RT Assistance

**Public services**

USE Municipal services

**Public speaking**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --PUBLIC APPEARANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).

UF Addresses  
 Elocution  
 Lecturing

**Public speaking (cont.)**

Oratory  
 Soap box oratory  
 Speaking  
 Speechmaking  
 Talking  
 Talks

BT Communication

NT Book talks

Preaching

RT Debates

Discussion

Filibustering

Meetings

Podiums

Press conferences

Speechwriting

Toasting

Whistle-stop campaigning

**Public spending policy**

USE Government spending policy

**Public spiritedness**

RT Public service

**Public squares**

USE Plazas

**Public transportation**

USE Mass transit

**Public utility companies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Electric companies

Gas companies

Utility companies, Public

Water companies

BT Business enterprises

RT Electricity

Manhole covers

Manholes

Power plants

Water supply

**Public welfare**

USE Assistance

**Publicity**

PN Acts or devices designed to attract public attention or support. Search also under the subdivision --PUBLIC RELATIONS used with names of corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

BT Communication

RT Advertisements

Advertising

Logos

Press conferences

Propaganda

Public opinion

Slogans

**Publicity photographs**

CN TGM II term.

UF Head shots

Promotional photographs

Publicity stills

**Publicity stills****Publicity stills (cont.)**

USE Publicity photographs

**Publishers**

BT People associated with education & communication

RT Publishing industry

**Publishing industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Book trade

BT Business enterprises

NT Music publishing industry

Newspaper industry

RT Bible societies

Book fairs

Books

Bookselling

Periodicals

Printing industry

Printing presses

Publishers

**Pubs**

USE Bars

Taverns (Inns)

**Pueblos**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Multistory, multiroom complex dwellings, often built on mesas or cliffs, common among Hopi, Pueblo, and other Native American cultures of the southwestern United States.

BT Settlements

RT Adobe buildings

Dwellings

Kivas

Stone buildings

**Pulleys**

BT Machinery

RT Hoisting machinery

**Pulling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Dragging

Tugging

RT Locomotion

Tug of war

**Pullman cars**

USE Railroad passenger cars

**Pullman porters**

USE Railroad porters

**Pulpits**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Minibars

Minbars

BT Religious architectural elements

RT Altars

Furniture

**Pulsed-light photographs**

USE Motion study photographs

**Puma hunting**

--[country or state]

BT Big game hunting

Hunting

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Puma hunting (cont.)**

RT Pumas

**Pumas**

--[country or state]

UF Cougars

Mountain lions

BT Animals

RT Panthers

Puma hunting

**Pump houses**

USE Pumping stations

**Pumping stations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Houses, Pump

Pump houses

Water pumping stations

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Pumps

Water pumps

Waterworks

**Pumpkins**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Fruit

NT Jack-o-lanterns

RT Melons

**Pumps**

BT Machinery

NT Air pumps

Gasoline pumps

Water pumps

RT Pumping stations

**Punched card systems**

UF Perforated card systems

Punch-card systems

RT Calculators

**Punch-card systems**

USE Punched card systems

**Punctuation**

BT Grammar

NT Dollar signs

Question marks

**Pundits**

PN Scholars or learned people, especially those who give opinions in an authoritative manner.

BT People

RT Critics

Religion

Scholars

**Punishment devices**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Corporal punishment devices

Torture devices

NT Pillories

Shackles

Stocks (Punishment)

RT Criminals

Physical restraints

Prisoners

Punishment &amp; torture

Whips

**Punishment of children****Punishment of children (cont.)**

USE Child discipline

**Punishment & torture**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under ABUSED WOMEN and ABUSED CHILDREN for punishment &amp; torture of members of these groups. Search also under the subdivision --PUNISHMENT &amp; TORTURE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Disciplinary action

Torture

NT Atrocities +

Beating +

Tarring &amp; feathering

RT Child discipline

Criminals

Dismemberment

Executions

Exiles

Kicking

Prisoners

Punishment devices

Stoning

Strangling

Vigilance committees

Violence

**Puns**

CN TGM II term.

**Puppet shows**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Theatrical productions

RT Puppets

**Puppets**

PN For puppets not being used in puppet shows.

UF Marionettes

BT Toys

RT Puppet shows

**Puppies**

USE Dogs

**Purges, Political**

USE Political purges

**Purses**

UF Change purses

Coin purses

BT Clothing &amp; dress

RT Handbags

**Pursuing**

USE Chasing

**Push ball**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

**Puzzles**

CN TGM II term.

NT Crossword puzzles

RT Mazes

**Pylons (Bridges)**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from PYLONS.

BT Architectural elements



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Pylons (Bridges) (cont.)**

RT Bridges

**Pylons (Gateways)**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from PYLONS.

RT Gates

**Pyramids**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

**Quacks**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Persons who pretend to have medical skills.

UF Charlatans

BT People associated with health &amp; safety

RT Fraud

Health care

Medicine shows

Patent medicines

Physicians

**Quadrangles (Courtyards)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Square or oblong courtyards enclosed on all sides by buildings.

UF Quads

BT Rooms &amp; spaces

RT Courtyards

**Quadruplets**

UF Births, Multiple

Multiple births

BT People

**Quads**

USE Quadrangles (Courtyards)

**Quail hunting**

USE Quail shooting

**Quail shooting**

--[country or state]

UF Quail hunting

BT Game bird hunting

RT Quails

**Quails**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

NT Bobwhites

RT Partridges

Quail shooting

**Quaker guns**

PN Dummy pieces of artillery, usually of wood (from the Quaker doctrine of nonresistance).

RT Artillery (Weaponry)

Military art &amp; science

**Quaker meeting houses**

USE Friends' meeting houses

**Quaking**

USE Shaking

**Quality control**

USE Product inspection

**Quarantines**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes images related to the activity of quarantining and the places where

**Quarantines (cont.)**

quarantined persons are kept.

BT Health care

RT Communicable diseases

Preventive medicine

Sanatoriums

**Quarreling**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under FIGHTING for physical fighting.

CN Used in a note under FIGHTING.

UF Arguments

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Anger

Blaming

**Quarries**

USE Quarrying

**Quarrying**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Extraction of stone, marble, slate, etc., from quarries. Includes activities and sites.

UF Quarries

Rock quarrying

BT Excavation

NT Granite quarrying

Limestone quarrying +

Sandstone quarrying

Slate quarrying

Stone quarrying

RT Industry

Mining

**Quarters, Military**

USE Barracks

Officers' quarters

**Quartets, Barbershop**

USE Barbershop quartets

**Quartz**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Rock crystal

BT Minerals

RT Crystals

Quartz mining

**Quartz mining**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

BT Mining

RT Quartz

**Quatrefoils**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Conventionalized representations of a flower with four petals or a leaf with four leaflets; figures enclosed by four joined foils, specifically, a four-lobed foliation in Gothic tracery.

BT Architectural decorations &amp; ornaments

**Quays**

USE Piers &amp; wharves

**Queens**

--[country]

BT Rulers

Women

RT Empresses

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Question marks**

- UF Interrogation points
- BT Punctuation

**Questioning**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Interrogation
- BT Communication
- RT Interviews
- Investigation
- Law & legal affairs

**Queues**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Lines, especially of persons or vehicles.
- UF Lines
- NT Bread & soup lines
- Receiving lines
- RT Crowds

**Quicksilver mining**

- USE Mercury mining

**Quick-serve restaurants**

- USE Fast food restaurants

**Quilting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Handicraft
- RT Quilting bees
- Quilts
- Sewing

**Quilting bees**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Quilting parties
- BT Bees (Cooperative gatherings)
- RT Quilting
- Quilts

**Quilting parties**

- USE Quilting bees

**Quilts**

- RT Quilting
- Quilting bees
- Textiles

**Quinine**

- BT Medicines

**Quints**

- USE Quintuplets

**Quintuplets**

- UF Births, Multiple
- Multiple births
- Quints
- BT People

**Quits**

- USE Resignations

**Quivering**

- USE Shaking

**Quiz shows**

- USE Game shows

**Quoins**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Coigns
- Coillions
- Coins (Wall components)
- Coyns
- Cunes
- BT Architectural elements

**Quoins (cont.)**

- RT Masonry
- Walls

**Quoits**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Sports
- NT Horseshoe pitching

**Quotations**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Rabbis**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Clergy

**Rabbit hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Hunting
- RT Rabbits

**Rabbits**

- [country or state]
- UF Hares
- Jackrabbits
- BT Rodents
- RT Rabbit hunting

**Rabies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communicable diseases

**Raccoon hunting**

- [country or state]
- BT Hunting
- RT Raccoons

**Raccoons**

- [country or state]
- UF Coons
- BT Animals
- RT Raccoon hunting

**Race cars**

- USE Racing automobiles

**Race discrimination**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For overt discriminatory behavior directed against racial or ethnic groups. Search under RACE RELATIONS for relations among races in general and under RACISM for the subject of racist attitudes.
- CN Used in a note under RACE RELATIONS and RACISM.
- BT Discrimination
- RT Ethnic groups
- Race relations
- Racism
- Segregation
- White man's burden

**Race horses**

- PN For race horses away from the context of racing. Search under HORSE RACING for activities.
- BT Horses
- RT Horse racing

**Race relations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For relations among races in general. Search under RACE DISCRIMINATION for

**Race relations (cont.)**

overt discriminatory behavior directed  
against racial or ethnic groups and under  
RACISM for the subject of racist attitudes.

CN Used in a note under RACE

DISCRIMINATION and RACISM.

BT Interpersonal relations

NT Miscegenation

RT Apartheid

Busing (School integration)

Ethnic groups

Minorities

Race discrimination

Race riots

Racism

Segregation

**Race riots**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Riots

RT Race relations

Racism

**Race tracks**

USE Racetracks

**Race walking**

USE Walking races

**Races**

USE Racing

**Racetracks**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on physical  
facilities. Search under RACING for  
activities.

CN Double index under the type of racing.

UF Race tracks

BT Sports & recreation facilities

RT Racing

**Racewalking**

USE Walking races

**Racial crossing**

USE Miscegenation

**Racial equality**

USE Racism

**Racial inequality**

USE Racism

**Racial stereotypes**

USE Ethnic stereotypes

**Racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under RACETRACKS.

UF Races

BT Sports

NT Airplane racing

Automobile racing

Balloon racing

Bicycle racing

Horse racing +

Regattas +

Relay racing

Running races +

Sack racing

Speed skating

Steamboat racing

**Racing (cont.)**

Three-legged racing

Walking races

RT Racetracks

**Racing automobiles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For racing automobiles away from the  
context of racing. Search under  
AUTOMOBILE RACING for activities.

UF Race cars

Racing cars

BT Automobiles

RT Automobile racing

Coaster cars

**Racing cars**

USE Racing automobiles

**Racing pigeons**

USE Homing pigeons

**Racing shells**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Shells, Racing

BT Boats

RT Rowers

Rowing

Rowing races

**Racism**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of racist and anti-racist  
attitudes. Search under RACE  
DISCRIMINATION for overt discriminatory  
behavior directed against racial or ethnic  
groups and under RACE RELATIONS for  
relations among races in general.

CN Used in a note under RACE  
DISCRIMINATION and RACE  
RELATIONS.

UF Equality, Racial

Inequality, Racial

Racial equality

Racial inequality

BT Prejudice

NT Antisemitism

RT Genocide

Race discrimination

Race relations

Race riots

**Rack railroads**

USE Mountain railroads

**Radar**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Scientific equipment

RT Navigation

**Radiation, Ionizing**

USE Ionizing radiation

**Radiators**

UF Heaters

BT Equipment

RT Heating & ventilation industry

**Radicalism**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of radicalism in general.

UF Extremism

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Radicalism (cont.)**

New Left

RT Political participation

**Radio broadcasting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Amateur radio

Ham radio

BT Broadcasting

RT Action &amp; adventure dramas

Children &amp; radio

Comedies

Game shows

Historical dramas

Horror dramas

Melodramas

Public affairs radio programs

Radio stations

Radios

Romances

Sociological dramas

Westerns

**Radio broadcasting stations**

USE Radio stations

**Radio industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Manufacture and trade of radios. Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

RT Radios

**Radio photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Radio stations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Radio broadcasting stations

BT Communication facilities

RT Radio broadcasting

**Radio & children**

USE Children &amp; radio

**Radioactive waste**

USE Radioactive wastes

**Radioactive wastes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Nuclear wastes

Radioactive waste

Radwastes

Wastes, Radioactive

RT Nuclear power

Pollution

Radioactivity

Refuse disposal

**Radioactivity**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Ionizing radiation

Nuclear power

Nuclear weapons

Radioactive wastes

**Radiographs**

CN TGM II term.

UF X-ray photographs

**Radiography**

UF Skiagraphy

X-ray photography

RT Ionizing radiation

Photography

**Radiolaria**

USE Microorganisms

**Radiophones**

PN Transmitting or receiving sets for radiotelephony.

UF Radiotelephones

Telephones, Wireless

Wireless telephones

BT Communication devices

RT Telephones

**Radios**

BT Communication devices

Furnishings

RT Children &amp; radio

Electric oscillators

Radio broadcasting

Radio industry

Transistors

**Radiotelephones**

USE Radiophones

**Radishes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vegetables

**Radwastes**

USE Radioactive wastes

**Rafters**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

RT Roofs

**Rafting**

USE Rafts

**Rafts**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Rafting

BT Boats

NT Jangadas

**Rag picking**

USE Ragpicking

**Ragpicking**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Picking up rags and refuse (as from garbage cans or public dumps) as a means of livelihood.

UF Rag picking

RT Foraging

Junkyards

Poor persons

Recycling

Refuse disposal

**Rail transportation**

USE Railroads

**Railings**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

NT Hand railings

RT Balustrades

Fences

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



**Railings (cont.)**

Ironwork

**Railroad accidents**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Derailments

BT Accidents

NT Street railroad accidents +

RT Railroads

**Railroad artillery**

BT Artillery (Weaponry)

RT Railroads

**Railroad bridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Railroad viaducts

BT Bridges

RT Railroad tracks

Railroads

**Railroad cabooses**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of cabooses.

UF Cabooses

BT Railroad cars

**Railroad campaigning**

USE Whistle-stop campaigning

**Railroad car industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Transportation industry

RT Railroad cars

Railroads

**Railroad cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on the exterior and interior of railroad cars. Search under RAILROADS for general views of trains.

BT Vehicles

NT Armored trains

Railroad cabooses

Railroad freight cars +

Railroad handcars

Railroad passenger cars +

RT Railroad car industry

Railroad locomotives

Railroads

**Railroad companies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For companies operating passenger or freight lines. Includes activities and structures.

CN Used in a note under RAILROADS.

BT Business enterprises

RT Railroads

**Railroad construction workers**

BT Railroad employees

RT Construction

Railroad construction &amp; maintenance

**Railroad construction & maintenance**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Railroad construction & maintenance (cont.)**

UF Railroad maintenance

Railroad repair

RT Construction

Graders (Earthmoving machinery)

Maintenance &amp; repair

Railroad construction workers

Railroad cuts

Railroad shops &amp; yards

Railroads

**Railroad crossings**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Crossings, Railroad

Grade crossings

BT Railroad tracks

**Railroad cuts**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Railroad construction &amp; maintenance

Railroad tracks

**Railroad depots**

USE Railroad stations

**Railroad dining cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of dining cars.

UF Diners (Railroad cars)

Dining cars

BT Railroad passenger cars

RT Eating &amp; drinking

**Railroad employees**

UF Conductors, Railroad

Engineers, Railroad

BT Employees

People associated with transportation

NT Railroad construction workers

RT Railroad employees' unions

Railroad strikes

Railroads

**Railroad employees' unions**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Railroad unions

BT Labor unions

RT Railroad employees

Railroad strikes

Railroads

**Railroad facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Transportation facilities

NT Railroad roundhouses

Railroad shops &amp; yards

Railroad signal towers

Railroad stations

Street railroad facilities +

RT Railroads

**Railroad ferries**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Ferries

RT Railroads

**Railroad freight cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of freight cars.

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Railroad freight cars (cont.)**

- UF Box cars
- Freight cars
- Hopper cars
- BT Railroad cars
- NT Railroad refrigerator cars
- Railroad section cars
- Railroad tank cars
- RT Freighthopping
- Shipping

**Railroad handcars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Handcars
- BT Railroad cars

**Railroad ice bridges**

USE Railroad ice crossings

**Railroad ice crossings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Railroad ice bridges
- BT Ice crossings
- RT Railroad tracks

**Railroad locomotive industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Transportation industry
- RT Railroad locomotives

**Railroad locomotives**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of locomotives.
- UF Locomotives
- Streamliners
- BT Vehicles
- NT Railroad snowplow locomotives
- RT Railroad cars

Railroad locomotive industry

Railroads

**Railroad lounge cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of lounge cars.
- UF Lounge cars
- Parlor cars
- BT Railroad passenger cars

**Railroad mail service**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Postal service
- RT Railroads

**Railroad maintenance**

USE Railroad construction & maintenance

**Railroad observation cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of observation cars.
- BT Railroad passenger cars

**Railroad passenger cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of passenger cars.

**Railroad passenger cars (cont.)**

- UF Passenger cars
- Pullman cars
- BT Railroad cars
- NT Railroad dining cars
- Railroad lounge cars
- Railroad observation cars
- Railroad private cars
- Railroad sleeping cars
- Railroad smoking cars

**Railroad platforms**

USE Railroad stations

**Railroad porters**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Pullman porters
- Red caps
- Redcaps
- BT Porters
- RT Railroads

**Railroad private cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of private cars.
- UF Private railroad cars
- BT Railroad passenger cars
- RT Staterooms

**Railroad refrigerator cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of refrigerator cars.
- UF Refrigerator cars
- BT Railroad freight cars

**Railroad repair**

USE Railroad construction & maintenance

Railroad shops & yards

**Railroad reservation counters**

USE Railroad stations

**Railroad roundhouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN A circular building for housing and repairing locomotives.
- UF Roundhouses
- BT Railroad facilities

**Railroad section cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of section cars.
- UF Section cars
- BT Railroad freight cars

**Railroad shops & yards**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Railroad repair
- Railroad yards
- BT Railroad facilities
- RT Railroad construction & maintenance

**Railroad shunting**

USE Railroad switching

**Railroad sidings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Sidings, Railroad
- BT Railroad tracks

**Railroad signal towers**

**Railroad signal towers (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Railroad facilities

Signal towers

RT Railroad signals

**Railroad signals**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Signal lights

RT Railroad signal towers

Railroad switching

Railroad tracks

**Railroad sleeping cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of sleeping cars.

UF Sleeping cars

BT Railroad passenger cars

RT Staterooms

**Railroad smoking cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on the exterior or interior of smoking cars.

UF Smoking cars

BT Railroad passenger cars

RT Smoking

**Railroad snowplow locomotives**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Snowplow locomotives

BT Railroad locomotives

RT Snow removal

**Railroad stations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Depots

Railroad depots

Railroad platforms

Railroad reservation counters

Railroad ticket counters

Sheds, Train

Stations, Railroad

Terminals (Stations)

Train sheds

BT Railroad facilities

**Railroad strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Railroad employees

Railroad employees' unions

Railroads

**Railroad switching**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Railroad shunting

Switching, Railroad

RT Railroad signals

Railroad tracks

**Railroad tank cars**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Tank cars

BT Railroad freight cars

**Railroad ticket counters**

USE Railroad stations

**Railroad tracks**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Railroad tracks (cont.)**

CN Used in a note under RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION &amp; MAINTENANCE.

NT Railroad crossings

Railroad sidings

Street railroad tracks

RT Railroad bridges

Railroad cuts

Railroad ice crossings

Railroad signals

Railroad switching

Railroads

**Railroad unions**

USE Railroad employees' unions

**Railroad viaducts**

USE Railroad bridges

**Railroad yards**

USE Railroad shops &amp; yards

**Railroads**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of railroads and general views of trains. Search under RAILROAD COMPANIES for organizations that operate railroads.

CN Used in a note under RAILROAD CARS.

UF Rail transportation

Railways

Trains

BT Transportation

NT Cable railroads +

Electric railroads

Elevated railroads

Inclined railroads

Mine railroads

Monorail railroads

Mountain railroads

Narrow-gage railroads +

Street railroads +

RT Railroad accidents

Railroad artillery

Railroad bridges

Railroad car industry

Railroad cars

Railroad companies

Railroad construction &amp; maintenance

Railroad employees

Railroad employees' unions

Railroad facilities

Railroad ferries

Railroad locomotives

Railroad mail service

Railroad porters

Railroad strikes

Railroad tracks

Tunnels

Whistle-stop campaigning

**Railways**

USE Railroads

**Rain**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Rainfall

BT Weather

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Rain (cont.)**

- RT Droughts
- Rain making
- Storms
- Umbrellas

**Rain making**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cloud seeding
- BT Weather control
- RT Rain

**Rainbows**

- BT Natural phenomena

**Rainfall**

- USE Rain

**Rainwater heads**

- USE Leader heads

**Rainwater pipes**

- USE Downspouts

**Raising of children**

- USE Child rearing

**Raisins**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Grapes

**Rake's progress**

- RT Deterioration
- Ethics
- Lust

**Raking (Sweeping)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Gardening
- Leaves
- Plowing
- Sweeping & dusting

**Rallies, Political**

- USE Political parades & rallies

**Rallies, War**

- USE War rallies

**Ramparts**

- USE Barricades
- Forts & fortifications

**Ramps**

- USE Inclined planes

**Rams**

- USE Sheep

**Rams, Battering**

- USE Battering rams

**Ranch houses**

- USE Ranches

**Ranches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Haciendas
- Ranch houses
- BT Agricultural facilities
- NT Cattle ranches
- Sheep ranches
- RT Animals
- Cowboys
- Cowgirls
- Dwellings
- Farms
- Food industry

**Ranches (cont.)**

- Meat industry
- Outbuildings

**Rangers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Persons responsible for ranging over a region for its protection.
- BT People associated with health & safety
- RT Forestry
- Game preserves
- Gamekeepers
- National parks & reserves
- State parks & reserves

**Ranges**

- USE Stoves

**Rapes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Crimes
- RT Sex

**Rapid transit**

- USE Mass transit

**Rapids**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Rivers
- Shooting rapids

**Rapids shooting**

- USE Shooting rapids

**Raspberries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Berries

**Ratcatchers**

- UF Ratter
- BT People associated with health & safety
- RT Ratcatching
- Rats

**Ratcatching**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Rodent control
- RT Ratcatchers
- Rats

**Rationing, Consumer**

- USE Consumer rationing

**Rats**

- [country or state]
- BT Rodents
- RT Plague
- Ratcatchers
- Ratcatching

**Rattan furniture**

- USE Wicker furniture

**Rattan palms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Palms

**Ratter**

- USE Ratcatchers

**Rattles**

- BT Percussion instruments
- RT Toys

**Ravens**

- [country or state]
- BT Birds

**Ravines**



Ravines (cont.)  
     USE Canyons  
 Rayographs  
     USE Photograms  
**Rayon**  
     UF Silk, Artificial  
     BT Fibers  
     RT Nylon  
**Razor blades**  
     BT Shaving equipment  
 RC paper prints  
     USE Resin-coated paper prints  
 Reactionism  
     USE Conservatism  
 Readiness  
     USE Preparedness  
**Reading**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     RT Book clubs  
         Book talks  
         Children reading & writing  
         Education  
         Literacy  
         Reading rooms  
**Reading rooms**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Interiors  
     RT Libraries  
         Reading  
**Real estate business**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes activities.  
     BT Business enterprises  
     NT Land subdivision  
     RT House buying  
         Landlord & tenant  
         Model houses  
         Real estate development  
**Real estate development**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Land development  
     BT Land use  
     NT Homesteading  
     RT Business enterprises  
         Clearing of land  
         Construction industry  
         Housing developments  
         Land rushes  
         Land subdivision  
         Real estate business  
         Speculative houses  
**Ream wrappers**  
     CN TGM II term.  
 Reapers  
     USE Harvesting machinery  
 Reaping  
     USE Harvesting  
 Reapportionment  
     USE Apportionment  
 Rearing of children  
     USE Child rearing  
**Rearmament**

**Rearmament (cont.)**  
     --[nationality]  
     RT Arms control  
         Arms & armament  
         Military policy  
**Rebellions**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Open resistance to, or defiance of,  
         authority by an organized group of people.  
         Search under REBELS for images that focus  
         on real persons.  
     UF Insurrections  
         Resistance movements  
         Uprisings  
     BT Events  
     NT Mutinies  
         National liberation movements  
         Peasant rebellions  
         Slave rebellions  
     RT Activists  
         Civil wars  
         Crimes  
         Opposition (Political science)  
         Protest movements  
         Rebels  
         Revolutions  
**Rebels**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Those who engage in open defiance of  
         authority.  
     CN Used in a note under REBELLIONS.  
     UF Insurgents  
     BT Activists  
     RT Dissenters  
         Rebellions  
         Revolutionaries  
**Rebuses**  
     CN TGM II term.  
 Recalling  
     USE Reminiscing  
**Receiving lines**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Manners & customs  
         Queues  
     RT Receptions  
**Reception rooms**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Throne rooms  
     BT Ceremonial rooms  
     RT Drawing rooms  
         Parlors  
         Receptions  
         Waiting rooms  
**Receptions**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Entertaining  
     RT Receiving lines  
         Reception rooms  
         Rites & ceremonies  
 Recesses  
     USE School recesses  
 Recesses (Architecture)

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



- 
- Recesses (Architecture) (cont.)  
 USE Alcoves
- Reciprocity**  
 UF Fair trade  
 BT Free trade & protection  
 RT Tariffs
- Reckless driving  
 USE Traffic accidents
- Reclamation of land**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Bringing wild, waste, or marshy land into a condition for cultivation or other use. Search under CLEARING OF LAND for removal of timber and bushes from land.  
 CN Used in a note under CLEARING OF LAND.  
 UF Land reclamation  
 BT Civil engineering  
 Land use  
 NT Clearing of land  
 Irrigation  
 RT Dikes (Engineering)  
 Wetlands
- Recluses  
 USE Hermits
- Reconnaissance, Military  
 USE Military reconnaissance
- Reconstruction  
 USE Remodeling
- Reconstructions**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Re-creations
- Record covers  
 USE Album covers
- Record industry  
 USE Sound recording industry
- Record jackets  
 USE Album covers
- Record keeping  
 USE Recording & registration
- Record players  
 USE Phonographs
- Record repositories  
 USE Archives
- Record stores  
 USE Sound recording stores
- Recorded sound  
 USE Sound recording
- Recorders**  
 PN Includes the activity of playing recorders.  
 BT Flutes
- Recording industry  
 USE Sound recording industry
- Recording & registration**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Record keeping  
 Registration  
 RT Archives  
 Documents  
 License plates  
 Paperwork  
 Registers
- Recording & registration (cont.)**  
 Voter registration
- Records (Information)  
 USE Documents
- Records, World  
 USE World records
- Recovery vehicles  
 USE Wreckers (Vehicles)
- Recreation**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A), with names of persons (Appendix B), and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D). Search also under the subdivision --SPORTS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).  
 NT Children playing +  
 Games +  
 Hayrides  
 Picnics  
 School recesses  
 RT Automobile driving  
 Camping  
 Dancing  
 Entertainment  
 Hiking  
 Historical reenactments  
 Hobbyists  
 Leisure  
 Manners & customs  
 Recreation rooms  
 School excursions  
 Sports  
 Vacations  
 Walking
- Recreation facilities  
 USE Sports & recreation facilities
- Recreation piers  
 USE Amusement piers
- Recreation rooms**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Game rooms  
 BT Interiors  
 NT Billiard rooms  
 Playrooms  
 RT Recreation  
 Sports & recreation facilities
- Recreational fishing  
 USE Fishing
- Recreations (Conjectural works)  
 USE Conjectural works
- Recruiting & enlistment**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For military recruiting and enlistment. Search under MEMBERSHIP CAMPAIGNS for other types of recruitment. Search also under the subdivision --RECRUITING &
-

**Recruiting & enlistment (cont.)**

ENLISTMENT used with names of wars  
(Appendix C), and with corporate bodies and  
named events (Appendix D).

UF Enlistment

RT Military demobilizations

Military discharges

Military mobilizations

Military organizations

Military service

War rallies

Rectories (Buildings)

USE Religious dwellings

Recycled buildings

USE Recycled structures

**Recycled structures**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Adaptive reuse

Converted structures

Recycled buildings

Rehabilitated structures

BT Buildings

RT Architectural follies

Conservation & restoration

Remodeling

**Recycling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Waste recycling

BT Conservation of natural resources

RT Raggicking

Refuse disposal

Salvage

Scrap drives

Red caps

USE Railroad porters

**Red carpet**

PN Symbol of greetings or receptions marked  
by ceremonial courtesy.

BT Symbols

RT Floor coverings

Manners & customs

**Red tape**

PN Symbol of bureaucratic procedure,  
especially as characterized by mechanical  
adherence to regulations, needless duplication  
of records, and compilation of an excessive  
amount of extraneous information.

UF Bureaucratic red tape

Government red tape

BT Symbols

RT Paperwork

Politics & government

Redcaps

USE Railroad porters

**Reducing**

UF Dieting

Weight control

RT Eating & drinking

Obesity

Physical fitness

Redwood trees

USE Redwoods

**Redwoods**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Redwood trees

Sequoias

BT Trees

NT Giant sequoias

**Reeds (Plants)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Phragmites

BT Plants

**Reefs**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Barrier reefs

BT Land

RT Seas

**Reel & bead moldings**

USE Bead & reel moldings

**Reenactments**

USE Theatrical productions

**Reenactments, Historical**

USE Historical reenactments

**Refereeing**

USE Sports officiating

**Referees**

UF Sports officials

BT People associated with entertainment &  
sports

RT Sports

Sports officiating

**Referendums**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Practice of referring measures passed upon  
or proposed by legislative bodies to the  
electorate for approval or rejection.

UF Initiatives & referendums

BT Law & legal affairs

RT Democracy

Legislation

Political elections

**Refineries**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index for the type of industry with  
which the refinery is associated.

BT Factories

**Reflections**

PN For images reflected by a surface such as  
water or a mirror.

BT Natural phenomena

RT Bodies of water

Mirages

Mirrors

**Reform**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Civil service reform

Dress reform

Prison reform

Tax reform

RT Ethics

Muckraking

Progressivism (United States politics)

Reform schools

USE Reformatories

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Reformatories**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Correctional facilities
- Reform schools
- BT Detention facilities
- Schools
- RT Junior republics
- Juvenile delinquents
- Prison education
- Prisons
- Vocational education

**Reformed churches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.
- UF Dutch reformed churches
- BT Protestant churches

**Refreshment stands**

- USE Food vendors

**Refrigerator cars**

- USE Railroad refrigerator cars

**Refrigerator industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Equipment industry
- RT Refrigerators

**Refrigerators**

- UF Iceboxes
- BT Appliances
- NT Freezers
- RT Refrigerator industry

**Refugee camps**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Displaced persons camps
- Resettlement camps
- BT Welfare facilities
- RT Refugees

**Refugees**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Persons fleeing to a foreign country or power to escape danger or persecution. Search under DISASTER VICTIMS for refugees from disasters. Search also under the subdivision --REFUGEES used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Boat people
- Displaced persons
- Political refugees
- BT People
- NT Fugitive slaves
- RT Aliens
- Emigration & immigration
- Evacuations
- Exiles
- Internal migration
- Refugee camps
- Repatriation
- Right to asylum
- Victims

**Refuse**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF City dumps
- Garbage
- Litter (Trash)
- Rubbish
- Trash
- RT Junkyards
- Pollution
- Refuse disposal
- Waste disposal facilities

**Refuse disposal**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and disposal sites.
- UF City dumps
- Disposal of refuse
- Garbage dumps
- Waste disposal sites
- BT Cleaning
- Sanitation
- NT Ash disposal
- Garbage collecting
- RT Junkyards
- Radioactive wastes
- Ragpicking
- Recycling
- Refuse
- Sewerage
- Urban beautification
- Waste disposal facilities

**Regattas**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Rowing, speedboat, or sailing races, or organized series of such races.
- UF Boat racing
- BT Racing
- NT Rowing races
- Sailboat racing
- Yacht racing
- RT Boats
- Rowing

**Regionalism**

- [country or state]
- PN Consciousness of and loyalty to a distinct region with a homogeneous population.
- RT Mental states
- Nationalism
- Sectionalism (United States)

**Register marks**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Registration marks

**Registers**

- UF Rosters
- RT Books
- Recording & registration

**Registration**

- USE Recording & registration

**Registration marks**

- USE Register marks

**Regulation, Government**

- USE Government regulation

**Regulatory agencies**



## Regulatory agencies (cont.)

USE Administrative agencies

## Rehabilitated structures

USE Recycled structures

## Rehearsals

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Auditions

Entertainers

Entertainment

## Reindeer

BT Deer

## Reinforced concrete construction

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Construction

RT Concrete

## Rejuvenation

RT Aged persons

Mental states

Youth

## Relations between the sexes

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Sexes, Relations between the

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Courtship

Cross dressing

Sexism

Sexual harassment

## Relations, Interpersonal

USE Interpersonal relations

## Relaxation

USE Leisure

## Relay racing

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Racing

RT Running races

Track athletics

## Relief printed etchings

CN TGM II term.

## Relief prints

CN TGM II term.

UF Block prints

## Relief ships

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Ships

RT Disaster relief

## Relief (Aid)

USE Assistance

## Religion

NT Christianity

Voodooism

RT Angels

Church &amp; education

Church &amp; state

Clergy

Confession

Dietary laws

Evangelists

Freedom of religion

Gods

Gospel music

Healers

Idols

## Religion (cont.)

Miracles

Missionaries

Monks

Nuns

Pilgrimages

Prayer

Prophets

Pundits

Religious articles

Religious aspects of war

Religious books

Religious education

Religious facilities

Religious groups

Religious meetings

Religious orders

Religious processions

Religious retreats

Rites &amp; ceremonies

Saints

Sandpaintings

Secularism

Shamans

Spiritual leaders

Stations of the Cross

Supernatural

Talmudists

Theocracy

## Religious architectural elements

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

NT Ablution fountains

Altarpieces

Altars

Confessionals

Fonts

Mihirabs

Pulpits

RT Pews

Religious articles

Religious facilities

## Religious art objects

USE Religious articles

## Religious articles

UF Devotional objects

Liturgical objects

Objects, Religious

Religious art objects

Religious goods

NT Icons

Monstrances

Tabernacles

RT Art objects

Buddhas

Chalices

Religion

Religious architectural elements

Shrines

## Religious aspects of war

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Religious aspects of war (cont.)**

--RELIGIOUS ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).

- RT Moral aspects of war  
Pacifism  
Religion  
War

**Religious books**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Books  
NT Bibles  
RT Religion

**Religious buildings**

USE Religious facilities

**Religious calendars**

CN TGM II term.

**Religious celebrations**

USE Religious processions  
Rites & ceremonies

**Religious communities**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Communities, Religious  
BT Religious facilities  
NT Convents  
Missions  
Monasteries +  
RT Collective settlements  
Religious orders  
Religious retreats

**Religious dwellings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Deaneries (Buildings)  
Manse  
Parsonages  
Rectories (Buildings)  
Vicarages (Buildings)  
BT Houses  
NT Parish houses  
RT Religious facilities

**Religious education**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
UF Denominational schools  
Parochial schools  
BT Education  
RT Church schools  
Religion  
Swamis  
Theological seminaries

**Religious facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

- HN Changed 2/1993 from RELIGIOUS BUILDINGS.  
UF Religious buildings  
BT Facilities  
NT Abbeys  
Churches +  
Kivas  
Minarets

**Religious facilities (cont.)**

Mosques  
Pagodas  
Religious communities +  
Shrines  
Synagogues  
Temples +

- RT Church schools  
Religion  
Religious architectural elements  
Religious dwellings  
Religious services

**Religious goods**

USE Religious articles

**Religious groups**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Religious sects  
Sects  
BT Organizations  
NT Religious orders  
RT Cults  
Minorities  
Religion  
Religious retreats  
Zionism

**Religious liberty**

USE Freedom of religion

**Religious meetings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For religious rallies and meetings of religious organizations.  
BT Meetings  
NT Religious services +  
Revivals  
RT Auto-da-fé sermons  
Religion  
Religious retreats

**Religious orders**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For groups of persons living according to a common religious discipline.  
UF Monastic orders  
BT Religious groups  
RT Clergy  
Convents  
Monasteries  
Monks  
Nuns  
Religion  
Religious communities

**Religious pictures**

USE Devotional images

**Religious processions**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Religious celebrations  
BT Parades & processions  
RT Religion  
Rites & ceremonies

**Religious retreats**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Withdrawal by members of a religious group for purposes of prayer, meditation,

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Religious retreats (cont.)**

study, and instruction under a director.  
Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under type of structure for images that focus on structures.

UF Retreats, Religious

RT Private camps  
Religion  
Religious communities  
Religious groups  
Religious meetings

**Religious sects**

USE Religious groups

**Religious services**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Church services

Mass, Catholic  
Prayer meetings  
Services, Religious

BT Religious meetings  
Rites & ceremonies

NT Camp meetings  
Outdoor religious services

RT Baptisms  
Benedictions

Choirboys  
Choirs (Music)  
Clergy

Communion  
Preaching  
Religious facilities  
Sabbaths

**Relocation camps**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Camps, Internment  
Internment camps

BT Detention facilities

RT Concentration camps  
Evacuations  
Prisoners  
Settlements

**Remarques**

CN TGM II term.

**Remedies**

USE Medicines

**Reminiscing**

UF Memory  
Recalling

RT Conversation  
Storytelling  
Thinking

**Remodeling**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For situations in which an existing structure or its features are clearly being restructured or converted.

UF Reconstruction

RT Conservation & restoration  
Construction  
Recycled structures

**Removals**

USE Deportations

**Remuneration**

USE Wages

**Renderings**

CN TGM II term.

**Renown**

USE Fame

**Reorganization of government**

USE Government reorganization

**Repair**

USE Maintenance & repair

**Reparations**

--[nationality]--[country]

PN Compensation, either in money or in materials, commodities, equipment, etc., payable by a nation for damages and loss sustained as a result of aggression.

CN Subdivide by nationality of country paying reparations; subdivide geographically by country receiving reparations.

UF Compensation for war damage  
War compensations  
War damage compensation

BT Economic aspects of war

RT War claims

**Repatriation**

--[country or state]

CN Subdivide geographically by place to which people are returning.

BT Emigration & immigration

RT Aliens  
Citizenship  
Exiles  
Homecomings  
Refugees

**Reporters**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Correspondents  
Newspaper reporters

BT Journalists

RT Broadcasting

**Repositories**

USE Archives

**Representation, Political**

USE Political representation

**Reproaching**

USE Blaming

**Reproduction of sound**

USE Sound recording

**Reproductions**

CN TGM II term.

UF Copies

**Reproductive prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Reptiles**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

NT Alligators  
Crocodiles  
Dinosaurs  
Lizards  
Snakes  
Turtles

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

- Reredos  
USE Altarpieces
- Rescue work**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For the subject of rescue work in general and images that focus on the operations of rescue workers in accidents or disasters. Search under RESCUES for activities in freeing persons or animals from confinement, danger, and evil.  
CN Subdivide by nationality of those conducting the rescue. Used in a note under RESCUES.  
NT Lifesaving +  
Mine rescue work  
Search & rescue operations  
RT Accidents  
Disaster relief  
Disaster victims  
Disasters  
Rescues  
Victims
- Rescues**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For activities involved in freeing persons or animals from confinement, danger, and evil. Search under RESCUE WORK for the subject of rescue work in general and images that focus on the operations of rescue workers in accidents or disasters.  
CN Used in a note under RESCUE WORK.  
RT Danger  
Rescue work
- Research facilities**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Facilities  
NT Astronomical observatories  
Laboratories
- Reservations, Indian**  
USE Indian reservations
- Reservations, Military**  
USE Military reservations
- Reserves, State**  
USE State parks & reserves
- Reservoirs**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Hydraulic facilities  
RT Dams  
Lakes & ponds  
Waterworks
- Resettlement camps**  
USE Refugee camps
- Residence halls**  
USE Dormitories
- Residences**  
USE Dwellings
- Residential facilities**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Facilities  
NT Dwellings +  
Estates  
Ethnic neighborhoods
- Residential facilities (cont.)**  
Slums  
RT Carriage houses  
Garages  
Huts  
Public accommodation facilities  
Settlements
- Residential streets**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For views of streets in residential areas. Search under DWELLINGS for images that focus on buildings.  
BT Streets  
RT Dwellings
- Resignation from office**  
CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).
- Resignations**  
PN Search also under the subdivisions  
--RESIGNATION FROM OFFICE and  
--ABDICATION used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
UF Quits  
Terminations of employment  
RT Dismissal of employees  
Employment  
Retirements
- Resins**  
USE Gums & resins
- Resin-coated paper photoprints**  
USE Resin-coated paper prints
- Resin-coated paper prints**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF RC paper prints  
Resin-coated paper photoprints
- Resistance movements**  
USE Opposition (Political science)  
Rebellions  
Underground movements
- Resistance to government**  
USE Civil disobedience
- Resistance, Passive**  
USE Passive resistance
- Resolutions**  
PN Formal expressions of opinion, will, or intent by an official body or assembled group.  
UF Legislative resolutions  
RT Legislation  
Meetings
- Resolutions, New Year**  
USE New Year resolutions
- Resort cottages**  
USE Cabins
- Resorts**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under HOTELS for images that focus on buildings. Used in a note under HOTELS.  
BT Sports & recreation facilities  
RT Beaches



**Resorts (cont.)**

Cabins  
Casinos  
Health resorts  
Hotels  
Leisure  
Public accommodation facilities  
Tourist camps & hostels

**Rest**

USE Leisure  
Sleeping

**Rest areas**

USE Rest stops

**Rest homes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Establishments that provide housing and general care for the aged or convalescents.

UF Convalescent homes

Homes (Institutions)

Old age homes

Sheltered care homes

BT Health care facilities

NT Soldiers' homes

RT Aged persons

Institutional care

Nursing homes

Shut-ins

**Rest stops**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For pauses in journeys and the sites where such pauses occur; includes activities and structures.

UF Rest areas

Roadside rest areas

BT Transportation facilities

RT Leisure

Travel

**Restaurant workers**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People

RT Cooks

Restaurants

Soda jerks

Waiters

Waitresses

**Restaurants**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Lunchrooms

Tea rooms

BT Eating & drinking facilities

NT Automats

Cafes

Cafeterias

Diners (Restaurants)

Fast food restaurants +

Snack bars

RT Bars

Beer halls

Canteens (Wartime, emergency, etc.)

Delicatessens

Employee eating facilities

**Restaurants (cont.)**

Hotels

Nightclubs

Restaurant workers

Soda fountains

Taverns (Inns)

Waiters

Waitresses

**Restoration**

USE Conservation & restoration

**Restraints, Physical**

USE Physical restraints

**Restrikes**

CN TGM II term.

**Restrooms**

USE Bathrooms

**Rest, Days of**

USE Sabbaths

**Retables**

USE Altarpieces

**Retail stores**

USE Stores & shops

**Retail trade strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Clerks' strikes

BT Strikes

**Retaining walls**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Walls

**Retirement pensions**

USE Pensions

**Retirements**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Age & employment

Aged persons

Employment

Leisure

Pensions

Resignations

**Retorts (Equipment)**

BT Equipment

RT Distilling industries

Gasoline

Still (Distilleries)

**Retreats, Military**

USE Military retreats

**Retreats, Religious**

USE Religious retreats

**Returns (Merchandise)**

USE Merchandise exchanges

**Reunions**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the coming together of people to mark a former or ongoing association. Search under HOMECOMINGS for occasions when people return to their families or homeland after a long absence. Search also under COMMEMORATION used with names of wars (Appendix C).

CN Used in a note under HOMECOMINGS.

HN Changed 5/91 from non-postable term.

For earlier cataloging, search under

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Reunions (cont.)**

ANNIVERSARIES or CELEBRATIONS.

BT Events

RT Anniversaries

Celebrations

Commemoration

Homecomings

**Revenge**

UF Vengeance

BT Ethics

**Revenue stamps**

USE Tax stamps

**Reversible head prints**

USE Metamorphic pictures

**Reviewing stands**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN A seating area, sometimes covered, from which officials view parades and processions.

RT Grandstands

Parades &amp; processions

**Reviews, Military**

USE Military parades &amp; ceremonies

Naval parades &amp; ceremonies

**Revivals**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

UF Evangelistic meetings

BT Religious meetings

RT Camp meetings

Evangelists

**Revolutionaries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For those who advocate fundamental change in political, economic, and/or social structures, often associated with overthrow of established government.

CN Used in a note under REVOLUTIONS.

HN Prior to 5/1992 the term REVOLUTIONISTS was used.

UF Revolutionists

BT Activists

RT Rebels

Revolutions

**Revolutionary posters**

USE Protest posters

**Revolutionists**

USE Revolutionaries

**Revolutions**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For sudden, fundamental change in political, economic, or social structures, often associated with overthrow of established government. Search under REVOLUTIONARIES for images that focus on real persons.

BT Events

RT Civil wars

Counterrevolutions

Opposition (Political science)

Rebellions

Revolutionaries

Terrorism

**Revolutions (cont.)**

War

**Revolvers**

USE Handguns

**Revolving cupolas (Warships)**

USE Turret ships

**Revolving doors**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Doors &amp; doorways

**Reward posters**

USE Wanted posters

**Rewards**

USE Awards

**Rewards of merit**

CN TGM II term.

UF Awards of merit

**Rewards & prizes**

USE Awards

**Re-creations**

USE Reconstructions

**Rhinoceroses**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Rhododendrons**

CN Double index under FLOWERS when the flowers are cut.

BT Shrubs

NT Azaleas

**Rhubarb**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Garden rhubarb

Pie plants

Pieplants

BT Plants

**Rhyolite**

USE Volcanic rock

**Ribbon badges**

USE Badges

**Ribbon-cutting ceremonies**

USE Dedications

**Rice**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Grains

RT Rice industry

Rice plantations

**Rice industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Rice trade

BT Grain industry

RT Rice

Rice plantations

**Rice paddies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on rice fields.

UF Paddy fields

BT Rice plantations

**Rice plantations**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Rice plantations (cont.)**

- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.
- BT Plantations
- NT Rice paddies
- RT Rice
- Rice industry

**Rice trade**

- USE Rice industry

**Riches**

- USE Wealth

**Ricking**

- USE Bundling (Packing)

**Rickshaws**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- UF Jinrikishas
- BT Wheeled chairs

**Rides, Amusement**

- USE Amusement rides

**Ridges**

- USE Mountains

**Riding**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN As appropriate, double index under animal being ridden.
- NT Horseback riding + Trick riding
- RT Sports
- Transportation

**Riding rapids**

- USE Shooting rapids

**Riding, Freight car**

- USE Freighthopping

**Rifle ranges**

- UF Target ranges
- BT Sites
- RT Shooting
- Targets (Sports)

**Rifles**

- PN For firearms that are fired from the shoulder.
- UF Carbines
- Muskets
- Shotguns
- Shoulder arms
- BT Firearms
- RT Bayonets

**Rigging**

- USE Ship equipment & rigging

**Right of property**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Private property rights
- Property rights
- BT Civil liberties
- RT Land tenure

**Right to asylum**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Asylum, Right to
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Refugees

**Right to know****Right to know (cont.)**

- USE Freedom of information

**Rights of employees**

- USE Employee rights

**Rights of states**

- USE State rights

**Rights, Civil**

- USE Civil rights

**Rings**

- UF Finger rings
- BT Jewelry

**Ring-around-a-rosy**

- BT Games
- RT Singing

**Rinks**

- USE Skating rinks

**Riot control**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Civil or military actions or involvement to prevent, contain, or suppress group acts of violence or civil disorders.

- UF Riot prevention

- RT Nightsticks
- Police
- Riots

**Riot prevention**

- USE Riot control

**Riots**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --RIOTS & DEMONSTRATIONS used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

- UF Civil disorders

- BT Events

- NT Prison riots
- Race riots

- RT Demonstrations
- Riot control
- Violence

**Riots & demonstrations**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

**Rites & ceremonies**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Search also under the subdivision --SPIRITUAL LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision --RITES & CEREMONIES used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

- UF Ceremonies

- Religious celebrations
- Worship

- BT Manners & customs

- NT Auto-da-fé sermons
- Baptisms

- Benedictions
- Communion
- Confirmations
- Coronations
- Dedications +

**Rites & ceremonies (cont.)**

Exorcism  
 Founders' Day commemorations  
 Funeral rites & ceremonies +  
 Ghost dance  
 Graduation ceremonies  
 Inaugurations +  
 Initiation rites  
 Knighting  
 Last rites  
 Memorial rites & ceremonies  
 Oaths  
 Pledges of allegiance  
 Religious services +  
 Sacrifices  
 Snake dance  
 Tea ceremonies  
 Toppings out  
 Tree planting ceremonies  
 Weddings +  
 RT Ablution fountains  
 Adoration  
 Awards  
 Celebrations  
 Ceremonial dancers  
 Crowds  
 Dancing  
 Durbars  
 Fasts  
 Incense  
 Masks  
 May poles  
 Medals  
 Military decorations  
 Military parades & ceremonies  
 Naval parades & ceremonies  
 Pageants  
 Receptions  
 Religion  
 Religious processions  
 Sandpaintings  
 Spiritual leaders  
 Stations of the Cross  
 Sweatbaths  
 Rivalry  
 USE Competition (Psychology)  
 River channels  
 USE Channels  
 River deltas  
 USE Deltas  
 River fords  
 USE Fords (Stream crossings)  
 River valleys  
 USE Valleys  
 Riverboats  
 USE Barges  
 Flatboats  
 Steamboats  
 Stern wheelers  
 Riverfronts  
 USE Waterfronts  
**Rivers**

**Rivers (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Estuaries  
 BT Streams  
 RT Deltas  
 Portages  
 Rapids  
 Valleys  
**Riveting**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Metalworking  
 Road accidents  
 USE Traffic accidents  
**Road construction**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Civil engineering  
 Construction  
 RT Bridge construction  
 Graders (Earthmoving machinery)  
 Road rollers  
 Roads  
 Road graders  
 USE Graders (Earthmoving machinery)  
**Road rollers**  
 UF Steamrollers  
 BT Machinery  
 RT Road construction  
 Road signs  
 USE Traffic signs & signals  
**Roads**  
 --[country or state]  
 PN For thoroughfares outside of cities, towns, and villages. Search under STREETS for thoroughfares in cities, towns, and villages.  
 CN Used in a note under STREETS.  
 UF Highways  
 Thoroughfares  
 BT Transportation facilities  
 NT Causeways  
 Corduroy roads  
 Crossroads  
 Driveways  
 Express highways +  
 Plank roads  
 Roman roads  
 Skid roads  
 Toll roads  
 RT Lovers' lanes  
 Milestones  
 Portages  
 Road construction  
 Ruts  
 Street cleaning  
 Streets  
 Trails & paths  
 Tunnels  
 Roadside architecture  
 USE Mimetic buildings  
 Roadside rest areas  
 USE Rest stops  
 Roadside stands  
 USE Vending stands

**Robberies**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Burglaries  
 Holdups  
 Looting  
 Muggings  
 Plundering  
 Stealing  
 Thefts

BT Crimes

NT Art thefts

RT Children stealing

**Robbers**

USE Criminals

**Robins**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Robots**

UF Automaton

BT Machinery

RT Computers

**Rock and roll posters**

USE Rock posters

**Rock art**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Engraved or painted designs on natural rock surfaces. Search also under subdivisions

--ARTS &amp; CRAFTS,

--COMMUNICATION, and --SPIRITUAL LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Petroglyphs

Pictographs

BT Art

RT Cave drawings

Hieroglyphics

**Rock bands**

USE Rock groups

**Rock cairns**

USE Cairns

**Rock crystal**

USE Quartz

**Rock fences**

USE Stone walls

**Rock formations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Arches, Rock  
 Bridges, Natural  
 Formations, Rock  
 Natural bridges  
 Pillars, Rock

BT Land

RT Boulders

Caves

Rocks

Volcanic rock

**Rock groups**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Rock bands

Rock &amp; roll bands

BT Bands

**Rock posters**

CN TGM II term.

UF Rock and roll posters

**Rock quarrying**

USE Quarrying

**Rock throwing**

USE Stoning

**Rock & roll bands**

USE Rock groups

**Rock & roll dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

**Rocket flight**

USE Space flight

**Rockets**

--[nationality]

PN Includes powered and guided missiles.

UF Guided missiles

Missiles, Guided

RT Aircraft

Artillery (Weaponry)

Space flight

**Rocking chairs**

BT Chairs

**Rocking horses**

USE Hobby horses

**Rocks**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Volcanic rock

RT Minerals

Rock formations

Stone cutting

Stone quarrying

Stonework

**Rodent control**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Pest control

NT Ratcatching

RT Mousetraps

Rodents

**Rodents**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

NT Beavers

Marmots +

Mice

Porcupines

Prairie dogs

Rabbits

Rats

Squirrels

RT Rodent control

**Rodeos**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Events

Sports

RT Broncos

Cattle

Circuses &amp; shows

Cowboys

Cowgirls

Horses

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



- Rodeos (cont.)**  
 Trick riding  
**Roller chairs**  
 USE Wheeled chairs  
**Roller coasters**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Amusement rides  
**Roller skating**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Roller-skating  
 BT Skating  
 Sports  
 RT Skaters  
**Roller-skating**  
 USE Roller skating  
**Rolling papers**  
 USE Cigarette papers  
**Rolls**  
 USE Scrolls  
**Roman roads**  
 --[country]--[city]  
 BT Roads  
**Roman temples**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Temples  
**Romances**  
 PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) which focus on the love or courting relationship of couples.  
 RT Couples  
 Courtship  
 Love  
 Motion pictures  
 Radio broadcasting  
 Television broadcasting  
 Theatrical productions  
**Roof collapses**  
 USE Building failures  
**Roof gardens**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Rooftop gardens  
 BT Gardens  
 RT Roofs  
**Roof trusses**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Trusses  
 RT Roofs  
**Roofing tiles**  
 BT Tiles  
 RT Roofs  
**Roofs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Architectural elements  
 NT Canopies  
 Cantilevered roofs  
 Gambrel roofs  
 Hip roofs  
 Mansard roofs  
 Marquees  
 Sawtooth roofs  
 Thatched roofs
- Roofs (cont.)**  
 RT Balustrades  
 Cupolas  
 Domes  
 Dormers  
 Downspouts  
 Finials  
 Gables  
 Gargoyles  
 Gutters (Roofs)  
 Lanterns (Architecture)  
 Penthouses  
 Rafters  
 Roof gardens  
 Roof trusses  
 Roofing tiles  
 Skylights  
 Spires  
 Terraces  
 Vaults (Architecture)  
 Rooftop gardens  
 USE Roof gardens  
**Rookeries**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Breeding grounds or colonies of mammals or birds.  
 UF Breeding grounds  
 RT Animals  
**Rooming houses**  
 USE Lodging houses  
**Rooms**  
 USE Rooms & spaces  
**Rooms & spaces**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Rooms  
 Spaces  
 BT Building divisions  
 NT Atriums  
 Balconies  
 Courtyards  
 Decks (Rooms & spaces)  
 Interiors +  
 Loggias  
 Passageways  
 Patios  
 Porches +  
 Porte cocheres  
 Porticoes (Porches)  
 Quadrangles (Courtyards)  
 Stages (Platforms)  
 Sunspaces  
**Roosters**  
 BT Chickens  
**Rope industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Ropemaking industry  
 BT Industry  
 RT Fibers

**Rope industry (cont.)**

Jute  
Ropes  
Twine industry

**Rope skipping**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Jumping rope  
Skipping rope  
RT Children playing  
Jumping  
Ropes

**Ropemaking industry**

USE Rope industry

**Ropes**

RT Nooses  
Physical restraints  
Rope industry  
Rope skipping  
Roping  
Ship equipment & rigging  
Tug of war  
Twine

**Roping**

PN Binding, fastening, or tying with rope or cord; capturing by means of rope.  
UF Lassoing  
RT Ropes

**Roses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Flowers

**Rosettes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Ornamental disks consisting of leafage or a floral design resembling a rose, usually in relief.  
BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

**Rosin**

USE Gums & resins

**Rosters**

USE Registers

**Rostrums**

USE Stages (Platforms)

**Rotation of crops**

USE Crop rotation

**Rotogravures**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Gravures

**Rotundas**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For round buildings, especially ones covered by domes; also, large round rooms and large central areas (as in hotels).

RT Circular buildings  
Circular rooms  
Domes  
Interiors

**Round buildings**

USE Circular buildings

**Round dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

**Round rooms****Round rooms (cont.)**

USE Circular rooms

**Roundels**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Circular panels usually sculptured or otherwise decorated, set as decorative elements in an architectural context. For similarly shaped and decorated motifs in two-dimensional media, use MEDALLIONS (ORNAMENT AREAS).

BT Architectural elements

**Roundhouses**

USE Railroad roundhouses

**Round-ups**

USE Cattle herding

**Row houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Rowhouses  
Town houses (Attached houses)  
Townhouses (Attached houses)

BT Houses

**Rowboats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Boats  
RT Lifeboats  
Longboats  
Rowing  
Rowing races

**Rowers**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or rower is based.  
UF Oarsmen  
BT Athletes  
RT Racing shells  
Rowing  
Rowing races

**Rowhouses**

USE Row houses

**Rowing**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activity of rowing where vessel is not a rowboat, or where vessel is not visible. Search under TEAM ROWING for crew or team rowing and under ROWING RACES for races or regattas involving rowing. Search under ROWERS for rowers not engaged in the activity.

UF Sculling  
BT Sports  
NT Team rowing  
RT Racing shells  
Regattas  
Rowboats  
Rowers

**Rowing races**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 3/1989 from non-postable term (use REGATTAS).

UF Sculling  
BT Regattas  
RT Racing shells

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Rowing races (cont.)**

- Rowboats
- Rowers
- Team rowing

**Royal visits**

- USE Visits of state

**Royalty**

- USE Rulers

**Rubber industry**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- BT Industry

- RT Artificial rubber industry

- Rubber plantations

- Tire industry

**Rubber plantations**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

- BT Plantations

- RT Rubber industry

- Rubber plants

**Rubber plants**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Plants

- RT Rubber plantations

**Rubber stamps**

- UF Stamps, Rubber

- BT Office equipment & supplies

**Rubbings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Rubbish**

- USE Refuse

**Ruby mining**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and sites.

- BT Mining

- RT Gems

**Rugby**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes organizations and activities.

- BT Sports

**Rugs**

- USE Floor coverings

**Ruins**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For remains of structures not of ancient times that have been destroyed or are in a state of great disrepair or decay. Search under ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES for ancient structures still largely intact, remains of ancient structures, and any active excavations. Search under ABANDONED BUILDINGS for vacant, possibly dilapidated buildings. Search under DISASTERS or WAR DAMAGE for structures ruined by particular events.

- CN Used in a note under ABANDONED

**Ruins (cont.)**

- BUILDINGS and ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES.

- BT Sites

- RT Abandoned buildings

- Antiquities

- Archaeological sites

- Ghost towns

**Rulers**

- [country]

- UF Monarchs

- Royalty

- Sovereigns

- BT People associated with politics & government

- NT Dictators

- Emperors

- Empresses

- Kings

- Popes

- Princes

- Princesses

- Queens

- Sultans

- Tribal chiefs

- RT Coronations

- Crowns

- Heads of state

- Monarchy

- Nobility

- Politics & government

- Thrones

**Rules of order**

- USE Parliamentary practice

**Rule, Two-thirds**

- USE Two-thirds rule

**Rumor**

- UF Gossip

- RT Propaganda

- Public opinion

**Rumpus rooms**

- USE Playrooms

**Rumrunning**

- USE Prohibition

**Runaway slaves**

- USE Fugitive slaves

**Runes**

- BT Writing systems

**Runners (Sports)**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Athletes

- RT Running

- Running races

**Running**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Jogging

- BT Locomotion

- RT Chasing

- Runners (Sports)

- Running races

**Running races**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Running races (cont.)**

- BT Racing
- Track athletics
- NT Hurdle racing
- RT Relay racing
- Runners (Sports)
- Running
- Sack racing
- Three-legged racing

**Running rapids**

- USE Shooting rapids

**Runways (Aeronautics)**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Transportation facilities

- RT Airports

**Rural life**

- USE Country life

**Rural schools**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- BT Schools

- RT One-room schools

**Rural women**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Women

**Russian Orthodox churches**

- USE Orthodox churches

**Rustic work**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Summerhouses or furniture for outdoor use made of rough limbs of trees.

- RT Landscape architecture facilities

Outdoor furniture

Woodworking

**Rustication**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Surface pattern giving the effect of large blocks with deep, wide joints.

- RT Masonry

Stone cutting

**Ruts**

- [country or state]--[city]

- RT Holes

Roads

**Rye**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Grains

**Sabattier effect photographs**

- USE Solarization photographs

**Sabbaths**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN For Saturday or Sunday observance and activities on the day of rest.

- UF Days of rest

Lord's Day

Rest, Days of

Seventh-Day observance

Sundays

Worship days

- BT Manners & customs

- RT Leisure

Preaching

**Sabbaths (cont.)**

Religious services

**Sabotage**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For malicious waste or destruction of an employer's property by workers, as during labor troubles; and for destructive actions by civilians or enemy agents within a country, designed to impede the armed forces.

- UF Damage to property

Destruction of property

Property damage

- BT Crimes

- RT Guerrillas

Spying

Strikes

Terrorism

War destruction & pillage

**Sack racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Racing

- RT Games

Running races

**Sacks**

USE Bags

**Sacrament of the Altar**

USE Communion

**Sacrifices**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Burnt offerings

- BT Rites & ceremonies

- RT Executions

**Sacristies**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Rooms in churches where vessels and vestments are kept.

- BT Interiors

- RT Churches

**Saddle making**

USE Saddlery

**Saddlery**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Harness making

Saddle making

- RT Handicraft

Horses

Leather industry

Saddles

**Saddles**

- RT Horses

Saddlery

**Sad irons**

USE Irons (Pressing)

**Sadness**

- UF Dejection

Despondency

Sorrow

Unhappiness

- BT Mental states

- RT Depression (Mental state)

Distress

Grief

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



- Sadness (cont.)**  
Happiness
- Safaris**  
--[country]  
BT Travel  
RT Big game hunting
- Safes**  
UF Depositories  
BT Equipment  
RT Banks  
Locks (Hardware)  
Vaults (Strong rooms)
- Safety**  
UF Emergency preparedness  
RT Accidents  
Air traffic control  
Automobile inspections  
Children & safety  
Danger  
Evacuations  
Fire prevention  
Health  
Lifesaving  
Safety equipment  
School safety patrols  
Self-defense
- Safety equipment**  
BT Equipment  
NT Fire alarms  
Fire escapes  
Fire extinguishers  
Life preservers  
RT Safety  
Security systems
- Safety film negatives**  
CN TGM II term.
- Sailboat racing**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
HN Changed 3/1989 from non-postable term  
(Use REGATTAS).  
BT Regattas  
RT Sailboats
- Sailboats**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Sailing  
BT Boats  
RT Children sailing boats  
Iceboats  
Sailboat racing  
Yachts
- Sailfish**  
--[country or state]  
BT Fish
- Sailing**  
USE Sailboats
- Sailing cards**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Ship cards
- Sailing ships**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Ships  
NT Clipper ships
- Sailing ships (cont.)**  
Slave ships  
Viking ships
- Sailors**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For personnel of all types of vessels.  
Double index under the service for military personnel.  
HN Changed 9/94 from SEAMEN.  
UF Crews  
Mariners  
Merchant seamen  
Seamen  
BT People associated with transportation  
NT Pirates  
Ship captains  
RT Fishermen  
Military personnel  
Navies  
Shellbacks  
Vessels
- Saints**  
BT People associated with religion  
RT Christianity  
Heroes  
Religion  
Shrines
- Salaries**  
USE Wages
- Salary policy**  
USE Wage-price policy
- Sales catalogs**  
CN TGM I term.  
UF Commercial catalogs
- Sales exchanges**  
USE Merchandise exchanges
- Salesmanship**  
USE Selling
- Sales, Secondhand**  
USE Secondhand sales
- Salmon**  
--[country or state]  
BT Fish
- Salons (Social spaces)**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Saloons (Social spaces)  
BT Interiors  
RT Parlors
- Salons, Beauty**  
USE Beauty shops
- Saloons**  
USE Bars
- Saloons (Social spaces)**  
USE Salons (Social spaces)
- Salt industry**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Industry  
RT Minerals

**Salt industry (cont.)**

Salt mining

**Salt mining**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and sites.

BT Mining

RT Salt industry

**Salt prints**

USE Salted paper prints

**Salted paper photoprints**

USE Salted paper prints

**Salted paper prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Salt prints

Salted paper photoprints

**Salutations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Greetings

Hellos

Introductions (Greetings)

BT Manners &amp; customs

RT Arrivals &amp; departures

Etiquette

Farewells

**Saluting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Military courtesy

BT Etiquette

NT Flag salutes

**Salvage**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Saving or securing property, as well as property saved.

UF Scrap

RT Junkyards

Marine accidents

Recycling

Scrap drives

Shipwrecks

**Samisens**

USE Shamisens

**Samovars**

BT Containers

Tableware

RT Tea

Teapots

**Sampan**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Boats

**Sample books**

CN TGM II term.

UF Specimen books

**Samples**

CN TGM II term.

**Sanatoriums**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Establishments for the treatment of the sick, especially if suffering from chronic disease, e.g., alcoholism, tuberculosis, requiring protracted care. Includes activities and structures.

UF Sanitariums

**Sanatoriums (cont.)**

BT Health care facilities

RT Health resorts

Hospitals

Quarantines

**Sand drifts**

USE Dunes

**Sand dunes**

USE Dunes

**Sand paintings**

USE Sandpaintings

**Sand sculpture**

BT Sculpture

RT Beaches

**Sandbars**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bars (Sand)

BT Land

RT Seas

Streams

**Sandpaintings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --ARTS & CRAFTS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

UF Dry paintings

Navajo sandpaintings

Sand paintings

RT Art

Religion

Rites &amp; ceremonies

**Sandpipers**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Sandstone quarrying**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Quarrying

**Sandwich boards**

PN Two boards, usually hinged, designed to be hung from the shoulders for advertising purposes.

BT Advertisements

Signs

**Sandwiches**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Food

RT Bread

**Sanitariums**

USE Sanatoriums

**Sanitary fittings**

USE Plumbing fixtures

**Sanitation**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Refuse disposal +

Sewerage

RT Health

Hygiene

Plumbing systems

Pollution

Ventilation

**Sarcophagi**

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

- Sarcophagi (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Stone coffins, often ornamented with sculpture and usually placed in a church, tomb, or vault.  
 BT Coffins  
 RT Tombs & sepulchral monuments
- Sardine cans**  
 BT Cans
- Sarsaparilla**  
 BT Carbonated beverages  
 RT Patent medicines
- Sash windows**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Windows
- Satan**  
 USE Demons
- Satellite vehicles**  
 USE Artificial satellites
- Satires**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Satyagraha**  
 USE Passive resistance
- Sausages**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Meat  
 NT Frankfurters
- Saving & investment**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Investment  
 BT Business & finance  
 RT Bonds (Financial records)  
 Wealth
- Sawbucks**  
 USE Sawhorses
- Sawhorses**  
 UF Sawbucks  
 BT Equipment  
 RT Saws  
 Woodcutting
- Sawing wood**  
 USE Woodcutting
- Saws**  
 BT Equipment  
 NT Crosscut saws  
 RT Sawhorses
- Sawtooth monitors**  
 USE Sawtooth roofs
- Sawtooth roofs**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Roofs that have parallel roof surfaces of triangular section with a profile resembling teeth in a saw.  
 UF Northlight roofs  
 Sawtooth monitors  
 BT Roofs
- Saxophones**  
 PN Includes the activity of playing saxophones.  
 BT Wind instruments
- Scaffold burial**  
 --[country or state]--[city]
- Scaffold burial (cont.)**  
 PN Search also under the subdivision  
 --SPIRITUAL LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).  
 BT Funeral rites & ceremonies  
 RT Tombs & sepulchral monuments
- Scalds**  
 USE Burns & scalds
- Scales**  
 BT Equipment  
 RT Weights & measures
- Scalps**  
 RT Baldness  
 Human body
- Scandals, Political**  
 USE Corruption
- Scapegoats**  
 BT People  
 Symbols  
 RT Blaming
- Scarcity**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the general subject of shortages. Search under ASSISTANCE for efforts to ameliorate scarcity.  
 CN Double index under the material which is scarce.  
 UF Shortages  
 RT Assistance  
 Consumer rationing  
 Droughts  
 Famines  
 Power shortages
- Scarecrows**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Farms  
 Gardens  
 Pest control
- Scenic overlooks**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Overlooks, Scenic  
 Scenic turnouts  
 Turnouts, Scenic  
 BT Sites
- Scenic turnouts**  
 USE Scenic overlooks
- Schadographs**  
 USE Photograms
- Schedules**  
 USE Schedules (Time plans)
- Schedules (Architectural records)**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Schedules (Contract documents)
- Schedules (Contract documents)**  
 USE Schedules (Architectural records)
- Schedules (Time plans)**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Schedules
- Scherenschnitte**  
 USE Paper cutouts
- Scholars**

**Scholars (cont.)**

- BT People associated with education & communication
- NT Talmudists
- RT Education
  - Folklorists
  - Pundits
  - Teachers
- School administrators
  - USE School superintendents
- School busing (Integration)
  - USE Busing (School integration)
- School children
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN For students below high school age depicted in the context of school activities.
  - UF Elementary school students
    - Primary school students
  - BT Children
  - RT Classrooms
    - School recesses
    - Schools
    - Students
- School classrooms
  - USE Classrooms
- School discipline
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - BT Child discipline
  - RT Fools' caps
    - Schools
- School excursions
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Field trips
  - BT Education
  - RT Recreation
    - Schools
    - Travel
- School meals
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - RT Cafeterias
    - Children eating & drinking
    - Schools
- School overcrowding
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - RT Classrooms
    - Education
- School principals
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Headmasters
    - Principals, School
  - BT People associated with education & communication
  - RT Education
    - Schools
    - Teachers
- School recesses
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Recesses
  - BT Recreation
  - RT Children playing
    - Playgrounds
    - School children

**School recesses (cont.)**

- Schools
- School safety patrols
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - RT Safety
    - Schools
- School superintendents
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF School administrators
    - Superintendents, School
  - BT People associated with education & communication
  - RT Education
    - Schools
- Schoolchildren
  - USE Children
- Schoolrooms
  - USE Classrooms
- Schools
  - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Includes elementary and secondary educational facilities. May include activities.
  - HN Usage changed 1/1993 to emphasize facilities aspect, rather than level of education.
  - UF Elementary schools
    - Preparatory schools
    - Secondary schools
  - BT Educational facilities
  - NT Church schools +
    - Kindergartens
    - Laboratory schools
    - One-room schools
    - Open-air schools
    - Reformatories
    - Rural schools
  - RT Busing (School integration)
    - Children
    - School children
    - School discipline
    - School excursions
    - School meals
    - School principals
    - School recesses
    - School safety patrols
    - School superintendents
    - Students
- Sciagraphic projections
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Shades & shadows
- Science
  - [country or state]
  - NT Archaeology
    - Aviation mechanics (Science)
    - Biology +
    - Chemistry
    - Ecology
    - Forestry
    - Geography
    - Geology
    - Medicine +
    - Navigation



**Science (cont.)**

Oceanography +  
Paleontology  
Physics +  
Social science +

RT Animal experimentation  
Experiments  
Laboratories  
Scientists  
Testing

**Scientific equipment**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Equipment

NT Barometers  
Bathyspheres  
Compasses  
Gyroscopes  
Magnets  
Microscopes +  
Particle accelerators  
Radar  
Sextants  
Spectrographs  
Surveying equipment  
Telescopes +  
Thermometers  
RT Optical devices  
Weights & measures

**Scientific illustrations**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Technical drawings

**Scientists**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT People  
RT Science

**Scissorcraft**

USE Paper cutouts

**Scissors & shears**

UF Shears  
BT Equipment

**Sconces**

BT Light fixtures  
RT Candles

**Scottish regiments**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Military organizations  
RT Soldiers

**Scouts & guides**

USE Guides & scouts

**Scouts, Military**

USE Military scouts

**Scrap**

USE Salvage

**Scrap drives**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Campaigns, Scrap  
Drives, Scrap

BT Community service

RT Recycling

Salvage  
War  
War work

**Scrapbooks**

CN TGM II term.

**Scraperboard drawings**

USE Scratchboard drawings

**Scraps**

CN TGM II term.

**Scrapyards**

USE Junkyards

**Scratchboard drawings**

CN TGM II term.

UF Scraperboard drawings

**Screen color film transparencies**

CN TGM II term.

UF Color screen transparencies  
Dufay color transparencies

**Screen color glass transparencies**

CN TGM II term.

UF Color screen transparencies

**Screen facades**

USE False fronts

**Screen paintings**

BT Paintings

RT Screens

**Screen prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Serigraphs  
Silk screen prints  
Silkscreen prints

**Screens**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Architectural elements  
Furniture  
Grilles  
Screen paintings

**Scribes**

UF Writers  
BT People associated with education &  
communication  
RT Writing

**Scrip**

CN TGM II term.

**Scriptoria**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Copying rooms  
Writing rooms

BT Interiors

RT Monasteries

**Scripture cards**

USE Bible cards

**Scrolls**

CN TGM II term.

UF Rolls

**Srying**

USE Fortune telling

**Scuba diving**

USE Skin diving

**Sculling**

USE Rowing

Rowing races

**Sculling, Team**

USE Team rowing

**Sculpting**

## Sculpting (cont.)

- USE Carving
- Modeling (Sculpture)
- Stone carving

## Sculpture

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Primarily for representations of figures in the round, sculptured or modeled out of some solid substance, such as wood, stone, marble, or wax. Includes statues and indoor and outdoor sculpture of all kinds. Search under MODELING (SCULPTURE), STONE CARVING and WOOD CARVING for activities. Search also under the subdivision --STATUES used with names of persons (Appendix B).
  - CN When a sculpture and a structure of which it is an integral part are depicted, double index under the appropriate heading; e.g. MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS.
  - UF Carvings
  - Statues
  - BT Art
  - NT Architectural sculpture +
    - Bas-reliefs
    - Herns
    - Ice sculpture
    - Sand sculpture
    - Wax figures
    - Wood carvings +
  - RT Buddhas
  - Carving
  - Modeling (Sculpture)
  - Monuments & memorials
  - Stone carving
- Sculpturing
- USE Carving
  - Modeling (Sculpture)
  - Stone carving
- Scuttling of warships
- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
  - CN Subdivide by nationality of those doing the scuttling.
  - RT Naval warfare
  - Warships
- Scythes
- BT Agricultural machinery & implements
- Sea animals
- USE Aquatic animals
- Sea captains
- USE Ship captains
- Sea farers
- USE Fishermen
- Sea food stores
- USE Seafood stores
- Sea gods
- BT Gods
- Sea life
- USE Aquatic animals
- Sea lions
- [country or state]
  - BT Seals (Animals)

## Sea monsters

- UF Sea serpents
- Serpents
- BT Monsters

## Sea otters

- [country or state]
- BT Otters
- RT Aquatic animals

## Sea serpents

- USE Sea monsters

## Sea travel

- USE Ocean travel

## Sea trials

- USE Ship trials

## Sea walls

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Erosion protection works
- RT Dikes (Engineering)
- Walls

## Seafood stores

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Fish stores
- Sea food stores
- BT Stores & shops
- RT Fish
- Grocery stores
- Shellfish

## Seagulls

- USE Gulls

## Seals

- NT Presidential seal
- State seals
- Vice presidential seal

## Seals (Animals)

- [country or state]
- BT Animals
- NT Sea lions

## Seamen

- USE Sailors

## Seamstresses

- BT People associated with manual labor
- RT Sewing
- Tailoring

## Seances

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Spiritualistic meetings to receive spirit communications.
- CN Used in a note under SPIRITUALISM.
- BT Meetings
- Spiritualism
- RT Dead persons
- Ghosts

## Seaplanes

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Airplanes designed to take off from and land on the water.
- BT Airplanes

## Seaports

- USE Harbors

## Search &amp; rescue operations

- [country or state]

**Search & rescue operations (cont.)**

UF Air rescue service  
Air-sea rescues

BT Rescue work

**Searches & seizures**

USE Frisking  
Police raids

**Searching**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Frisking

RT Customs inspections

Foraging

Hiding

Hunting

Police raids

**Searchlights**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Light fixtures

**Seas**

UF Breakers

Estuaries

Surf

Waves, Ocean

BT Bodies of water

NT Oceans

RT Aquatic animals

Bays

Oceanography

Reefs

Sandbars

Tidal waves

Tide pools

**Seascapes**

CN TGM II term.

UF Waterscapes

**Seashells**

USE Shells

**Seashores**

USE Beaches

Waterfronts

**Seasons**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Natural phenomena

Time

NT Autumn

Spring

Summer

Winter

RT Months

**Seating furniture**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Furniture

NT Benches +

Chairs +

Couches

Sofas

**Seats, Window**

USE Window seats

**Seclusion**

USE Solitude

**Secondary schools**

USE Schools

**Secondhand bookstores**

UF Used bookstores

BT Bookstores

RT Books

Bookselling

**Secondhand sales**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Garage sales

Jumble sales

Sales, Secondhand

White elephant sales

Yard sales

BT Events

RT Business enterprises

Flea markets

Pawnshops

Shopping

Thrift shops

**Secret service**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Service, Secret

BT Organizations

RT Covert operations

Police

Spying

**Secret societies**

USE Fraternal organizations

**Secretaries**

USE Office workers

**Section cars**

USE Railroad section cars

**Sectionalism (United States)**

UF North & South relations

RT Bloody shirt

Mental states

Nationalism

Regionalism

**Sections**

CN TGM II term.

**Sects**

USE Religious groups

**Secularism**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Church & state

Religion

**Security engravings**

USE Bank note vignettes

**Security measures**

USE Security systems

**Security systems**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Burglar alarms

Security measures

RT Crimes

Grilles

Law enforcement

Safety equipment

**Security, International**

USE International security

**Security, National**

USE National security

**Sedan chairs**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Sedan chairs (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Palanquins

BT Vehicles

RT Chairs

**Sedition**

--[country]

BT Crimes

RT Freedom of speech

Treason

**Seed trade**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Seeds

**Seeding**

USE Farming

Gardening

**Seeds**

BT Plants

RT Seed trade

**Seeps**

USE Springs

**Seesaws**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Teeter-totters

BT Equipment

RT Playgrounds

**Segregation**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Desegregation

Jim Crow

BT Discrimination

RT Apartheid

Busing (School integration)

Civil rights

Minorities

Race discrimination

Race relations

**Seizures**

USE Confiscations

**Selective service**

USE Draft

**Selfishness**

USE Self-interest

**Self-defense**

RT Crimes

Martial arts

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

Safety

**Self-government**

USE Autonomy

Democracy

**Self-interest**

UF Selfishness

RT Ethics

**Self-portraits**

CN TGM II term.

**Self-service restaurants**

USE Cafeterias

**Selling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Merchandising

Salesmanship

**Selling (cont.)**

BT Commerce

NT Canvassing

RT Mercantile facilities

Merchandise exchanges

Merchants

Peddlers

Shopping

**Seminaries, Theological**

USE Theological seminaries

**Senators**

USE Legislators

**Senators' spouses**

USE Legislators' spouses

**Senior citizens**

USE Aged persons

**Sentiment cards**

CN TGM II term.

**Sentinels**

USE Guards

**Sentries**

USE Guards

**Sentry houses**

USE Guardhouses

**Separate development (Race relations)**

USE Apartheid

**Separation negatives**

USE Color separation negatives

**Separation positives, Color**

USE Color separation positives

**Separation transparencies, Color**

USE Color separation positives

**Septic tanks**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Tanks, Septic

BT Containers

Mechanical systems components

RT Sewerage

Waste disposal facilities

**Sepulchral monuments**

USE Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

**Sepulchral urns**

USE Urns

**Sequoias**

USE Redwoods

**Sequoias, Giant**

USE Giant sequoias

**Seraphim**

USE Angels

**Serigraphs**

USE Screen prints

**Serpents**

USE Sea monsters

Snakes

**Servants**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Domestics

Housemaids

Maids

BT People

RT Home economics

Housework



- 
- Servants (cont.)**  
 Servants' quarters  
 Women domestics
- Servants' quarters**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Housing  
 RT Servants
- Service industry facilities**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Commercial facilities  
 NT Advertising agencies  
 Architects' offices  
 Barbershops  
 Beauty shops  
 Brothels  
 Car washes  
 Cleaning establishments  
 Dental offices  
 Employment agencies  
 Law offices  
 Medical offices  
 Tattoo parlors
- Service stations**  
 USE Automobile service stations
- Servicemen missing in action**  
 USE Missing in action
- Services, Memorial**  
 USE Memorial rites & ceremonies
- Services, Religious**  
 USE Religious services
- Service, Community**  
 USE Community service
- Service, Public**  
 USE Public service
- Service, Secret**  
 USE Secret service
- Set design drawings**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Set props**  
 USE Stage props
- Settlements**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Facilities  
 NT Artist colonies  
 Cities & towns  
 Collective settlements  
 Ghost towns  
 Indian encampments  
 Indian reservations  
 Pueblos  
 Villages  
 RT Concentration camps  
 Relocation camps  
 Residential facilities
- Settlers**  
 USE Pioneers
- Seven deadly sins**  
 USE Deadly sins
- Seventh-Day observance**  
 USE Sabbaths
- Sewage disposal**  
 USE Sewerage
- Sewerage**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Removal and disposal of sewage and surface water by sewers.  
 UF Disposal of waste  
 Drainage  
 House drainage  
 Sewage disposal  
 Waste disposal  
 BT Sanitation  
 RT Refuse disposal  
 Septic tanks  
 Sewers  
 Waste disposal facilities
- Sewers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Hydraulic facilities  
 RT Manholes  
 Sewerage  
 Waste disposal facilities  
 Waterworks
- Sewing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Dressmaking  
 NT Children sewing  
 Crocheting  
 Embroidery  
 Knitting  
 Lace making  
 RT Clothing industry  
 Fibers  
 Handicraft  
 Housework  
 Quilting  
 Seamstresses  
 Sewing equipment & supplies  
 Sewing machines  
 Tailoring
- Sewing equipment & supplies**  
 BT Equipment  
 NT Pins & needles  
 Sewing machines  
 RT Sewing
- Sewing machine industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Equipment industry  
 RT Sewing machines
- Sewing machines**  
 PN Includes sewing activities.  
 UF Machine sewing  
 BT Sewing equipment & supplies  
 RT Appliances  
 Sewing  
 Sewing machine industry
- Sex**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Gender (Sex)  
 Intercourse, Sexual
-

**Sex (cont.)**

- Lovemaking
  - Sexual behavior
  - Sexuality
- RT Interpersonal relations
- Lust
- Pregnancy
- Prostitution
- Rapes
- Sexual harassment
- Sexually transmitted diseases

**Sexes, Relations between the**

- USE Relations between the sexes

**Sexism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of sexist attitudes.
- UF Chauvinism, Male
- Equality, Sexual
- Inequality, Sexual
- Male chauvinism
- Sexual equality
- Sexual inequality
- BT Prejudice
- RT Feminism
- Machismo
- Relations between the sexes
- Sexual harassment
- Sociology
- Women's rights

**Sextants**

- BT Scientific equipment
- RT Astronomy
- Navigation

**Sexual behavior**

- USE Sex

**Sexual equality**

- USE Sexism

**Sexual freedom**

- USE Free love

**Sexual harassment**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Harassment, Sexual
- BT Discrimination
- RT Crimes
- Relations between the sexes
- Sex
- Sexism
- Voyeurism
- Women
- Women's rights

**Sexual inequality**

- USE Sexism

**Sexual lust**

- USE Lust

**Sexuality**

- USE Sex

**Sexually transmitted diseases**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF STD (Diseases)
- VD (Diseases)
- Venereal diseases
- BT Communicable diseases

**Sexually transmitted diseases (cont.)**

- RT Sex
- Shackles**
- UF Chains (Shackles)
- Fetters
- Manacles
- BT Punishment devices
- RT Ball & chain
- Chains

**Shacks**

- USE Huts

**Shad**

- [country or state]
- BT Fish

**Shades (Ghosts)**

- USE Ghosts

**Shades & shadows**

- USE Sciagraphic projections

**Shadows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Light

**Shaking**

- UF Quaking
- Quivering
- Trembling
- RT Anger
- Fear

**Shaking hands**

- BT Etiquette
- RT Hands

**Shamans**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Priests who use magic for the purpose of curing the sick, divining the hidden, and controlling events.
- UF Medicine men
- Witch doctors
- BT Priests
- RT Healers
- Healing
- Magic
- Religion
- Supernatural practices

**Shame**

- USE Disgrace

**Shamisens**

- PN Includes the activity of playing shamisens.
- UF Samisens
- BT Stringed instruments

**Shamrocks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plants

**Shanties**

- USE Huts

**Shantyboats**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Small, crude houseboats.
- BT Houseboats
- Shaolin martial arts
- USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

**Sharecroppers**

- Sharecroppers (cont.)**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Farmers
- Shark fishing**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Big game fishing  
 RT Sharks
- Sharks**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Fish  
 RT Shark fishing
- Sharpshooting**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Marksmanship  
 BT Shooting
- Shaving**  
 BT Grooming  
 RT Barbering  
 Shaving equipment
- Shaving equipment**  
 BT Dressing & grooming equipment  
 NT Razor blades  
 RT Shaving
- Shearing sheep**  
 USE Sheep shearing
- Shears**  
 USE Scissors & shears
- Shed dormers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Dormers
- Sheds**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Storage facilities  
 NT Drying sheds  
 Wagon sheds
- Sheds, Drying**  
 USE Drying sheds
- Sheds, Train**  
 USE Railroad stations
- Sheds, Wagon**  
 USE Wagon sheds
- Sheep**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Lambs  
 Rams  
 BT Animals  
 NT Mountain sheep  
 RT Sheep ranches  
 Sheep shearing  
 Shepherdesses  
 Shepherds
- Sheep ranches**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Sheep stations  
 BT Ranches  
 RT Sheep
- Sheep shearing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Shearing sheep  
 RT Sheep  
 Wool
- Sheep stations**
- Sheep stations (cont.)**  
 USE Sheep ranches
- Sheep, Black**  
 USE Black sheep
- Sheet music covers**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Music sheet covers
- Sheet music publishing industry**  
 USE Music publishing industry
- Shellbacks**  
 PN Persons who have crossed the equator and been initiated in the traditional ceremony.  
 UF Baptism, Sailors'  
 Equator (in religion, folklore, etc.)  
 BT People  
 RT Sailors
- Shellfish**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Aquatic animals  
 NT Clams  
 Crabs  
 Lobsters  
 Oysters  
 RT Fish  
 Seafood stores  
 Shellfish industry  
 Shells
- Shellfish industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under the shellfish. Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Food industry  
 RT Fishing industry  
 Oystering  
 Shellfish
- Shells**  
 UF Seashells  
 RT Aquatic animals  
 Shellfish
- Shells, Racing**  
 USE Racing shells
- Sheltered care homes**  
 USE Rest homes
- Shelters**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Structures that cover or provide protection from the elements.  
 BT Facilities  
 NT Air raid shelters  
 Huts  
 Snowsheds  
 Tents +  
 RT Bathhouses  
 Housing  
 Lean-tos  
 Lodges  
 Tree houses
- Shelving**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 NT Bookcases

**Shelving (cont.)**

RT Furniture

**Shepherdesses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with agriculture  
Women

RT Sheep

**Shepherds**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Herdsmen

BT Men  
People associated with agriculture

RT Sheep

**Shields**

BT Armor

**Ship accidents**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Marine accidents

**Ship captains**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For masters and commanders of all types  
of vessels.

HN Changed 3/1989 from SHIPMASTERS.

UF Captains, Ship  
Masters of ships  
Sea captains  
Shipmasters  
Ships' captains

BT Sailors

RT Admirals

Ships

**Ship cards**

USE Sailing cards

**Ship engines**

USE Boat engines

**Ship equipment & rigging**

UF Rigging

BT Equipment

RT Anchors

Ropes

**Ship figureheads**

UF Figureheads

BT Wood carvings

**Ship models in bottles**

UF Bottled ships

BT Model ships

RT Bottles

**Ship of state**

BT Symbols

RT Politics & government  
Ships**Ship trials**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Sea trials

Trials of vessels

BT Testing

RT Ships

**Shipbuilding**

USE Boat &amp; ship industry

**Shipmasters**

USE Ship captains

**Shipping****Shipping (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activities involved in the packing,  
dispatch, and unloading of goods and  
commodities.CN As appropriate, double index under the  
mode of transportation and under specific  
goods, commodities, or industry.

UF Cargo

Cargo handling

Freight

Freight handling

Goods transportation

Materials handling

Packing &amp; shipping

Trucking

RT Barges

Bundling (Packing)

Cargo ships

Carts &amp; wagons

Commerce

Crates

Freight handlers' strikes

Lifting &amp; carrying

Loading docks

Longshoremen

Marine terminals

Moving of structures

Moving &amp; storage trade

Piers &amp; wharves

Portages

Porters

Railroad freight cars

Tankers

Transport planes

Transportation

**Ships**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes steamships that are ocean-going  
vessels. Search under STEAMBOATS for  
steamships that are used on inland or coastal  
waters.

UF Steamships

BT Vessels

NT Cargo ships +

Hospital ships

Lightships

Noah's ark

Ocean liners

Prison hulks

Relief ships

Sailing ships +

Submarines

Warships +

RT Blockade running

Boats

Harbors

Model ships

Mutinies

Ocean travel

Ship captains

Ship of state

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Ships (cont.)**

Ship trials  
Yachts

**Ships' captains**

USE Ship captains

**Shipwrecks**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the destruction or loss of a ship and the remains of destroyed or sunken vessels. Search under NAVAL WARFARE for vessels damaged as a result of war.

UF Wrecks

BT Disasters

RT Castaways

Marine accidents

Naval warfare

Salvage

Vessels

**Shipyards**

USE Boat & ship industry

Naval yards & naval stations

**Shit**

USE Feces

**Shock therapy**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Therapy, Shock

BT Therapy

RT Psychotherapy

**Shoe industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes all kinds of footwear. Includes activities and structures. Search under SHOEMAKING for small businesses.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under SHOEMAKING.

UF Boot industry

BT Clothing industry

RT Footwear

Leather industry

Shoe industry strikes

Shoemaking

**Shoe industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Shoe industry

**Shoe making**

USE Shoemaking

**Shoe shiners**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bootblacks

BT People associated with manual labor

RT Shoe shining

**Shoe shining**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Shoeshining

RT Business enterprises

Shoe shiners

Shoes

**Shoe stores**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Shoe stores (cont.)**

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Clothing stores

RT Footwear

**Shoemakers**

UF Cobblers

BT People

RT Shoemaking

**Shoemaking**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under SHOE INDUSTRY.

UF Boot making

Shoe making

RT Shoe industry

Shoemakers

Shoes

**Shoes**

PN Footwear made of leather or similar material, reaching about to the ankle and having a heel of variable height.

BT Footwear

RT Feet

Shoe shining

Shoemaking

**Shoeshining**

USE Shoe shining

**Shoestring industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Clothing industry

**Shooting**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under HUNTING for shooting game.

UF Gunning

NT Archery

Sharpshooting

RT Bullet holes

Firearms

Gunfights

Hunting

Police shootings

Rifle ranges

Shooting galleries

Sports

Targets (Sports)

**Shooting galleries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For indoor ranges or covered structures equipped with targets for practice or competition with firearms.

UF Galleries, Shooting

BT Sports & recreation facilities

RT Shooting

**Shooting rapids**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Rapids shooting

Riding rapids

Running rapids

**Shooting rapids (cont.)**

- BT Aquatic sports
- RT Canoes
- Rapids
- Streams

**Shootings, Police**

- USE Police shootings

**Shop windows**

- USE Show windows
- Window displays

**Shopping**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the activities of shoppers.
- CN Double index under the type of business, if known.
- UF Window shopping
- RT Commercial streets
- Mercantile facilities
- Merchandise exchanges
- Secondhand sales
- Selling
- Showrooms
- Window displays

**Shopping arcades**

- USE Arcades (Shopping facilities)

**Shopping centers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Mercantile facilities
- RT Arcades (Shopping facilities)

**Shops**

- USE Stores & shops

**Shorefronts**

- USE Waterfronts

**Shorelines**

- USE Waterfronts

**Shortages**

- USE Scarcity

**Shot putting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Track athletics

**Shotgun weddings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Weddings

**Shotguns**

- USE Rifles

**Shoulder arms**

- USE Rifles

**Shovels**

- BT Equipment
- RT Digging
- Steam shovels

**Show cases**

- USE Showcases

**Show horses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Horses
- RT Horse shows

**Show jumping**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Jumping (Horsemanship)
- RT Horse shows
- Horses

**Show rooms**

- USE Showrooms

**Show tents**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Big top
- BT Tents
- RT Circuses & shows

**Show windows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on windows as a part of mercantile facilities rather than their displays. Search under WINDOW DISPLAYS for window dressings and displays.
- CN Used in a note under WINDOW DISPLAYS.
- HN Changed 11/1989 from non-postable term (Use WINDOW DISPLAYS).
- UF Display windows
- Shop windows
- Store windows
- BT Windows
- RT Facades
- Mercantile facilities
- Showcases
- Window displays

**Showcases**

- UF Cases, Display
- Cases, Show
- Display cases
- Show cases
- BT Furniture
- RT Exhibitions
- Merchandise displays
- Show windows
- Showrooms

**Showers**

- USE Bathtubs & showers

**Showmen**

- USE Entertainers

**Showrooms**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Rooms where merchandise is exposed for sale or where samples are displayed.
- UF Display rooms
- Show rooms
- BT Interiors
- RT Mercantile facilities
- Merchandise displays
- Shopping
- Showcases
- Window displays

**Shows**

- USE Circuses & shows
- Exhibitions
- Theatrical productions

**Shrines**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For structures or sites serving as places of religious veneration or pilgrimage, often consecrated or devoted to a person or deity. Search under TOMBS & SEPULCHRAL

**Shrines (cont.)**

MONUMENTS for tombs of those considered holy or of hallowed memory. Search also under the subdivision --SHRINES used with names of persons (Appendix B).

- UF Holy places
- BT Religious facilities
- RT Historic sites
- Pilgrimages
- Religious articles
- Saints

**Shrubs**

--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Bushes
- BT Plants
- NT Hibiscus
- Holly
- Lilacs
- Mistletoe
- Peonies
- Rhododendrons +
- RT Hedges (Plants)
- Laurels
- Topiary work
- Willows

**Shrunken heads**

- RT Cannibalism
- Human body

**Shuffleboard**

- BT Games

**Shutters**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Architectural elements
- RT Windows

**Shut-ins**

- PN Invalids confined to home, room, or bed.
- UF Invalids
- RT Handicapped persons
- Nursing homes
- Rest homes
- Sick persons

**Siamese twins**

- CN As appropriate, double index under HUMAN CURIOSITIES.
- BT Twins
- RT Human curiosities

**Siblings**

- USE Families

**Sick bays**

- PN Section in vessels, especially a war vessel or transport, used as a dispensary and hospital.
- CN Double index under type of vessel.
- BT Health care facilities
- RT Infirmaries
- Vessels

**Sick children**

- BT Children
- Sick persons

**Sick persons**

- PN Persons affected with unspecified diseases or ill health; also, persons awaiting or under

**Sick persons (cont.)**

medical treatment. Search under DISEASES and NTs for specific illnesses. Search also under the subdivisions --HEALTH used with names of persons (Appendix B) and --HEALTH & WELFARE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

- CN Used in a note under DISEASES.

**UF Convalescents**

Ill persons

Invalids

Patients

- BT People associated with health & safety

**NT Sick children****RT Diseases**

Handicapped persons

Healing

Health care

Medical aspects of war

Nausea

Pain

Shut-ins

Wounds & injuries

**Sickle cell anemia**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Diseases

**Sickle & hammer**

- USE Hammer & sickle

**Sickness**

- USE Diseases

**Side shows**

- USE Amusement parks

Circuses & shows

Midways

**Side wheelers**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Paddle wheel steamers

**BT Steamboats**

- RT Stern wheelers

**Sideboards**

- USE Buffets (Furniture)

**Sidelights**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Narrow windows flanking doors or larger windows.

**UF Flanking windows**

Margin lights

Winglights

- BT Windows

**Sidewalks**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Walkways

**NT Wooden sidewalks**

- RT Streets

**Sidings, Railroad**

- USE Railroad sidings

**Siding, Bevel**

- USE Clapboard siding

**Siding, Clapboard**

- USE Clapboard siding

**Sierra redwoods**



## Sierra redwoods (cont.)

USE Giant sequoias

## Sightseeing

USE Sightseers

Tourists

## Sightseers

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For persons who go about seeing sights of interest on their own. Search under TOURISTS for persons who are on organized tours.

CN Used in a note under PASSENGERS and TOURISTS.

UF Excursions  
Sightseeing

BT People

RT Passengers

Tourists

Travel

## Sign language

UF Gesture language

BT Communication

RT Deaf persons

## Signal flags

BT Communication devices

Flags

RT Navigation

## Signal lights

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Communication devices

NT Railroad signals

RT Traffic signs &amp; signals

## Signal stations

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Communication facilities

## Signal towers

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Communication facilities

NT Railroad signal towers

## Signing autographs

USE Autographing

## Signing of documents

USE Document signings

## Signs

--[country or state]--[city]

CN TGM II term.

BT Communication devices

NT Banners

Billboards

Electric signs

Plaques

Sandwich boards

Traffic signs &amp; signals

RT Advertisements

Historical markers

Logos

Symbols

## Silence

BT Communication

RT Solitude

## Silhouettes

CN TGM II term.

## Silk

BT Fibers

RT Silk industry

## Silk industry

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS for images that focus on buildings.

BT Textile industry

RT Silk

## Silk screen prints

USE Screen prints

## Silkscreen prints

USE Screen prints

## Silk, Artificial

USE Rayon

## Silk-cotton trees

USE Ceibas

## Silos

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Typically cylindrical structures usually sealed when full to exclude air and used for storing silage (fodder).

BT Food storage buildings

RT Grains

## Silver

UF Silver bullion

BT Metals

RT Money

Silver mining

Silver question

Treasure-trove

## Silver bullion

USE Silver

## Silver dye bleach prints

USE Dye destruction prints

## Silver gelatin film negatives

USE Film negatives

## Silver gelatin film transparencies

CN TGM II term.

UF Gelatin silver transparencies

## Silver gelatin glass negatives

USE Dry plate negatives

## Silver gelatin glass transparencies

CN TGM II term.

UF Gelatin silver transparencies

## Silver gelatin photoprints

USE Silver gelatin prints

## Silver gelatin printing-out paper photoprints

USE Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints

## Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints

CN TGM II term.

UF Silver gelatin printing-out paper photoprints

Studio proof paper prints

## Silver gelatin prints

CN TGM II term.

UF Bromide prints

Chloro-bromide prints

Gaslight prints

Gelatin silver prints

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide



- Silver gelatin prints (cont.)**  
     Silver gelatin photoprints
- Silver mining**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes activities and sites.  
     BT Mining  
     RT Silver
- Silver printing-out paper photographs**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Printing-out paper photographs, Silver
- Silver question**  
     PN For the issue of free coinage of silver in the United States.  
     UF Free silver issue  
         Specie payments  
     BT Currency question  
     RT Bimetallism  
         Coins  
         Silver
- Silver services**  
     USE Tableware
- Silverpoint drawings**  
     CN TGM II term.
- Silverware**  
     RT Cooking utensils  
         Cutlery industry  
         Eating & drinking  
         Knives  
         Tableware
- Silverwork**  
     BT Metalwork
- Simulated images**  
     USE Composite photographs  
         Computer graphics
- Singers**  
     UF Choruses  
         Vocalists  
     BT Musicians  
     NT Blues singers  
         Choirboys  
         Gospel singers  
         Jazz singers  
         Opera singers  
     RT Bards  
         Minstrels  
         Singing
- Singing**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Search also under the subdivision  
         --PERFORMANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
     BT Music  
     NT Caroling  
         Children singing  
     RT Barbershop quartets  
         Choirs (Music)  
         Jazz singers  
         Operas & operettas  
         Ring-around-a-rosy  
         Singers  
         Whistling
- Single women (cont.)**  
     UF Maidens  
         Old maids  
         Spinsters  
     BT Women  
     NT Unmarried mothers  
         Widows  
     RT Bachelors  
         Marriage
- Single-rail railroads**  
     USE Monorail railroads
- Sins, Deadly**  
     USE Deadly sins
- Sisal plants**  
     USE Agaves
- Sisal, Mexican**  
     USE Henequen
- Sisters**  
     USE Families
- Site elements**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Architectural & site components  
     NT Bus stops  
         Fences +  
         Fire hydrants  
         Fish ladders  
         Flagpoles  
         Garden walls  
         Gates +  
         Historical markers  
         Hitching posts  
         Lampposts  
         Penstocks  
         Pilings (Civil engineering)  
         Stepping stones  
         Stone walls  
         Street lights +  
         Terraces  
         Traffic signs & signals  
         Yard ornaments +  
     RT Sites
- Site plans**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Plot plans
- Sites**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Facilities  
     NT Backyards  
         Dueling grounds  
         Forums  
         Game preserves  
         Historic sites +  
         Plazas  
         Rifle ranges  
         Ruins  
         Scenic overlooks  
     RT Site elements
- Sitting rooms**  
     USE Living rooms  
         Parlors
- Sit-ins**  
     USE Demonstrations

- Six-sided buildings  
USE Hexagonal buildings
- Skaters**  
UF Figure skaters  
Ice skaters  
BT People associated with entertainment & sports  
RT Roller skating  
Skating
- Skating**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
NT Ice skating +  
Roller skating  
RT Skaters  
Skating rinks  
Sports
- Skating rinks**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Ice rinks  
Rinks  
BT Sports & recreation facilities  
NT Ice skating rinks  
RT Skating
- Skeleton leaf arrangements**  
UF Phantom leaf arrangements  
BT Dried plant arrangements  
RT Leaves
- Skeletons**  
NT Skulls  
RT Bones  
Dead animals  
Dead persons
- Sketchbooks**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Sketchpads
- Sketches**  
CN TGM II term.
- Sketchpads**  
USE Sketchbooks
- Ski jumping**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Sports  
RT Skiing
- Ski lodges**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Lodges, ski  
BT Lodges  
RT Skiing
- Ski troops**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Troops trained to maneuver and fight on skis.  
UF Troops, Ski  
BT Military personnel  
RT Skiing  
Winter warfare
- Skiagraphy**  
USE Radiography
- Skid roads**  
--[country or state]  
PN Roads along which logs are dragged to a skidway or landing, often over heavy logs
- Skid roads (cont.)**  
partly sunken at intervals of about five feet.  
BT Roads  
RT Lumber industry
- Skiing**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Ski jumping  
Ski lodges  
Ski troops  
Snow  
Sports  
Water skiing  
Winter warfare
- Skin diving**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Scuba diving  
Underwater swimming  
RT Diving  
Diving suits  
Oxygen masks  
Swimming
- Skins**  
USE Hides & skins
- Skipping rope**  
USE Rope skipping
- Skits**  
USE Theatrical productions
- Skull & crossbones**  
USE Death's head
- Skulls**  
BT Skeletons  
RT Death's head  
Phrenology
- Skydivers**  
USE Parachutists
- Skydiving**  
USE Parachuting
- Skylights**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Windows  
RT Roofs
- Skyline views**  
USE Cityscapes
- Skyscrapers**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
CN Assign according to the time period of the image (a skyscraper by the standards of the 1890s may not be a skyscraper today). As appropriate, double index under function of the building, e.g., OFFICE BUILDINGS.  
BT Buildings distinguished by form
- Slander**  
USE Libel & slander
- Slang**  
UF Argot  
Jargon  
BT Communication
- Slate quarrying**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Quarrying
- Slaughtering**  
--[country or state]--[city]

**Slaughtering (cont.)**

- PN For killing of domesticated animals in non-industrial contexts. Search under MEAT INDUSTRY for images of slaughter in industrial contexts; search under HUNTING for killing of non-domesticated animals.
- RT Meat
  - Meat cutting
  - Meat industry
- Slave auctions
  - USE Slave trade
- Slave fugitives
  - USE Fugitive slaves
- Slave markets
  - USE Slave trade
- Slave quarters
  - [country or state]--[city]
- BT Housing
- RT Slaves
- Slave rebellions
  - [country or state]--[city]
- BT Rebellions
- RT Slaves
- Slave ships
  - [country or state]--[city]
- BT Sailing ships
- RT Detention facilities
  - Prison hulks
  - Slaves
- Slave trade
  - [country or state]--[city]
- UF Slave auctions
  - Slave markets
- BT Commerce
- RT Auctions
  - Slaves
- Slavery
  - [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of slavery in general. Search under SLAVES for images that focus on persons.
- CN Used in a note under SLAVES.
- RT Abolition movement
  - Civil rights
  - Slaves
  - Underground railroad system
- Slaves
  - [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on persons. Search under SLAVERY for the subject of slavery in general.
- CN Used in a note under SLAVERY.
- BT People
- NT Fugitive slaves
- RT Freedmen
  - Slave quarters
  - Slave rebellions
  - Slave ships
  - Slave trade
  - Slavery
- Sledding, Dog
  - USE Dogsledding

**Sledges**

USE Sleds & sleighs

**Sleds & sleighs**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes the activity of sledding and riding in sleighs.
- UF Sledges
  - Sleighs
- BT Vehicles
- NT Bobsleds
  - Toboggans
- RT Animal teams
  - Dogsledding
  - Snow
  - Sports
  - Travois

**Sleeping**

- UF Rest
- BT Mental states
- NT Children sleeping
- RT Alarm clocks
  - Beds
  - Dreaming
  - Hibernation
  - Somnambulism
  - Waking
  - Yawning

**Sleeping cars**

USE Railroad sleeping cars

**Sleeping porches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Porches
- Sleepwalking
  - USE Somnambulism

**Sleepwear**

- UF Nightclothes
  - Nightgowns
  - Nightshirts
  - Pajamas
- BT Clothing & dress
- RT Lingerie

**Sleeves, Record**

USE Album covers

**Sleighs**

USE Sleds & sleighs

**Sleights of hand**

USE Juggling  
Magic

**Sleuthing**

USE Investigation

**Sleuths**

USE Detectives

**Slides**

CN TGM II term.

**Sliding boards**

--[country or state]--[city]

NT Water slides

RT Playgrounds

**Slogans**

- RT Advertisements
  - Political elections
  - Propaganda

**Slogans (cont.)**

Publicity

**Slot machines**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Coin operated gambling machines.

UF One-armed bandits

BT Coin operated machines

RT Casinos

Gambling

**Sloth**

USE Laziness

**Sloths**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Slums**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Residential facilities

RT Building deterioration

City &amp; town life

Ethnic neighborhoods

Housing

Tenement houses

**Small arms**

USE Firearms

**Smallest**

USE Curiosities &amp; wonders

**Smallpox**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Communicable diseases

**Smelteries**

USE Smelters

**Smelters**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Smelteries

Smelting mills

BT Factories

RT Foundries

Furnaces

Metallurgical industry

**Smelting mills**

USE Smelters

**Smiling**

UF Grinning

RT Faces

Mental states

Mouths

**Smitheries**

USE Forge shops

**Smithies**

USE Forge shops

**Smoke**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Fire

Fires

Smoking

**Smoke houses**

USE Smokehouses

**Smoke shops**

USE Tobacco shops

**Smokehouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Smoke houses

**Smokehouses (cont.)**

BT Factories

RT Curing (Preservation)

Home food processing

Outbuildings

**Smokeless tobacco**

UF Chewing tobacco

Oral tobacco

BT Tobacco products

RT Spittoons

**Smokestacks**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Chimneys

RT Industrial facilities

**Smoke-ins**

USE Demonstrations

**Smoking**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Tobacco smoking

BT Manners &amp; customs

NT Children smoking

RT Cigarettes

Cigars

Matches

Narcotics

Railroad smoking cars

Smoke

Smoking rooms

Tobacco habit

Tobacco pipes

Water pipes (Smoking)

**Smoking cars**

USE Railroad smoking cars

**Smoking rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Interiors

RT Smoking

**Smuggling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Contraband trade

BT Crimes

RT Black market

Blockade running

**Snack bars**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Restaurants

**Snails**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Snake charming**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Magic

RT Snakes

**Snake dance**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Snakes

**Snake venom**

BT Poisons

RT Snakes

**Snakes**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Snakes (cont.)**

- [country or state]
- UF Serpents
- BT Reptiles
- RT Snake charming
- Snake dance
- Snake venom

**Snapshots**

- CN TGM II term.

**Sneezing**

- RT Coughing
- Health

**Snipes**

- [country or state]
- BT Birds

**Snobbishness**

- BT Mental states
- RT Pride

**Snooping**

- USE Investigation

**Snow**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Weather
- RT Avalanches
- Blizzards
- Children playing in snow
- Ice
- Skiing
- Sleds & sleighs
- Snow removal
- Snowballs
- Snowmen
- Snowsheds
- Snowshoeing
- Winter

**Snow houses**

- USE Igloos

**Snow removal**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Cleaning
- RT Railroad snowplow locomotives
- Snow
- Snowsheds
- Street cleaning

**Snow sheds**

- USE Snowsheds

**Snowballs**

- RT Children playing in snow
- Snow

**Snowhouses**

- USE Igloos

**Snowmen**

- RT Children playing in snow
- Ice sculpture
- Snow

**Snowplow locomotives**

- USE Railroad snowplow locomotives

**Snowsheds**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Snow sheds
- BT Shelters
- RT Snow

**Snowsheds (cont.)**

- Snow removal

**Snowshoeing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Walking
- RT Hiking
- Snow
- Sports

**Snowstorms**

- USE Blizzards

**Soap**

- USE Cosmetics & soap
- Household soap

**Soap box derby racers**

- USE Coaster cars

**Soap box oratory**

- USE Public speaking

**Soccer**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Sports

**Social aspects**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).

**Social behavior**

- USE Interpersonal relations

**Social classes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Classes (Social)
- BT People
- NT Middle class
- Upper class +
- Working class
- RT Cost & standard of living
- Sociology

**Social conditions**

- USE Economic & social conditions

**Social justice**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Justice
- RT Sociological dramas

**Social life**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and names of persons (Appendix B).

**Social life & customs**

- USE Manners & customs

**Social science**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of social science in general and the activities of social scientists.
- BT Science
- NT Anthropology
- Sociology
- RT Gerontology

**Social security**

- [country]
- BT Insurance
- RT Domestic economic assistance
- Pensions
- Taxes

**Social welfare organizations**

## Social welfare organizations (cont.)

USE Public service organizations

## Social &amp; civic facilities

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from  
CEREMONIAL-CIVIC BUILDINGS.

UF Ceremonial-civic buildings

Civic buildings

Convention halls

BT Facilities

NT Community centers

Student unions

RT Auditoriums

Forums

Kivas

## Socialism

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of socialism in general.

BT Economic &amp; political systems

RT National socialism

Socialists

## Socialists

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under SOCIALISM for the subject  
of socialism in general and the activities of  
socialists.BT People associated with politics &  
government

RT Socialism

## Socialites

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Use only for images of people identified  
as socially prominent.

UF Society women

BT People

RT Celebrities

Clubwomen

## Socialization of industry

USE Government ownership

## Societies

USE Organizations

## Society women

USE Socialites

## Society, High

USE Upper class

## Sociological dramas

PN For images representing dramatic  
productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio,  
or television) which focus on social  
conditions and social injustice.

RT Economic &amp; social conditions

Motion pictures

Radio broadcasting

Social justice

Television broadcasting

Theatrical productions

## Sociology

PN For the subject of sociology in general and  
the activities of sociologists.

BT Social science

RT Economic &amp; social conditions

Interpersonal relations

## Sociology (cont.)

Leadership

Power (Social sciences)

Sexism

Social classes

Urban growth

## Socks

USE Hosiery

## Sod buildings

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Buildings distinguished by material

RT Dugout houses

## Soda fountains

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Equipment and counters for the  
preparation and serving of sodas, sundaes,  
and ice cream.

BT Furniture

RT Drugstores

Equipment

Ice cream &amp; ices

Restaurants

Soda jerks

## Soda industry

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Chemical industry

## Soda jerks

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People

RT Restaurant workers

Soda fountains

## Soda water

USE Carbonated beverages

## Sofas

PN Long, upholstered seating furniture with a  
back and two ends, generally used for sitting,  
not reclining.

BT Seating furniture

RT Couches

## Soft drinks

USE Carbonated beverages

## Softball

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under SOFTBALL  
PLAYERS.

UF Indoor baseball

Playground ball

BT Sports

RT Baseball

Softball players

## Softball players

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Geographical subdivision indicates place  
where team or player is based.

UF Indoor baseball players

BT Athletes

RT Baseball players

Softball

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

- Soft-ground etchings**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Soil**  
 USE Land
- Soil conservation**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Conservation of natural resources  
 RT Erosion  
 Land
- Solariums**  
 USE Sunspaces
- Solarization photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Sabattier effect photographs
- Soldiers**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Persons engaged in the military below officer's level. For images of soldiers and troops in the context of war, search under the names of specific wars and relevant topical subdivisions such as --MILITARY PERSONNEL (Appendix C).  
 BT Military personnel  
 NT Mercenaries (Soldiers)  
 RT Children playing soldiers  
 Fraternization  
 Guerrillas  
 Scottish regiments  
 Unknown soldiers  
 Warriors
- Soldiers' homes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Establishments that provide care and relief for military veterans.  
 UF Veterans' homes  
 BT Rest homes  
 RT Veterans
- Soldiers' life**  
 USE Military life
- Solicitors**  
 USE Lawyers
- Solidarity**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Unity (as of a group or class) that produces or is based on community of interests, objectives, or standards.  
 RT Allegiance  
 Cooperation  
 Economic & political systems  
 International relations  
 Petitions  
 Politics & government
- Solitude**  
 UF Isolation  
 Seclusion  
 RT Silence
- Somnambulism**  
 UF Sleepwalking  
 BT Walking  
 RT Dreaming  
 Sleeping
- Songs**
- Songs (cont.)**  
 PN Search also under the subdivision --SONGS & MUSIC used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
 BT Music  
 NT Ballads  
 Folk songs  
 National songs
- Songs & music**  
 CN Used only as a subdivision with names of wars (Appendix C).
- Songs, Swan**  
 USE Swan songs
- Sons**  
 USE Families
- Soothsaying**  
 USE Divination
- Sorcerers**  
 USE Wizards
- Sorcery**  
 USE Magic
- Sororities**  
 USE Fraternities & sororities
- Sorrow**  
 USE Grief  
 Sadness
- Souks**  
 USE Bazaars
- Sound recording**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For activity of recording sound, including performers' sound recording sessions.  
 UF Recorded sound  
 Reproduction of sound  
 Sound reproduction  
 BT Communication  
 RT Broadcasting  
 Dictating machines  
 Sound recording industry  
 Sound recordings
- Sound recording industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Manufacture and trade of sound recordings. Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Record industry  
 Recording industry  
 BT Industry  
 RT Sound recording  
 Sound recording stores  
 Sound recordings
- Sound recording stores**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Phonograph stores  
 Record stores  
 BT Stores & shops  
 RT Music stores  
 Sound recording industry  
 Sound recordings



## TGM I: Subject Terms

- Sound recordings**  
 UF Discs, Sound  
 Disks, Sound  
 Phonograph records  
 BT Audiovisual materials  
 RT Phonographs  
 Sound recording  
 Sound recording industry  
 Sound recording stores  
 Sounds
- Sound reproduction**  
 USE Sound recording
- Sound waves**  
 UF Waves, Sound  
 RT Sounds
- Sounding**  
 BT Oceanography
- Sounds**  
 UF Noises  
 NT Music +  
 Whistling  
 RT Communication  
 Hearing aids  
 Noise pollution  
 Sound recordings  
 Sound waves
- Sounds (Geomorphology)**  
 USE Bays  
 Channels
- Soup lines**  
 USE Bread & soup lines
- South American Indians**  
 USE Indians of South America
- Souvenir albums**  
 USE Viewbooks
- Souvenir booklets**  
 USE Viewbooks
- Souvenir shops**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 BT Stores & shops  
 RT Gift shops  
 Keepsakes  
 Tourist trade
- Souvenir viewbooks**  
 USE Viewbooks
- Souvenirs**  
 USE Keepsakes  
 Memorabilia
- Sovereigns**  
 USE Rulers
- Sowing**  
 USE Farming  
 Gardening
- Soybeans**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Beans
- Space aliens**  
 USE Extraterrestrial life
- Space flight**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Subdivide geographically by site in which
- Space flight (cont.)**  
 spacecraft is depicted or, if outside of earth's  
 airspace, by destination.  
 UF Rocket flight  
 Space travel  
 BT Travel  
 NT Interplanetary voyages  
 RT Aeronautics  
 Artificial satellites  
 Astronauts  
 Rockets
- Space photographs**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Digital images
- Space travel**  
 USE Space flight
- Spaces**  
 USE Rooms & spaces
- Spades**  
 BT Equipment  
 RT Digging
- Spandrels**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN An area roughly triangular in shape,  
 included between the extradoses of two  
 adjoining arches and a line approximately  
 connecting their crowns.  
 BT Architectural elements
- Spanish moss**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Moss, Spanish  
 BT Plants  
 RT Trees
- Spanking**  
 BT Beating  
 RT Children misbehaving
- Spanners**  
 USE Wrenches
- Spas**  
 USE Health resorts
- Speakeasies**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Places where alcoholic beverages are  
 illegally sold.  
 BT Bars  
 RT Prohibition
- Speakeasy cards**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Speakers' platforms**  
 USE Podiums
- Speaking**  
 USE Conversation  
 Discussion  
 Filibustering  
 Public speaking
- Speaking trumpets**  
 USE Megaphones
- Spear fishing**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Fishing
- Spears**  
 BT Arms & armament



- Spears (cont.)**  
 RT Lancers  
 Throwing sticks
- Special interests**  
 --[country or state]  
 PN Persons or groups seeking to influence legislation or government policy to further often narrowly defined interests.  
 UF Pressure groups  
 BT Politics & government  
 RT Big business  
 Lobbying  
 Political patronage
- Specialty acts**  
 USE Circuses & shows  
 Theatrical productions
- Specie**  
 USE Coins
- Specie payments**  
 USE Silver question
- Specifications**  
 CN TGM II term.
- Specimen books**  
 USE Sample books
- Spectacles**  
 USE Eyeglasses
- Spectators**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Groups or assemblies of people looking at or witnessing particular events or activities.  
 HN Changed 3/1989 from non-postable term (Use CROWDS).  
 BT People  
 NT Sports spectators  
 RT Audiences  
 Crowds  
 Events  
 Grandstands
- Specters**  
 USE Ghosts
- Spectrographs**  
 PN Apparatus for dispersing radiation into a spectrum and then photographing or mapping the spectrum.  
 BT Photographic apparatus & supplies  
 Scientific equipment
- Speculative houses**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Use for homes built without a particular client and in hopes, but with no assurances, of sales.  
 UF Investment houses  
 BT Houses  
 RT Housing developments  
 Real estate development
- Speech correction**  
 USE Speech therapy
- Speech therapy**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Speech correction  
 BT Therapy  
 RT Communication
- Speech writing**  
 USE Speechwriting
- Speechmaking**  
 USE Public speaking
- Speechwriting**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Speech writing  
 BT Writing  
 RT Public speaking
- Speed skating**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Ice skating  
 Racing
- Spelling bees**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Contests
- Spells**  
 USE Magic
- Spelunking**  
 USE Caves
- Spending policy**  
 USE Economic policy
- Spending, Deficit**  
 USE Deficit financing
- Sperm**  
 USE Spermatozoa
- Spermatozoa**  
 UF Sperm
- Sphinxes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Monuments & memorials
- Spices**  
 BT Food  
 NT Pepper (Spice)  
 RT Condiments  
 Plants
- Spiders**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Insects  
 RT Cobwebs
- Spiderwebs**  
 USE Cobwebs
- Spillways**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN A passage for surplus water to run over or around a dam or other obstruction.  
 UF Wasteways  
 BT Hydraulic facilities  
 RT Dams
- Spin (Aerodynamics)**  
 UF Spinning (Aerodynamics)  
 BT Locomotion  
 RT Aeronautics
- Spinach**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Vegetables
- Spinets**  
 USE Harpsichords
- Spinning**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For spinning by hand using a spindle or spinning wheel.

**Spinning (cont.)**

- RT Spinning apparatus
- Spinning machinery

**Spinning apparatus**

- PN For equipment used in hand spinning.
- BT Equipment
- RT Spinning

**Spinning jennies**

- USE Spinning machinery

**Spinning machinery**

- PN For images that focus on spinning using a spinning jenny or other machinery.
- UF Spinning jennies
- BT Machinery
- RT Spinning
- Textile industry

**Spinning (Aerodynamics)**

- USE Spin (Aerodynamics)

**Spinsters**

- USE Single women

**Spires**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For tall pyramidal, polygonal, or conical structures that rise from towers or roofs.
- BT Architectural elements
- RT Roofs
- Steeple
- Towers

**Spirit photographs**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Ghost photographs

**Spiritism**

- USE Spiritualism

**Spirits**

- USE Ghosts

**Spiritual healers**

- USE Healers

**Spiritual leaders**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For persons who provide spiritual guidance, although they may not occupy a formal position in an organized religion. Search also under the subdivision --SPIRITUAL LIFE used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).
- BT People associated with religion
- RT Clergy
- Evangelists
- Missionaries
- Religion
- Rites & ceremonies
- Swamis

**Spiritual life**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

**Spiritualism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the subject of the belief that spirits of the dead communicate with the living, usually through a medium. Search under SEANCES

**Spiritualism (cont.)**

for scenes of people meeting to communicate with the dead.

- UF Communication with the dead

**Spiritism**

- BT Supernatural practices

- NT Seances

**Spittoons**

- UF Cuspidors
- BT Containers
- Furnishings
- RT Smokeless tobacco

**Spitz dogs**

- USE Chow chows (Dogs)

**Splints (Surgery)**

- BT Medical equipment & supplies
- RT Wounds & injuries

**Splitting wood**

- USE Woodcutting

**Spoils of war**

- USE War destruction & pillage

**Spoils system**

- USE Political patronage

**Sponge fishing**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Fishing
- RT Sponges

**Sponges**

- [country or state]
- BT Aquatic animals
- RT Sponge fishing

**Spools of thread**

- USE Thread

**Sport fishing**

- USE Fishing

**Sport posters**

- USE Sports posters

**Sporting goods**

- UF Athletic equipment
- Sports equipment
- BT Equipment
- NT Hockey masks
- Targets (Sports)
- RT Fishing & hunting gear
- Sporting goods industry
- Sports

**Sporting goods industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Manufacture and trade of sporting goods. Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Sporting goods

**Sports**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --SPORTS used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A), and with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).

**Sports (cont.)**

Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL LIFE used with names of persons (Appendix B).

UF Competitions

Sports teams

Teams, Sports

NT Aquatic sports +

Archery

Badminton

Baseball +

Basketball

Bowling

Boxing

Bullfighting

Cockfighting

Cricket

Curling

Falconry

Fencing +

Field hockey

Football

Golf +

Gymnastics

Handball

Ice hockey

Lacrosse

Pelota (Game)

Polo

Push ball

Quoits +

Racing +

Rodeos

Roller skating

Rowing +

Rugby

Ski jumping

Soccer

Softball

Table tennis +

Tennis +

Tournaments +

Track athletics +

Volleyball

Wrestling +

RT Athletes

Athletic clubs

Cheerleading

Children playing

Coaching (Athletics)

Contests

Cycling

Games

Gymnasiums

Hiking

Hunting

Jumping (Horsemanship)

Marathons

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

Parachuting

Physical education

Physical fitness

**Sports (cont.)**

Recreation

Referees

Riding

Shooting

Skating

Skiing

Sleds & sleighs

Snowshoeing

Sporting goods

Sports officiating

Sports spectators

Stadiums

Victories

Weight lifting

Winter carnivals

**Sports cards**

CN TGM II term.

UF Bubble gum cards

**Sports clubs**

USE Athletic clubs

**Sports equipment**

USE Sporting goods

**Sports facilities**

USE Sports & recreation facilities

**Sports fans**

USE Sports spectators

**Sports officials**

USE Referees

**Sports officiating**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Refereeing

Umpiring

RT Referees

Sports

**Sports posters**

CN TGM II term.

UF Sport posters

**Sports spectators**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fans (Persons)

Sports fans

BT Spectators

RT Sports

**Sports teams**

USE Athletes

Sports

**Sports & recreation facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from two separate terms: SPORTS FACILITIES and RECREATION FACILITIES.

UF Recreation facilities

Sports facilities

BT Facilities

NT Amusement parks

Amusement piers

Amusement rides +

Athletic fields

Bathhouses +

Billiard parlors

Bowling alleys

BT Broader term

NT Narrower term

HN History Note

RT Related term

UF Used for

CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note

+ Term has NTs

--[ ] May subdivide

**Sports & recreation facilities (cont.)**

- Camps +
- Canteens (Wartime, emergency, etc.)
- Casinos
- Dance halls
- Discotheques
- Grandstands
- Gymnasiums
- Hunting lodges
- Nightclubs
- Pavilions
- Penny arcades
- Picnic grounds
- Playgrounds
- Racetracks
- Resorts
- Shooting galleries
- Skating rinks +
- Stadiums
- Swimming pools
- Tennis courts
- RT Athletes
- Boathouses
- Clubhouses
- Community centers
- Exhibition facilities
- Golf
- Parks
- Recreation rooms
- Student unions

**Spouses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Husbands
- Wives
- BT Families
- NT Cabinet officers' spouses
- Legislators' spouses
- Presidents' spouses
- RT Couples
- Interpersonal relations
- Marriage
- Men
- Women

**Spring**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Seasons

**Springhouses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Buildings enclosing a natural spring; sufficiently cool for use as a storehouse of milk and other dairy products.
- BT Storage facilities
- RT Outbuildings

**Springs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Hot springs
- Mineral springs
- Seeps
- Thermal springs
- BT Bodies of water
- RT Geysers
- Health resorts

**Springs (cont.)**

- Mineral waters
- Therapeutic baths

**Sputniks**

- USE Artificial satellites

**Spyglasses**

- USE Telescopes

**Spying**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --COVERT OPERATIONS used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Espionage
- RT Covert operations
- Eavesdropping
- Informers
- Military art & science
- Military intelligence
- Military reconnaissance
- National security
- Sabotage
- Secret service
- Surveillance

**Squabs**

- USE Pigeons

**Square dancing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Dancing
- Folk dancing
- RT Country life

**Squares, Public**

- USE Plazas

**Squatters**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People
- RT Homesteading

**Squids**

- [country or state]
- BT Aquatic animals

**Squirrels**

- [country or state]
- BT Rodents

**Stabilization photoprints**

- USE Stabilization prints

**Stabilization prints**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Stabilization photoprints

**Stables**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Livery stables
- BT Animal housing
- RT Barns
- Horses

**Stacks, Book**

- USE Bookstacks

**Stacks, Hay**

- USE Haystacks

**Stadia**

- USE Stadiums

**Stadiums**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Large, often unroofed structure, in which



**Stadiums (cont.)**

- athletic events are held.
- CN Used in a note under AMPHITHEATERS.
- UF Hippodromes
- Stadia
- BT Sports & recreation facilities
- RT Amphitheaters
- Grandstands
- Sports

**Staff**

- CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

USE Employees

**Staffs (Sticks)**

- UF Canes
- Sticks
- Walking sticks
- NT Ceremonial maces
- RT Clothing & dress

**Stage lighting**

- UF Lighting, Stage
- Theatrical lighting
- RT Lighting
- Theatrical productions

**Stage props**

- UF Props, Stage
- Set props
- RT Stages (Platforms)
- Theatrical productions

**Stagecoach lines**

USE Stagecoaches

**Stagecoaches**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Overland mail service
- Stagecoach lines
- BT Carriages & coaches
- RT Postal service

**Stages of life**

USE Human life cycle

**Stages (Platforms)**

- UF Rostrums
- BT Rooms & spaces
- RT Auditoriums
- Stage props
- Theaters

**Stained glass**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Glass, Stained
- BT Art
- RT Windows

**Staircases**

USE Stairways

**Stairhalls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Interiors
- RT Entrance halls
- Passageways
- Stairways

**Stairways**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Staircases

**Stairways (cont.)**

- BT Architectural elements
- RT Hand railings
- Newels
- Stairballs

**Stalactites & stalagmites**

--[country or state]

- UF Stalagmites
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Caves

**Stalagmites**

USE Stalactites & stalagmites

**Stallions**

USE Horses

**Stampedes**

--[country or state]--[city]

- RT Animal behavior
- Animals

**Stamps, Blind**

USE Blind stamps

**Stamps, Postage**

USE Postage stamps

**Stamps, Rubber**

USE Rubber stamps

**Stamps, Tax**

USE Tax stamps

**Standard of living**

USE Cost & standard of living

**Standardization**

- RT Testing
- Weights & measures

**Stanhopes**

CN TGM II term.

**Star gazing**

USE Stargazing

**Starch industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

**Stargazing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Astronomical observation

Star gazing

- RT Astrology
- Astronomy

**Starlings**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Stars**

BT Celestial bodies

**Starvation**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hunger

- RT Famines
- Fasts
- Food relief
- Nutrition

**State arms**

USE State seals

- State fairs  
USE Fairs
- State flags  
--[state]  
BT Flags  
RT State seals
- State funerals  
USE Lying in state
- State houses  
USE Capitols
- State ownership  
USE Government ownership
- State parks & reserves  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Reserves, State  
BT Parks  
RT National parks & reserves  
Rangers
- State proofs  
USE Trial proofs
- State rights  
UF Rights of states  
States' rights  
BT Politics & government  
RT Statehood
- State seals  
--[state]  
UF Great seals  
State arms  
BT Seals  
RT State flags
- State ships  
USE Government vessels
- State visits  
USE Visits of state
- State & church  
USE Church & state
- Statehood  
--[state]  
PN For states of the United States.  
BT Politics & government  
RT State rights
- Statehouses  
USE Capitols
- Staterooms  
PN For private rooms on ships or railroad cars  
designed to accommodate one or more  
persons.  
UF Cabins, Ship  
BT Passenger quarters  
RT Bedrooms  
Railroad private cars  
Railroad sleeping cars
- States of mind  
USE Mental states
- Statesmen  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Persons who engage in conducting the  
business of a government or in shaping its  
policies but do not hold a government post.  
HN Scope note changed 12/1992.  
BT People associated with politics &
- Statesmen (cont.)  
government  
RT Government officials  
Heads of state
- States' rights  
USE State rights
- Stationery  
CN TGM II term.  
RT Stationery trade
- Stationery shops  
USE Stationery trade
- Stationery trade  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under COMMERCIAL  
BUILDINGS or appropriate NT for images  
that focus on buildings.  
UF Stationery shops  
BT Business enterprises  
RT Stationery
- Stations of the Cross  
RT Christianity  
Crosses  
Crucifixions  
Religion  
Rites & ceremonies
- Stations, Fire lookout  
USE Fire lookout stations
- Stations, Railroad  
USE Railroad stations
- Stations, Subway  
USE Subway stations
- Stats  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Photostats
- Statues  
CN Used only as a subdivision with names of  
persons (Appendix B).  
USE Sculpture
- STD (Diseases)  
USE Sexually transmitted diseases
- Stealing  
USE Children stealing  
Robberies
- Steam automobiles  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Automobiles
- Steam engines  
BT Engines
- Steam hammers  
UF Hammers, Steam  
BT Machinery
- Steam shovels  
UF Steam-shovels  
BT Machinery  
RT Bulldozers  
Digging  
Excavation  
Shovels
- Steam yachts  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Steamboats

**Steam yachts (cont.)**

Yachts

**Steamboat accidents**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Marine accidents

RT Steamboats

**Steamboat racing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Boat racing

BT Racing

RT Steamboats

**Steamboats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Lake steamers

Riverboats

Steamships

BT Vessels

NT Side wheelers

Steam yachts

Stern wheelers

RT Steamboat accidents

Steamboat racing

Whalebacks

**Steamrollers**

USE Road rollers

**Steamships**

USE Ships

Steamboats

**Steam-shovels**

USE Steam shovels

**Steel**

BT Metals

RT Steel industry

**Steel industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities. Used in a note under FOUNDRIES.

BT Metallurgical industry

RT Iron industry

Steel

Steel industry strikes

**Steel industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

RT Steel industry

**Steeplechases**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Horse racing

**Steeplejacks**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with manual labor

RT Construction

Construction industry

**Steeple**

PN For towers terminated by spires, includes tower, spire, and lantern.

BT Architectural elements

RT Lanterns (Architecture)

Spires

**Steeple (cont.)**

Towers

**Steerage**

PN For any section of a passenger vessel occupied by passengers paying the lowest fares.

BT Passenger quarters

RT Vessels

**Steering gear**

USE Steering wheels

**Steering wheels**

UF Steering gear

BT Equipment

RT Automobile equipment &amp; supplies

**Steers**

USE Cattle

**Stencil prints**

CN TGM II term.

**Stencils**

CN TGM II term.

**Step gables**

USE Crow-stepped gables

**Stepladders**

USE Ladders

**Stepmothers**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Mothers

RT Families

**Stepping stones**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Stones on which to step (as in crossing a stream).

BT Site elements

RT Landscape architecture facilities

Streams

**Stereograms**

USE Stereographs

**Stereograph industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Photography industry

RT Stereographs

**Stereographs**

CN TGM II term.

UF Stereograms

Stereoscopic views

Stereoviews

Three-dimensional photographs

Viewmaster cards

RT Stereograph industry

**Stereoscopic views**

USE Stereographs

**Stereotypes**

USE Caricatures

**Stereotypes, Ethnic**

USE Ethnic stereotypes

**Stereotyping**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Prejudice

- Stereotyping (cont.)**  
Public opinion
- Stereoviews**  
USE Stereographs
- Sterilization**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Birth control
- Stern wheelers**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Paddle wheel steamers  
Riverboats  
BT Steamboats  
RT Side wheelers
- Stevedores**  
USE Longshoremen
- Stewards**  
PN Employees on ships, airplanes, or trains who manage the provision of food and attend passengers.  
BT People  
RT Travel  
Vehicles  
Waiters
- Stickers**  
CN TGM II term.
- Sticks**  
USE Staffs (Sticks)
- Sticks of dynamite**  
USE Dynamite
- Still life drawings**  
CN TGM II term.
- Still life paintings**  
CN TGM II term.
- Still life photographs**  
CN TGM II term.
- Still life prints**  
CN TGM II term.
- Still lifes**  
CN TGM II term.
- Stills**  
USE Film stills  
Television stills
- Stills (Distilleries)**  
PN For the apparatus used for the distillation of alcoholic liquor.  
UF Bootlegging  
Distillation apparatus  
Liquor stills  
Moonshine stills  
RT Distilling industries  
Prohibition  
Retorts (Equipment)
- Stilt houses**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Houses
- Stilts**  
RT Entertainment  
Transportation
- Stinginess**  
USE Miserliness
- Stings & bites**  
USE Bites & stings
- Stipple engravings**  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Stipple prints
- Stipple prints**  
USE Stipple engravings
- Stock cards**  
CN TGM II term.
- Stock certificates**  
CN TGM II term.
- Stock exchanges**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
UF Curb markets  
Exchanges  
BT Financial facilities  
RT Commodity exchanges  
Merchants' exchanges  
Stock market  
Ticker tape
- Stock market**  
RT Stock exchanges
- Stockings**  
USE Hosiery
- Stockmen (Animal industry)**  
USE Cowboys
- Stockrooms**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Supply rooms  
BT Interiors  
RT Communication facilities  
Industrial facilities
- Stocks (Punishment)**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Devices for publicly punishing offenders consisting of a wooden frame with holes in which the feet or feet and hands can be locked.  
BT Punishment devices  
RT Pillories
- Stockyards**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Cattle markets  
Cattle pens  
RT Meat industry
- Stone buildings**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Buildings distinguished by material  
RT Dugout houses  
Pueblos
- Stone carving**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Carving stone to make sculpture or architectural elements.  
CN Used in a note under SCULPTURE.  
UF Sculpting  
Sculpturing  
BT Carving  
RT Sculpture
- Stone cutting**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Cutting or dressing stone.  
UF Stone working



**Stone cutting (cont.)**

Stonecutting  
 Stoneworking  
 RT Chisels & mallets  
 Marble  
 Masonry  
 Rocks  
 Rustication  
 Stonework

**Stone masonry**

USE Masonry

**Stone quarrying**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and sites.  
 BT Quarrying  
 RT Minerals  
 Rocks

**Stone walls**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Rock fences  
 BT Site elements  
 RT Landscape architecture facilities  
 Masonry  
 Walls

**Stone working**

USE Stone cutting

**Stonecutting**

HN Changed 11/1993 from stoneworking.  
 USE Stone cutting

**Stonemasonry**

USE Masonry

**Stones, Printing**

USE Printing stones

**Stonework**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Cairns  
 Masonry  
 Rocks  
 Stone cutting

**Stoneworking**

USE Stone cutting

**Stoning**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Rock throwing  
 Throwing stones  
 RT Executions  
 Punishment & torture

**Stool pigeons**

USE Informers

**Stools**

BT Chairs

**Storage facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Facilities  
 NT Drying sheds  
 Icehouses  
 Sheds +  
 Springhouses  
 Storage tanks  
 Storehouses  
 Warehouses  
 RT Carriage houses

**Storage facilities (cont.)**

Food storage buildings  
 Garages  
 Military depots  
 Moving & storage trade  
 Parking garages

**Storage furniture**

BT Furniture

**Storage tanks**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Stationary storage tanks.  
 UF Tanks (Storage)  
 BT Storage facilities  
 RT Fuel tanks  
 Water tanks

**Storage & moving trade**

USE Moving & storage trade

**Store windows**

USE Show windows  
 Window displays

**Storefronts**

PN Search under COMMERCIAL FACILITIES and FACADES for images that focus on fronts of stores.

**Storehouses**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Storage facilities  
 RT Warehouses

**Stores & shops**

--[country or state]--[city]  
 HN Changed 1/1993 from non-postable term (Use BUSINESS ENTERPRISES).  
 UF Chain stores  
 Retail stores  
 Shops  
 BT Mercantile facilities  
 NT Antique stores  
 Appliance stores +  
 Army-Navy stores  
 Automobile equipment & supplies stores  
 Bakeries  
 Bicycle shops  
 Bookstores +  
 Butcher shops  
 Christmas decoration stores  
 Clothing stores +  
 Confectioneries  
 Convenience stores  
 Cosmetics stores  
 Coupon stores  
 Dairy stores  
 Delicatessens  
 Department stores  
 Drugstores  
 Dry goods stores  
 Fabric shops  
 Feed stores  
 Florist shops  
 Furniture stores  
 General stores  
 Gift shops  
 Grocery stores

**Stores & shops (cont.)**

Hardware stores  
Home furnishings stores  
Jewelry stores  
Leather goods stores  
Liquor stores  
Military exchanges  
Music stores  
Opticians' shops  
Pawnshops  
Perfume stores  
Pet shops  
Photography stores  
Plumbing stores  
Seafood stores  
Sound recording stores  
Souvenir shops  
Tailor shops  
Thrift shops  
Ticket offices  
Tobacco shops  
Trading posts  
Variety stores

**Stories**

USE Literature

**Storks**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Storms**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

BT Weather

NT Blizzards

Cyclones

Dust storms

Hurricanes

Tornadoes

Typhoons

RT Disasters

Floods

Hail

Lightning

Rain

Winds

**Storytelling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Telling of stories

BT Communication

Entertainment

NT Children telling stories

RT Literature

Reminiscing

Tall tales

**Stove industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Equipment industry

RT Stoves

**Stoves**

PN Includes both heating and cooking stoves.

UF Camp stoves

Ranges

RT Appliances

Cookery

Furnishings

Ovens

Stove industry

**Stowaways**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People associated with transportation

RT Freighthopping

Passengers

**Straits**

USE Channels

**Strands**

USE Beaches

Waterfronts

**Strangling**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Choking

RT Executions

Homicides

Punishment & torture

Violence

**Strategies, Political**

USE Political strategies

**Straw hats**

BT Hats

RT Panama hats

**Straw industries**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN As appropriate, double index under the product. Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

**Straw man**

PN A weak or imaginary opposition set up only to be easily refuted; or, a person set up to serve as a cover for a usually questionable transaction.

RT People

Symbols

**Strawberries**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Berries

**Stream fords**

USE Fords (Stream crossings)

**Stream valleys**

USE Valleys

**Streamfronts**

USE Waterfronts

**Streamliners**

USE Railroad locomotives

**Streams**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Brooks

Creeks

BT Bodies of water

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Streams (cont.)**

- NT Bayous
- Rivers
- RT Arroyos
- Channels
- Fish ladders
- Fords (Stream crossings)
- Sandbars
- Shooting rapids
- Stepping stones
- Waterfalls

**Street cleaning**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Street sweeping
- BT Cleaning
- RT Roads
- Snow removal

**Street cries**

- USE Cries

**Street entertainers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Buskers
- BT Entertainers
- NT Street musicians +
- RT City & town life

**Street gangs**

- USE Gangs

**Street kitchens**

- UF Kitchens, Street
- BT Kitchens
- RT Cookery

**Street lamps**

- USE Street lights

**Street life**

- USE City & town life

**Street lights**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Street lamps
- Streetlights
- BT Site elements
- NT Gas street lamps
- RT Light fixtures
- Lighting
- Streets

**Street markets**

- USE Markets

**Street musicians**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Musicians
- Street entertainers
- NT Organ grinders

**Street railroad accidents**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Railroad accidents
- NT Subway accidents
- RT Street railroads
- Traffic accidents

**Street railroad facilities**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Railroad facilities
- NT Street railroad stations
- Subway stations

**Street railroad stations**

- [country or state]--[city]

**UF Streetcar stations**

- Trolley stations

**BT Street railroad facilities****RT Street railroads****Street railroad strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]

**BT Strikes****RT Street railroads****Street railroad tracks**

- [country or state]--[city]

**BT Railroad tracks****RT Street railroads****Street railroads**

- [country or state]--[city]

**PN For railroads within cities. Search under ELECTRIC RAILROADS for street railroads between cities and under CABLE RAILROADS for street railroads powered by cable.****UF Streetcars**

- Tramways

- Trollies

**BT Railroads****NT Horse railroads**

- Subways

**RT Cable railroads**

- Electric railroads

- Elevated railroads

- Mass transit

- Street railroad accidents

- Street railroad stations

- Street railroad strikes

- Street railroad tracks

- Streets

**Street signs**

- USE Traffic signs & signals

**Street sweeping**

- USE Street cleaning

**Street traffic regulations**

- USE Traffic regulations

**Street vendors**

- USE Peddlers

**Streetcar stations**

- USE Street railroad stations

**Streetcars**

- USE Street railroads

**Streetlights**

- USE Street lights

**Streets**

- [country or state]--[city]

**PN For thoroughfares in cities, towns, and villages. Search under CITY & TOWN LIFE for images that focus on activities. Search under ROADS for thoroughfares outside of cities, towns, and villages.****CN Used in a note under CITY & TOWN LIFE and ROADS.****UF Avenues**

- Thoroughfares

**BT Transportation facilities**

**Streets (cont.)**

- NT Alleys
- Cobblestone streets
- Commercial streets
- One-way streets
- Residential streets
- RT Boardwalks
- Cities & towns
- City & town life
- Driveways
- Manhole covers
- Manholes
- Milestones
- Pedestrians
- Plazas
- Roads
- Sidewalks
- Street lights
- Street railroads
- Traffic congestion
- Vehicles

**Stress**

- UF Tension
- BT Mental states
- RT Anxiety
- Distress
- Hypertension

**Stretchers**

- USE Litters

**Strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision
- STRIKES used with corporate bodies and named events (Appendix D).
- UF Lockouts
- Moratoriums
- Work stoppages
- BT Demonstrations
- NT Airline industry strikes
- Automobile industry strikes
- Barbers' strikes
- Beverage industry strikes
- Boat & ship industry strikes
- Clothing industry strikes
- Defense industry strikes
- Electricians' strikes
- Freight handlers' strikes +
- Garbage collectors' strikes
- Laundry workers' strikes
- Meat industry strikes
- Miners' strikes
- Optical industry strikes
- Railroad strikes
- Retail trade strikes
- Shoe industry strikes
- Steel industry strikes
- Street railroad strikes
- Teachers' strikes
- Textile industry strikes
- Tobacco industry strikes
- Tube industry strikes
- RT Boycotts

**Strikes (cont.)**

- Industrial arbitration
- Labor unions
- Laborers
- Sabotage

**Stringcourses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Horizontal bands of masonry, narrower than other courses, running across a wall.
- UF Belt courses
- Cordons
- Courses, Belt
- BT Courses (Wall components)

**Stringed instruments**

- PN Includes the activity of playing stringed instruments.
- BT Musical instruments
- NT Balalaikas
- Banjos
- Guitars
- Harps
- Harpsichords
- Kankles
- Lutes
- Mandolins
- Pianos +
- Shamisens
- Ukeleles
- Violins
- Violoncellos

**Strip mining**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and sites.
- CN Double index under COAL MINING or other kinds of mining, as appropriate. Used in a note under COAL MINING.
- UF Open-pit mining
- Surface mining
- BT Mining

**Stroboscopic photographs**

- USE Motion study photographs

**Strolling**

- USE Walking

**Strong men**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Bodybuilders
- Muscle men
- BT Entertainers
- Men
- RT Human body
- Weight lifting

**Strong rooms (Vaults)**

- USE Vaults (Strong rooms)

**Structural frames**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Frames (Structures)
- BT Structural systems
- RT Girders
- Trusses

**Structural support systems**

- USE Structural systems

**Structural systems**



**Structural systems (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Structural support systems
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Structural frames
- RT Construction
- Structural systems drawings**
  - CN TGM II term.
  - UF Drawings, Structural systems
- Structures**
  - CN Used only as a subdivision with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A).

**Stubbornness**

- USE Obstinacy

**Stuccowork**

- USE Plasterwork

**Stud farms**

- USE Horse farms

**Student activism**

- USE Student movements

**Student aspirations**

- UF Aspirations, Student Educational aspirations
- RT Students

**Student busing (School integration)**

- USE Busing (School integration)

**Student centers**

- USE Student unions

**Student movements**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Campus disorders
- Student activism
- Student protest
- Student strikes
- Student unrest
- RT Demonstrations
- Political participation
- Protest movements
- Students
- Universities & colleges

**Student organizations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Subdivide geographically as appropriate to indicate national, state, or city levels of organization. Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Organizations
- RT Students
- Youth organizations

**Student protest**

- USE Student movements

**Student strikes**

- USE Student movements

**Student unions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF College unions
- Student centers
- Unions, Student
- University & college unions

**Student unions (cont.)**

- BT Social & civic facilities
- RT Educational facilities
- Sports & recreation facilities

**Student unrest**

- USE Student movements

**Student works**

- CN TGM II term.

**Students**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN For high school and college students. Search under SCHOOLCHILDREN for younger students.
- UF College students
- High school students
- University students
- BT People associated with education & communication
- RT Alumni & alumnae
- Cadets
- Classrooms
- Education
- Graduation ceremonies
- School children
- Schools
- Student aspirations
- Student movements
- Student organizations
- Teachers
- Universities & colleges
- Young adults

**Studies**

- CN TGM II term.

**Studies (Rooms)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Building or room furnished especially with books and devoted to work, study, or literary pursuits.
- BT Interiors
- RT Libraries (Rooms)
- Offices
- Private libraries

**Studies, Figure**

- USE Figure drawings

**Studio portraits**

- USE Portrait photographs

**Studio proof paper prints**

- USE Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints

**Studio props**

- UF Backdrops
- Props, Studio
- RT Studios

**Studios**

- [country or state]--[city]
- HN Changed 2/1993 from STUDIOS & WORKSHOPS.
- BT Facilities
- NT Artists' studios
- Photographic studios
- RT Industrial facilities
- Mercantile facilities
- Studio props

- Stunt driving**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Automobile driving  
 Entertainment
- Stunt flying**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Aerobatics  
 BT Entertainment  
 RT Aeronautics  
 Airplanes  
 Daredevils
- Stunt riding**  
 USE Trick riding
- Stuntmen**  
 USE Daredevils
- Style shows**  
 USE Fashion shows
- Subdivision of land**  
 USE Land subdivision
- Subdivisions (Land)**  
 USE Land subdivision
- Submarine boats**  
 USE Submarines
- Submarine cables**  
 UF Cables, Submarine  
 Ocean cables  
 Undersea cables  
 BT Telecommunication cables  
 RT Telegraph  
 Telephones
- Submarine drilling**  
 USE Underwater drilling
- Submarine mines**  
 USE Mines (Warfare)
- Submarine photographs**  
 USE Underwater photographs
- Submarine warfare**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Naval warfare  
 RT Submarines  
 Torpedo boats
- Submarines**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Submarine boats  
 BT Ships  
 RT Submarine warfare  
 Warships
- Subsidies**  
 USE Assistance
- Subsistence activities**  
 PN Used only as a subdivision with names of indigenous peoples (Appendix A).
- Substance abuse**  
 USE Drug abuse
- Substitute soldiers**  
 USE Mercenaries (Soldiers)
- Subterfuge**  
 USE Deception
- Suburban life**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Suburbs  
 RT Housing developments
- Suburbs**  
 USE Suburban life
- Subway accidents**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Street railroad accidents  
 RT Subways
- Subway stations**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Metro stations  
 Stations, Subway  
 Underground stations  
 BT Street railroad facilities  
 RT Subways
- Subways**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Street railroads  
 RT Mass transit  
 Subway accidents  
 Subway stations  
 Tunnels
- Successive proofs**  
 USE Progressive proofs
- Suffering**  
 USE Distress  
 Pain
- Suffrage**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Franchise  
 Universal suffrage  
 BT Civil liberties  
 NT Women's suffrage  
 RT Voting
- Suffragettes**  
 USE Suffragists
- Suffragists**  
 PN People who advocate suffrage for women.  
 HN Changed 12/1992 from SUFRAGETTES.  
 UF Suffragettes  
 BT Activists  
 Feminists  
 RT Women
- Sugar**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Beet sugar  
 Cane sugar  
 Sweeteners, Natural  
 BT Food  
 RT Beets  
 Sugar industry  
 Sugarcane
- Sugar beets**  
 USE Beets
- Sugar cane**  
 USE Sugarcane
- Sugar cane plantations**  
 USE Sugar plantations
- Sugar industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- Sugar industry (cont.)**  
 BT Food industry  
 NT Maple sugar industry  
 RT Beets  
   Sugar  
   Sugar plantations
- Sugar maple tapping**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Tapping  
 RT Maple sugar industry  
   Orchards
- Sugar plantations**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.  
 UF Sugar cane plantations  
   Sugarcane plantations  
 BT Plantations  
 RT Sugar industry  
   Sugarcane
- Sugarcane**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Sugar cane  
 BT Plants  
 RT Sugar  
   Sugar plantations
- Sugarcane plantations**  
 USE Sugar plantations
- Sugar-lift aquatints**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Lift-ground aquatints  
   Lift-ground engravings
- Suicides**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Homicides
- Suites**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Group of rooms designed for occupancy as a unit.  
 BT Interiors  
 RT Hotels
- Suits (Law)**  
 USE Actions & defenses
- Sulfuric acid industry**  
 USE Sulphuric acid industry
- Sulphur industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Chemical industry
- Sulphuric acid industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 UF Sulfuric acid industry  
 BT Chemical industry
- Sultans**
- Sultans (cont.)**  
 --[country]  
 BT Rulers
- Summer**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Seasons
- Summer camps**  
 USE Camps
- Sumo**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Japanese wrestling  
 BT Oriental hand-to-hand fighting  
   Wrestling  
 RT Sumo wrestlers
- Sumo wrestlers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Wrestlers, Sumo  
 BT Wrestlers  
 RT Sumo
- Sun**  
 BT Celestial bodies  
 RT Light  
   Sunburns  
   Sunrises & sunsets
- Sun decks**  
 USE Decks (Rooms & spaces)
- Sun dials**  
 USE Sundials
- Sun fish**  
 USE Sunfish
- Sun parlors**  
 USE Sunspaces
- Sunbonnets**  
 USE Bonnets
- Sunburns**  
 BT Burns & scalds  
 RT Sun
- Sunburst lights**  
 USE Fanlights
- Sunday labor**  
 USE Hours of labor
- Sunday school cards**  
 USE Bible cards
- Sunday schools**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Church schools
- Sundays**  
 USE Sabbaths
- Sundials**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Sun dials  
 RT Clocks & watches
- Sunfish**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Sun fish  
 BT Fish
- Sunflowers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Flowers
- Sunlight**  
 USE Light
- Sunrises & sunsets**

**Sunrises & sunsets (cont.)**

- UF Dawn
- Dusk
- Evening
- Sunsets
- Twilight
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Sun
- Sunrooms
- USE Sunspaces
- Sunsets
- USE Sunrises & sunsets
- Sunshine legislation
- USE Financial disclosure

**Sunspaces**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Additions to buildings which act as high performance heat collectors or provide additional solar heated living or recreational space.
- UF Porches, Sun
- Solariums
- Sun parlors
- Sunrooms
- BT Rooms & spaces
- RT Decks (Rooms & spaces)
- Garden rooms

**Superheroes**

- PN People or characters with superhuman strength, capabilities or special means of communication. Based on comic strips and comic book heroes such as Batman, Superman, and Tarzan.
- BT Fictitious characters
- Heroes
- RT Supernatural beings

**Superhighways**

- USE Express highways
- Superintendents, School
- USE School superintendents

**Supermarkets**

- USE Grocery stores

**Supernatural**

- NT Magical devices +
- Supernatural beings +
- Supernatural practices +
- RT Fantasy
- Metamorphosis
- Myths
- Religion

**Supernatural beings**

- UF Imaginary beings
- Mythical creatures
- BT Supernatural
- NT Angels
- Demons
- Dragons
- Fairies +
- Firebird (Mythical bird)
- Ghosts
- Ghouls
- Goddesses

**Supernatural beings (cont.)**

- Gods +
- Griffins
- Jinns
- Mermaids
- Monsters +
- Phoenix (Mythical bird)
- Unicorns
- Vampires
- Witches
- Wizards
- RT Extraterrestrial life
- Fictitious characters
- Superheroes

**Supernatural practices**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Supernatural
- NT Astrology
- Divination
- Evil eye
- Exorcism
- Levitation
- Miracles
- Prophecy
- Spiritualism +
- Witchcraft
- RT Cursing
- Magic
- Magical devices
- Shamans
- Superstitions

**Superstitions**

- UF Delusions
- Friday the 13th
- RT Cursing
- Manners & customs
- Supernatural practices

**Supertankers**

- USE Tankers

**Supply horses**

- USE Pack animals
- Packtrains

**Supply rooms**

- USE Stockrooms

**Supreme Court justices**

- [country or state]
- CN Subdivide geographically as appropriate to indicate national or state level.
- UF Chief justices
- Justices (U.S. Supreme Court)
- BT Judges

**Suqs**

- USE Bazaars

**Surf**

- USE Seas

**Surf fishing**

- [country or state]

- BT Fishing
- RT Beaches

**Surf riding**

- USE Surfing
- Surface mining



- Surface mining (cont.)  
 USE Strip mining
- Surfboard riding  
 USE Surfing
- Surfing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Surf riding  
 Surfboard riding  
 BT Aquatic sports
- Surgery**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of surgery in general and the activities of surgeons.  
 UF Amputation  
 BT Medicine  
 RT Anesthesia  
 Operating rooms
- Surplus commodities**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Commodities, Surplus  
 NT Surplus government property  
 RT Commerce
- Surplus government property**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Excess government property  
 Government property, Surplus  
 BT Surplus commodities
- Surplus stores, Military  
 USE Army-Navy stores
- Surprise**  
 BT Mental states
- Surrealism**  
 CN For the subject of surrealism in general, not for examples of surrealist art.  
 RT Art
- Surrenders**  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision --SURRENDERS used with the names of wars (Appendix C).  
 CN Subdivide by nationality of country surrendering and subdivide geographically by place of depiction.  
 UF Capitulations, Military  
 RT Military retreats  
 Victories  
 War
- Surveillance**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision --COVERT OPERATIONS used with the names of wars (Appendix C).  
 CN Used in a note under VIGILS.  
 HN Changed 8/1989 from non-postable term (Use VIGILS).  
 NT Electronic surveillance  
 Police surveillance  
 RT Eavesdropping  
 Law enforcement  
 Spying  
 Vigils
- Surveillance photographs
- Surveillance photographs (cont.)  
 USE Forensic photographs
- Survey drawings  
 USE Measured drawings
- Surveying**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Land surveying  
 RT Census  
 Civil engineering  
 Construction industry  
 Surveying equipment
- Surveying equipment**  
 UF Surveying instruments  
 BT Scientific equipment  
 RT Surveying
- Surveying instruments  
 USE Surveying equipment
- Suspended ceilings**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Drop ceilings  
 False ceilings  
 BT Ceilings
- Suspended railroads  
 USE Aerial tramways
- Suspension bridges**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For bridges where the roadway is suspended from two or more cables, usually passing over towers.  
 BT Bridges
- Suspicion**  
 UF Doubt  
 Mistrust  
 BT Mental states
- Sutlers**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Civilian provisioners to an army, or an army post, often with a shop on the post.  
 BT People associated with commercial activities  
 RT Business enterprises  
 Economic aspects of war  
 Military camps  
 Military exchanges
- Swallows**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Birds
- Swamis**  
 PN For Hindu ascetics or religious teachers.  
 BT People associated with religion  
 RT Religious education  
 Spiritual leaders  
 Teachers
- Swamps**  
 USE Wetlands
- Swan songs**  
 PN Farewell appearances or final acts or pronouncements.  
 UF Farewell appearances  
 Songs, Swan  
 BT Farewells
- Swans

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Swans (cont.)**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Swastika**

BT Symbols

RT Crosses

National socialism

**Swatting insects**

USE Pest control

**Swearing**

PN For profane language. Search under OATHS for judicial or official oaths.

CN Used in a note under OATHS.

UF Profanity

BT Manners &amp; customs

RT Anger

**Swearing in**

USE Oaths

**Sweat**

USE Perspiration

**Sweatbaths**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For ritual (social and religious) sweatbaths as practised by Indians of North America and Eskimos.

BT Therapeutic baths

RT Perspiration

Rites &amp; ceremonies

**Sweating system**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Employment of workers at substandard wages, hours, and working conditions.

CN Double index under the type of work or industry.

UF Sweatshops

Tenement work

BT Home labor

**Sweatshops**

USE Sweating system

**Sweeping & dusting**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under BROOMS &amp; BRUSHES.

UF Dusting

BT Cleaning

NT Chimney sweeping

RT Brooms &amp; brushes

Raking (Sweeping)

Vacuum cleaners

**Sweet clover**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

**Sweet peppers**

USE Peppers

**Sweeteners, Natural**

USE Sugar

**Sweetmeats**

USE Confections

**Sweets**

USE Confections

**Swimmers**

--[country or state]--[city]

**Swimmers (cont.)**

PN For swimmers not engaged in swimming. Use SWIMMING for activities.

BT People

RT Athletes

Swimming

**Swimming**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under SWIMMERS.

NT Children swimming

Wading

RT Aquatic sports

Bathhouses

Bathing suits

Beaches

Children playing in water

Diving

Landing floats

Skin diving

Swimmers

Swimming pools

**Swimming floats**

USE Landing floats

**Swimming pools**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Pools

BT Sports &amp; recreation facilities

RT Swimming

Water slides

**Swimsuits**

USE Bathing suits

**Swine**

--[country or state]

UF Hogs

Pigs

BT Animals

NT Boars

RT Hog calling

Pork

**Swing bridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under DRAWBRIDGES.

UF Movable bridges

Pivot bridges

Turn bridges

BT Bridges

**Swing chairs**

USE Gliders (Outdoor furniture)

**Swings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Seats suspended from above, on which one may ride back and forth in an arc for recreation; also for single suspended ropes and other kinds of swings used for recreation. Search under CHILDREN SWINGING for the activity.

CN Used in a note under CHILDREN SWINGING.

BT Equipment

RT Children swinging

Playgrounds

**Switchboard operators**

## Switchboard operators (cont.)

USE Telephone operators

## Switchboards

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Electric switchboards

BT Machinery

NT Telephone switchboards

RT Electricity

## Switching, Railroad

USE Railroad switching

## Swordfish

--[country or state]

BT Fish

## Swords

USE Daggers &amp; swords

## Symbols

PN Search also under terms for animals, objects, and other things which may be used as symbols, e.g., FISTS (for power) and HAWKS (for aggression).

CN Do not double index under SYMBOLS to indicate that one term is being used as a symbol of another term. Thus, PEACE and DOVES, not PEACE and DOVES and SYMBOLS.

NT Ball & chain  
Black sheep  
Bloody shirt  
Caduceus  
Ceremonial maces  
Cornucopias  
Crown of thorns  
Cupids  
Death's head  
Dogs of war  
Dollar signs  
Empty market basket  
Fig leaf  
Full dinner pail  
Grandpa's hat  
Hammer & sickle  
Liberty bell  
Liberty cap  
Liberty tree  
Olympic flame  
Peace signs  
Red carpet  
Red tape  
Scapegoats  
Ship of state  
Swastika  
Tree of knowledge  
Tree of life  
Unknown soldiers  
Victory sign  
Yin Yang (Symbol)

RT Emblems  
Fictitious characters  
Logos  
Mascots  
Signs  
Straw man

## Symbols (cont.)

Totem poles

Zodiac

## Symbols, Artists

USE Artists' devices

## Symbols, Artists'

USE Artists' devices

## Symphony halls

USE Concert halls

## Symposiums

USE Meetings

## Synagogues

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on buildings, as well as the associated grounds.

UF Temples, Jewish

BT Religious facilities

RT Churches

Tabernacles

## Synthesizer music

USE Electronic music

## Synthetic rubber industry

USE Artificial rubber industry

## Syrinx (Musical instrument)

USE Panpipes

## Tabernacles

BT Religious articles

RT Churches

Synagogues

## Table decorations

USE Table settings &amp; decorations

## Table settings &amp; decorations

UF Table decorations

RT Decorations

Tableware

## Table tennis

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Ping pong

BT Sports

NT Children playing table tennis

## Tableaux

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Representations of scenes by posing persons who remain silent and motionless in appropriate postures.

UF Living pictures

BT Theatrical productions

RT Pageants

## Tables

BT Furniture

NT Coffee tables

Dining tables

Dressing tables

RT Dining rooms

Eating &amp; drinking

## Tables, Coffee

USE Coffee tables

## Tables, Dining

USE Dining tables

## Tables, Dressing

USE Dressing tables

## Tablets

- Tablets (cont.)  
USE Plaques
- Tableware**  
UF China  
Dishes  
Silver services  
BT Equipment  
NT Bowls (Tableware)  
Drinking vessels +  
Samovars  
RT Cooking utensils  
Cutlery industry  
Eating & drinking  
Glassware  
Knives  
Pitchers  
Pottery  
Silverware  
Table settings & decorations
- Tabulation of ballots  
USE Vote counting
- Tabulation of votes  
USE Vote counting
- Tachyscopes  
USE Motion picture devices
- Tackles  
USE Hoisting machinery
- Tacks**  
UF Carpet tacks  
BT Hardware
- Tactics, Political  
USE Political strategies
- Tae kwon do  
USE Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
- Tailor shops**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
BT Stores & shops  
RT Tailoring  
Tailors
- Tailoring**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
CN Used in a note under TAILORS.  
UF Dressmaking  
RT Clothing industry  
Seamstresses  
Sewing  
Tailor shops  
Tailors
- Tailors**  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For tailors away from the context of their work. Search under TAILORING for activities.  
BT People  
RT Tailor shops  
Tailoring
- Taking cover  
USE Hiding
- Taking oath  
USE Oaths
- Talbotypes
- Talbotypes (cont.)  
USE Calotypes
- Tales**  
USE Literature
- Talismans**  
UF Charms  
Fetishes  
BT Magical devices  
RT Amulets  
Magic
- Talking**  
USE Conversation  
Discussion  
Filibustering  
Public speaking
- Talks**  
USE Public speaking
- Tall clocks**  
USE Longcase clocks
- Tall tales**  
UF Lying tales  
Tall talk  
BT Literature  
RT Storytelling
- Tall talk**  
USE Tall tales
- Talmudists**  
BT Scholars  
RT Religion
- Tambourines**  
BT Drums
- Tank cars**  
USE Railroad tank cars
- Tank landing ships**  
USE Landing craft
- Tankards**  
USE Drinking vessels
- Tanker aircraft**  
USE Airtankers
- Tanker ships**  
USE Tankers
- Tankers**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Oil tankers  
Supertankers  
Tanker ships  
Tank-vessels  
BT Cargo ships  
RT Petroleum industry  
Shipping
- Tanks (Military science)**  
--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Armored vehicles  
Military vehicles  
Tracklaying vehicles
- Tanks (Storage)**  
USE Storage tanks
- Tanks, Septic**  
USE Septic tanks
- Tank-vessels**  
USE Tankers
- Tanneries**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Tanneries (cont.)**

USE Leather industry

**Tanning**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search under LEATHER INDUSTRY for tanning activities on a large scale.

RT Hides &amp; skins

Leather industry

**Tap dancing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Dancing

**Tap rooms**

USE Barrooms

**Tapestries**

BT Textiles

RT Tapestry industry

**Tapestry industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES for images that focus on facilities.

BT Textile industry

RT Tapestries

**Tapirs**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Tapping**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Plant tapping

Tree tapping

NT Sugar maple tapping

RT Harvesting

Plants

**Taprooms**

USE Barrooms

**Target ranges**

USE Rifle ranges

**Targets (Sports)**

UF Bull's-eyes

BT Sporting goods

RT Archery

Rifle ranges

Shooting

**Tariffs**

--[country]

UF Customs duties

Duties

Export taxes

Import taxes

BT Taxes

RT Commerce

Customs inspections

Free trade &amp; protection

Government regulation

International relations

Reciprocity

**Tarot cards**

CN TGM II term.

UF Tarots

**Tarots**

USE Tarot cards

**Tarpon**

--[country or state]

BT Fish

**Tarring & feathering**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Feathering &amp; tarring

BT Punishment &amp; torture

RT Feathers

**Tarts (Pies)**

USE Pies

**Tatting**

USE Lace making

**Tattoo parlors**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Service industry facilities

RT Tattoos

**Tattoos**

BT Body-marking

RT Human body

Tattoo parlors

**Tattoos, Air**

USE Military air shows

**Taverns**

USE Bars

Taverns (Inns)

**Taverns (Inns)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Primarily 17th to early 19th century English and American places for eating, drinking, and public accommodations. Includes activities and structures.

HN Changed 1/1993 from HOTELS &amp; TAVERNS.

UF Inns

Public houses

Pubs

Taverns

BT Public accommodation facilities

RT Bars

Restaurants

**Tax exemptions**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Exemptions from taxation

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

RT Taxes

**Tax reform**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of specific legislation for tax reform. Search under TAXES for the subject of taxes in general and criticisms of the tax system.

BT Reform

RT Legislation

Taxes

**Tax stamps**

CN TGM II term.

UF Revenue stamps

Stamps, Tax

**Taxes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

**Taxes (cont.)**

- NT Gasoline taxes
- Income taxes
- Inheritance & transfer taxes
- Poll taxes
- Tariffs
- Tolls
- RT Government spending policy
- Social security
- Tax exemptions
- Tax reform

**Taxi drivers**

- USE Taxicab drivers

**Taxicab drivers**

- UF Cab drivers
- Taxi drivers
- BT People associated with transportation
- RT Taxicabs

**Taxicabs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cabs
- BT Vehicles
- RT Taxicab drivers
- Wheeled chairs

**Taxidermy**

- RT Dead animals
- Hides & skins
- Hunting trophies

**Tea**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes the activity of tea drinking.
- CN Double index under EATING & DRINKING for the activity of tea drinking.
- BT Beverages
- RT Children's tea parties
- Samovars
- Tea ceremonies
- Tea industry
- Tea parties
- Tea plantations
- Teapots

**Tea ceremonies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Rites & ceremonies
- RT Tea

**Tea industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Beverage industry
- RT Tea
- Tea plantations

**Tea parties**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Parties
- NT Children's tea parties
- RT Tea

**Tea plantations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.

**Tea plantations (cont.)**

- CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.

**BT Plantations**

- RT Tea
- Tea industry

**Tea rooms**

- USE Restaurants

**Teacher training colleges**

- USE Teachers' colleges

**Teachers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For teachers at all levels.
- UF Faculty
- Instructors
- Professors
- BT People associated with education & communication
- RT Classrooms
- Education
- Governesses
- Scholars
- School principals
- Students
- Swamis
- Teachers' strikes
- Teaching methods

**Teachers' colleges**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Normal schools
- Teacher training colleges
- BT Universities & colleges

**Teachers' strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Strikes
- RT Teachers

**Teaching methods**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Pedagogy
- RT Education
- Imitation
- Teachers

**Teach-ins**

- USE Meetings

**Teahouses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Small garden houses used for the Japanese tea ceremony.
- BT Garden structures

**Team rowing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Crew rowing
- Crewing
- Sculling, Team
- BT Rowing
- RT Rowing races

**Teams, Sports**

- USE Athletes
- Sports

**Teapots**

- BT Containers

**Teapots (cont.)**

- RT Coffeepots
- Samovars
- Tea

**Tear gas**

- BT Chemicals
- RT Arms & armament
- Gas warfare

**Tear sheets**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Tearsheets

**Tearsheets**

- USE Tear sheets

**Technical drawings**

- USE Diagrams
- Mechanical drawings
- Scientific illustrations

**Technocracy**

- [country]
- PN Management of society by technical people.
- BT Economic & political systems

**Teddies**

- USE Teddy bears

**Teddy bears**

- UF Teddies
- BT Toys

**Teenage pregnancy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Adolescent pregnancy
- Pregnant schoolgirls
- BT Pregnancy
- RT Children

**Teenagers**

- USE Children

**Teepees**

- USE Tipis

**Teeter-totters**

- USE Seesaws

**Teeth**

- NT Tusks
- RT Dental hygiene
- Human body
- Toothaches

**Telecommunication cables**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cables, Telecommunication
- Communication cables
- BT Communication devices
- NT Submarine cables
- RT Telecommunication lines

**Telecommunication lines**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communication devices
- NT Telegraph lines
- Telephone lines
- RT Telecommunication cables
- Utility poles

**Telecommunications industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus

**Telecommunications industry (cont.)**

on facilities.

- BT Industry
- NT Telegraph industry
- Telephone industry

**Telegrams**

- RT Correspondence
- Telegraph

**Telegraph**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Postal telegraph
- BT Communication devices
- RT Electricity
- Submarine cables
- Telegrams
- Telegraph offices
- Teletypewriters
- Ticker tape

**Telegraph industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Telecommunications industry
- RT Telegraph offices

**Telegraph lines**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Telecommunication lines

**Telegraph offices**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communication facilities
- RT Offices
- Telegraph
- Telegraph industry

**Telegraph poles**

- USE Utility poles

**Telegraph & telephone poles**

- USE Utility poles

**Telepathy**

- PN Includes both real and theatrical telepathy.
- UF Mind reading
- Mindreading
- RT Magic

**Telephone apparatus industry**

- USE Telephone supplies industry

**Telephone booths**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communication facilities
- RT Telephones

**Telephone companies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Business enterprises
- RT Telephone industry
- Telephone operators
- Telephones

**Telephone directories**

- UF Phone books
- BT Books
- RT Telephones

**Telephone equipment industry**

- USE Telephone supplies industry

**Telephone industry**



**Telephone industry (cont.)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Telecommunications industry
- RT Telephone companies
- Telephone operators

**Telephone lines**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Telecommunication lines
- RT Telephones

**Telephone operators**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Switchboard operators
- BT People associated with education & communication
- RT Telephone companies
- Telephone industry
- Telephone switchboards
- Telephones

**Telephone poles**

- USE Utility poles

**Telephone supplies industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Telephone apparatus industry
- Telephone equipment industry
- BT Industry
- RT Telephones

**Telephone switchboards**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Switchboards
- RT Telephone operators
- Telephones

**Telephones**

- UF Phones
- BT Communication devices
- Furnishings
- RT Children using telephones
- Electricity
- Hotlines (Communication)
- Radiophones
- Submarine cables
- Telephone booths
- Telephone companies
- Telephone directories
- Telephone lines
- Telephone operators
- Telephone supplies industry
- Telephone switchboards

**Telephones, Wireless**

- USE Radiophones

**Telescopes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Spyglasses
- BT Optical devices
- Scientific equipment
- NT Alidades
- RT Astronomical observatories

**Teletypewriters**

- BT Typewriters
- RT Telegraph

**Television broadcasting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Broadcasting
- RT Action & adventure dramas
- Comedies
- Game shows
- Historical dramas
- Horror dramas
- Melodramas
- Public affairs television programs
- Romances
- Sociological dramas
- Televisions
- Westerns

**Television industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Manufacture and trade of televisions.
- Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Actors
- Actresses
- Televisions

**Television program stills**

- USE Television stills

**Television programs, Public service**

- USE Public affairs television programs

**Television stills**

- CN TGM II terms.
- UF Stills
- Television program stills
- TV stills

**Televisions**

- BT Communication devices
- Furnishings
- RT Television broadcasting
- Television industry

**Telling of stories**

- USE Storytelling

**Temper tantrums**

- RT Crying

**Tempera paintings**

- CN TGM II term.

**Temperance**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the question of moderation of or abstinence from the use of intoxicating drink, as well as for the temperance movement.
- UF Abstinence
- Intemperance
- BT Ethics
- RT Alcoholism
- Intoxication
- Prohibition

**Temperature**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Natural phenomena



**Temperature (cont.)**

RT Cold  
Heat  
HVAC systems  
Thermometers

**Temples**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Religious facilities

NT Buddhist temples  
Confucian temples  
Greek temples  
Hindu temples  
Roman temples

RT Churches  
Pagodas  
Torii

**Temples, Jewish**

USE Synagogues

**Temples, Mormon**

USE Mormon churches

**Temporary buildings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For buildings erected and then dismantled after a stated period of occupancy, or structures erected for a clearly temporary purpose or event.

BT Buildings

RT Emergency housing  
Landscape pavilions  
Tents

**Tenancy**

USE Landlord & tenant

**Tenant & landlord**

USE Landlord & tenant

**Tenement houses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Apartment houses

RT Labor housing  
Poor persons  
Slums

**Tenement work**

USE Sweating system

**Tennis**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

NT Children playing tennis

RT Tennis courts  
Tennis players

**Tennis courts**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Courts, Tennis

BT Sports & recreation facilities

RT Tennis

**Tennis players**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For tennis players not engaged in the activity of the game. Search under TENNIS for activities.

BT People associated with entertainment & sports

RT Athletes  
Tennis

**Tension**

USE Stress

**Tent structures**

USE Landscape pavilions

**Tents**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For tents used by soldiers, campers, nomads, etc.

BT Shelters

NT Show tents

RT Camping

Canopies

Dwellings

Landscape pavilions

Military camps

Portable buildings

Portable darkrooms

Temporary buildings

Tipis

**Tenure of land**

USE Land tenure

**Tenure of office**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Terms of office

NT Presidential terms of office

RT Politics & government

**Tepees**

USE Tipis

**Tercentennials**

USE Centennial celebrations

**Terminals (Stations)**

USE Marine terminals

Railroad stations

**Terminations of employment**

USE Dismissal of employees

Resignations

**Terminations of pregnancy**

USE Abortions

**Termites**

--[country or state]

UF White ants

BT Insects

**Terms of office**

USE Tenure of office

**Terraces**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For flat roofs or open platforms and relatively level paved or planted areas adjoining buildings.

BT Site elements

RT Patios

Roofs

**Terraces (Land use)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For level spaces supported in one or more places by a wall or bank and the practice of shaping the earth into this form.

BT Land use

**Terrapins**

USE Turtles

**Territorial waters**

--[country or state]

**Territorial waters (cont.)**

- CN Subdivide geographically by the country claiming jurisdiction.
- UF Three-mile limit
- BT Bodies of water
- RT Freedom of the seas
- International relations

**Territory, Annexation of**

- USE Annexations

**Terror**

- USE Fear

**Terrorism**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- CN Subdivide by nationality of those committing terrorist acts, when operating outside their own country.
- UF Political violence
- Violence, Political
- BT Crimes
- RT Activists
- Bombings
- Genocide
- Revolutions
- Sabotage
- Violence

**Test flights**

- USE Flight testing

**Test proofs**

- USE Trial proofs

**Testing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For the testing of things. Search under EXAMINATIONS for the testing of persons.
- CN Used in a note under EXAMINATIONS.
- UF Tests
- NT Flight testing
- Ordnance testing +
- Ship trials
- RT Food adulteration & inspection
- Product inspection
- Science
- Standardization

**Testing, Weapons**

- USE Ordnance testing

**Tests**

- USE Examinations
- Experiments
- Testing

**Tethering posts**

- USE Hitching posts

**Textile art**

- BT Art
- RT Textiles

**Textile design drawings**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Fabric design drawings

**Textile industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For unspecified textiles or more than one kind. Search under NTs for the manufacture of specific textiles. Includes activities and structures.

**Textile industry (cont.)**

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Doffing
- BT Industry
- NT Cotton industry
- Linen industry
- Silk industry
- Tapestry industry
- Thread industry
- Wool industry
- RT Clothing industry
- Dyeing
- Fabric shops
- Fibers
- Spinning machinery
- Textile industry unions
- Textile machinery
- Textile mill workers
- Textile printing
- Textiles
- Weaving

**Textile industry strikes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Strikes
- RT Clothing industry strikes
- Textile industry unions

**Textile industry unions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Labor unions
- RT Clothing industry unions
- Textile industry
- Textile industry strikes

**Textile labels**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Cloth labels
- Linen labels

**Textile machinery**

- BT Machinery
- RT Looms
- Textile industry

**Textile mill workers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT People associated with manual labor
- RT Textile industry

**Textile printing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Printing
- RT Textile industry

**Textiles**

- UF Cloth
- Fabrics
- NT Batiks
- Blankets
- Calico
- Drapery
- Nylon
- Tapestries
- Yarn
- RT Fibers
- Flax

**Textiles (cont.)**

Floor coverings  
 Quilts  
 Textile art  
 Textile industry  
 Upholstery  
 Weaving

**Thankfulness**

USE Gratitude

**Thatched roofs**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from THATCHED BUILDINGS.

BT Roofs

RT Huts

**Theater audiences**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Theatergoers

BT Audiences

RT Theatrical productions

**Theater costumes**

USE Costumes

**Theater posters**

USE Theatrical posters

**Theater programs**

CN TGM II term.

**Theatergoers**

USE Theater audiences

**Theaters**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images that focus on facilities. Search under THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS for activities.

CN Used in a note under THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS.

BT Cultural facilities

NT Motion picture theaters +  
 Open-air theaters +

RT Auditoriums

Music halls

Opera houses

Stages (Platforms)

Theatrical producers & directors

Theatrical productions

**Theatrical lighting**

USE Stage lighting

**Theatrical posters**

CN TGM II term.

UF Burlesque posters

Magic posters

Minstrel posters

Musical play posters

Opera posters

Theater posters

Vaudeville posters

**Theatrical producers & directors**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Directors, Theatrical

Producers, Theatrical

BT People associated with entertainment &  
 sports

RT Theaters

**Theatrical producers & directors (cont.)**

Theatrical productions

**Theatrical productions**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For theater activities, including plays, monologues, etc. Search under THEATERS for images that focus on buildings. Search also under the subdivision

--PERFORMANCES & PORTRAYALS used with the names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivisions

--PORTRAYALS and --PERFORMANCES used with names of persons (Appendix B).

CN Used in a note under COSTUMES and THEATERS.

UF Dramas

Performances, Theatrical

Plays

Productions, Theatrical

Reenactments

Shows

Skits

Specialty acts

BT Entertainment

NT Burlesque shows

Historical reenactments +

Musical revues & comedies +

Open-air theatrical productions

Operas & operettas

Pageants +

Puppet shows

Tableaux

Vaudeville shows

RT Action & adventure dramas

Actors

Actresses

Auditions

Comedies

Drama clubs

Historical dramas

Horror dramas

Impersonation

Melodramas

Music

Pantomimes

Romances

Sociological dramas

Stage lighting

Stage props

Theater audiences

Theaters

Theatrical producers & directors

Westerns

**Thefts**

USE Robberies

**Then & now comparisons**

CN TGM II term.

UF Before & after views

Comparisons, Then & now

Now & then comparisons

**Theocracy**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Theocracy (cont.)**

- PN For the subject of theocracy in general.
- BT Economic & political systems
- RT Church & state  
Religion

**Theological seminaries**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Divinity schools  
Seminaries, Theological
- BT Universities & colleges
- RT Clergy  
Religious education

**Therapeutic baths**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and sites identified as "therapeutic."
- BT Health & hygiene facilities
- NT Mud baths  
Sweatbaths
- RT Bathing  
Health care  
Health resorts  
Physical therapy  
Springs

**Therapeutics**

- USE Therapy

**Therapy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Therapeutics
- NT Physical therapy  
Psychotherapy +  
Shock therapy  
Speech therapy
- RT Healing  
Health care

**Therapy, Group**

- USE Group psychotherapy

**Therapy, Shock**

- USE Shock therapy

**Thermal copies**

- CN TGM II term.

**Thermal springs**

- USE Springs

**Thermal waters**

- USE Geysers

**Thermometers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Scientific equipment
- RT Heat  
Temperature

**Thermonuclear weapons**

- USE Nuclear weapons

**Thinking**

- UF Pondering
- BT Mental states
- RT Fantasy  
Reminiscing

**Third parties**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN A major political party operating over a limited period of time in addition to two other

**Third parties (cont.)**

major parties in a nation or state normally characterized by a two-party system.

- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- BT Political parties

**Third terms, Presidential**

- USE Presidential terms of office

**Thistles**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Weeds

**Thoroughfares**

- USE Roads  
Streets

**Thread**

- UF Spools of thread
- RT Fibers  
Thread industry

**Thread industry**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

- BT Textile industry

- RT Thread

**Threats**

- PN Expression of intention to inflict injury or damage.
- RT Crimes  
Danger  
Warnings

**Three chalk drawings**

- USE A trois crayons drawings

**Three monkeys (Motif)**

- RT Good & evil  
Monkeys

**Three wheel automobiles**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- UF Three wheeled automobiles  
Three-wheelers

- BT Automobiles

**Three wheeled automobiles**

- USE Three wheel automobiles

**Three-color carbro prints**

- USE Tricolor carbro prints

**Three-dimensional photographs**

- USE Holograms  
Lenticular photographs  
Stereographs

**Three-legged racing**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF 3-legged racing

- BT Racing

- RT Games  
Running races

**Three-mile limit**

- USE Territorial waters

**Three-wheelers**

- USE Three wheel automobiles

**Threshers**



**Threshers (cont.)**

USE Threshing machines

**Threshing**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Harvesting

RT Grains

Threshing machines

Winnowing

**Threshing machines**

UF Threshers

BT Harvesting machinery

RT Threshing

**Thrift shops**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Charitable organizations  
Secondhand sales**Throne rooms**

USE Reception rooms

**Thrones**

BT Chairs

RT Rulers

**Throwing sticks**

BT Arms &amp; armament

NT Boomerangs

RT Spears

**Throwing stones**

USE Stoning

**Thunderbolts**

USE Lightning

**Ticker tape**PN For ticker tape as used for printing stock  
quotations or news. Includes ticker tape  
machines.

UF Tickers

RT Stock exchanges

Telegraph

Ticker tape parades

**Ticker tape parades**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Parades &amp; processions

RT Ticker tape

**Tickers**

USE Ticker tape

**Ticket of leave**

USE Parole

**Ticket offices**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

UF Offices, Ticket

Ticket windows

Windows, Ticket

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Tickets

**Ticket windows**

USE Ticket offices

**Ticketing**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Citations, Traffic

Parking tickets

Violations, Traffic

**Ticketing (cont.)**

RT Tickets

Traffic police

Traffic regulations

**Tickets**

CN TGM II term.

RT Ticket offices

Ticketing

**Tickets, Lottery**

USE Lottery tickets

**Tidal flats**

USE Wetlands

**Tidal waves**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting  
damage.

UF Tsunamis

BT Natural phenomena

RT Disasters

Earthquakes

Seas

Volcanic eruptions

**Tide pools**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Pools left by ebbing tides.

UF Tidepools

BT Bodies of water

Natural phenomena

RT Aquatic animals

Seas

Waterfronts

**Tidepools**

USE Tide pools

**Tie industry**

USE Neckwear industry

**Ties (Neckwear)**

USE Neckties

**Tigers**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

**Tightrope performers**

USE Aerialists

**Tile industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Clay industries

RT Tiles

**Tiles**

UF Tilework

NT Roofing tiles

RT Building materials

Mosaics

Pottery

Tile industry

**Tilework**

USE Tiles

**Tilling**

USE Farming

**Timber**

- Timber (cont.)**  
 USE Logs  
**Timber industry**  
 USE Lumber industry  
**Timber wolves**  
 USE Wolves  
**Time**  
 NT Daylight savings  
 Leap years  
 Months  
 Seasons +  
 RT Clocks & watches  
 Time travel  
**Time tables**  
 USE Timetables  
**Time travel**  
 BT Travel  
 RT Time  
**Timetables**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Time tables  
**Time-lapse photographs**  
 USE Motion study photographs  
**Tin cups**  
 BT Containers  
 RT Beggars  
 Drinking vessels  
**Tin mining**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and sites.  
 BT Mining  
**Tinsmithing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Metalworking  
**Tintypes**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF Collodion positive photographs  
 Ferrotypes  
 Iron photographs  
 Melainotypes  
**Tipis**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN American Indian conical tents, usually  
 consisting of skins and used especially by the  
 Plains people.  
 UF Teepees  
 Tepees  
 BT Dwellings  
 RT Hides & skins  
 Tents  
**Tiptoeing**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Walking  
**Tire industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.  
 BT Industry  
 RT Rubber industry  
 Tires  
**Tire industry (cont.)**  
 Transportation industry  
**Tiredness**  
 USE Fatigue  
**Tires**  
 NT Flat tires  
 RT Tire industry  
 Vehicles  
**Tissue stereographs**  
 CN TGM II term.  
 UF French tissues  
**Title pages**  
 CN TGM II term.  
**Titmice**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Birds  
**Toads**  
 --[country or state]  
 BT Amphibians  
**Toad's-eye views**  
 USE Worm's-eye views  
**Toasters**  
 BT Appliances  
 RT Cookery  
**Toasting**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Manners & customs  
 RT Eating & drinking  
 Public speaking  
**Tobacco**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Plants  
 RT Tobacco habit  
 Tobacco industry  
 Tobacco plantations  
 Tobacco products  
**Tobacco addiction**  
 USE Tobacco habit  
**Tobacco cards**  
 USE Cigarette cards  
**Tobacco habit**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Addiction to tobacco  
 Habit, Tobacco  
 Tobacco addiction  
 RT Drug abuse  
 Smoking  
 Tobacco  
 Tobacco products  
**Tobacco industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.  
 BT Industry  
 NT Cigar industry  
 Cigarette industry  
 RT Tobacco  
 Tobacco industry unions  
 Tobacco plantations  
 Tobacco products

- Tobacco industry strikes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Strikes  
 RT Tobacco industry unions
- Tobacco industry unions**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Labor unions  
 RT Tobacco industry  
 Tobacco industry strikes
- Tobacco package labels**  
 UF Tobacco tin tags
- Tobacco pipe industry**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
 BT Industry  
 RT Tobacco pipes
- Tobacco pipes**  
 BT Pipes  
 NT Calumets  
 RT Smoking  
 Tobacco pipe industry
- Tobacco plantations**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN As appropriate, double index under HARVESTING.  
 BT Plantations  
 RT Tobacco  
 Tobacco industry
- Tobacco products**  
 NT Cigarettes  
 Cigars  
 Smokeless tobacco  
 RT Tobacco  
 Tobacco habit  
 Tobacco industry  
 Tobacco shops
- Tobacco shops**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Smoke shops  
 Tobacconists' shops  
 BT Stores & shops  
 RT Tobacco products
- Tobacco smoking**  
 USE Smoking
- Tobacco tin tags**  
 USE Tobacco package labels
- Tobacconists' shops**  
 USE Tobacco shops
- Toboggans**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes the activity of tobogganing.  
 HN Changed 7/1989 from non-postable term (Use SLEDS & SLEIGHS).  
 BT Sleds & sleighs
- Toilet articles**  
 USE Cosmetics & soap  
 Dressing & grooming equipment
- Toilet (Grooming)**  
 USE Grooming
- Toiletries**  
 USE Cosmetics & soap  
 Dressing & grooming equipment
- Toilets**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the fixtures.  
 BT Plumbing fixtures  
 RT Bathrooms  
 Privies  
 Public comfort stations
- Toll bridges**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Bridges  
 RT Tolls
- Toll roads**  
 --[country or state]  
 UF Tollways  
 Turnpike roads  
 BT Roads  
 RT Tolls
- Tolls**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Taxes  
 RT Toll bridges  
 Toll roads
- Tollways**  
 USE Toll roads
- Tomahawks**  
 BT Axes
- Tomatoes**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Fruit  
 RT Vegetables
- Tomb**  
 CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).
- Tombs & sepulchral monuments**  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For constructions over or around burial sites. Search under GRAVES for excavations in the earth. Search also under the subdivision --TOMB used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
 CN Used in a note under GRAVES.  
 UF Burial vaults  
 Gravestones  
 Mausoleums  
 Sepulchral monuments  
 Tombstones  
 Vaults (Sepulchral)  
 BT Funerary facilities  
 NT Pyramids  
 RT Catacombs  
 Cemeteries  
 Death  
 Graves  
 Monument builders  
 Monuments & memorials  
 Sarcophagi  
 Scaffold burial

**Tombs & sepulchral monuments (cont.)**

Urns

**Tombstones**

USE Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

**Tongues**

RT Human body

**Tool & die industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL

FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF Die industry

BT Industry

RT Equipment

Machinery industry

**Tools**

USE Equipment

**Toothaches**

BT Pain

RT Teeth

**Topiary work**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Gardens

Pruning

Shrubs

Trees

**Topographic maps**

CN TGM II term.

**Topographic views**

USE Cityscapes

Landscapes

**Toppings out**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Rites &amp; ceremonies

RT Building construction

Building dedications

**Torches**

RT Light fixtures

Olympic flame

**Toreadors**

USE Bullfighters

**Toreros**

USE Bullfighters

**Torii**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Gateway, or gateways, of light, skeletonlike construction, built at the approach to a Shinto temple.

BT Gates

RT Temples

**Tornadoes**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

BT Storms

RT Cyclones

Hurricanes

Waterspouts

**Torpedo boats**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF PT boats

**Torpedo boats (cont.)**

BT Warships

RT Mine warfare

Submarine warfare

Torpedoes

**Torpedoes**

BT Arms &amp; armament

Explosives

RT Naval warfare

Torpedo boats

**Tortillas**

BT Bread

**Tortoises**

USE Turtles

**Torture**

USE Punishment &amp; torture

**Torture devices**

USE Punishment devices

**Totalitarianism**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Economic &amp; political systems

RT Communism

Dictators

Fascism

National socialism

**Totem poles**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Wood carvings

RT Columns

Symbols

**Toucans**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

**Touring**

USE Tourists

**Touring, Celebrity**

USE Celebrity touring

**Touring, Whistle-stop**

USE Whistle-stop campaigning

**Tourism**

USE Tourist trade

**Tourist camps & hostels**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Hostels

BT Public accommodation facilities

RT Camping

Lodging houses

Motels

Resorts

Tourist trade

**Tourist courts**

USE Hotels

Motels

**Tourist trade**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of tourism in general. Search under TOURISTS for images that focus on persons.

UF Excursions

Foreigners

Tourism

BT Commerce

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Tourist trade (cont.)**

- RT Leisure
- Souvenir shops
- Tourist camps & hostels
- Tourists
- Travel
- Visitors' centers

**Tourist trade posters**

- USE Travel posters

**Tourists**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For persons on organized tours. Search under SIGHTSEERS for persons who go about seeing sights of interest on their own.
- CN Used in a note under PASSENGERS, SIGHTSEERS, and TOURIST TRADE.
- UF Sightseeing
- Touring
- BT People
- RT Passengers
- Sightseers
- Tourist trade
- Travel

**Tournaments**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For knightly sports in which mounted armored combatants engage one another to exhibit their skill and courage. Search under appropriate NTs to SPORTS for modern tournaments.
- BT Contests
- Sports
- NT Jousting
- RT Knights

**Tow trucks**

- USE Wreckers (Vehicles)

**Towboats**

- USE Tugboats

**Towers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Buildings distinguished by form
- NT Bell towers
- Clock towers
- Observation towers
- Watch towers +
- RT Architectural elements
- Martello towers
- Minarets
- Pagodas
- Spires
- Steeples
- Water towers

**Towing**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Transportation
- Tugboats
- Vehicles
- Wreckers (Vehicles)

**Town beautification**

- USE Urban beautification

**Town criers**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Town criers (cont.)**

- BT People associated with education & communication
- RT City & town life
- Communication
- Watchmen

**Town halls**

- USE City & town halls

**Town houses (Attached houses)**

- USE Row houses

**Town life**

- USE City & town life

**Town meetings**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Meetings
- Politics & government
- RT City & town life

**Town officials**

- USE Municipal officials

**Town squares**

- USE Plazas

**Townhouses (Attached houses)**

- USE Row houses

**Townscapes**

- USE Cityscapes

**Towpaths**

- USE Trails & paths

**Towtrucks**

- USE Wreckers (Vehicles)

**Toxic substances**

- USE Poisons

**Toy industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Industry
- RT Game industry
- Toys

**Toys**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Paper toys
- Playthings
- NT Blocks (Toys)
- Dolls
- Hobby horses
- Jack-in-the-boxes
- Mechanical toys
- Puppets
- Teddy bears
- Yo-yos
- RT Balloons
- Children playing
- Kites
- Model airplanes
- Model cars
- Model railroads
- Model ships
- Rattles
- Toy industry

**Tracings**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Tracings (cont.)**

CN TGM II term.

**Track athletics**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Various competitive athletic events (as running, jumping, and weight throwing) performed on a running track and on the adjacent field.

BT Sports

NT Discus throwing

Running races +

Shot putting

Vaulting

RT Relay racing

Walking races

**Tracked landing vehicles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Amphibian tractors

Landing vehicles, Tracked

LVTs (Amphibian tractors)

Tractors, Amphibian

BT Amphibious vehicles

Military vehicles

**Tracklaying vehicles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN For vehicles which use the endless belt principle for traction.

UF Caterpillar-type machinery

BT Vehicles

NT Tanks (Military science)

RT Bulldozers

Tractors

**Tracks, Animal**

USE Animal tracks

**Tractors**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vehicles

RT Agricultural machinery &amp; implements

Bulldozers

Jeep automobiles

Machinery

Tracklaying vehicles

**Tractors, Amphibian**

USE Tracked landing vehicles

**Trade**

USE Commerce

**Trade cards**

CN TGM II term.

UF Tradecards

**Trade catalogs**

CN TGM II term.

HN Changed 3/1989 from non-postable term (Use COMMERCIAL CATALOGS).

**Trade fairs**

USE Exhibitions

**Trade of prisoners**

USE Prisoner exchanges

**Trade schools**

USE Vocational education

**Trade unions**

USE Labor unions

**Tradecards****Tradecards (cont.)**

USE Advertising cards

Business cards

Trade cards

**Trademarks**

CN TGM II term.

**Trades**

USE Occupations

**Trading cards**

USE Advertising cards

Collecting cards

**Trading posts**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Used in a note under FUR TRADE.

BT Stores &amp; shops

RT Frontier &amp; pioneer life

Fur trade

**Traditional music**

USE Folk music

**Traditions**

USE Manners &amp; customs

**Traffic accidents**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Reckless driving

Road accidents

BT Accidents

RT Automobiles

City &amp; town life

Flat tires

Street railroad accidents

Wreckers (Vehicles)

**Traffic congestion**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Congestion, Traffic

Traffic jams

RT City &amp; town life

Streets

Vehicles

**Traffic jams**

USE Traffic congestion

**Traffic laws**

USE Traffic regulations

**Traffic police**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Police

RT Ticketing

**Traffic regulations**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Street traffic regulations

Traffic laws

BT Laws

RT Drunk driving

Ticketing

Traffic signs &amp; signals

**Traffic signs & signals**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Road signs

Street signs

BT Signs

Site elements

RT Signal lights

Traffic regulations

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- 
- Trailers
    - USE Mobile homes
  - Trails & paths**
    - [country or state]--[city]
  - UF Bridle paths
  - Foot trails
  - Footpaths
  - Garden walks
  - Paths
  - Towpaths
  - BT Walkways
  - RT Portages
  - Roads
  - Walking
  - Train sheds
    - USE Railroad stations
  - Trained animals**
    - [country or state]
  - UF Animal acts
  - BT Animals
  - RT Animal training
  - Circuses & shows
  - Training of animals
    - USE Animal training
  - Training, Military
    - USE Military training
  - Training, Vocational
    - USE Vocational education
  - Trains
    - USE Railroads
  - Tramping
    - USE Hiking
  - Tramps**
    - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
  - UF Hoboes
  - Vagrants
  - BT Homeless persons
  - RT Beggars
  - Freighthopping
  - Tramways
    - USE Aerial tramways
    - Street railroads
  - Transcontinental journeys**
    - UF Cross-country journeys
    - BT Travel
    - RT Voyages around the world
    - Westward movement
  - Transfer sheets**
    - CN TGM II term.
    - UF Iron-on transfers
  - Transfer taxes
    - USE Inheritance & transfer taxes
  - Transformation pictures
    - USE Metamorphic pictures
  - Transformations
    - USE Metamorphosis
  - Transient laborers
    - USE Migrant laborers
  - Transistors**
    - BT Equipment
    - RT Radios
  - Transit systems
  - Transit systems (cont.)
    - USE Mass transit
  - Transmission lines
    - USE Electric lines
  - Transmitted images**
    - CN TGM II term.
    - UF Digital images
    - Electronic images
    - Facsimile transmission images
  - Transmutation of metals
    - USE Alchemy
  - Transmutations
    - USE Metamorphosis
  - Transparencies**
    - CN TGM II term.
    - UF Phototransparencies
  - Transport planes**
    - [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
  - UF Cargo planes
  - Freight planes
  - Mail planes
  - BT Airplanes
  - RT Shipping
  - Transportation**
    - [country or state]--[city]
  - PN Search also under the subdivision
    - TRANSPORTATION used with names of indigenous peoples (Appendix A) and with names of wars (Appendix C).
  - NT Automobile driving +
    - Mass transit
    - Railroads +
  - RT Busing (School integration)
  - Caravans
  - Fords (Stream crossings)
  - Packtrains
  - Pneumatic tubes
  - Portages
  - Riding
  - Shipping
  - Stilts
  - Towing
  - Transportation facilities
  - Transportation industry
  - Travel
  - Vehicles
  - Transportation facilities**
    - [country or state]--[city]
  - CN Used in a note under AIRLINE INDUSTRY.
  - BT Facilities
  - NT Airports
  - Automobile service stations
  - Boathouses
  - Bridges +
  - Bus terminals
  - Carriage houses
  - Garages +
  - Hangars
  - Lighthouses
  - Loading docks
  - Marine terminals
-

**Transportation facilities (cont.)**

Parking lots  
Piers & wharves  
Railroad facilities +  
Rest stops  
Roads +  
Runways (Aeronautics)  
Streets +  
Tunnels

RT Concourses  
Transportation  
Wagon sheds

**Transportation industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Manufacture and trade of vehicles.  
Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
on facilities.

BT Industry

NT Airplane industry  
Armored vehicle industry  
Automobile industry  
Boat & ship industry  
Railroad car industry  
Railroad locomotive industry  
Truck industry

RT Tire industry  
Transportation

**Transportation posters**

USE Travel posters

**Transporter bridges**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Bridges designed to span navigable  
waterways between low shores and made of a  
high framework from which is suspended a  
car for carrying traffic back and forth.

UF Aerial passenger lift bridges

BT Bridges

**Transvestism**

USE Cross dressing

**Trapeze artists**

USE Aerialists

**Trapping**

USE Fur trade

Hunting

**Traps, Animal**

USE Animal traps

**Trash**

USE Refuse

**Trauma, Physical**

USE Wounds & injuries

**Travel**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of travel in general. Search  
also under the subdivision --JOURNEYS used  
with names of persons (Appendix B).

UF Journeys

Trips

NT Air travel  
Celebrity touring  
Freighthopping

**Travel (cont.)**

Hitchhiking  
Ocean travel  
Safaris  
Space flight +  
Time travel  
Transcontinental journeys  
Voyages around the world  
Whistle-stop campaigning

RT Discovery & exploration

Guides & scouts  
Honeymoons  
Passengers  
Rest stops  
School excursions  
Sightseers  
Stewards  
Tourist trade  
Tourists  
Transportation  
Visiting  
Visitors' centers  
Visits of state

**Travel posters**

CN TGM II term.

UF Tourist trade posters  
Transportation posters

**Travel sketches**

CN TGM II term.

**Traveling salesmanship**

USE Canvassing

**Travois**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vehicles

RT Sleds & sleighs

**Treadmills**

BT Machinery

RT Physical fitness

**Treason**

--[country]

BT Crimes

RT Ethics

Sedition

**Treasure-trove**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Gold or silver in the form of money, plate,  
or bullion which is found hidden and whose  
ownership is not known.

UF Hidden property

Loot

RT Caches

Gold

Money

Silver

**Treasuries**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Government facilities

RT Money

**Treaties**

PN Search also under the subdivision  
--TREATIES used with names of wars  
(Appendix C).



**Treaties (cont.)**

- UF Agreements
- Alliances
- Conventions
- International agreements
- Pacts
- BT Law & legal affairs
- NT Peace treaties
- RT International relations
- Treaty violations
- War allies

**Treaty violations**

- [country or state]
- BT Law & legal affairs
- RT Treaties

**Tree houses**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Houses
- RT Shelters
- Trees

**Tree limbs**

- UF Branches
- Limbs
- RT Trees

**Tree of knowledge**

- UF Knowledge, Tree of
- BT Symbols
- RT Trees

**Tree of liberty**

- USE Liberty tree

**Tree of life**

- UF Life, Tree of
- BT Symbols
- RT Trees

**Tree planting ceremonies**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Rites & ceremonies
- RT Gardening
- Trees

**Tree stumps**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Trees

**Tree tapping**

- USE Tapping

**Trees**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Plants
- NT Apple trees
- Banyan trees
- Baobab
- Birches
- Cacao
- Ceibas
- Cherry trees
- Christmas trees
- Cypresses
- Elms
- Fig trees
- Firs
- Historic trees
- Joshua trees
- Magnolias

**Trees (cont.)**

- Mahogany trees
- Maples
- Mulberry trees
- Oaks
- Olive trees
- Orange trees
- Palms +
- Peach trees
- Pear trees
- Pines
- Plum trees
- Redwoods +
- Willows

**RT**

- Cork
- Forests
- Hedges (Plants)
- Laurels
- Liberty tree
- Logs
- Lumber industry
- Orchards
- Spanish moss
- Topiary work
- Tree houses
- Tree limbs
- Tree of knowledge
- Tree of life
- Tree planting ceremonies
- Tree stumps
- Woodcutting

**Trellises**

- USE Trellises

**Trellises**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Frames of latticework used as a screen or as support for climbing plants.
- UF Garden lattices
- Lattices, Garden
- Trellises
- BT Arbors (Bowers)

**Trembling**

- USE Shaking

**Trench mouth**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Vincent's infection
- BT Communicable diseases
- RT Dental hygiene

**Trench warfare**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --TRENCH WARFARE used with names of wars (Appendix C).
- UF Entrenchment
- Intrenchments
- BT Military art & science
- RT Campaigns & battles
- Chevaux-de-frise
- Foxholes

**Trestles**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on the braced

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Trestles (cont.)**

frameworks of timbers, piles, or steelwork, usually of considerable height, for carrying a road or railroad over a depression.

CN As appropriate, double index under BRIDGES.

RT Bridges

**Triacetate negatives**

USE Acetate negatives

**Trial proofs**

CN TGM II term.

UF State proofs

Test proofs

Working proofs

**Trial sketches**

USE Courtroom sketches

**Trials**

USE Judicial proceedings

**Trials of vessels**

USE Ship trials

**Trials, litigation, etc.**

CN Used only as a subdivision with names of persons (Appendix B).

**Tribal chiefs**

--[country]

UF Chiefs, Tribal

BT Rulers

**Tribal dancers**

USE Ceremonial dancers

**Tribes**

USE Indigenous peoples

**Tribunals**

USE Judicial proceedings

**Tricentennials**

USE Centennial celebrations

**Trichrome carbro prints**

USE Tricolor carbro prints

**Trick riding**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Fancy riding

Stunt riding

BT Entertainment

Riding

RT Bareback riding

Broncos

Circuses & shows

Rodeos

**Tricolor carbro prints**

CN TGM II term.

UF Three-color carbro prints

Trichrome carbro prints

**Tricycles**

USE Bicycles & tricycles

**Tripartite windows**

HN Term made non-postable, 1/1993, when PALLADIAN WINDOWS was made postable, and DIOCLETIAN WINDOWS and VENETIAN WINDOWS were made non-postable.

USE Palladian windows

**Triplets**

UF Births, Multiple

**Triplets (cont.)**

Multiple births

**Trips**

USE Honeymoons

Travel

Visits of state

**Triumphal arches**

USE Memorial arches

**Triumphal celebrations**

USE Victory celebrations

**Triumphs**

USE Victories

**Trivia**

USE Curiosities & wonders

**Trois crayons drawings**

USE A trois crayons drawings

**Trojan horses**

RT Horses

**Trolley stations**

USE Street railroad stations

**Trollies**

USE Street railroads

**Trombones**

PN Includes the activity of playing trombones.

BT Brass instruments

RT Bugles

Cornets

Trumpets

Tubas

**Troop inspections**

USE Military inspections

**Troop movements**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Shifting of troops from one location to another, as between battles. Search also under the subdivisions --AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS and --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES used with names of wars (Appendix C).

BT Military art & science

RT Armies

Military demobilizations

Military mobilizations

**Troop reviews**

USE Military parades & ceremonies

**Troops, Ski**

USE Ski troops

**Trophies**

USE Awards

**Trophies (Architectural ornaments)**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Architectural ornaments representing groups of military weapons.

BT Architectural decorations & ornaments

RT Arms & armament

**Tropical forests**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Jungles

BT Forests

**Troubadours**

PN Medieval musical poets, often of knightly

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**Troubadours (cont.)**

rank.

UF Jongleurs

BT Entertainers

RT Minstrels

**Troughs**

USE Watering troughs

**Trousers**

BT Clothing &amp; dress

NT Lederhosen

**Trout**

--[country or state]

BT Fish

**Truces**

USE Armistices

**Truck farming**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Garden farming

Market gardening

BT Farming

RT Vegetables

**Truck industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Manufacture and trade of trucks. Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Transportation industry

RT Automobile industry

Trucks

**Truck mechanics**

USE Mechanics (Persons)

**Trucking**

USE Shipping

**Trucks**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Delivery trucks

BT Vehicles

NT Dump trucks

Mail trucks

Wreckers (Vehicles)

RT Jeep automobiles

Truck industry

**Trumpets**

PN Includes the activity of playing trumpets.

BT Brass instruments

RT Bugles

Cornets

Trombones

Tubas

**Trunks**

USE Luggage

**Trusses**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

NT Roof trusses

RT Bridges

Structural frames

**Trusts, Industrial**

USE Industrial trusts

**Truth****Truth (cont.)**

PN A judgement, proposition, or idea that is true or accepted as true.

UF Truthfulness

RT Ethics

Honesty

**Truthfulness**

USE Honesty

Truth

**Tryouts**

USE Auditions

**Tsunamis**

USE Tidal waves

**Tubas**

BT Brass instruments

RT Bugles

Cornets

Trombones

Trumpets

**Tube industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Industry

**Tube industry strikes**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Strikes

**Tuberculosis**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Consumption (Disease)

BT Communicable diseases

**Tubs, Bath**

USE Bathtubs &amp; showers

**Tug of war**

BT Games

RT Pulling

Ropes

**Tugboats**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Towboats

BT Boats

RT Harbors

Towing

**Tugging**

USE Pulling

**Tulips**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Flowers

**Tumbling**

USE Falling

**Tuna**

--[country or state]

BT Fish

**Tunnels**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Transportation facilities

RT Railroads

Roads

Subways

**Tunnels, Wind**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Tunnels, Wind (cont.)**

USE Wind tunnels

**Turbans**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Hats

**Turbines**

USE Engines

**Turkeys**

--[country or state]

BT Birds

RT Poultry

**Turn bridges**

USE Swing bridges

**Turnips**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Vegetables

**Turnouts**

USE Carriages &amp; coaches

**Turnouts, Scenic**

USE Scenic overlooks

**Turnpike roads**

USE Toll roads

**Turnvereine**

USE Athletic clubs

**Turpentine industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Chemical industry

**Turret ships**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Monitors (Warships)

Revolving cupolas (Warships)

BT Armored vessels

RT Gun turrets

**Turrets, Gun**

USE Gun turrets

**Turtles**

--[country or state]

UF Terrapins

Tortoises

BT Reptiles

**Tusks**

UF Ivory tusks

BT Teeth

RT Ivory

**Tuxedos**

BT Clothing &amp; dress

**TV stills**

USE Television stills

**Twilight**

USE Sunrises &amp; sunsets

**Twine**

UF Binding twine

RT Ropes

**Twine industry**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

**Twine industry (cont.)**

BT Industry

RT Rope industry

**Twins**

UF Births, Multiple

Multiple births

NT Siamese twins

**Two-family dwellings**

USE Duplexes

**Two-thirds rule**

UF Rule, Two-thirds

BT Parliamentary practice

RT Political organizations

**Tympana**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Recessed, usually triangular faces of pediments within the frame made by the upper and lower cornices; spaces within arches and above lintels or subordinate arches.

UF Tympanums

BT Architectural elements

RT Arches

Lintels

Pediments

**Tympanums**

USE Tympana

**Type C prints**

USE Dye coupler prints

**Type R prints**

USE Dye coupler prints

**Type setting**

USE Typesetting

**Typesetting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Composition (Printing)

Type setting

RT Printing

Printing industry

Printing presses

**Typewriters**

BT Office equipment &amp; supplies

NT Teletypewriters

RT Typewriting

**Typewriting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Typing (Writing)

BT Writing

RT Office workers

Typewriters

**Typhoons**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.

CN Used in a note under STORMS.

BT Storms

RT Hurricanes

**Typhus fever**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Communicable diseases

**Typing (Writing)**

USE Typewriting

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



- 
- Typists  
USE Office workers
- Tyrants  
USE Dictators
- UFO's  
USE Unidentified flying objects
- Ukeleles  
PN Includes the activity of playing ukeleles.  
BT Stringed instruments
- Umbrellas  
UF Parasols  
RT Clothing & dress  
Rain
- Umpiring  
USE Sports officiating
- Unconsciousness  
USE Loss of consciousness
- Underground movements  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision  
--UNDERGROUND MOVEMENTS used  
with names of wars (Appendix C).  
UF Resistance movements  
RT Guerrillas  
Opposition (Political science)  
Protest movements  
War
- Underground railroad system  
--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Abolition movement  
Fugitive slaves  
Slavery
- Underground stations  
USE Subway stations
- Undersea cables  
USE Submarine cables
- Undertaking  
--[country or state]--[city]  
CN Used in a note under MORGUES &  
MORTUARIES.  
UF Funeral directing  
Mortuary practice  
NT Embalming  
RT Cremation  
Crematoriums  
Dead persons  
Funeral rites & ceremonies  
Morgues & mortuaries
- Undertaking establishments  
USE Morgues & mortuaries
- Underwater drilling  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Drilling, Underwater  
Submarine drilling  
BT Boring  
RT Dredging
- Underwater photographs  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Submarine photographs
- Underwater photography  
PN For the subject of taking photographs  
underwater.
- Underwater photography (cont.)  
BT Photography
- Underwater swimming  
USE Skin diving
- Underwear  
BT Clothing & dress  
NT Lingerie +  
RT Bloomers
- Undocumented aliens  
USE Illegal aliens
- Unemployed  
--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Jobless people  
Out-of-work people  
BT People  
RT Depressions  
Dismissal of employees  
Employees  
Employment  
Poor persons
- Unhappiness  
USE Depression (Mental state)  
Sadness
- Unicellular organisms  
USE Microorganisms
- Unicorns  
UF Mythical creatures  
BT Supernatural beings
- Unicycles  
--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Vehicles  
RT Cycling
- Unidentified flying objects  
UF UFO's  
RT Aircraft  
Extraterrestrial life
- Uniforms  
PN Includes uniforms for sports and schools.  
BT Clothing & dress  
NT Band uniforms  
Military uniforms  
Prison uniforms
- Union cases  
CN TGM II term.  
UF Composition cases  
Gutta-percha photograph cases
- Unions, Labor  
USE Labor unions
- Unions, Student  
USE Student unions
- Unitarian churches  
USE Unitarian Universalist churches
- Unitarian Universalist churches  
--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on buildings, as  
well as the associated grounds.  
CN Changed 6/1987 from UNITARIAN  
CHURCHES.  
UF Unitarian churches  
Universalist churches  
BT Protestant churches
- United Service Organizations clubs
-

**United Service Organizations clubs (cont.)**

USE USO clubs

**Universal suffrage**

USE Suffrage

**Universalist churches**

USE Unitarian Universalist churches

**Universities & colleges**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Usage changed 1/1993 to emphasize facilities aspect, rather than level of education.

UF Colleges

BT Educational facilities

NT Teachers' colleges

Theological seminaries

RT Alumni &amp; alumnae

College administrators

Laboratory schools

Student movements

Students

**University administrators**

USE College administrators

**University students**

USE Students

**University & college unions**

USE Student unions

**Unknown soldiers**

CN As appropriate, double index under MONUMENTS &amp; MEMORIALS.

BT Symbols

RT Soldiers

**Unmarried mothers**

UF Unwed mothers

BT Mothers

Single women

**Unwed mothers**

USE Unmarried mothers

**Upholstery**

RT Furniture

Textiles

**Upper class**

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 1/1993 from UPPER CLASSES.

UF Aristocracy

High society

Society, High

Upper classes

BT Social classes

NT Nobility +

RT Plutocracy

**Upper classes**

USE Upper class

**Uprisings**

USE Rebellions

**Urban beautification**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Beautification of cities &amp; towns

City beautification

Community beautification

Town beautification

RT City planning

**Urban beautification (cont.)**

Refuse disposal

Urban growth

**Urban growth**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Growth, Urban

RT City planning

Economic &amp; social conditions

Sociology

Urban beautification

**Urban life**

USE City &amp; town life

**Urban planning**

USE City planning

**Urban planning drawings**

USE Planning drawings

**Urban transportation**

USE Mass transit

**Urns**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Vessels of various forms, usually with a foot or pedestal and used for holding liquids, for ornamental purposes, for preserving ashes of the dead after cremation and, anciently, for holding lots to be drawn.

UF Cinerary urns

Funeral urns

Sepulchral urns

BT Containers

RT Pitchers

Pottery

Tombs &amp; sepulchral monuments

Vases

**Use of land**

USE Land use

**Used bookstores**

USE Secondhand bookstores

**Used car lots**

USE Automobile dealerships

**USO clubs**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

UF United Service Organizations clubs

U.S.O. clubs

BT Clubs

RT Canteens (Wartime, emergency, etc.)

Military life

War work

**Usury**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Loan sharking

Money lending

BT Business &amp; finance

RT Credit

Debt

Pawnshops

**Utility companies, Public**

USE Public utility companies

**Utility poles**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Utility poles (cont.)**

- UF Poles, Utility
- Telegraph poles
- Telegraph & telephone poles
- Telephone poles
- RT Electric lines
- Telecommunication lines

**Utilization of land**

- USE Land use

**Utopian communities**

- USE Collective settlements

**U.S.O. clubs**

- USE USO clubs

**V sign**

- USE Peace signs
- Victory sign

**Vacant buildings**

- USE Abandoned buildings

**Vacation Bible schools**

- USE Christian vacation schools

**Vacations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- NT Employee vacations
- RT Holidays
- Leisure
- Recreation

**Vaccinations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Inoculations
- BT Health care
- RT Communicable diseases
- Medicines

**Vacuum cleaners**

- BT Appliances
- RT Sweeping & dusting

**Vagrants**

- USE Tramps

**Valentines**

- CN TGM II term.

**Valises**

- USE Luggage

**Valleys**

- [country or state]
- UF Glens
- Hollows
- River valleys
- Stream valleys
- BT Land
- NT Canyons
- RT Rivers

**Vampires**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Supernatural beings

**Vandalism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Damage to property
- Destruction of property
- Property damage
- BT Crimes
- RT Building deterioration

**Vandyke photoprints**

- USE Vandyke prints

**Vandyke prints**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Vandyke photoprints

**Vanes, Weather**

- USE Weather vanes

**Vanities**

- USE Dressing tables

**Vanity**

- USE Pride

**Variety stores**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- UF Five & ten cent stores
- BT Stores & shops

**Varnishes**

- USE Paints & varnishes

**Varnishing industry**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- UF Japanning industry
- Lacquering industry
- BT Industry
- RT Paints & varnishes

**Vascular hypertension**

- USE Hypertension

**Vascular system**

- USE Cardiovascular system

**Vases**

- PN For vessels, commonly decorative or for flowers.
- RT Containers
- Pottery
- Urns

**Vats**

- BT Containers

**Vaudeville posters**

- USE Theatrical posters

**Vaudeville shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Theatrical pieces, usually comic, consisting of dialogue or pantomime, intermingled with light songs and, sometimes, dances.
- BT Theatrical productions
- RT Musical revues & comedies

**Vaulting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Pole-vaulting
- BT Track athletics

**Vaults (Architecture)**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Arched structure, usually of masonry, and usually forming a ceiling or roof.
- BT Architectural elements
- RT Ceilings
- Interiors
- Roofs

**Vaults (Sepulchral)**

- USE Tombs & sepulchral monuments



**Vaults (Strong rooms)**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Strong rooms (Vaults)

BT Interiors

RT Banks

Locks (Hardware)

Safes

**VD (Diseases)**

USE Sexually transmitted diseases

**Vegetables**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of edible vegetables in general and images that focus on vegetables.

BT Food

NT Asparagus

Beans +

Beets

Cabbage

Carrots

Cauliflower

Celery

Cucumbers

Eggplants

Lettuce

Onions

Peanuts

Peas

Peppers +

Potatoes

Radishes

Spinach

Turnips

RT Plants

Tomatoes

Truck farming

**Vehicle maintenance & repair**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN As appropriate, double index under AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS for images that focus on service stations.

UF Vehicle repair

BT Maintenance &amp; repair

RT Automobile equipment &amp; supplies stores

Automobile service stations

Vehicles

**Vehicle repair**

USE Vehicle maintenance &amp; repair

**Vehicles**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide by nationality only when in another country.

NT Aircraft +

Ambulances

Amphibious vehicles +

Armored vehicles +

Artificial satellites

Automobiles +

Baby carriages

Bicycles &amp; tricycles

Bookmobiles

Buses +

Carriages &amp; coaches +

**Vehicles (cont.)**

Carts &amp; wagons +

Chariots

Coaster cars

Floats (Parades)

Hearses

Hospital ships

Hospital trains

Howdahs

Jeep automobiles

Karts (Midget cars)

Military vehicles +

Mobile health units

Motorcycles

Railroad cars +

Railroad locomotives +

Sedan chairs

Sleds &amp; sleighs +

Taxicabs

Tracklaying vehicles +

Tractors

Travois

Trucks +

Unicycles

Vessels +

Wheelbarrows

Wheelchairs

Wheeled chairs +

RT Fire engines &amp; equipment

License plates

Machinery

Model vehicles

Parking

Parking lots

Passenger quarters

Passengers

Stewards

Streets

Tires

Towing

Traffic congestion

Transportation

Vehicle maintenance &amp; repair

Wagon trains

Wheels

**Veils**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Clothing &amp; dress

**Velocipedes**

USE Bicycles &amp; tricycles

**Vending machines**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Coin operated machines

**Vending stands**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Roadside stands

BT Mercantile facilities

RT Food vendors

Markets

Peddlers

Portable buildings

**Vendors, Street**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



Vendors, Street (cont.)  
 USE Peddlers  
 Venereal diseases  
 USE Sexually transmitted diseases  
 Venetian windows  
 USE Palladian windows  
 Vengeance  
 USE Revenge  
 Ventilating, air conditioning & heating drawings  
 USE HVAC drawings  
 Ventilation  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 RT Sanitation  
 Ventriloquism  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 BT Entertainment  
 Verandas  
 USE Porches  
 Vermifuges  
 USE Anthelmintics  
 Vertical lift bridges  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 CN Used in a note under DRAWBRIDGES.  
 UF Lift bridges  
 Movable bridges  
 BT Bridges  
 Vessels  
 --[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
 UF Watercraft  
 BT Vehicles  
 NT Boats +  
 Government vessels +  
 Ice-breaking vessels  
 Mail steamers  
 Ships +  
 Steamboats +  
 Yachts +  
 RT Anchors  
 Boat graveyards  
 Boat & ship companies  
 Boat & ship industry  
 Crew quarters  
 Fishing  
 Galleys (Ship kitchens)  
 Launchings  
 Marine accidents  
 Marine terminals  
 Mooring  
 Naval parades & ceremonies  
 Navigation  
 Piers & wharves  
 Sailors  
 Shipwrecks  
 Sick bays  
 Steerage  
 Vest camera photographs  
 USE Detective camera photographs  
 Vestibules  
 USE Entrance halls  
 Veterans  
 --[nationality]  
 PN Search also under the subdivision

Veterans (cont.)  
 --VETERANS used with names of wars  
 (Appendix C).  
 UF Ex-military personnel  
 NT Disabled veterans  
 RT Military personnel  
 Soldiers' homes  
 Veterans' benefits  
 Veterans' organizations  
 Veterans' rights  
 Veterans' benefits  
 --[country]  
 UF Benefits, Veterans'  
 BT Employee fringe benefits  
 RT Veterans  
 Veterans' rights  
 Veterans' homes  
 USE Soldiers' homes  
 Veterans' organizations  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS'  
 FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
 on facilities.  
 BT Organizations  
 RT Veterans  
 Veterans' rights  
 --[country]  
 BT Civil rights  
 RT Veterans  
 Veterans' benefits  
 Veterinary drugs  
 BT Medicines  
 RT Veterinary hospitals  
 Veterinary medicine  
 Veterinary hospitals  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN Includes activities and structures.  
 UF Animal hospitals  
 BT Hospitals  
 RT Animals  
 Veterinary drugs  
 Veterinary medicine  
 Veterinary medicine  
 --[country or state]--[city]  
 PN For the subject of veterinary medicine in  
 general and the activities of veterinarians.  
 BT Medicine  
 RT Animals  
 Veterinary drugs  
 Veterinary hospitals  
 Vetoes  
 BT Law & legal affairs  
 RT Executive power  
 Legislation  
 Viaducts  
 USE Bridges  
 Vicarages (Buildings)  
 USE Religious dwellings  
 Vice  
 BT Ethics  
 RT Corruption

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Vice (cont.)**

Crimes  
Deadly sins  
Extravagance

**Vice presidential seal**

--[country]

BT Seals  
RT Vice presidents

**Vice presidents**

--[country]

PN For the office of the vice president or for incumbents.

BT Government officials  
RT Presidential elections  
Vice presidential seal

**Vices (Equipment)**

BT Equipment

**Victims**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT People  
NT Abused children  
Abused women  
Disaster victims  
Drowning victims  
Nuclear weapons victims  
RT Emergency medical services  
Refugees  
Rescue work  
Wounds & injuries

**Victims of abuse**

USE Abused children  
Abused women

**Victoria card photographs**

CN TGM II term.

**Victories**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Successes in any contests or struggles involving the defeat of an opponent or the overcoming of obstacles.

CN Subdivide by nationality of the victors.

UF Triumphs  
Winners  
Wins

RT Contests  
Sports  
Surrenders  
Victory celebrations  
Victory sign  
World records

**Victory celebrations**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

CN As appropriate, double index under the subdivision --PEACE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Triumphal celebrations  
BT Celebrations  
RT Victories  
War

**Victory gardens****Victory gardens (cont.)**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Gardens  
RT Economic aspects of war  
Home food processing

**Victory sign**

UF V sign  
BT Symbols  
RT Peace signs  
Victories

**Video disks**

USE Videodiscs

**Videodiscs**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Video disks

**Viewbooks**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Booklets  
Souvenir albums  
Souvenir booklets  
Souvenir viewbooks  
Viewbooks, Souvenir

**Viewbooks, Souvenir**

USE Viewbooks

**Viewmaster cards**

USE Stereographs

**Views, Aerial**

USE Aerial views

**Views, Bird's-eye**

USE Bird's-eye views

**Views, City**

USE Cityscapes

**Views, Panoramic**

USE Panoramic views

**Views, Toad's-eye**

USE Worm's-eye views

**Views, Worm's eye**

USE Worm's-eye views

**Vigilance committees**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Vigilantes  
BT Organizations  
RT Judicial proceedings  
Law enforcement  
Lynchings  
Punishment & torture

**Vigilantes**

USE Vigilance committees

**Vigils**

PN Keeping awake at times when sleep is customary, or periods of watching. Search under SURVEILLANCE for images related to law enforcement or criminal investigation.

UF Watching  
RT Surveillance

**Vignettes**

CN TGM II term.

**Viking ships**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sailing ships

**Village halls**

USE City & town halls

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

Village life  
USE Villages

**Villages**

--[country or state]  
PN A unit of compact settlement, usually larger than a hamlet and smaller than a town, and distinguished from a surrounding rural area.

UF Village life  
BT Settlements  
RT Cities & towns

**Villains**

BT People  
RT Fictitious characters  
Good & evil

**Villas**

USE Dwellings  
Estates

**Vincent's infection**

USE Trench mouth

**Vinegar industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Food industry

**Vines**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Climbing plants  
BT Plants

**Vineyards**

USE Grapes  
Wine industry

**Violations, Traffic**

USE Ticketing

**Violence**

--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Abused children  
Abused women  
Crimes  
Punishment & torture  
Riots  
Strangling  
Terrorism  
War

**Violence, Political**

USE Assassinations  
Civil disobedience  
Terrorism

**Violets**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Flowers

**Violins**

PN Includes the activity of playing violins.  
UF Fiddles  
BT Stringed instruments

**Violoncellos**

PN Includes the activity of playing violoncellos.  
UF Cellos  
BT Stringed instruments

**Virginals**

USE Harpsichords

**Vision disorders**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Impaired vision  
Visual impairments  
BT Diseases  
RT Blindness  
Eyeglasses  
Eyes

**Visionary architecture**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Futuristic architecture  
Idealistic architecture  
BT Architecture  
RT Architectural follies  
Conjectural works  
Forecasting

**Visiting**

BT Manners & customs  
RT Travel

**Visiting cards**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Calling cards  
Cartes de visite (Visiting cards)

**Visitors' centers**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
UF Centers, Visitors'  
Orientation centers  
BT Cultural facilities  
RT Tourist trade  
Travel

**Visits of state**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision --JOURNEYS used with names of persons (Appendix B).  
UF Official visits  
Royal visits  
State visits  
Trips  
BT Events  
RT Travel

**Visual impairments**

USE Vision disorders

**Vitamins**

RT Nutrition  
Pills

**Vitascope**

USE Motion picture devices

**Vocalists**

USE Singers

**Vocational education**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes on-the-job training and other activities and structures.  
CN Double index under EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
UF Job training  
Trade schools

**Vocational education (cont.)**

- Training, Vocational
- BT Education
- NT Flight training
- Law enforcement training
- RT Apprentices
- Occupations
- Reformatories

**Volantism**

- USE Community service

**Volcanic eruptions**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes the event and any resulting damage.
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Disasters
- Tidal waves
- Volcanoes

**Volcanic rock**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Lava rock
- Rhyolite
- BT Rocks
- RT Rock formations
- Volcanoes

**Volcanoes**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Land
- NT Mud volcanoes
- RT Mountains
- Volcanic eruptions
- Volcanic rock

**Volleyball**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes organizations and activities.
- BT Sports

**Volunteer work**

- USE Community service

**Voodooism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Religion
- RT Witchcraft

**Vortographs**

- USE Photograms

**Vote counting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Ballot counting
- Ballot tabulation
- Counting of votes
- Tabulation of ballots
- Tabulation of votes
- Vote tabulation
- RT Political elections
- Voting

**Vote tabulation**

- USE Vote counting

**Voter apathy**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Apathy
- RT Voting

**Voter registration**

- [country or state]--[city]

**Voter registration (cont.)**

- RT Recording & registration
- Voting

**Voting**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Political participation
- RT Political elections
- Poll taxes
- Suffrage
- Vote counting
- Voter apathy
- Voter registration

**Voussoirs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Stones forming part of an arch; wedge-shaped, they make the arch self-supporting.
- UF Arch blocks
- BT Architectural elements
- NT Keystones
- RT Arches

**Vows**

- USE Oaths

**Voyages around the world**

- UF Around the world voyages
- Circumnavigation
- World travel
- BT Travel
- RT Earth
- Transcontinental journeys

**Voyeurism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Sexual harassment

**Vues d'optique**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Peep show prints

**Vultures**

- [country or state]
- UF Buzzards
- BT Birds

**V-support roofs**

- USE Cantilevered roofs

**Wading**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Swimming
- RT Bodies of water

**Wagers**

- PN To make a bet on a final outcome.
- UF Betting
- RT Gambling

**Wages**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Compensation for work
- Earnings
- Pay
- Payments
- Remuneration
- Salaries
- NT Minimum wages
- RT Cost & standard of living
- Employment
- Money



**Wages (cont.)**

Paydays  
Prices  
Wage-price policy

**Wage-price policy**

--[country or state]  
UF Incomes policy  
Price-wage policy  
Salary policy  
BT Economic policy  
RT Price regulation  
Wages

**Wagon sheds**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Sheds, Wagon  
BT Sheds  
RT Carts & wagons  
Transportation facilities

**Wagon trains**

--[country or state]--[city]  
RT Covered wagons  
Frontier & pioneer life  
Vehicles

**Wagons**

USE Carts & wagons

**Wainscoting**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN The lower part of interior walls when specially decorated or faced; also the decoration adorning this part of a wall.  
UF Dadoes (Walls)  
BT Architectural elements  
RT Walls

**Waiters**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Men  
RT Restaurant workers  
Restaurants  
Stewards  
Waitresses

**Waiting rooms**

--[country or state]--[city]  
BT Interiors  
RT Reception rooms

**Waitresses**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Cocktail waitresses  
BT Women  
RT Restaurant workers  
Restaurants  
Waiters

**Waking**

UF Awakening  
BT Mental states  
RT Sleeping

**Walking**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Strolling  
BT Locomotion  
NT Children walking  
Snowshoeing  
Somnambulism

**Walking (cont.)**

Tiptoeing  
RT Hiking  
Pedestrians  
Recreation  
Trails & paths  
Walking races  
Walkways

**Walking races**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Race walking  
Racewalking  
BT Racing  
RT Track athletics  
Walking

**Walking sticks**

USE Staffs (Sticks)

**Walking the plank**

BT Executions

**Walkways**

--[country or state]--[city]  
UF Promenades  
BT Facilities  
NT Boardwalks  
Covered walks  
Sidewalks +  
Trails & paths  
RT Lovers' lanes  
Passageways  
Pedestrians  
Walking

**Wall laths**

USE Laths

**Wallpaper**

CN TGM II term.

**Wallpaper industry**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Includes activities and structures.  
CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.  
BT Industry  
RT Paper industry

**Walls**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Vertical architectural members used to define and divide spaces.  
BT Architectural elements  
NT Curtain walls  
Facades +  
Retaining walls  
RT Arcades (Architectural components)  
City walls  
Coping  
Courses (Wall components)  
Courtyards  
Entablatures  
Fences  
Garden walls  
Gates  
Interiors  
Niches

**Walls (cont.)**

Paneling  
Parapets  
Partitions  
Pediments  
Quoins  
Sea walls  
Stone walls  
Wainscoting

**Walnuts**

BT Nuts

**Wanted posters**

CN TGM II term.  
UF Reward posters

**Wapiti**

USE Elk

**War**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the subject of war in general and for wars that cannot be identified by name. Search primarily under names of specific wars and relevant topical subdivisions (Appendix C). The subdivision --WAR is used with names of ethnic, racial and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A) only when the war cannot be identified.

CN Prefer the name of the war with relevant topical subdivisions (Appendix C).

HN Changed 12/1992 to incorporate the concept WARS, which was made non-postable.

UF Hostilities  
Wars

BT Events

NT Civil wars

RT Campaigns & battles

Civil defense  
Concentration camps  
Confiscations  
Declarations of war  
Defense industry  
Dogs of war  
Economic aspects of war  
Foreign participation in war  
Fraternization  
Guerrillas  
Medical aspects of war  
Military art & science  
Military assistance  
Military occupations  
Military policy  
Military retreats  
Missing in action  
Moral aspects of war  
Neutrality  
Peace  
Peace negotiations  
Prisoners of war  
Religious aspects of war  
Revolutions  
Scrap drives

**War (cont.)**

Surrenders  
Underground movements  
Victory celebrations  
Violence  
War allies  
War blackouts  
War casualties  
War correspondents  
War damage  
War destruction & pillage  
War relief

**War allies**

UF Allies, War  
Axis powers  
BT International relations  
RT Treaties  
War

**War blackouts**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For periods of enforced darkness as a precaution against or practice for air raids.  
RT Aerial bombings  
Civil defense  
Lighting  
War

**War bonds & funds**

--[country]  
UF Liberty loans  
BT Economic aspects of war  
RT Bonds (Financial records)  
Fund raising  
Public debt

**War casualties**

--[country or state]--[city]  
PN For images that focus on dead and wounded persons. Search under MEDICAL ASPECTS OF WAR for relief and medical care of casualties. Search also under the subdivision --CASUALTIES or --MEDICAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).  
CN Used in a note under MEDICAL ASPECTS OF WAR.  
UF Casualties, War  
Wounded in war  
BT People  
RT Dead persons  
Disabled veterans  
Medical aspects of war  
Nuclear weapons victims  
War  
Wounds & injuries

**War claims**

BT Economic aspects of war  
RT Reparations

**War compensations**

USE Reparations

**War correspondents**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]  
PN Search also under the subdivision --COMMUNICATIONS used with names of

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide

**War correspondents (cont.)**

wars (Appendix C).

BT Journalists

RT War

**War costs**

USE Economic aspects of war

**War crime trials**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Judicial proceedings

RT War crimes

**War crimes**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

CN Subdivide by nationality of those committing the crimes.

BT Moral aspects of war

RT Atrocities

War crime trials

War destruction &amp; pillage

**War damage**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For images made to show damage or views after the fighting. Search also under the subdivision --DESTRUCTION &amp; PILLAGE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

CN Double index with the name of the war and the subdivision --DESTRUCTION &amp; PILLAGE (Appendix C). Used in a note under RUINS.

UF Bomb damage

Damage to property

Destruction of property

Property damage

RT Battlefields

War

War destruction &amp; pillage

**War damage compensation**

USE Reparations

**War destruction & pillage**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For the general subject of looting and destruction of property in the context of war as well as specific acts of plundering. Search also under the subdivision --DESTRUCTION &amp; PILLAGE used with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Booty

Damage to property

Destruction of property

Looting

Pillage

Plundering

Property damage

Spoils of war

RT Sabotage

War

War crimes

War damage

**War effort**

USE War work

**War games**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Unpipred training maneuvers imitative of

**War games (cont.)**

war, in which opposed forces engage in attack and defense with actual personnel and equipment.

UF Kriegsspiel

Wargames

BT Military maneuvers

**War industry**

USE Defense industry

**War machine**

USE Military policy

**War posters**

CN TGM II term.

**War prisoners' organizations**

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Organizations

RT Prisoners of war

**War production**

USE Defense industry

**War profiteering**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Making an unreasonable profit by taking advantage of a public need in time of war.

UF Profiteering, War

BT Economic aspects of war

RT Commercialism

Corruption

**War rallies**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For events intended to rally support for war or to spur labor production on behalf of war. Search also under the subdivisions --ECONOMIC &amp; INDUSTRIAL ASPECTS, --EQUIPMENT &amp; SUPPLIES, --RECRUITMENT &amp; ENLISTMENT, and --SOCIAL ASPECTS used with names of wars (Appendix C).

UF Rallies, War

BT Events

RT Defense industry

Political parades &amp; rallies

Recruiting &amp; enlistment

War work

**War relief**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Official or private aid to civilians during wars in the form of money or necessities.

CN Subdivide for the nationality of people giving relief and subdivide geographically for country receiving relief.

UF Civilian war relief

BT Disaster relief

RT Blockade running

Economic aspects of war

War

**War ships**

USE Warships

**War surplus stores**

USE Army-Navy stores

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**War work**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For civilian work as part of a war effort.  
For the effect of war on industrial and commercial activity search under the subdivision --ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL ASPECTS or by ethnic, racial, regional groups, and classes of persons subdivisions used with names of specific wars (Appendix C). The subdivision --WAR used with the names of ethnic, racial and regional groups, and with classes of persons (Appendix A) is used only when the war cannot be identified.

- UF War effort  
BT Economic aspects of war  
RT Employment  
Scrap drives  
USO clubs  
War rallies

**Wardrobes**

USE Closets

**Wardrooms**

USE Officers' quarters

**Wards, Hospitals**

USE Hospital wards

**Warehouses**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT Storage facilities  
RT Industrial facilities  
Industry  
Loading docks  
Storehouses

**Warfare**

USE Military art &amp; science

**Wargames**

USE War games

**Warmongering**

USE Chauvinism &amp; jingoism

**Warnings**

- UF Predictions  
RT Danger  
Forecasting  
Fortune telling  
Prophecy  
Threats

**Warreners**

USE Gamekeepers

**Warriors**

--[country or state]--[city]

- BT People associated with military activities  
RT Soldiers

**Wars**

HN Changed 12/1992 from postable term.

USE War

**Warships**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

- UF War ships  
BT Government vessels  
Ships  
NT Aircraft carriers  
Armored vessels +  
Battleships

**Warships (cont.)**

Cruisers (Warships)

Gunboats

Torpedo boats

RT Arms &amp; armament

Naval warfare

Scuttling of warships

Submarines

**Wartime housing**

USE Emergency housing

Housing

**Wash drawings**

CN TGM II term.

**Wash tubs**

BT Containers

RT Cleaning

Laundry

**Washbasins**

USE Basins

**Washboards**

BT Equipment

RT Cleaning

Laundry

**Washing**

USE Cleaning

Laundry

**Washing dishes**

USE Dishwashing

**Washing machines**

BT Appliances

RT Laundry

**Washrooms**

USE Bathrooms

**Wasps**

--[country or state]

UF Hornets

BT Insects

RT Wasps' nests

**Wasps' nests**

--[country or state]--[city]

RT Beehives

Wasps

**Waste disposal**

USE Sewerage

**Waste disposal facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Facilities

NT Incinerators

RT Plumbing systems

Refuse

Refuse disposal

Septic tanks

Sewerage

Sewers

**Waste disposal sites**

USE Refuse disposal

**Waste recycling**

USE Recycling

**Wastes, Radioactive**

USE Radioactive wastes

**Wasteways**

USE Spillways



- Watch industry  
   USE Clock & watch industry  
 Watch making  
   USE Clock & watch making  
 Watch papers  
   CN TGM II term.  
 Watch towers  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Lookout towers  
     Watchtowers  
   BT Towers  
   NT Fire lookout stations  
   RT Forts & fortifications  
 Watches  
   USE Clocks & watches  
 Watching  
   USE Vigils  
 Watchmen  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Building guards  
     Night watchmen  
   BT People associated with health & safety  
   RT Guards  
     Nightsticks  
     Police  
     Town criers  
 Watchtowers  
   USE Watch towers  
 Water  
   CN Use for allegorical images of water. For  
     images of real bodies of water, use BODIES  
     OF WATER (or NTs).  
 Water animals  
   USE Aquatic animals  
 Water artillery  
   USE Floating batteries  
 Water baseball  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Baseball  
 Water bearers  
   USE Water carriers  
 Water buffaloes  
   --[country or state]  
   BT Buffaloes  
 Water carriers  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN Persons who carry or transport water for  
     distribution.  
   UF Water bearers  
   BT People associated with manual labor  
   RT Water supply  
 Water companies  
   USE Public utility companies  
 Water conduits  
   USE Aqueducts  
     Penstocks  
 Water distribution structures  
   USE Hydraulic facilities  
 Water gaps  
   USE Passes (Landforms)  
 Water heaters  
   UF Heaters, Water  
     Water heaters (cont.)  
       Hot water heaters  
       BT Equipment  
       RT Plumbing systems  
 Water holes  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Lakes & ponds  
   RT Oases  
 Water lilies  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Lily pads  
     Pond lilies  
   BT Flowers  
   RT Lily ponds  
 Water lily ponds  
   USE Lily ponds  
 Water marks  
   USE Watermarks  
 Water paper negatives  
   USE Calotypes  
 Water parades  
   USE Naval parades & ceremonies  
 Water pipes  
   USE Penstocks  
 Water pipes (Smoking)  
   BT Pipes  
   RT Narcotics  
     Smoking  
 Water pollution  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Pollution  
   RT Bodies of water  
     Oil spills  
 Water power  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Waterpower  
   NT Hydroelectric power  
   RT Hydraulic facilities  
     Waterwheels  
 Water pumping stations  
   USE Pumping stations  
 Water pumps  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Pumps  
   RT Plumbing systems  
     Pumping stations  
 Water purification plants  
   USE Waterworks  
 Water skiing  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Aquatic sports  
   RT Skiing  
 Water slides  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Sliding boards  
   RT Amusement rides  
     Lakes & ponds  
     Swimming pools  
 Water sports  
   USE Aquatic sports  
 Water supply  
   --[country or state]--[city]

**Water supply (cont.)**

- PN For the subject of water resources both superficial and underground, primarily for domestic, manufacturing, or agricultural purposes.
- RT Conservation of natural resources
  - Droughts
  - Hydraulic facilities
  - Public utility companies
  - Water carriers
  - Water use

**Water tanks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Hydraulic facilities
- RT Storage tanks

**Water towers**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Towers or standpipes serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required head. Search under FIRE ENGINES & EQUIPMENT for fire apparatus having a vertical pipe which can be extended to various heights, and supplied with water under high pressure.
- BT Hydraulic facilities
- RT Towers

**Water use**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For various uses of water.
- NT Irrigation
- RT Conservation of natural resources
  - Hydraulic facilities
  - Water supply

**Water wells**

- USE Wells

**Water wheels**

- USE Waterwheels

**Water witches**

- USE Divining rods

**Water works**

- USE Waterworks

**Watercolor drawings**

- USE Watercolors

**Watercolor paintings**

- USE Watercolors

**Watercolors**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Watercolor drawings
- Watercolor paintings

**Watercraft**

- USE Vessels

**Waterfalls**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Cascades
- Cataracts
- BT Bodies of water
- RT Streams

**Waterfronts**

- [country of state]--[city]
- PN For images that focus on land beside water, whether habited or uninhabited.
- UF Coastlines

**Waterfronts (cont.)**

- Lakefronts
- Riverfronts
- Seashores
- Shorefronts
- Shorelines
- Strands
- Streamfronts
- BT Land
- NT Beaches
- RT Boardwalks
- Bodies of water
- Capes (Coasts)
- Harbors
- Piers & wharves
- Tide pools

**Watering places**

- USE Health resorts

**Watering troughs**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Horse troughs
- Troughs
- BT Containers
- RT Animals

**Watermarks**

- CN TGM II term.
- UF Water marks

**Watermelons**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Melons

**Waterpower**

- USE Water power

**Waterscape drawings**

- USE Marine drawings

**Waterscape paintings**

- USE Marine paintings

**Waterscape photographs**

- USE Marine photographs

**Waterscape prints**

- USE Marine prints

**Waterscapes**

- USE Marines (Visual works)
- Seascapes

**Waterspouts**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Tornadoes

**Waterwheels**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Any wheel made to rotate by action of water.
- CN As appropriate, double index under type of industry or activity.
- UF Water wheels
- BT Machinery
- RT Millraces
- Water power

**Waterworks**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN The system of reservoirs, channels, mains, and pumping and purifying equipment by which a water supply is obtained and

**Waterworks (cont.)**

distributed (as to a city).  
 UF Water purification plants  
 Water works

BT Hydraulic facilities

RT Pumping stations

Reservoirs

Sewers

Water, Bodies of

USE Bodies of water

**Wats**

--[country]--[city]

BT Monasteries

RT Buddhist temples

Waves, Ocean

USE Seas

Waves, Sound

USE Sound waves

Waving the bloody shirt

USE Bloody shirt

**Wax figures**

BT Sculpture

Waxed paper negatives

USE Calotypes

**Wealth**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Distribution of wealth

Fortunes

Riches

BT Economic & social conditions

RT Avarice

Cost & standard of living

Extravagance

Gross national product

Miserliness

Money

Plutocracy

Poverty

Prosperity

Saving & investment

**Weapons**

USE Arms & armament

Weapons tests

USE Ordnance testing

Weariness

USE Fatigue

**Weasels**

--[country or state]

BT Animals

RT Wolverines

**Weather**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Climate

BT Natural phenomena

NT Fog

Hail

Rain

Snow

Storms +

Winds

RT Barometers

Weather control

**Weather control**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Artificial weather control

Modification of weather

NT Fog control

Rain making

RT Weather

**Weather vanes**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Vanes, Weather

Weathercocks

BT Architectural elements

RT Metalwork

Winds

Weatherboard siding

USE Clapboard siding

Weathercocks

USE Weather vanes

Weathering of buildings

USE Building deterioration

**Weaving**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Handicraft

RT Basket making

Looms

Textile industry

Textiles

**Wedding costume**

UF Bridal gowns

Gowns, Wedding

BT Clothing & dress

RT Brides

Grooms (Weddings)

Weddings

**Weddings**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision

--MARRIAGE used with names of persons  
 (Appendix B).

BT Rites & ceremonies

NT Shotgun weddings

RT Brides

Elopements

Grooms (Weddings)

Honeymoons

Marriage

Oaths

Wedding costume

**Weeds**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Plants

NT Thistles

**Weeping**

USE Crying

**Weight control**

USE Reducing

**Weight lifting**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bodybuilding

BT Lifting & carrying

RT Sports

Strong men

**Weights & measures**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Measures

Metric measures

RT Calculators

Coin counting machines

Counterbalances

Measuring

Milestones

Scales

Scientific equipment

Standardization

**Welding**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Uniting metallic parts by heating and allowing the metals to flow together or by hammering or compressing with or without previous heating.

CN As appropriate, double index under the industry, e.g., AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY.

RT Metalworking

**Welfare**

USE Assistance

**Welfare buildings**

USE Welfare facilities

**Welfare facilities**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Welfare buildings

BT Facilities

NT Almshouses

Animal shelters

Asylums

Orphanages

Refugee camps

Women's shelters

RT Assistance

**Welfare housing**

USE Housing

**Wellness**

USE Health

**Wells**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Water wells

BT Hydraulic facilities

NT Artesian wells

RT Wishing wells

**Wells, Oil**

USE Oil wells

**Wells, Wishing**

USE Wishing wells

**Westerns**

PN For images representing dramatic productions or scenes (theatrical, film, radio, or television) which have frontier or American western settings. Frequently features cowboys, Native Americans, or pioneers.

RT Cowboys

Cowgirls

Frontier &amp; pioneer life

Motion pictures

Radio broadcasting

**Westerns (cont.)**

Television broadcasting

Theatrical productions

Westward movement

**Westward expansion**

USE Westward movement

**Westward movement**

PN For the Westward expansion of the United States.

UF Westward expansion

BT Discovery &amp; exploration

RT Frontier &amp; pioneer life

Homesteading

Land rushes

Pioneers

Transcontinental journeys

Westerns

**Wet collodion negatives**

CN TGM II term.

UF Collodion negatives

Wet plate negatives

**Wet plate negatives**

USE Wet collodion negatives

**Wetlands**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Bogs

Fens

Marshes

Swamps

Tidal flats

BT Land

RT Bodies of water

Reclamation of land

**Whalebacks**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

BT Barges

RT Steamboats

**Whales**

--[country or state]

BT Aquatic animals

RT Whaling

**Whaling**

BT Hunting

RT Fishing industry

Whales

**Wharf failures**

USE Pier &amp; wharf failures

**Wharves**

USE Piers &amp; wharves

**Wheat**

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Grains

**Wheelbarrows**

BT Vehicles

**Wheelchairs**

UF Moving chairs

BT Medical equipment &amp; supplies

Vehicles

RT Chairs

Handicapped persons

Wheeled chairs

**Wheeled chairs**

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs  
--[ ] May subdivide



**Wheeled chairs (cont.)**

- [nationality]--[country or state]--[city]
- PN Chairs for passengers, mounted on two or three wheels, and drawn, pushed, or pedaled by another person.
- UF Bath chairs
- Moving chairs
- Pedicabs
- Roller chairs
- BT Vehicles
- NT Rickshaws
- RT Bicycles & tricycles
- Carriages & coaches
- Chairs
- Taxicabs
- Wheelchairs

**Wheels**

- RT Vehicles

**Whipping**

- [country or state]--[city]
- UF Flogging
- BT Beating
- RT Whips

**Whips**

- BT Equipment
- RT Punishment devices
- Whipping

**Whirlpools**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Natural phenomena
- RT Bodies of water

**Whiskers**

- USE Beards

**Whiskey**

- BT Alcoholic beverages

**Whispering**

- [country or state]--[city]
- RT Conversation

**Whistle-stop campaigning**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Brief personal appearances or speeches, especially by a political candidate usually on the rear platform of a train during the course of a tour.
- UF Campaigning, Whistle-stop
- Electioneering by railroad
- Railroad campaigning
- Touring, Whistle-stop
- BT Travel
- RT Celebrity touring
- Political elections
- Public speaking
- Railroads

**Whistling**

- BT Sounds
- RT Singing

**White ants**

- USE Termites

**White elephant sales**

- USE Secondhand sales

**White man's burden**

- PN The supposed duty of white people to

**White man's burden (cont.)**

- manage the affairs of non-white people.
- Originated (1899) by Rudyard Kipling.
- RT Colonies
- Imperialism
- Prejudice
- Race discrimination

**Whitebelly**

- USE Prairie hens

**Whiteprints**

- USE Diazo prints

**Whooping cranes**

- USE Cranes (Birds)

**Whorehouses**

- USE Brothels

**Wickedness**

- USE Good & evil

**Wicker furniture**

- UF Rattan furniture
- BT Furniture

**Wickiups**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Shelters having a usually oval base and a rough frame covered with reed mats, grass, or brushwood. Used by the nomadic Native Americans of the arid regions of the western and southwestern United States.
- BT Dwellings

**Widowers**

- BT Men
- RT Marriage
- Widows

**Widows**

- BT Single women
- RT Marriage
- Widowers

**Wieners**

- USE Frankfurters

**Wife abuse victims**

- USE Abused women

**Wigs**

- UF Perukes
- RT Costumes
- Hairstyles

**Wigwams**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Shelters of Native Americans of the Great Lakes region and eastward, having typically an arched framework of poles overlaid with bark, rush mats, or hides.
- BT Dwellings
- RT Hides & skins

**Wild oxen**

- USE Buffaloes

**Wild west show posters**

- USE Circus posters

**Wild west shows**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Circuses & shows
- RT Cowboys
- Cowgirls

**Wildflowers**

## TGM I: Subject Terms

## Wildflowers (cont.)

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Flowers

## Wildlife conservation

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Preservation of wildlife

Protection of animals

BT Conservation of natural resources

RT Animal treatment

Extinct animals

Game preserves

National parks &amp; reserves

## Willows

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Trees

RT Shrubs

## Wills

UF Codicils

BT Law &amp; legal affairs

RT Death

Inheritance &amp; succession

## Wilys jeeps

USE Jeep automobiles

## Winches

USE Hoisting machinery

## Wind instruments

PN Includes the activity of playing wind instruments.

UF Horns

Woodwind instruments

BT Musical instruments

NT Accordions

Bagpipes

Bassoons

Brass instruments +

Flutes +

Mouth organs

Panpipes

Pipes (Musical instruments)

Saxophones

RT Bands

Horns (Communication devices)

Kazoos

## Wind tunnels

UF Tunnels, Wind

BT Machinery

RT Aeronautics

## Windlasses

USE Hoisting machinery

## Windmills

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Mills

## Window benches

USE Window seats

## Window boxes

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

RT Plant containers

Windows

## Window cleaning

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Window washing

## Window cleaning (cont.)

BT Cleaning

RT Windows

## Window displays

--[nationality]

PN For images that focus on window dressings and displays. Search under SHOW WINDOWS for windows as a part of mercantile facilities rather than their displays.

CN As appropriate, double index under type of store or business. Used in a note under SHOW WINDOWS.

UF Decorations, Window

Display windows

Shop windows

Store windows

BT Merchandise displays

RT Advertisements

Mercantile facilities

Shopping

Show windows

Showrooms

Windows

## Window guards

USE Grilles

## Window seats

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Freestanding or built-in benches in the recess of a window.

UF Benches, Windows

Seats, Window

Window benches

BT Architectural elements

Benches

## Window shopping

USE Shopping

## Window walls

USE Curtain walls

## Window washing

USE Window cleaning

## Windows

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Architectural elements

NT Bay windows +

Bull's eye windows

Fanlights

Leaded glass windows

Lunettes

Palladian windows

Sash windows

Show windows

Sidelights

Skylights

RT Curtain walls

Dormers

French doors

Grilles

Lanterns (Architecture)

Lintels

Millwork

Shutters

Stained glass

## TGM I: Subject Terms

**Windows (cont.)**

- Window boxes
- Window cleaning
- Window displays

**Windows, Bow**

- USE Bow windows

**Windows, Ticket**

- USE Ticket offices

**Winds**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Weather

- RT Storms

- Weather vanes

**Wind-up toys**

- USE Mechanical toys

**Wine**

- [country or state]--[city]

- CN Double index under EATING & DRINKING for the activity of wine drinking.

- BT Alcoholic beverages

- NT Champagne (Wine)

- RT Cider

- Wine cellars

- Wine industry

**Wine cellars**

- RT Wine

**Wine industry**

- [country or state]--[city]

- PN Includes activities and structures.

- UF Alcoholic beverage industry

- Vineyards

- BT Beverage industry

- RT Grapes

- Wine

**Winged feet**

- RT Feet

**Winglights**

- USE Sidelights

**Wings (Building divisions)**

- [country or state]--[city]

- HN Changed 1/1993 from WINGS (ROOMS & SPACES).

- BT Building divisions

**Wings, Airplane**

- USE Airplane wings

**Winners**

- USE Victories

**Winnowing**

- [country or state]--[city]

- RT Grains

- Threshing

**Wins**

- USE Victories

**Winter**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Seasons

- RT Frost

- Hibernation

- Ice

- Snow

- Winter carnivals

- Winter warfare

**Winter carnivals**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Carnivals, Winter

- BT Festivals

- RT Sports

- Winter

**Winter warfare**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Military art & science

- RT Ski troops

- Skiing

- Winter

**Wire**

- BT Equipment

**Wire cable industry**

- USE Cable industry

**Wire photographs**

- CN TGM II term.

- UF Wirephotos

**Wireless telephones**

- USE Radiophones

**Wirephotos**

- USE Wire photographs

**Wiretapping**

- USE Electronic surveillance

**Wisdom**

- RT Ethics

**Wishing**

- BT Mental states

- RT Fantasy

- Wishing wells

**Wishing wells**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Wells, Wishing

- BT Magical devices

- RT Magic

- Wells

- Wishing

**Witch doctors**

- HN Changed 1/1993 to non-postable term.

- USE Shamans

**Witchcraft**

- [country or state]--[city]

- UF Black art (Witchcraft)

- BT Supernatural practices

- RT Amulets

- Evil eye

- Magic

- Voodooism

- Witchcraft trials

- Witches

**Witchcraft trials**

- [country or state]--[city]

- BT Judicial proceedings

- RT Witchcraft

**Witches**

- BT Supernatural beings

- RT Witchcraft

**Withdrawing rooms**

- USE Drawing rooms

**Wives**

- USE Spouses

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

- Wizardry  
   USE Magic
- Wizards**  
   UF Sorcerers  
   BT Supernatural beings  
   RT Magic  
     Magicians
- Wolf hunting**  
   --[country or state]  
   BT Hunting  
   RT Wolves
- Wolverines**  
   --[country or state]  
   BT Animals  
   RT Weasels
- Wolves**  
   --[country or state]  
   UF Timber wolves  
   BT Animals  
   NT Coyotes  
   RT Wolf hunting
- Women**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN This heading may be further subdivided by the subdivisions used for classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under other headings beginning with WOMEN or WOMEN'S. Search also under the subdivision --WOMEN used with names of ethnic, racial, and regional groups (Appendix A) and with names of wars (Appendix C).  
   CN As appropriate, subdivide by subdivisions for classes of persons (Appendix A).  
   BT People  
   NT Abused women  
     Actresses  
     Ballerinas  
     Bathing beauties  
     Beauty contestants  
     Chorus girls  
     Clubwomen  
     Cowgirls  
     Debutantes  
     Empresses  
     Flappers  
     Geishas  
     Gibson girls  
     Governesses  
     Housewives  
     Lesbians  
     Mothers +  
     Nuns  
     Policewomen  
     Pregnant women  
     Princesses  
     Queens  
     Rural women  
     Shepherdesses  
     Single women +  
     Waitresses  
     Women domestics  
   RT Birth control
- Women (cont.)**  
   Children & adults  
   Girls  
   Grandparents  
   Harems  
   Sexual harassment  
   Spouses  
   Suffragists  
   Women's rights
- Women domestics**  
   UF Housemaids  
   BT Women  
   RT Servants
- Women in men's clothing**  
   USE Cross dressing
- Women's crisis housing**  
   USE Women's shelters
- Women's education**  
   HN Changed 1/1993 to non-postable term.  
   Use WOMEN with Appendix A subdivision  
   --EDUCATION.
- Women's liberation**  
   USE Women's rights
- Women's rights**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN For the constitutional and legal status and treatment of women.  
   UF Emancipation of women  
     Women's liberation  
   BT Civil rights  
   NT Women's suffrage  
   RT Equal rights amendments  
     Feminism  
     Sexism  
     Sexual harassment  
     Women
- Women's shelters**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Abused women's shelters  
     Women's crisis housing  
   BT Welfare facilities  
   RT Abused women
- Women's suffrage**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Suffrage  
     Women's rights
- Women's underwear**  
   USE Lingerie
- Wonders**  
   USE Curiosities & wonders
- Wood blocks**  
   CN TGM II term.
- Wood buildings**  
   USE Wooden buildings
- Wood carving**  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN Fashioning or ornamenting objects of wood by cutting with a sharp implement held in the hand.  
   CN Used in a note under SCULPTURE.  
   BT Carving  
   RT Wood carvings



- Wood carving (cont.)**  
     Woodworking
- Wood carvings**  
     BT Sculpture  
     NT Cigar store Indians  
         Ship figureheads  
         Totem poles  
     RT Decoys (Hunting)  
         Wood carving  
         Woodwork
- Wood cuts**  
     USE Woodcuts
- Wood cutting**  
     USE Woodcutting
- Wood engravings**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Engravings, Wood  
         Xylographs
- Wood gathering**  
     USE Fuelwood gathering
- Wood work**  
     USE Woodwork
- Wood working**  
     USE Woodworking
- Woodburytypes**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Photoglyphies
- Woodchucks**  
     --[country or state]  
     UF Groundhogs  
     BT Marmots
- Woodcocks**  
     --[country or state]  
     BT Birds
- Woodcuts**  
     CN TGM II term.  
     UF Wood cuts
- Woodcutters**  
     BT Laborers  
     RT Woodcutting
- Woodcutting**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For the activity of cutting, splitting,  
         chopping, or sawing trees and branches.  
     CN As appropriate, double index under  
         LUMBER INDUSTRY. Used in a note under  
         FUELWOOD, LOGS, and LUMBER  
         INDUSTRY.  
     UF Chopping wood  
         Sawing wood  
         Splitting wood  
         Wood cutting  
     RT Crosscut saws  
         Fuelwood  
         Logs  
         Lumber industry  
         Sawhorses  
         Trees  
         Woodcutters
- Wooden box industry**  
     USE Box industry
- Wooden buildings**
- Wooden buildings (cont.)**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     UF Wood buildings  
     BT Buildings distinguished by material  
     NT Log buildings +  
         Plank buildings
- Wooden sidewalks**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     BT Sidewalks
- Wooding stations**  
     --[country or state]  
     PN Places near a riverbank where cut logs are  
         kept before being transported downriver.  
     RT Forests  
         Lumber industry
- Woodpeckers**  
     --[country or state]  
     BT Birds
- Woodpiles**  
     USE Fuelwood
- Woods**  
     USE Forests
- Woodwind instruments**  
     USE Wind instruments
- Woodwork**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN For work made of wood, especially indoor  
         fittings (e.g., moldings or stairways).  
     UF Wood work  
     NT Millwork  
     RT Wood carvings  
         Woodworking
- Woodworking**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN The act, process, or occupation of working  
         with wood.  
     UF Wood working  
     RT Cabinetmaking  
         Carpentry  
         Chisels & mallets  
         Joinery  
         Rustic work  
         Wood carving  
         Woodwork
- Wooing**  
     USE Courtship
- Wool**  
     BT Fibers  
     RT Sheep shearing  
         Wool industry
- Wool industry**  
     --[country or state]--[city]  
     PN Includes activities and structures.  
     CN Double index under INDUSTRIAL  
         FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus  
         on facilities.  
     BT Textile industry  
     RT Wool
- Woolly mammoths**  
     USE Mammoths
- Word plays**  
     USE Plays on words

- 
- Work  
   USE Employment  
 Work camps  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN Includes volunteer camps.  
   BT Housing  
   RT Camps  
     Labor housing  
 Work ethic  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   PN A belief in work as a moral good.  
   BT Ethics  
   RT Employment  
 Work relief  
   USE Public service employment  
 Work stoppages  
   USE Strikes  
 Workers  
   USE Employees  
 Workers' housing  
   USE Labor housing  
 Workers' rights  
   USE Employee rights  
 Workhouses (Poorhouses)  
   USE Almshouses  
 Working class  
   --[country or state]  
   PN For the class of people who work for wages, excluding managers and professionals; generally at lower end of economic scale.  
   UF Blue collar (Social class)  
     Commons (Social order)  
     Laboring classes  
     Proletariat  
   BT Social classes  
   RT Laborers  
 Working dogs  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   BT Dogs  
 Working drawings  
   CN TGM II term.  
   UF Drawings, Working  
 Working hours  
   USE Hours of labor  
 Working mothers  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Employed mothers  
     Mothers, Employed  
     Mothers, Working  
   BT Mothers  
   RT Employment  
 Working proofs  
   USE Trial proofs  
 Workshops  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   HN Changed 2/1993 from STUDIOS & WORKSHOPS.  
   BT Industrial facilities  
   NT Carpenter shops  
     Forge shops  
     Machine shops
- Work, Absence from  
   USE Absenteeism (Labor)  
 World  
   USE Earth  
 World communication  
   USE International communication  
 World government  
   USE International organization  
 World records  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   CN Double index by type of endeavor.  
   UF Records, World  
     World's records  
   RT Contests  
     Curiosities & wonders  
     Firsts  
     Victories  
 World travel  
   USE Voyages around the world  
 World's end  
   USE End of the world  
 World's records  
   USE World records  
 Worm medicines  
   USE Anthelmintics  
 Worms  
   --[country or state]  
   BT Animals  
 Worm's-eye views  
   UF Toad's-eye views  
     Views, Toad's-eye  
     Views, Worm's eye  
 Worry  
   BT Mental states  
   RT Anxiety  
 Worship  
   USE Adoration  
     Rites & ceremonies  
 Worship days  
   USE Sabbaths  
 Wounded in war  
   USE War casualties  
 Wounds & injuries  
   --[country or state]--[city]  
   UF Injuries  
     Physical trauma  
     Trauma, Physical  
   NT Bites & stings  
   RT Accidents  
     Electric shocks  
     Emergency medical services  
     Healing  
     Pain  
     Sick persons  
     Splints (Surgery)  
     Victims  
     War casualties  
 Wraiths  
   USE Ghosts  
 Wrappers  
   USE Packaging  
 Wrapping materials
-

## Wrapping materials (cont.)

USE Packaging

## Wrappings

USE Packaging

## Wrath

USE Anger

## Wreaths

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Garlands

BT Decorations

RT Crown of thorns

## Wreckers (Vehicles)

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Recovery vehicles

Tow trucks

Towtrucks

Wrecking trucks

BT Trucks

RT Towing

Traffic accidents

## Wrecking

USE Demolition

## Wrecking trucks

USE Wreckers (Vehicles)

## Wrecks

USE Accidents

Disasters

Shipwrecks

## Wrenches

UF Monkey wrenches

Spanners

BT Equipment

## Wrestlers

--[country or state]--[city]

CN Geographical subdivision indicates place where team or wrestler is based.

BT Athletes

NT Sumo wrestlers

RT Wrestling

## Wrestlers, Sumo

USE Sumo wrestlers

## Wrestling

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Sports

NT Sumo

RT Fighting

Martial arts

Wrestlers

## Writers

USE Authors

Scribes

## Writing

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Drafting

BT Communication

NT Calligraphy

Speechwriting

Typewriting

RT Autographing

Children reading &amp; writing

Document signings

Letters to Santa Claus

## Writing (cont.)

Literacy

Scribes

Writing materials

## Writing materials

NT Inkstands

Pencils

Pens

RT Communication devices

Desks

Writing

## Writing rooms

USE Scriptoria

## Writing systems

BT Communication

NT Alphabets (Writing systems) +

Braille

Cuneiform

Graffiti

Hieroglyphics

Runes

## Wrought-iron work

USE Ironwork

## Xerographic art

USE Copy art

## Xerographs

USE Photocopies

## Xylographs

USE Wood engravings

## X-ray photographs

USE Radiographs

## X-ray photography

USE Radiography

## Yacht clubs

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes activities and structures.

CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.

BT Boat clubs

## Yacht racing

--[country or state]--[city]

HN Changed 3/1989 from non-postable term (use REGATTAS).

BT Regattas

RT Yachts

## Yachting

USE Yachts

## Yachts

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

UF Yachting

BT Vessels

NT Steam yachts

RT Sailboats

Ships

Yacht racing

## Yankee clipper cards

USE Clipper ship cards

## Yard goods shops

USE Fabric shops

## Yard ornaments

--[country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide

**Yard ornaments (cont.)**

- UF Lawn objects
- BT Site elements
- NT Birdbaths
- RT Decorations
- Landscape architecture facilities

**Yard sales**

- USE Secondhand sales

**Yarn**

- BT Textiles
- RT Crocheting
- Fibers
- Knitting

**Yawning**

- RT Sleeping

**Yellow fever**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Communicable diseases

**Yellow journalism**

- BT Journalism

**Yin Yang (Symbol)**

- UF Monad (Symbol)
- BT Symbols

**Yokes**

- PN Bar or frame used to carry a load, usually suspended in two equal portions on opposite sides of the body, or used to join draft animals.
- BT Equipment
- RT Animal teams
- Lifting & carrying

**Young adults**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN For persons in the general age range of eighteen to twenty-five years. Search also under the subdivision --WOMEN used with ethnic, racial, and regional groups and with classes of persons (Appendix A). Search also under the subdivision --CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH used with names of persons (Appendix B).
- CN Used in a note under YOUTH.
- UF Young persons
- BT People
- RT Children
- Students
- Youth
- Youth bands

**Young Men's Christian associations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Subdivide geographically as appropriate to indicate national, state, or city levels of organization. Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Youth organizations

**Young persons**

- USE Young adults

**Youth**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN The quality or state of being young. Search

**Youth (cont.)**

under CHILDREN or YOUNG ADULTS for young people. Search also under the subdivision --CHILDHOOD & YOUTH used with names of persons (Appendix B).

- RT Age & employment
- Children
- Human life cycle
- Initiation rites
- Middle age
- Rejuvenation
- Young adults

**Youth bands**

- [country or state]--[city]
- BT Bands
- RT Children
- Young adults

**Youth gangs**

- USE Gangs

**Youth organizations**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and structures.
- CN Double index under ORGANIZATIONS' FACILITIES (or NTs) for images that focus on facilities.
- BT Organizations
- NT 4-H clubs
- Young Men's Christian associations
- RT Student organizations

**Yo-yos**

- BT Toys

**Zebras**

- [country or state]
- BT Animals

**Zeppelins**

- USE Airships

**Zinc mining**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Includes activities and sites.
- BT Mining

**Zincographs**

- CN TGM II term.

**Zionism**

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Theory, plan, or movement for setting up a Jewish national or religious community in Palestine.
- UF Zionist movement
- RT Jewish-Arab relations
- Religious groups

**Zionist movement**

- USE Zionism

**Zodiac**

- UF Astrological signs
- RT Astrology
- Astronomy
- Celestial bodies
- Symbols

**Zoological gardens**

- USE Zoos

**Zoology**

- [country or state]--[city]

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs  
 --[ ] May subdivide



**Zoology (cont.)**

PN For the subject of zoology in general and the activities of zoologists.

BT Biology

RT Paleontology

**Zoomorphic buildings**

USE Mimetic buildings

**Zoos**

--[country or state]--[city]

UF Gardens, Zoological

Zoological gardens

BT Exhibition facilities

RT Animals

Aviaries

Parks

**Zouaves**

--[country or state]

PN For the French infantry unit that wore a brilliant uniform or any military unit that adopted the dress of the Zouaves.

CN Subdivide geographically by the country or state from which the Zouave unit comes.

BT Military organizations



## TGM I: APPENDIX A

### Subdivisions Used With Names of Ethnic, Racial, and Regional Groups, and With Classes of Persons

The Prints and Photographs Division uses this list of subdivisions so that large files under names of ethnic, racial, regional groups, and classes of persons can be sub-arranged by broad topic. As appropriate, catalogers should double index with more specific headings. The proper names for ethnic, racial, and regional groups are taken from *Library of Congress Subject Headings*. When subdivisions listed below are used with such headings, P&P uses the MARC coding of 650 -4 which signifies that the source is not specified. Institutions creating MARC records should check with their networks on how the field should be coded when non-LCSH topical subdivisions are used.

Classes of Persons are limited to the following headings:

- Aged persons
- Children
- Handicapped persons
- Indigenous peoples
- Men
- Women

When headings for these classes of persons are subdivided, P&P uses MARC code 650 -7 and "lctgm" in subfield 2.

Headings that can be further subdivided geographically include a facet note [country or state]--[city]. For general information on use of subdivisions, see Introduction, Section III.D.

#### --Antiquities & archaeological sites

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANTIQUITIES, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANTIQUITIES, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES.

#### --Arts & crafts

PN For images in which the focus is on objects made by members of the group for aesthetic and utilitarian purposes. Includes images about these objects as well as activities associated with making these objects. Search also under the subdivisions --DANCE, --MUSIC, --SOCIAL LIFE, --SPIRITUAL LIFE for activities in which arts & crafts are featured. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms ART, HANDICRAFT.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms ART, ARTS & CRAFTS, HANDICRAFT.

---

**--Capture & imprisonment****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Search also under the subdivision **--WAR**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **LAW ENFORCEMENT, PRISONERS**.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **CAPTURE & IMPRISONMENT, LAW ENFORCEMENT, PRISONERS**.**--Children****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Includes ages 0 to 16. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **CHILDREN**.**CN** Double index under specific age group as appropriate. Not generally used as a subdivision for other "classes of persons" headings. For example, do not use the headings **HANDICAPPED PERSONS--CHILDREN** or **WOMEN--CHILDREN**. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **CHILDREN**.**--Civil rights****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Rights having to do with equal opportunity for employment, education, political participation, etc. Search also under the subdivisions **--GOVERNMENT RELATIONS, --POLITICAL ACTIVITY**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **CIVIL RIGHTS**.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **CIVIL RIGHTS**.**--Clothing & dress****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** For images that focus on clothing and dress. Includes adornment, masks, and costumes worn for events. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **CLOTHING & DRESS, COSTUMES**.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **CLOTHING & DRESS, COSTUMES**.**--Commerce****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Large and small business transactions, including commodity exchanges among members of the group and with other groups. Search also under corresponding thesaurus term **COMMERCE**.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **COMMERCE**.**--Commemoration****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Includes monuments, memorials, anniversaries, and other celebrations intended to commemorate a category of persons. Search also under corresponding thesaurus terms **ANNIVERSARIES, COMMEMORATION, CELEBRATIONS, MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES, MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS**.**CN** Used in note under **ANNIVERSARIES, CELEBRATIONS, COMMEMORATION, MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES, MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS**.



---

**--Communication**

- PN Includes writing systems and other modes of communication shared among members of the group. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term COMMUNICATION.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term COMMUNICATION.

**--Dance**

- PN For images in which the focus is on dance. Search also under the subdivisions --ARTS & CRAFTS, --MUSIC, --SOCIAL LIFE, --SPIRITUAL LIFE. Search also under corresponding thesaurus terms CEREMONIAL DANCERS, DANCERS, DANCING, FOLK DANCING.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms CEREMONIAL DANCERS, DANCE, DANCING, FOLK DANCING.

**--Domestic life**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Domestic activities and family life; includes activities performed inside and away from the home, e.g., grocery shopping, outdoor laundry, etc. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term DOMESTIC LIFE.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term DOMESTIC LIFE.

**--Dwellings**

See --Structures

**--Education**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For all aspects of education, including activities, structures, and extracurricular activities. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term EDUCATION.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term EDUCATION.

**--Employment**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Work activities or the subject of employment. For employment of children, search under the corresponding thesaurus term CHILD LABOR. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms EMPLOYMENT, OCCUPATIONS.
- CN Do not subdivide CHILDREN by this subdivision; use CHILD LABOR instead. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms EMPLOYMENT, OCCUPATIONS.

**--Escapes**

See --Capture & imprisonment

**--Exhibitions**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Exhibitions about the group or class of people.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term EXHIBITIONS.

---

**--Government relations**

- PN Used only under headings for indigenous peoples for their relations with a state or national government. Search also under the subdivisions --CIVIL RIGHTS, --POLITICAL ACTIVITY. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.
- CN Prefer the subdivisions --CIVIL RIGHTS, --POLITICAL ACTIVITY, for non-indigenous peoples. Used in a note under corresponding thesaurus term GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

**--Health & welfare**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Health conditions and actions taken to improve health and welfare of members of a group or to protect members of the group, including health and institutional care. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms DISEASES, HEALTH, HEALTH & WELFARE, INSTITUTIONAL CARE.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms DISEASES, HEALTH, HEALTH & WELFARE, INSTITUTIONAL CARE.

**--History**

- PN For the subject of a group's development over a span of time. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term HISTORY.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term HISTORY.

**--Industries**

- PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms INDUSTRY, INDUSTRIES, MINING.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms INDUSTRY, INDUSTRIES, MINING.

**--Meetings**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN Search also under the subdivision --ORGANIZATIONS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MEETINGS.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MEETINGS.

**--Military service**

- PN Participation in modern, officially organized military units. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MILITARY PERSONNEL, MILITARY SERVICE.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY PERSONNEL, MILITARY SERVICE.

**--Music**

- PN For images in which the focus is on music of members of the group. Search also under the subdivisions --ARTS & CRAFTS, --DANCE, --SOCIAL LIFE, --SPIRITUAL LIFE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MUSIC.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MUSIC.

---

**--Organizations****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivision --MEETINGS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms CLUBS, ORGANIZATIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms CLUBS, ORGANIZATIONS.

**--Performances & portrayals****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For images that focus on performances by, for, or about a group, including portrayals by those who are not really members of the group. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms ENTERTAINMENT, HISTORICAL REENACTMENTS, IMPERSONATION, THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms ENTERTAINMENT, HISTORICAL REENACTMENTS, IMPERSONATION, THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS.

**--Physical characteristics**

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS.

**--Political activity****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Actions relating to politics or government, as well as the effect of politics or government on the group or its members. Includes political activity internal to the group as well as activity between the group and an external entity. Search also under the subdivisions --CIVIL RIGHTS, --GOVERNMENT RELATIONS. Search also under corresponding thesaurus terms POLITICAL ACTIVITY, POLITICAL PARTICIPATION, POLITICS & GOVERNMENT.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms POLITICAL ACTIVITY, POLITICAL PARTICIPATION, POLITICS & GOVERNMENT.

**--Punishment & torture****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For punishment and torture of members of the group. Search also under the subdivisions --CIVIL RIGHTS, --WAR. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term PUNISHMENT & TORTURE.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term PUNISHMENT & TORTURE.

**--Pursuit**

See --Capture & imprisonment

---

**--Social life****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Includes social interactions, customs, and recreational activities. Search also under the subdivisions --ARTS & CRAFTS, --DANCE, --MUSIC, --SPIRITUAL LIFE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS, MANNERS & CUSTOMS, RECREATION.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS, MANNERS & CUSTOMS, RECREATION.

**--Spiritual life****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Includes religion, mythology, rites, and activities of spiritual significance. Search also under the subdivisions --ARTS & CRAFTS, --DANCE, --MUSIC, --SOCIAL LIFE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MYTHS, RELIGION, RITES & CEREMONIES.

CN Used in a note under thesaurus terms MYTHS, RELIGION, RITES & CEREMONIES.

**--Sports****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL LIFE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms RECREATION, SPORTS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms RECREATION, SPORTS.

**--Structures****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For built works, including dwellings, walls, aqueducts, roads, etc. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms BUILDINGS, DWELLINGS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms BUILDINGS and DWELLINGS.

HN Changed 8/91. Formerly --STRUCTURES may have been indexed with the subdivision --DWELLINGS.

**--Subsistence activities**

PN Used only with headings for indigenous peoples. Includes agriculture, hunting, and fishing, insofar as the products of the activities are used directly by members of the group rather than for commercial purposes. Search also under the subdivision --EMPLOYMENT. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term EMPLOYMENT.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms EMPLOYMENT, FARMING, FISHING, HUNTING, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES.

**--Transportation**

PN Includes activities and vehicles. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term TRANSPORTATION.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term TRANSPORTATION.



---

**--War**

- PN      Used for the general subject of the conduct of warfare by a people collectively, individuals' civilian involvement in war, or effect of war on members of the group. Used only when the war depicted cannot be identified. Search also under the names of specific wars, subdivided by the name of the ethnic group or class of persons. Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY SERVICE for participation in modern, officially organized military units. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term WAR.
- CN      Prefer [Name of war]--[name of ethnic group/class of persons] when the specific war is known and such headings are authorized. Used in a note under WAR, WAR WORK.

**--Women**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN      Includes ages 17 and over. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms WOMEN, YOUNG ADULTS.
- CN      Double index under specific age group as appropriate. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms WOMEN, YOUNG ADULTS.

**--Work**

See --Employment

## TGM I: APPENDIX B

### Subdivisions Used With Names of Persons

The Prints and Photographs Division uses this list of subdivisions so that large files under names of persons can be sub-arranged by broad topic. As appropriate, catalogers should double index with more specific headings.

The proper names for people are taken from Library of Congress Name Authority File. When subdivisions listed below are used with such headings, P&P uses the MARC coding of 600 -4 which signifies that the source is not specified. Institutions creating MARC records should check with their networks on how the field should be coded when non-LCSH topical subdivisions are used.

Headings that can be further subdivided geographically include a facet note [country or state]--[city]. For general information on use of subdivisions, see Introduction, Section III.D.

#### --Abdication

- PN Search also under the subdivisions --IMPEACHMENT, --RESIGNATION FROM OFFICE.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term ABDICATION.

#### --Animals & pets

- PN For pets and other animals associated with a person. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANIMALS, PETS.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANIMALS, PETS.

#### --Anniversaries

See --Commemoration

#### --Assassination

- [country or state]--[city]
- PN Search also under the subdivision --DEATH AND BURIAL. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term ASSASSINATIONS.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term ASSASSINATIONS.

#### --Assassination attempts

- [country or state]--[city]
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term ASSASSINATIONS.

#### --Associated objects

- PN Includes clothing, furniture, "collectibles," commemorative objects, e.g., medals. Search also under the subdivision --MONUMENTS.

#### --Birthdays

See --Commemoration

**--Birthplace**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --HOMES & HAUNTS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term BIRTHPLACES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term BIRTHPLACES.

**--Cabinets**

See --Staff

**--Capture & imprisonment**

PN Includes interrogation. Search under the corresponding thesaurus terms LAW ENFORCEMENT, PRISONERS.

CN Prefer the subdivision --CAPTURE & IMPRISONMENT, [date] if a specific date is known. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms CAPTURE & IMPRISONMENT, LAW ENFORCEMENT, PRISONERS.

**--Capture & imprisonment, [date]**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms LAW ENFORCEMENT, PRISONERS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms LAW ENFORCEMENT, PRISONERS.

**--Childhood & youth**

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms CHILDHOOD & YOUTH, YOUNG ADULTS, YOUTH.

**--Clothing**

See --Associated objects

**--Collectibles**

See --Associated objects

**--Commemoration**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Events and objects in honor or memory of the person. Search also under the subdivisions --MONUMENTS, --SHRINES, --STATUES, --TOMB. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANNIVERSARIES, BIRTHDAYS, CELEBRATIONS, COMMEMORATION, MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANNIVERSARIES, BIRTHDAYS, CELEBRATIONS, COMMEMORATION, MEMORIAL RITES & CEREMONIES.

**--Coronation**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --INAUGURATION. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term CORONATIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term CORONATIONS.

---

**--Death & burial****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivisions --ASSASSINATION, --TOMB. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms DEATH, DEATHBEDS, FUNERAL RITES & CEREMONIES, LYING IN STATE.

CN Double index under more specific corresponding thesaurus terms as appropriate, e.g., DEATHBEDS, LYING IN STATE, FUNERAL RITES & CEREMONIES. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms DEATH, DEATHBEDS, LYING IN STATE, FUNERAL RITES & CEREMONIES.

**--Death mask**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms DEATH, DEATH MASKS, MASKS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms DEATH, DEATH MASKS, MASKS.

**--Escapes**

See --Capture & imprisonment

**--Ethics**

PN For works that are about or comment on the person's ethical system, values, or behavior. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term ETHICS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term ETHICS.

**--Exhibitions****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For exhibitions on the life or work of the person. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term EXHIBITIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term EXHIBITIONS.

**--Family**

PN For the person's family or members of his/her family (including wives and husbands). Search also under individual family members' names. Search also under the subdivision --MARRIAGE for works about or depicting the person's marriage or wedding. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term FAMILIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms FAMILIES, FAMILY.

**--Funeral**

See --Death & burial

**--Health**

PN For the person's state of health, including injuries or diseases suffered. Search also under the subdivisions --DEATH & BURIAL, --MENTAL HEALTH. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms HEALTH, SICK PERSONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms HEALTH, SICK PERSONS.



---

**--Homes & haunts****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For the person's homes or dwellings, favorite places, places s/he habitually frequented, or places associated with him/her in some way. Search also under the subdivision --BIRTHPLACE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term DWELLINGS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term DWELLINGS.

**--Illnesses**

See **--Health**

**--Impeachment**

PN Search also under the subdivisions --ABDICATION, --RESIGNATION FROM OFFICE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term IMPEACHMENTS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term IMPEACHMENTS.

**--Inauguration**

PN Search also under the subdivision --CORONATION. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term INAUGURATIONS.

CN Use if no specific date is known; if specific date is known, use the subdivision --INAUGURATION, [date].

**--Inauguration, [date]**

PN Search also under the subdivision --CORONATION. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms INAUGURATIONS, PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATIONS.

CN Use if specific date is known; if no specific date is known, use the subdivision --INAUGURATION. Double index under the corresponding thesaurus terms PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATIONS, as appropriate. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms INAUGURATIONS, PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATIONS.

**--Journeys****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For voyages and travels undertaken by the person. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms TRAVEL, VISITS OF STATE.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms JOURNEYS, TRAVEL, VISITS OF STATE. Double index under the corresponding thesaurus term VISITS OF STATE, as appropriate.

**--Last illness**

See **--Death & burial**

**--Marriage**

PN For works that are about or depict the person's marriage or wedding ceremony. Search also under the subdivision --FAMILY for images of family members, husbands, and wives. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MARRIAGE, WEDDINGS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms MARRIAGE, WEDDINGS.

---

**--Medals**

See **--Associated objects**

**--Mental health**

PN Search also under the subdivision **--HEALTH**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **MENTAL HEALTH**.

**--Military service**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **MILITARY PERSONNEL**, **MILITARY SERVICE**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **MILITARY SERVICE**, **MILITARY PERSONNEL**.

**--Monuments**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivisions **--SHRINES**, **--STATUES**, **--TOMB**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS**.

**--Oratory**

See **--Public appearances**

**--Performances**

PN For the person's performances, including posed images of persons in costume. Includes, for example, actors, actresses, and musicians. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **ENTERTAINMENT**, **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**, **PERFORMANCES**, **SINGING**, **THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS**.

CN Double index under the occupation, as appropriate, e.g., **ACTORS**, **ACTRESSES**, **ENTERTAINERS**, **SINGERS**. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **ENTERTAINMENT**, **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**, **PERFORMANCES**, **SINGING**, **THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS**.

**--Personnel**

See **--Staff**

**--Portrayals**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For activities involving others impersonating the person or using an effigy or substitute for the person. Search also under the subdivisions **--ASSOCIATED OBJECTS**, **--DEATH MASK**, **--PERFORMANCES**, **--SHRINES**, **--STATUES**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **EXECUTIONS IN EFFIGY**, **IMPERSONATION**, **THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **EXECUTIONS IN EFFIGY**, **IMPERSONATION**, **THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS**.

**--Public speaking**

See **--Public appearances**

---

**--Public appearances****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For the attendance of public figures at formal events, such as ceremonies, celebrations, dedications, etc. Includes public speaking. Search also under the subdivision --JOURNEYS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term PUBLIC SPEAKING.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term PUBLIC SPEAKING.

**--Pursuit**

See --Capture & imprisonment

**--Quotations**

PN For works in which a quotation from the person is the predominant focus of the image. Search also under the subdivision --COMMEMORATION.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term QUOTATIONS.

**--Religion**

PN For the person's religious beliefs and practices. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term RELIGION.

CN As appropriate, double index under the name of the religious group to which the person belonged. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term RELIGION.

**--Resignation from office**

PN Search also under the subdivisions --ABDICATION, --IMPEACHMENT.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms RESIGNATIONS, RESIGNATIONS FROM OFFICE.

**--Shrines****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For structures or places consecrated or devoted to the person and serving as places of religious veneration or pilgrimage. Search also under the subdivisions --MONUMENTS, --STATUES, --TOMB.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term SHRINES.

**--Social life****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Includes social interactions, customs, and recreational activities. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS, MANNERS & CUSTOMS, RECREATION, SPORTS.

CN Prefer the subdivision --PUBLIC APPEARANCES when person is represented as making a formal appearance at an event. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS, MANNERS & CUSTOMS, RECREATION, SOCIAL LIFE, SPORTS.

---

**--Staff**

- PN For employees, including presidential cabinets. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, STAFF.

**--Statues**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For statues representing the person. Search also under the subdivisions --MONUMENTS, --SHRINES, --TOMB.
- CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms SCULPTURE, STATUES.

**--Tomb**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For the person's grave, interred bones, etc. Search also under the subdivisions --DEATH & BURIAL, --MONUMENTS, --SHRINES, --STATUES. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term TOMBS & SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS.
- CN Used in a note under thesaurus terms TOMBS & SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS.

**--Trials, litigation, etc.**

--[country or state]--[city]

- PN For proceedings or civil or criminal actions to which the person is a party. Search also under the subdivision --IMPEACHMENT. Search also under term JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.
- CN Used in a note under the terms JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS, TRIALS, LITIGATION, ETC.

**--Youth**

See --Childhood & youth



## TGM I: APPENDIX C

### Subdivisions Used With Names of Wars

The Prints & Photographs Division uses this list of subdivisions so that large files under names of wars can be sub-arranged by broad topic. As appropriate, catalogers should double index with more specific headings.

The proper names for wars are taken from *Library of Congress Subject Headings*. When subdivisions listed below are used with such headings, P&P uses the MARC coding of 650 -4 or 651 -4. Institutions creating MARC records should check with their networks on how the field should be coded when non-LCSH topical subdivisions are used.

**Nationality subdivisions:** Includes --Confederate and --Union, as appropriate. Code all nationality subdivisions in a subfield 'x'.

**Geographic subdivisions:** Headings that can be further subdivided geographically include a facet note [country or state]--[city]. However, do not use a geographic subdivision with headings for wars entered directly under place names. For the effect of a war on a country as a whole or for participation of a particular country in a world war, see --[Geographic facet] below.

For general information on use of subdivisions, see Introduction, Section III.D.

#### --Air operations

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN All aspects of aerial combat; includes bombing action and combat flight training. Search also under the subdivisions --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for images of ground fighting and other military operations. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term AIR WARFARE.

CN Used in a note under AIR OPERATIONS, AIR WARFARE.

#### --Aircraft

See --Transportation

#### --Aftermath

See --Peace

#### --Amphibious operations

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Joint operation of land, air, and sea forces to establish troops on shore as developed in World War II. Includes landing operations. Search also under the subdivisions --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for images of fighting and other military operations. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms LANDING CRAFT, TROOP MOVEMENTS.

CN Prefer the subdivision --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for images of fighting. Used in a note under AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS, LANDING CRAFT, TROOP MOVEMENTS.

---

**--Animals****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Animals as mascots, transport animals, etc., in any civilian or military activity, alive or dead. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term ANIMALS.

CN Used in a note under ANIMALS.

**--Armistices****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivision --PEACE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term ARMISTICES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term ARMISTICES.

**--Battlefields****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Battle sites after the time of fighting. Search also under the subdivision --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for scenes during battle. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term BATTLEFIELDS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term BATTLEFIELDS.

**--Bridges**

See --Transportation

**--Camouflage****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term CAMOUFLAGE (MILITARY SCIENCE).

CN Used in a note under CAMOUFLAGE (MILITARY SCIENCE).

**--Campaigns & battles****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Combat fighting, troop movements and occupations, and other activities during organized military operations; includes guerrilla warfare and rebellions associated with war. Search also under the subdivisions --AIR OPERATIONS, --AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS, --NAVAL OPERATIONS, --TRENCH WARFARE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES, TROOP MOVEMENTS.

CN Prefer the subdivision --MILITARY TACTICS when the focus is on planning and strategy prior to execution of military operations. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES, TROOP MOVEMENTS.

**--Casualties****--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Dead and wounded soldiers and civilians. Search also under the subdivision --MEDICAL ASPECTS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term WAR CASUALTIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term WAR CASUALTIES.

**--Causes**

---

**--Cemeteries**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term CEMETERIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term CEMETERIES.

**--Censorship**

See --Communications

**--Children**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Effect of war on children and the involvement of children in war. Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL ASPECTS for effect of war on classes of persons in general. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term CHILDREN.

CN Use CHILDREN--WAR when the war depicted cannot be identified. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term CHILDREN.

**--Civil defense**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Includes war blackouts, air raid drills, and other activities associated with protection of civilians from enemy attack. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term CIVIL DEFENSE.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term CIVIL DEFENSE.

**--Commemoration**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Activities to commemorate a war; includes centennial celebrations, anniversaries, social gatherings, ceremonies, historical reenactments, etc. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANNIVERSARIES, CELEBRATIONS, COMMEMORATION.

CN Prefer the subdivision --VETERANS when the focus is on that group. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms ANNIVERSARIES, CELEBRATIONS, COMMEMORATION.

**--Communications**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Broadcasting, journalism, censorship, propaganda, and telecommunications activities during a war. Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY TACTICS for planning and strategy in military operations. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms BROADCASTING, CENSORSHIP, COMMUNICATION, PROPAGANDA.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms BROADCASTING, CENSORSHIP, COMMUNICATION, COMMUNICATIONS, PROPAGANDA.

**--Concentration camps**

See --Detention facilities

**--Confiscations**

See --Destruction & pillage

---

**--Covert operations****--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Military espionage and sabotage activities. Search also under the subdivision **--CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **COVERT OPERATIONS**, **SPYING**, **SURVEILLANCE**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **COVERT OPERATIONS**, **SPYING**, **SURVEILLANCE**.

**--Defeat**

See **--Peace**

**--Demobilizations**

See **--Military demobilizations**

**--Destruction & pillage****--[nationality of country causing destruction]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Includes damage to property and confiscated or captured property. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **CONFISCATIONS**, **DESTRUCTION & PILLAGE**, **WAR DAMAGE**.

CN Double index under the corresponding thesaurus term **WAR DAMAGE** if the image shows damage after the fighting is over. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **CONFISCATIONS**, **DESTRUCTION & PILLAGE**, **WAR DAMAGE**, **WAR DESTRUCTION & PILLAGE**.

**--Detention facilities****--[nationality of country carrying out the detention]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Prisons, concentration camps, relocation camps. Search also under the subdivision **--MILITARY FACILITIES** for installations, forts, etc. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **DETENTION FACILITIES**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **DETENTION FACILITIES**.

**--Economic & industrial aspects****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Cost of war, war relief, effect of war on industrial and commercial activity, manufacture of war equipment. Includes effect on civilian population such as consumer rationing and black market activities. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **ASSISTANCE**, **ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF WAR**, **WAR WORK**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **ASSISTANCE**, **ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF WAR**, **WAR WORK**.

**--Engineering & construction****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **CONSTRUCTION**, **ENGINEERING**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **CONSTRUCTION**, **ENGINEERING**.



**--Enlistment**

See **--Recruiting & enlistment**

**--Entrenchments**

See **--Trench warfare**

**--Equipment & supplies**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Military artillery, arms, vehicles, flags, medical supplies, etc.; includes procurement, shipping and transport or shortage of equipment and supplies. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms EQUIPMENT, MEDICAL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES.

CN Prefer the subdivision **--ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL ASPECTS** when the focus is on manufacture of military equipment and supplies. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms EQUIPMENT, MEDICAL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES.

**--Espionage**

See **--Covert activities**

**--Ethical aspects of war**

See **--Moral & ethical aspects**

**[Ethnic groups], e.g., Afro-Americans, Japanese Americans, Jews**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Effect of war on a particular ethnic group, reaction to war by members of the group, and civilian involvement in war. Search under the heading for the specific ethnic group as found in *Library of Congress Subject Headings*.

CN Use [ETHNIC GROUP]--WAR when the war depicted cannot be identified. Headings for specific ethnic groups are taken from *Library of Congress Subject Headings*.

**--Evacuations**

See **--Campaigns & battles**

**--Exhibitions**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Exhibitions about a war. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term EXHIBITIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term EXHIBITIONS.

**--Field hospitals**

See **--Medical aspects**

**--Finance**

See **--Economic & industrial aspects**

**--Flags**

See **--Equipment & supplies**

--Fox holes

See --Trench warfare

[Geographic facet]

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Effect of war on particular country as a whole or for participation of a particular country in one of the world wars.

CN Use only after wars entered directly under their own names, e.g., World War, 1914-1918--Germany--Frankfurt.

--Guerrillas

PN Images which focus on people. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term GUERRILLAS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term GUERRILLAS.

--Historic sites

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Images depicting sites or structures which are associated with a war but not located on battlegrounds. Search also under the subdivisions --BATTLEFIELDS, --MONUMENTS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term HISTORIC SITES.

CN Prefer the subdivision --BATTLEFIELDS when the focus is on the site of a named battle. Prefer the subdivision --MONUMENTS for structures erected to commemorate a particular war event or person. Used in a note under corresponding thesaurus term HISTORIC SITES.

--Home front

See --Social aspects

--Homecoming

See --Peace

--Industry

See --Economic & industrial aspects

--Invasions

See --Campaigns & battles

--Landing operations

See --Amphibious operations

---

**--Medical aspects****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Relief and medical care for casualties and military medicine in general. Search also under the subdivision --CASUALTIES for images that focus on dead and wounded persons. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MEDICAL ASPECTS OF WAR, MILITARY MEDICINE, WAR CASUALTIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms MEDICAL ASPECTS OF WAR, MILITARY MEDICINE, WAR CASUALTIES.

**--Military demobilizations****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivision --PEACE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY DEMOBILIZATIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY DEMOBILIZATIONS.

**--Military facilities****--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Military camps, bases, installations, forts, headquarters and associated buildings. Includes field sites and temporary structures. Search also under the subdivision --DETENTION FACILITIES for prisons and concentration camps, etc. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY FACILITIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY FACILITIES.

**--Military life****--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Activities associated with a military person's life in a camp-like setting; includes social activities away from camp, leisure activities. Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY PERSONNEL for portraits of individuals and general views of troops. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY LIFE.

CN Prefer --MILITARY PERSONNEL for portraits and groups. Used in a note under MILITARY LIFE.

**--Military mobilizations****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivision --RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY MOBILIZATIONS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY MOBILIZATIONS.

**--Military occupations**

See --Campaigns & battles

**--Military personnel**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Individuals and groups; includes drills and general views of troops. Search also under the subdivision --MILITARY LIFE for activities associated with a military person's life. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MILITARY PERSONNEL, SOLDIERS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms MILITARY PERSONNEL, SOLDIERS.

**--Military retreats**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY RETREATS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY RETREATS.

**--Military tactics**

--[nationality]

PN Planning and strategy for execution of military operations, includes reconnaissance. Search also under the subdivision --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for images of fighting. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY ART & SCIENCE.

CN Prefer --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for images of fighting and other activities during execution of military operations. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MILITARY ART & SCIENCE, MILITARY TACTICS.

**--Monuments**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Structures erected to commemorate a war; includes memorials, sculpture, plaques, and monuments to soldiers. Search also under the subdivisions --COMMEMORATION, --HISTORIC SITES. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MONUMENTS & MEMORIALS.

**--Moral & ethical aspects**

PN Moral and ethical questions about war practices, specific events such as war crimes, war atrocities, public protests and demonstrations against war. Search also under the subdivision --RELIGIOUS ASPECTS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term MORAL ASPECTS OF WAR.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term MORAL ASPECTS OF WAR.

**--Music**

See --Songs & music

**--Naval operations**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN All aspects of naval operations and marine combat; includes training. Search also under the subdivision --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES for images of ground fighting and other military operations. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term NAVAL WARFARE.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term NAVAL WARFARE.



---

**--Partisans**

See **--Guerrillas**

**--Peace**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For peace negotiations and the ending and aftermath of war, including homecomings, victory celebrations, paying of reparations, etc. Search also under the subdivisions **--ARMISTICES**, **--COMMEMORATION**, **--MILITARY DEMOBILIZATIONS**, **--SURRENDERS**, **--VETERANS**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **ARMISTICES**, **PEACE**, **PEACE CONFERENCES**, **PEACE NEGOTIATIONS**, **PEACE TREATIES**, **VICTORY CELEBRATIONS**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **ARMISTICES**, **PEACE**, **PEACE CONFERENCES**, **PEACE NEGOTIATIONS**, **PEACE TREATIES**, **VICTORY CELEBRATIONS**.

**--Prison camps**

See **--Detention facilities**

**--Prisoners**

--[nationality]--[country or state in which prisoners held]--[city]

PN The taking of prisoners during wartime, or captured soldiers taken as part of war action, during their captivity. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **PRISONERS**, **PRISONERS OF WAR**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **PRISONERS**, **PRISONERS OF WAR**.

**--Provisions**

See **--Equipment & supplies**

**--Railroads**

See **--Transportation**

**--Relocation camps**

See **--Detention facilities**

**--Resistance movements**

See **--Underground movements**

**--Recruiting & enlistment**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision **--MILITARY MOBILIZATIONS**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT**.

---

**--Refugees**

--[nationality]--[country or state in which taking refuge]--[city]

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term REFUGEES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term REFUGEES.

**--Religious aspects**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivisions --MORAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF WAR.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF WAR.

**--Repatriation**

See --Refugees

**--Retreats**

See --Military retreats

**--Social aspects**

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Social activities and the home front during war; effect of war on social programs and classes of persons, other than women and children. Search also under the subdivisions --CHILDREN, --VETERANS, --WOMEN for effect of war on members of these groups and civilian involvement of women and children in war.

CN Prefer the subdivisions --CHILDREN, --VETERANS, --WOMEN when the focus is on members of these groups.

**--Songs & music**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MUSIC, SONGS,

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms MUSIC, SONGS.

**--Supplies**

See --Equipment & supplies

**--Surrenders**

--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]

PN Search also under the subdivision --PRISONERS for capture or surrender of individual soldiers and troops. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term SURRENDERS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term SURRENDERS.

---

**--Transportation****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Land, air, or sea transportation; includes activities, vehicles, and structures, such as bridges, canals, railroads. Search also under the subdivision --EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term TRANSPORTATION.

CN Prefer the subdivision --EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES when the focus is on procurement of military vehicles or aircraft. Prefer the subdivision --ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL ASPECTS when the focus is on manufacture of military vehicles or aircraft. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term TRANSPORTATION.

**--Treaties**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term TREATIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term TREATIES.

**--Trench warfare****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Includes combat and training activities. Search also under the subdivision --CAMPAIGNS & BATTLES. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term TRENCH WARFARE.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term TRENCH WARFARE.

**--Troop movements**

See --Campaigns & battles

**--Troops**

See --Military personnel

**--Underground movements****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Resistance movements and guerrilla warfare. Search also under the subdivision --GUERRILLAS for images that focus on people. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms GUERRILLAS, UNDERGROUND MOVEMENTS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term UNDERGROUND MOVEMENTS.

**--Veterans****--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Portraits of veterans; effect of war on veterans. Search also under the subdivision --SOCIAL ASPECTS for effect of war on other classes of persons. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term VETERANS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term VETERANS.

**--War work**

See --Economic & industrial aspects

**--Women****--[nationality]--[country or state]--[city]**

**PN** Civilian involvement of women in war. Search also under the subdivision **--SOCIAL ASPECTS** for effect of war on classes of persons in general. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **WOMEN**.

**CN** Use **WOMEN--WAR** when the war depicted cannot be identified. Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **WOMEN**.



## TGM I: APPENDIX D

### Subdivisions Used With Corporate Bodies and Named Events

The Prints and Photographs Division uses this list of subdivisions so that large files under names of corporate bodies and named events can be sub-arranged by broad topic. As appropriate, catalogers should double index with more specific headings.

The proper names for corporate bodies and named events are taken from the Library of Congress Name Authority File and *Library of Congress Subject Headings*. The term "corporate bodies" includes organizations and institutions, commercial enterprises, military services, legislative bodies, educational and medical institutions. Named events include conferences and exhibitions. When subdivisions listed below are used with such headings, P&P uses the MARC coding of 61x -24 or 61x -014. Institutions creating MARC records should check with their networks on how the field should be coded when non-LCSH topical subdivisions are used.

Headings that can be further subdivided geographically include a facet note [country or state] [city]. For general information on the use of subdivisions, see Introduction, Section III.D.

#### --Anniversaries

See --Commemoration

#### --Buildings

--[country or state]--[city]

PN Use when emphasis is on structure, particularly when interior details or exteriors are visible. Search also under the subdivision --FACILITIES. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term BUILDINGS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term BUILDINGS.

#### --Ceremonies

See --Rites & ceremonies

#### --Commemoration

--[country or state]--[city]

PN For anniversaries, birthdays, centennial celebrations, and other events held in honor or memory of the corporate body, its founding, or other notable event. Search also under the subdivision --MEETINGS. Search also under the thesaurus term ANNIVERSARIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term ANNIVERSARIES.

#### --Conventions

See --Meetings

#### --Demonstrations

See --Riots & demonstrations

---

**--Disasters****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For explosions, fires, floods, and other disasters. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term DISASTERS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term DISASTERS.

**--Displays**See **--Exhibitions & displays****--Employees**See **--People****--Equipment & supplies****--[country or state]--[city]**PN Includes materials used to create the product or service, or used in daily activities of the organization. Search also under the subdivision **--PRODUCTS**. Search also under corresponding thesaurus term EQUIPMENT.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term EQUIPMENT.

**--Exhibitions & displays****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms EXHIBITIONS, MERCHANDISE DISPLAYS.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms EXHIBITIONS, MERCHANDISE DISPLAYS.

**--Explosions**See **--Disasters****--Facilities****--[country or state]--[city]**PN For structures (other than buildings), spaces, furnishings, and services associated with the corporate body or event. Search also under the subdivision **--BUILDINGS**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term FACILITIES.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term FACILITIES.

**--Fires**See **--Disasters****--Inmates**See **--People****--Interiors**See **--Buildings, --Facilities**

---

**--Meetings****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Includes board meetings, annual meetings, and other planned gatherings. Search also under the subdivision **--COMMEMORATION**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **MEETINGS**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **MEETINGS**.

**--Members**

See **--People**

**--Offices**

See **--Buildings, --Facilities**

**--Officials & employees**

See **--People**

**--Owners**

See **--People**

**--People****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For those who make up the organization or institution, including officials, employees, owners, staff, personnel, members, officers and persons in military service, students in educational institutions, and inmates. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms **MILITARY PERSONNEL, PEOPLE**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **MILITARY PERSONNEL, PEOPLE**.

**--Personnel**

See **--People**

**--Products****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN Search also under the subdivision **--EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES**. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **MERCHANDISE DISPLAYS**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms **MERCHANDISE DISPLAYS, PRODUCTS**.

**--Public relations****--[country or state]--[city]**

PN For actions or products of the organization or institution intended to promote goodwill toward itself. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term **PUBLIC RELATIONS**.

CN Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term **PUBLIC RELATIONS**.

---

**--Recruiting & enlistment****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Includes both military and non-military activities. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms MEMBERSHIP CAMPAIGNS, RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms MEMBERSHIP CAMPAIGNS, RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT.**--Riots & demonstrations****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Includes all civil disorders. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms DEMONSTRATIONS, RIOTS.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms DEMONSTRATIONS, RIOTS.**--Rites & ceremonies****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Includes dedications. Search also under the subdivisions --COMMEMORATION, --SOCIAL LIFE. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term RITES & CEREMONIES.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term RITES & CEREMONIES.**--Social life****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Includes social interaction and recreational activities. Search also under the subdivisions --RITES & CEREMONIES, --SPORTS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS, MANNERS & CUSTOMS, RECREATION.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS, MANNERS & CUSTOMS, RECREATION.**--Sports****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Search also under the corresponding thesaurus terms RECREATION, SPORTS.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus terms RECREATION, SPORTS.**--Staff**See **--People****--Strikes****--[country or state]--[city]****PN** Search also under the subdivision --RIOTS & DEMONSTRATIONS. Search also under the corresponding thesaurus term STRIKES.**CN** Used in a note under the corresponding thesaurus term STRIKES.**--Students**See **--People****--Supplies**See **--Equipment & supplies**



# TGM II:

## Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms

The following code has been assigned to this thesaurus for the MARC format. It must be entered in subfield 2 of fields 655 and 755:

**gmGPC**

## TGM II: TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgments . . . . .	477
Introduction	
I. Background . . . . .	479
II. Scope and Purpose . . . . .	480
III. Syntax and Structure . . . . .	481
IV. Term Selection and Formulation . . . . .	483
V. Cataloging Applications . . . . .	485
1. Level of specificity . . . . .	486
2. Exhaustivity in indexing . . . . .	486
3. Double indexing . . . . .	487
4. Basis for cataloging . . . . .	487
5. TGM II terms as subjects . . . . .	488
6. Subdivisions . . . . .	488
7. MARC coding . . . . .	490
8. Multiple thesauri . . . . .	490
VI. Revisions . . . . .	491
VII. Examples . . . . .	492
Bibliography . . . . .	497
The Thesaurus . . . . .	501





## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The reconciliation of vocabulary from many specialized areas of pictorial collections would not have been possible without suggestions from colleagues in libraries, museums, and archives who reviewed the list. We extend thanks to everyone who made comments and are particularly grateful to several individuals who contributed numerous ideas.

### For the first edition (1986):

Georgia Bumgardner (American Antiquarian Society); Kathleen Collins, Terri Echter, Joyce Nalewajk, Barbara Orbach, Stephen Ostrow, Ford Peatross, Carol Pulin, Bernard Reilly, and Renata Shaw (Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division); Lynn Cox (Alabama Archives); Jackie Dooley (University of California, San Diego); Christine Hennessey (National Museum of American Art); David Horvath (University of Louisville); Waverly Lowell and John Maounis (National Maritime Museum); Toni Petersen (Art and Architecture Thesaurus); Sara Shatford and Elaine Svenonius (University of California, Los Angeles); Joe Springer (Goshen College); Amy Stark (Center for Creative Photography); Gerald Stone (Public Archives of Canada); and Larry Viskochil (Chicago Historical Society).

The compilers, Helena Zinkham and Elisabeth Betz Parker, are also grateful for the support of the Association of College and Research Libraries Rare Books and Manuscripts Standards Committee.

### For the second edition:

Elisabeth Betz Parker, Assistant Chief, Prints & Photographs Division (P&P) provided extensive guidance, advice, and editing. P&P catalogers DeAnna Dare Evans, Marcy Flynn, Jeanne Korda, and Woody Woodis helped prepare new terms and update the introduction and bibliography. A number of contributors provided suggestions and reviewed new terms: Beth Delaney (Albany Institute of History and Art); Jane Greenberg (Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, New York Public Library); Christine Hennessey (National Museum of American Art); John Slade (University of Texas at Austin); Laura Stalker (Huntington Library); Diane Vogt-O'Connor (U.S. Dept. of the Interior, National Park Service); Susanne Warren (Art and Architecture Thesaurus); Beverly Brannan, Mary Ison, Carol Johnson, Jacqueline Manapsal, Elena Millie, Barbara Orbach Natanson, Bernard Reilly (P&P); Bonnie Wilson and Nancy Erickson (Minnesota Historical Society). Prasad Nair and Lyn Neal of Project Management, Inc., converted the terms from word processing software into their LEXICO thesaurus software. The Library of Congress Information Technology Services (ITS) and Automation Planning and Liaison Office (APLO) provided technical assistance, and the Cataloging Distribution Service published and marketed the thesaurus.

Participation in the Working Group for Form and Genre Vocabulary, hosted by the Art and Architecture Thesaurus, has resolved variations in terminology that had arisen among our related thesauri and provided a welcome mechanism to prevent conflicts in new terms.

Sarah Rouse, editor, 1994-  
Cataloger, Pictorial Collections  
Prints and Photographs Division

Helena Zinkham, editor, 1986-1994  
Head, Processing Section  
Prints and Photographs Division

November 1994



## TGM II: INTRODUCTION

The *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials II: Genre and Physical Characteristic Terms (TGM II)* is the second edition of *Descriptive Terms for Graphic Materials: Genre and Physical Characteristic Headings* (1986). This thesaurus was developed by the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, with input from other archival image repositories. The new name reflects its role as a companion to *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials I: Subject Headings (TGM I)*. The cataloging code for the first edition, *gmGPC*, has been retained.

### I. BACKGROUND

Access to graphic materials in libraries and archival collections frequently has been limited to retrieval by subject content and names of creators. Although catalog records often include information on genre and physical characteristics, researchers have not always had ready access to it. A student of lithography, for example, may be compelled to consult reference books for names of printmakers likely to have produced lithographs, then to search a library's catalog of prints for artists' names, and, finally, examine each catalog record to find those for lithographs. A scholar investigating the cultural impact of photographically illustrated books may be forced to rely on a few published bibliographies, in-house example files, staff memory, and chance discoveries to locate examples of such works. As graphic collections grow and catalog records accumulate, it is clear that additional access points greatly facilitate research related to functional categories, production contexts, and artifactual aspects of graphic materials.<sup>1</sup>

A single list of standard terms from which catalogers and researchers can choose indexing and retrieval vocabulary was needed, along with widely accepted provisions for applying the terms as access points. The first edition of *Descriptive Terms for Graphic Materials: Genre and Physical Characteristic Headings (GMGPC)* appeared in 1986. Before then, the lack of such a list and cataloging guidelines was a problem because of the great variety of media and pictorial types and because of the broad range of users of graphic materials, whose knowledge and experience vary. While an extensive and often informal vocabulary is employed in the descriptive portion of the catalog record, indexing terms should be controlled. Reconciling variant terms by designating a preferred indexing term not only simplifies the cataloger's task but also makes retrieval more efficient. For example, the standard term "dry plate negatives" collocates "silver gelatin glass negatives," "glass plates," and "dry plates." Furthermore, the terms for indexing graphic materials can be used most effectively when presented within the structure of a thesaurus designed to establish relationships and guide users.

While *TGM II* can be used in a variety of cataloging systems, it was created primarily in response to the needs of institutions using the communications format called Machine-Readable Cataloging (MARC) for their automated catalog records. In 1979, the Independent Research Libraries Association (IRLA) recommended in "Proposals for Establishing Standards for the Cataloguing of Rare Books and Specialized Research Materials in Machine-Readable Form" the addition of two new fields to the MARC format for terms indicating genre and publishing/physical aspects. In 1980, the field 655 was authorized for genre headings and in 1984 field 755 was authorized for physical

---

<sup>1</sup> Helena Zinkham, Patricia D. Cloud, and Hope Mayo, "Providing Access by Form of Material, Genre, and Physical Characteristics: Benefits and Techniques," *American Archivist* 52 (summer 1989): 300-319.

characteristic headings.<sup>2</sup> These fields are now defined for all types of material in the *USMARC Format for Bibliographic Data*.<sup>3</sup>

IRLA asked the Standards Committee of the Rare Books and Manuscripts Section of the Association of College and Research Libraries to develop thesauri appropriate for rare books and special collections. The lack of vocabulary to index book illustrations led the Committee to encourage staff of the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division to expand and integrate several of their genre and physical description lists into a thesaurus constructed according to guidelines set out by the American National Standards Institute.<sup>4</sup> The result was *Descriptive Terms for Graphic Materials: Genre and Physical Characteristic Headings* with 513 authorized terms and 290 cross references. When the second edition, *TGM II*, closed for publication in June 1994, it had 600 authorized terms and 448 cross references, a 15% increase in postable terms.

## II. SCOPE AND PURPOSE

In the context of *TGM II*, genre headings denote distinctive categories of material: an established class of pictorial types (PORTRAITS), a vantage point or method of projection (BIRD'S-EYE VIEWS; PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS), or intended purpose (ADVERTISEMENTS; COMPETITION DRAWINGS). Some indicate characteristics of an image's creator (STUDENT WORKS) or a publication status or occasion (CENSORED WORKS; NEW YEAR CARDS). Others imply a subject but also designate a method of representation (ABSTRACT WORKS; LANDSCAPES). Terms denoting artistic movements and styles are not included in this definition of genre. Physical characteristic headings designate graphic materials distinguished by production processes or techniques (ALBUMEN PRINTS), production stages or versions (PROOFS; REPRODUCTIONS), instrument employed (PINHOLE CAMERA PHOTOGRAPHS; AIRBRUSH WORKS), markings (WATERMARKS), shape and size (SCROLLS; MINIATURE WORKS), and other physical aspects of graphic materials.

---

<sup>2</sup> The Library of Congress MARC Standards Office has prepared Discussion Paper no. 82 (December 1994) for American Library Association (ALA) Machine-Readable Bibliographic Information Committee (MARBI), weighing the need for the 755 field. The discussion paper is sponsored by the Bibliographic Standards Committee of the Rare Books and Manuscripts Section (RBMS) of the Association of College and Research Libraries Division (ACRL) of ALA and the Subject Analysis Committee (SAC) of the Cataloging and Classification Section of the Association for Library Collections and Technical Services (ALCTS). As a result of the discussion field 755 might be made obsolete.

<sup>3</sup> *USMARC Format for Bibliographic Data*, prepared by Network Development and MARC Standards Office (Washington, D.C., Library of Congress, 1994). Includes guidelines for content designation. New and replacement pages are issued periodically.

<sup>4</sup> American National Standards Institute, *Guidelines for Thesaurus Structure, Construction, and Use*: Approved June 30, 1980 (New York, 1980), ANSI Z39.19-1980. The new standard, scheduled for publication in 1994, is: National Information Standards Organization, *Guidelines for the Construction, Format, and Management of Monolingual Thesauri* (Bethesda, Md., 1994), NISO Z39.19 1994.



*TGM II* terms are:

- applicable to two-dimensional, chiefly pictorial, graphic materials (among them, prints, photographs, drawings, and ephemera) whether they are part of a book, or in a manuscript, graphic, or other collection;
- applicable to some non-pictorial and three-dimensional material commonly found in graphic collections, such as visiting cards and photograph cases;
- appropriate for materials commonly found in general graphic collections of research libraries and historical societies. (Thus, there are more terms for photographs and historical prints than for fine prints, drawings, and paintings. There are few terms for educational audiovisual materials.)

*TGM II* terms will:

- assist research into the development and distribution of a particular genre or technical process;
- aid retrieval of information about aspects of graphic materials frequently requested by people who want to understand how a certain technique is performed;
- aid selection of materials for exhibitions or class demonstrations;
- assist collection preservation, since collections are handled less when the catalog provides more specific access;
- help collection management by providing, for example, the information needed to calculate the quantity of glass transparencies held by an institution;
- aid cataloging, since pinpointing a process or format may help to date or identify an image;
- make cataloging more consistent and encourage specificity by providing standard terminology in a ready reference format;
- assist institutions in disseminating information about their collections through database networks or other means.

For example, genre and physical characteristic terms will make it easier for the student of lithography to find examples of lithographs; indeed, the student could narrow the search to lithographic posters printed in Germany between 1900 and 1920. Or, by using these headings, the scholar can rapidly retrieve photographically illustrated books.

### III. SYNTAX AND STRUCTURE

In accordance with thesaurus construction standards, terms usually represent single concepts and are plural nouns with phrases in natural language order. English words follow American spelling practice. The draft NISO thesaurus standard suggests that all homographs receive a qualifier to distinguish those words that have the same spelling and different meanings.

Example:           CARTOONS (COMMENTARY)  
                      CARTOONS (WORKING DRAWINGS)

Thus, the second edition includes qualifiers; most were chosen by consensus in the Working Group on Form and Genre Vocabulary (WGFGV).<sup>5</sup> More qualifiers are likely to be added as the WGFGV completes its review of terms.

The thesaurus structure is intended to help both catalogers and researchers select the term(s) most appropriate for indexing and retrieval. Terms appear in alphabetical order and are listed in word-by-word filing sequence. Scope notes (here called "public notes") define the terms in the context of the thesaurus. Associations between terms are indicated by the convention of broader, narrower, related, and "used for" relationships. Terms listed under a heading also appear in the alphabetical filing sequence with the reciprocal relationship noted. For example, the term EPHEMERA has LABELS listed as a narrower term, and the term LABELS has EPHEMERA listed as its broader term.

The difference between genres and physical characteristics may be unclear, for example, with terms like BROADSIDES, in which purpose is closely identified with one physical manifestation. In order to simplify the assignment of MARC field tags, each term entry includes a cataloger's note suggesting the appropriate MARC field. Each institution may, however, choose its own field assignments; some may prefer to use only the form-genre field (655) for the entire vocabulary.<sup>6</sup>

#### Notes and relationships:

**PN: Public note** - defines the scope of a term.

**CN: Cataloger's note** - guides indexers in selecting a term; for thesaurus maintenance, records other notes in which the term appears.

**HN: History note** - accounts for earlier ways in which a term appeared in the list, in particular terms that formerly appeared as non-preferred (UF) terms; also, prompts the catalog user to search under earlier forms of headings, in case headings in a catalog have not been updated to the current forms.

Example: Gem photographs: HN: Changed 5/89. Formerly, Gem photographs may have been indexed as Miniature works.

**UF: Used for** - indicates a non-preferred term, such as an alternative spelling, inverted form, or synonym; helps define a term's meaning.

**BT: Broader term** - indicates the more general class to which a term belongs; everything that is true of a term is also true of its broader term.

**NT: Narrower term** - indicates a more specific term or member of a class.

---

<sup>5</sup> In 1992, AAT director Toni Petersen and RBMS chair Laura Stalker received a Council on Library Resources grant to identify and resolve as many conflicting terms as possible through a Working Group on Form and Genre Vocabulary (WGFGV). Many thesauri were being constructed simultaneously in the 1980s. Despite efforts to use the same terminology, the resolution of conflicts was not always possible. The WGFGV participants represent: AAT, *TGM II*, *Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, Etc. (GSA)*, *LCSH*, *Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)*, and RBMS. The reports of the 1992 and 1993 meetings are available from the AAT; the review work is expected to conclude in 1995.

<sup>6</sup> The drawbacks that have developed from having two fields are discussed in Jackie Dooley and Helena Zinkham, "The Object as 'Subject': Providing Access to Genres, Forms of Material, and Physical Characteristics," in *Beyond the Book: Extending MARC for Subject Access* (Boston: G.K. Hall, 1990), 43-80.

**RT: Related term** - brings to the catalog user's attention terms that are associated because of overlapping meanings or part-whole relationships.

**USE:** leads from a non-preferred, unauthorized form of a term to the term as used.

**+** : indicates that one or more narrower (i.e., more specific) terms will be found under this term's own entry. Appears only with NT terms, not RT terms.

The **public note** provides definitions for about 90% of the terms. The undefined terms are chiefly fine art or printmaking terms that can be found in commonly available dictionaries. The definitions have an American bias, particularly in the dates of popular usage and sizes that are cited. Most definitions have been modified to reflect their application within the context of this thesaurus; none should be considered too rigidly. The experimental techniques and subtle variations in many graphic processes preclude complete precision. The definitions are usually derived from several sources listed in the bibliography. Those based chiefly on one source mention the source, e.g., [AAT] for *Art and Architecture Thesaurus*.

While this thesaurus does not require facets to subdivide headings, such information may be added to a term to indicate where the cataloged material was made, when, and whether it is in color. General guidelines for subdivisions, as well as examples, are given in section V.6 of this introduction.

The Classed Display and Hierarchical Display, which appeared in the first edition, have been discontinued. They were not used enough to warrant their updating.

#### IV. TERM SELECTION AND FORMULATION

*TGM II* is designed to provide terms for access to categories of media and formats rather than to enumerate terms for indexing every conceivable aspect of graphic materials. It is not an exhaustive glossary. The degree of term specificity is meant to permit reasonably direct searches to locate the most commonly requested examples of graphic materials. Some terms for relatively rare material have been included, when such materials are commonly requested and hard to locate.

The need for access to categories of material outweighed the desire for access to very specific types that require great technical expertise, considerable analysis, or elaborate tests in order for the cataloger to assign a term. The identification of some processes may, in fact, depend entirely on the presence of manufacturers' labels, captions, imprints, or accompanying information. However, retrieval of some formats and physical types that are difficult to recognize cannot be neglected. For example, while it may be excessive to analyze every photographic print for indexing by a specific photographic process, terms have been included for processes that are fairly readily identified and that could help meet the demand for study examples.

The variety of material found in graphic collections prompted some modification of ambiguous informal terminology. For example, in a purely photographic collection, the words "prints" and "negatives" may suffice. In a mixed collection or in a database of records for a variety of material, however, "prints" is better reserved for engravings and related media, while "photographic prints" refers without confusion to photographs. Such formal vocabulary is necessary for indexing purposes, even though the notes in the catalog record continue to be expressed in informal language.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>7</sup> Use of the terms "photoprints" and "photonegatives" from the first edition has been supplanted by the widely used terms "photographic prints" (and its narrower terms, for example, "silver gelatin prints") and "negatives." This change was made in response to requests from many thesaurus users, despite the possible problems in searching a database for "prints"



Based on experience gained since the first edition, terms have been added to specify graphic material content and distinguish it from textual genres. This has been done because so much pictorial material is found in catalogs for mixed or textual collections.

Examples:            PICTORIAL ENVELOPES (instead of just Envelopes)  
                              PRINTMAKING EQUIPMENT (instead of just Equipment)

Graphic designs and their finished products (e.g., BOOK JACKETS) are in the category of materials in which pictorial content is implicit in the term, so the word "Pictorial" is not part of the phrase; the design work may also be indexed with GRAPHIC DESIGN DRAWINGS. Different manifestations of an object type are also brought together under the same term; all possible physical forms of a genre are not given special terms. Thus, PLAYING CARDS includes both the cut and uncut sheets. With ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, which may be hand-drawn, photographic, or printed, separate headings such as BLUEPRINTS are used to convey the physical characteristics.

As in the first edition of this thesaurus, certain types of vocabulary have been excluded. Terms that describe art movements or styles as well as those requiring subjective judgment, such as documentary photographs, pictorialism, propaganda, and primitive paintings, are beyond the scope of *TGM II*.

Terms that combine broad subject categories and forms have, however, begun to be included, thus providing more direct access to well-established categories of material that catalog users are likely to request, e.g., BASEBALL CARDS and BOTANICAL ILLUSTRATIONS. The fullest example is under POSTERS. (For example, instead of searching a database for the topical term DANCE and the form term POSTERS, now one can search for DANCE POSTERS.) The phrases reflect typical categories for filing posters, listing them in auction catalogs, or writing about them in books. The phrases also draw together posters which may have many different subject headings that cannot be easily retrieved together, e.g., WAR POSTERS indexed under the names of many different wars; POLITICAL POSTERS indexed under presidential elections, protest movements, and other subjects.

The new edition also includes a few historic trade name processes that are more recognizable than more generic expressions of the material. Examples include AUTOCHROMES (instead of Screen color glass transparencies) and PHOTOCHROM PRINTS (instead of Photomechanical prints--Color). To provide access to the numerous trade names not included here, the names may be stated elsewhere in the catalog record. Other terms often used in the descriptive portion of the catalog record have also been excluded because they do not seem practical as access points. Among these are: contact prints, copper engravings, die-cut lithographs, glossy prints, and half-length portraits.

The complex formulation of a string of words to express a description such as "pen, pencil, ink, and graphite drawing with blue wash on laid paper" cannot be accomplished within the structure of *TGM II* with its emphasis on basic categories and simple subdivisions. Separate terms were, therefore, established to designate application instruments (e.g., PENCIL WORKS). Terms that describe the primary and secondary support material were largely excluded in favor of medium designations. Since, however, the primary support may sometimes be the only distinctive feature of a photograph, terms for support were coupled with general photographic terms (e.g., CERAMIC PHOTOGRAPHS, FILM NEGATIVES). For institutions employing the MARC format, codes in the 007 field provide access to primary and secondary support materials, such as paper, glass, and wood. Information about the support material and application instrument may also appear in the physical description or note area of the catalog record.

Several genre terms (e.g., ABSTRACT WORKS, ALLEGORIES, CITYSCAPES, GENRE WORKS, LANDSCAPES, PORTRAITS, STILL LIFES) were combined with general physical characteristic terms (DRAWINGS, PAINTINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS, PRINTS) in order to provide a means for dividing up large files of catalog records indexed by a general term. For

---

(in the sense of engravings and lithographs) and retrieving instead photographic "prints."



example, an extensive file of portraits may be broken into categories for PORTRAIT DRAWINGS, PORTRAIT PAINTINGS, PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHS, and PORTRAIT PRINTS.

*TGM II* is not a theoretical list; rather, it is a practical representation of categories of material encountered at the Library of Congress and other extensive American historical collections. Standard reference sources and cataloging manuals (cited in the bibliography) were reviewed to find common vocabulary and determine relationship hierarchies. Some terms and their definitions were drawn from colleagues' personal knowledge. Other thesauri, especially the *Art and Architecture Thesaurus (AAT)* and the *Library of Congress Subject Headings (LCSH)*, are always consulted for terms to incorporate into this graphic materials thesaurus. *TGM II* terms match *AAT* or *LCSH* vocabulary in order to simplify retrieval in union catalogs. A paper authority file record documents the sources or literary warrant for each *TGM II* term.

None of the consulted sources could serve as a single thesaurus for historical graphic materials. Because they are either too narrowly focused and detailed for highly diverse collections of graphic materials, too general in the terminology related to graphic materials, or incomplete in areas such as pictorial ephemera, the existing lists do not have an appropriate relationship structure for the desired universe of terms. In addition, most lack definitions or guidelines for application that would help catalogers and researchers in graphic collections use the thesaurus. It is expected that terms for genre and physical types occurring less frequently in pictorial collections (e.g., ALMANACS or DIARIES) can be taken from the authorized thesaurus most appropriate for the particular type of non-pictorial material.

## V. CATALOGING APPLICATIONS

Institutions should formulate written policies for assigning terms in their own systems. For example, users can choose, based on their institutions, whether to assign all terms to MARC field 655 or to distinguish between MARC fields 655 and 755. Automated or manual system considerations as well as indexing practices would guide this decision. Bibliographic networks may provide members with many necessary guidelines. Conformance to established book cataloging and indexing conventions is recommended for pictorial material; however, in some circumstances a departure from usual practice is justified. The guidelines here reflect practices developed and ongoing in the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division and may be helpful for other pictorial collections having manual files or MARC and non-MARC automated files.<sup>8</sup>

*TGM II* is part of a set of tools developed specifically to address various aspects of picture cataloging. Others are: the descriptive cataloging manual *Graphic Materials: Rules for Describing Original Items and Historical Collections*, which supplements the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules* (2nd ed. revised); the *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials I: Subject Terms* (companion to this thesaurus), which provides an extensive list of topical subject headings to be used in MARC field 650.

---

<sup>8</sup> More detailed explanations of these cataloging concepts can be found in the introduction to *TGM I* and in Toni Petersen and Patricia J. Barnett, ed., "Local Policy and Procedural Issues," in *Guide to Indexing and Cataloging with the Art & Architecture Thesaurus* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1994), 61-77.

## 1. Level of specificity.

1.1. Indexing conventions usually prescribe that the most specific term be assigned to the material being cataloged. The choice of terms also depends on the use of the collections, the degree of available information, the relationship of the material being cataloged to the rest of the institution's holdings, staff expertise, and whether the catalog record represents a single item or a group of items. Decisions about the level of specificity should also take into account the needs of a growing manual file or local automated database and the possibility of contributing records to a multi-institutional database, or other modes of record distribution.

1.2. If uncertain of a specific physical process, assign a broader term. Although terms are available for use when a process is recognized, one should not feel compelled to try to identify every process as specifically as possible in every case.

Example: When a color photographic print process cannot be easily identified, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS--COLOR may suffice.

1.3. In accordance with conventional subject indexing practice, a narrower term and its broader term should not both occur in a record for a single item. However, for a group, it may be appropriate to assign both broader and narrower terms.

Example: An aquatint is indexed with: AQUATINTS. The additional broader term INTAGLIO PRINTS would be superfluous.

Example: A group that contains mostly cyanotypes, but also has a scattering of many other photo processes, may be indexed with: CYANOTYPES and the broader term PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS.

1.4. Conventional indexing rules prescribe use of the broader term when more than three of its narrower terms would be headings in the catalog record. The desire for access to examples of specific media and genre in a group may call for deviation from this practice and use of all the terms. When, however, the specific aspects are considered too numerous to index separately, either in a group or single item, the practice of using the broader term should be followed.

Example: A group containing a photographer's work includes mostly platinum prints but also has a few cyanotypes and tintypes. Each type is indexed because it is important to highlight them all in the context of the institution's holdings.

Example: The kinds of ephemera in a scrapbook are too numerous to index separately. The general term EPHEMERA is used.

Example: A drawing includes graphite, chalk, and crayon, and no one medium predominates. The general term DRAWINGS is used.

## 2. Exhaustivity in indexing.

2.1. It is not always necessary or appropriate to assign genre and physical characteristic terms. An institution may decide to index only selected material to exemplify a particular genre or physical type in its collections. P&P usually assigns a physical characteristic term to assist retrieval by media categories. It is based on the physical description vocabulary in MARC field 300. Pictures with clear topical subjects do not invariably need a genre term

just for the sake of using the 655 field. (In fact, CITYSCAPES, GENRE WORKS, LANDSCAPES, PORTRAITS, and STILL LIVES are genre terms that are intended chiefly for assignment in the absence of other subject matter. They are not meant for every image of a city, domestic scene, mountain, or person.)

**2.2.** More than one term may be needed to express the various categories an item or group represents. The 655 and 755 fields are repeatable for this reason. Although without specified limits, selectivity in the number of terms assigned is recommended.

Example: An allegorical crayon drawing made in memory of a dead hero and intended to illustrate a magazine article, but then never published, could be indexed with: ALLEGORICAL DRAWINGS (655), MEMORIAL WORKS (655), PERIODICAL ILLUSTRATIONS (655), PROPOSED WORKS (655), and CRAYON DRAWINGS (755).

### **3. Double indexing.**

**3.1.** When a genre frequently has the same physical characteristics associated with it, both aspects are not necessarily indexed.

Example: Most POSTCARDS (655) are PHOTOMECHANICAL PRINTS (755), and many CATALOGS (655) are PAMPHLETS (755). In such cases, the 655 term alone may be sufficient.

Example: For a less common combination of genre and physical characteristic, such as albumen stereographs, both STEREOGRAPHS (655) and ALBUMEN PRINTS (755) are used.

**3.2.** The same principle applies to terms for the instrument of application. Since most GRAPHITE DRAWINGS are made with pencils, it is not necessary to index under PENCIL WORKS unless there is a particular reason to draw attention to that aspect.

**3.3.** Terms are related in the thesaurus (RT) when their definitions overlap and, sometimes, when the categories frequently occur together. It is generally not necessary to index under both terms; rather, the researcher should be encouraged to use the thesaurus to be guided from one term to the other.

Example: STEREOGRAPHS, which are predominantly CARD PHOTOGRAPHS, are linked through the RT notation and are not double indexed with both terms.

### **4. Basis for cataloging.**

**4.1.** Catalog the material in hand, not its original source or the broader work.

Example: An engraving of a prairie log cabin in a book about the westward expansion of the United States is indexed with: BOOK ILLUSTRATIONS (655), ENGRAVINGS (755), and LOG CABINS (650). It is not indexed by the subject(s) or genre of the larger work. An author/title added entry could be made for the book.

**4.2.** Institutions often provide photographic, microform, or quick copy reproductions of pictures as reference substitutes for originals held by the institution. In general, cataloging should be based on the original material even when only the surrogate is in hand. Information about the availability, arrangement, and type of copies is put in the note area of the catalog record (MARC fields 500 and 530), and the physical characteristics of the copy are not indexed in fields 655 and 755. An alternative approach is to catalog the item in hand, even if it is a reproduction, and link the record for the reproduction to the record for the original item. This is usually done with multiple versions of published audiovisual or microfilm material.



## 5. TGM II terms as subjects and in other fields of the catalog record.

5.1. When an image depicts recognizable types of graphic materials, a genre or physical characteristic term may be used as a topical heading (MARC field 650). The genre or physical type shown in the picture is its subject.

Example: A newspaper engraving of a family viewing stereographs is indexed with: PERIODICAL ILLUSTRATIONS (655), WOOD ENGRAVINGS (755), and STEREOGRAPHS (650).

Example: A stereograph of a family viewing stereographs is indexed with: STEREOGRAPHS (755) and STEREOGRAPHS (650).

Example: An engraved self-portrait of an artist making a self-portrait is indexed with: SELF-PORTRAITS (655), ENGRAVINGS (755), and SELF-PORTRAITS (650).

5.2. Occasionally, one genre imitates another, and the genre being imitated becomes the subject.

Example: A cartoon designed to look like a piece of currency is indexed with CARTOONS (655) and MONEY (650).

5.3. In anticipation of the need for 655 and 755 terms as subjects, all *TGM II* terms have been incorporated in the *Thesaurus for Graphic Materials 1: Subject Terms*, which is an authorized source for terms in MARC field 650. Only the postable and lead-in terms appear, not the scope notes or full syndetic structure.

5.4. For consistency in cataloging, terms are suitable for use in other areas of the record, such as the physical description (MARC field 300) or a note field (MARC field 500). The thesaurus terms may be supplemented in the physical description and notes by uncontrolled vocabulary in order to describe material in greater detail.

## 6. Subdivisions.

6.1. **General practice.** Any term in *TGM II* may be subdivided in order to indicate certain information and to subarrange files of headings. The MARC format provides for three types of subdivisions:

- general (subfield x)
- chronological (subfield y)
- geographic (subfield z).



Subdivisions need not be used with all terms, nor at all times, but a consistent practice should be developed. Although no order for these subfields is specified, the following pattern is recommended both for manual and automated catalogs: [thesaurus term]--[general subdivision]--[geographic subdivision]--[date subdivision]. Nationality and presence of color are general subdivisions that are frequently used. A suggested sequence of subdivisions has been used in most of these examples:

(1) nationality; (2) color; (3) date.

And, when reproductions are being described, this sequence is suggested:

(1) nationality; (2) date; (3) reproductions; (4) color of reproduction.

Examples: LITHOGRAPHS--1850-1900.  
LITHOGRAPHS--FRENCH--1850-1900.  
LITHOGRAPHS--FRENCH--COLOR--1850-1900.  
LITHOGRAPHS--FRENCH--1850-1900--REPRODUCTIONS--COLOR.

**6.2. Color.** Two general subdivisions (COLOR and HAND-COLORED) may be used with physical characteristic terms, whether or not those terms imply coloring. The subdivision COLOR refers to material in which color is an inherent part of the original creation. The subdivision HAND-COLORED refers to material to which color is applied in a later stage, by hand, stencil, or other method. When in doubt as to whether a piece is hand-colored, simply use COLOR. (This practice replaces the first edition's distinction of COLOR and COLORED.)

Examples: ALBUMEN PRINTS--HAND-COLORED--1860-1870.  
ENGRAVINGS--COLOR--1800-1900.  
CHROMOLITHOGRAPHS--GERMAN--COLOR--1890.

**6.3. Nationality.** The adjectival form of a country's name may also be used as a general subdivision to draw attention to the artist's nationality or the country in which the work was produced.

Examples: POSTERS--FRENCH--1700-1750.  
ENGRAVINGS--MEXICAN--HAND-COLORED--1900-1910.  
PRINTS--AMERICAN--1900-1910.

Use the name of the country or U.S. state, possibly with a city name, to draw attention to the local place of publication or manufacture.

Example: BROADSIDES--RHODE ISLAND--PROVIDENCE--1820.

Possible principles to follow are to subdivide by nationality in all cases; to subdivide by nationality when the material is unpublished (and by country of production when published); or to subdivide by both facets.

Examples: TRAVEL SKETCHES--JAPANESE--1900.  
STEREOGRAPHS--ENGLAND--HAND-COLORED--1860.  
POLITICAL CARTOONS--FRENCH--FRANCE--PARIS--1700-1750.

**6.4. Geographic subdivisions** are expressed "indirectly," i.e., with the larger jurisdiction preceding the smaller, as outlined in the Library of Congress *Cataloging Service Bulletin* 120 (1977), pp. 9-11. The geographic place refers to where the material was made, not the place depicted.

Example: POSTERS--INDIA--1960-1970.

**6.5. Reproductions.** The term REPRODUCTIONS may be used as a free-floating subdivision whenever the material being cataloged is a copy photograph, facsimile reprint, or other type of reproduction, and it is important to provide access by the medium of the original work.

Example: A copy photograph, made in 1920, of an oil portrait painting from 1750, could be indexed with three headings.

PORTRAIT PAINTINGS--1750--REPRODUCTIONS.  
OIL PAINTINGS--1750--REPRODUCTIONS.  
PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS--1920.

**6.6. Chronological subdivision.** Each institution must determine its own scheme for chronological subdivision. The date should be the cataloged material's date of creation, not the date of the subject depicted. One useful practice is to use inclusive decade spans, as shown in the examples here. Another option is to use the single year or span of years from the descriptive portion of the record, as outlined in *Graphic Materials*.

**6.7. Manual files.** These subdivision patterns can also be used in manual files. In addition, some format-oriented genre headings may make useful subdivisions for topical terms to compensate for the lack of postcoordinate searching capability. For example, TOBACCO--ADVERTISEMENTS; SLAVERY--BROADSIDES; PATENT MEDICINES--LABELS; WOMEN--PORTRAITS.

## 7. MARC Coding.

In a MARC record, terms from *TGM II* are to be entered in subfield "a" of fields 655 or 755. Terms which do not appear in *TGM II* or other thesauri approved for 655 and 755 may not be used in these fields. The thesaurus code (gmGPC) must be entered in subfield "2". Even though the name of the thesaurus has been changed, the same code--gmGPC--should be used.

Examples: 655-7#~~a~~Circus posters#~~z~~Ohio#~~z~~Toledo#~~y~~1900-1910.#~~2~~gmGPC  
755 #~~a~~Chromolithographs#~~x~~Color#~~y~~1900-1910.#~~2~~gmGPC

## 8. Multiple thesauri.

Terms from *TGM II* may be used when cataloging pictorial materials in MARC formats other than Visual Materials.<sup>9</sup> For example, a catalog record for an illustrated book may include such terms as PHOTOGRAVURES or WOODBURYTYPES; or a catalog record for a manuscript collection may include such terms as PORTRAITS and PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS. Likewise, non-pictorial terms from other authorized thesauri may need to be used in records that describe graphic collections with non-pictorial material. The appropriate thesaurus source code should be indicated for each heading.

---

<sup>9</sup> *TGM II* has been approved for rare book and special materials cataloging by the Standards Committee of the Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, Association of College and Research Libraries, American Library Association.

Examples:      655-7~~1~~aAutobiographies.~~1~~2rbgenr  
                    655-7~~1~~aPhotograph albums.~~1~~2gmGPC

## VI. REVISIONS

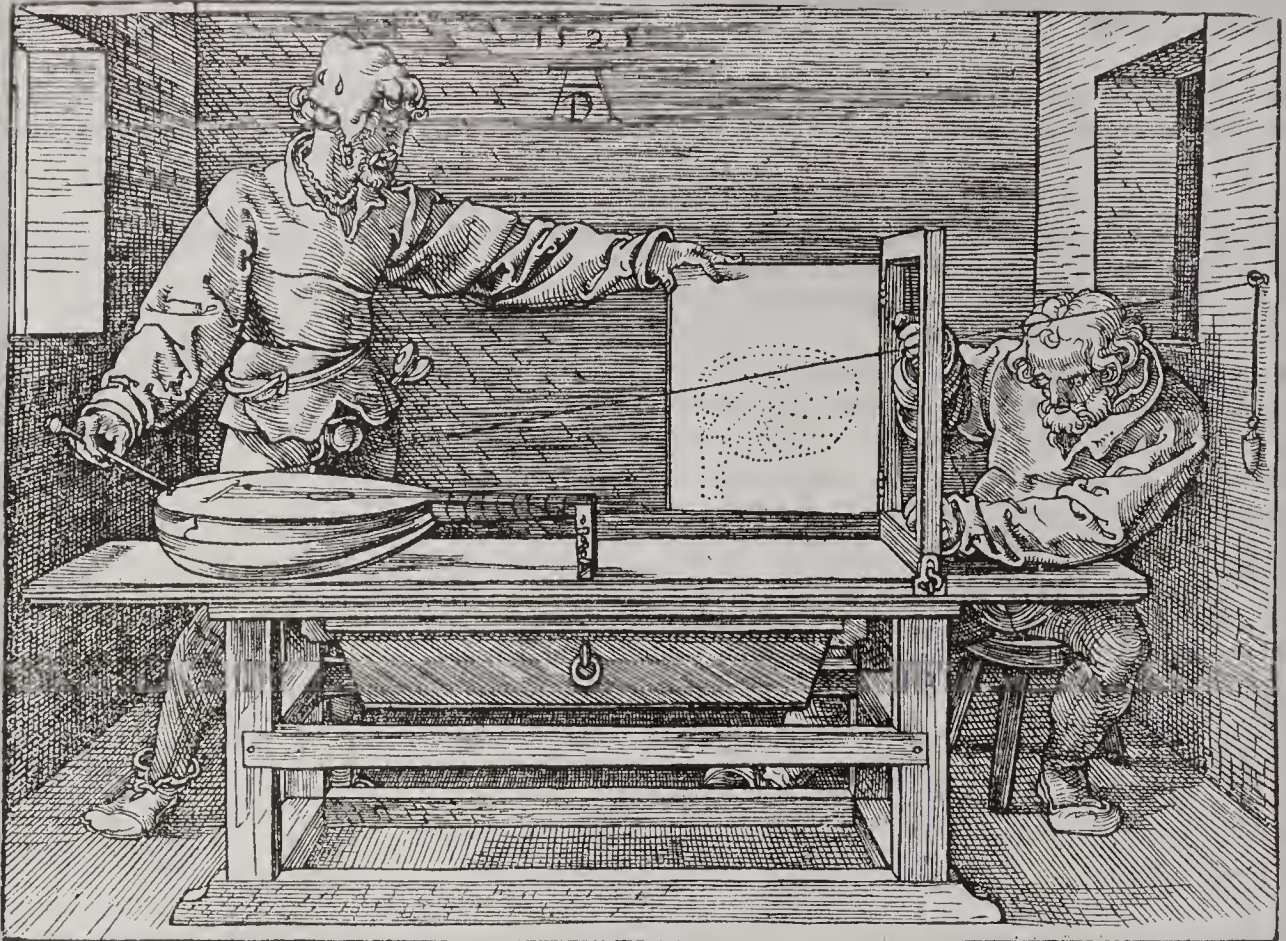
New terms, corrections, and alterations to terms, scope notes, and references are solicited. Any new term proposal should be accompanied by notes and references. Correspondence regarding *TGM II* should be addressed to:

Editor, TGM II/Sarah Rouse  
Prints and Photographs Division  
Library of Congress  
Washington, D.C. 20540-4840

Automated editions of *TGM II* are expected to become available through one or more of the following avenues: Internet (with Lexico software or as a text file); Cataloger's Desktop on CD-ROM; ASCII text file on diskette. No work has begun, however, to convert the terms to the USMARC Authority Format. Expressions of interest in a particular automated format would be appreciated.



## VII. EXAMPLES

Example 1. Single print.

- 100 Dürer, Albrecht, 1471-1528, artist.
- 245 [Draftsman drawing a lute] [graphic] / AD.
- 260 1525.
- 300 1 print : woodcut.
- 520 Depicts draftsman drawing a lute using a device for accurate perspective drawing.
- 510 Illustrated Bartsch, sixteenth century German artists, Albrecht Dürer / Adam von Bartsch ; edited by Walter L. Strauss. New York : Abaris Books, 1981, no. 1001.347.
- 650 Lutes--1520-1530.
- 650 Drawing--1520-1530.
- 650 Perspective projections--1520-1530.
- 755 Woodcuts--German--1520-1530.





Example 2. Group of photographs.

- 100 Collier, John, 1913- photographer.
- 245 Home and life of Juan Lopez, majordomo (mayor), Trampas, New Mexico.
- 260 1943.
- 300 106 photographs : silver gelatin ; 8 x 10 in.
- 520 Photographs depict Juan Lopez, his wife Maclovia Lopez, his children, his 99 year-old grandfather Romero; domestic activities; cutting down dead tree, marked by U.S. forest ranger, for firewood; religious statues; photographs and family portraits on walls; corrals and ranch with horses.
- 500 Office of War Information Collection.
- 500 Corresponding negatives are in series LC-USW3.
- 530 Use microfilm for reference service.
- 600 Lopez, Juan--Family--New Mexico--Trampas.
- 650 Family life--New Mexico--Trampas--1940-1950.
- 650 Ranches--New Mexico--Trampas--1940-1950.
- 650 Tree cutting--New Mexico--Trampas--1940-1950.
- 650 Dwellings--New Mexico--Trampas--1940-1950.
- 650 Interiors--New Mexico--Trampas--1940-1950.
- 650 Portraits--1940-1950.
- 650 Photographs--1940-1950.
- 655 Group portraits--1940-1950.
- 655 Portrait photographs--1940-1950.
- 755 Silver gelatin prints--1940-1950.

The following examples are not accompanied by images. They are included to show possible treatments of various genre and physical characteristics.

Example 3. Pictorial album; MARC coding with subfields.

245	00	≠aAlbum pintoresco de la Isla de Cuba≠h[graphic]
260		≠a[Berlin?] :≠bB. May y Ca.,≠c1858?
300		≠a1 v. (28 chromolithographs, 2 maps) ;≠c26 x 36 cm.
500		≠aTitle from cover.
650	-7	≠aFishing≠y1850-1860.≠2lctgm
651	-0	≠aCuba.
655	-7	≠aAlbums≠zGermany≠y1850-1860.≠2gmGPC
655	-7	≠aCaricatures≠zGermany≠y1850-1860.≠2gmGPC
655	-7	≠aLandscape prints≠zGermany≠y1850-1860.≠2gmGPC
655	-7	≠aMaps≠zGermany≠y1850-1860.≠2gmGPC
710	21	≠aB. May (Firm),≠epublisher
755		≠aChromolithographs≠zGermany≠y1850-1860.≠2gmGPC

Example 4. Group of slides; physical description.

300	12 slides : Kodachrome ; 35 mm.
755	Dye coupler transparencies--1940-1950.
755	Slides--Color--1940-1950.

Example 5. Mixed media; physical description and note.

300	1 drawing and painting ; 12 x 15 cm.
500	Pen, pencil, ink, and graphite with blue and green paint.
655	Travel sketches--French--1960-1970.
755	Mixed media--French--1960-1970.

Example 6. Reproduction (fictitious item).

100	Johnston, Mary, photographer.
245	George Washington / M. Johnston.
260	[ca. 1850]
300	1 photograph : daguerreotype, hand-colored ; 8.5 x 6.5 cm.
500	Photograph of painting by Gilbert Stuart, dated 1795.
600	Washington, George, 1732-1799.
655	Portrait paintings--1790-1800--Reproductions.
700	Stuart, Gilbert, 1755-1828, artist.
755	Daguerreotypes--Hand-colored--1850.

Example 7. Extensive collection including negatives; title and physical description.

- 245 U.S. News and World Report Magazine Photograph Collection (Library of Congress) [graphic].  
300 ca. 45,500 contact sheets (1,182,500 images) : b&w and some color ; 9 x 12 in. or smaller.  
300 ca. 1,182,400 film negatives : b&w and some color ; 35 mm., 2 ¼ in., 5 x 7 in., and 8 x 10 in.  
655 Group portraits.  
655 Periodical illustrations.  
655 Portrait photographs.  
755 Contact sheets.  
755 Film negatives--Color.  
755 Film transparencies--Color.  
755 Photographs.

Example 8. Cartoon drawing for a periodical.

- 100 Bimrose, Art, 1912- artist.  
245 It's spring again [graphic] / Art Bimrose.  
260 1953 April 11.  
300 1 drawing.  
520 Cartoon shows boy and girl (labeled AFL and CIO) carving overlapping hearts (labeled merger talks) on a tree. Refers to renewed efforts to combine the American Federation of Labor and the Congress of Industrial Organizations in 1953.  
581 Published in The Oregonian.  
610 American Federation of Labor--1950-1960.  
610 Congress of Industrial Organizations (U.S.)--1950-1960.  
650 Labor unions--1950-1960.  
650 Courtship--1950-1960.  
655 Periodical illustrations--1950-1960.  
655 Editorial cartoons--1950-1960.  
755 Drawings--American--1950-1960.

Example 9. Group containing several types of photographs.

- 245 Portraits of Native Americans from Plains tribes [graphic].  
260 c1882-c1949.  
300 78 photographs : silver gelatin or albumen ; 20 x 28 cm. or smaller.  
500 Includes several cabinet photographs, several images on postcard stock, and several formatted for stereograph mounts.  
655 Photographic postcards.  
655 Portrait photographs.  
655 Group portraits.  
755 Albumen photographs.  
755 Silver gelatin prints.  
755 Cabinet photographs.  
755 Stereographs.

Example 10. Stereograph; the object term is also the subject.

- 110    Keystone View Company.
- 245    Still there's no place like home [graphic].
- 260    Meadville, Pa. : Keystone View Company, manufacturers, publishers, c1915.
- 300    1 photographic print on stereo card : stereograph.
- 520    Family in parlor viewing stereographs.
- 650    Families.
- 650    Stereographs.
- 755    Stereographs.
- 755    Photographic prints.



## TGM II: BIBLIOGRAPHY

Many reference sources were consulted to select terms and compile the definitions. The selection listed here is limited to those which cover several processes or common formats. Most have illustrations and also contain additional citations which would be useful if more extensive study of particular material is desired. Thesauri authorized for fields 655 and 755 are marked with an asterisk.

*ALA Glossary of Library and Information Science*, ed. by Heartsill Young. Chicago: American Library Association, 1983.

\**Art & Architecture Thesaurus*. 2d ed. New York: Oxford University Press, on behalf of the Getty Art History Information Program, 1994. 5 vols.

\*Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, Standards Committee or Bibliographic Standards Committee. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries

*Binding Terms: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing*. 1988.

*Genre Terms: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing*. 2d ed. 1991.

*Paper Terms: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing*. 1990.

*Printing and Publishing Evidence: Thesauri for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing*. 1986.

*Provenance Evidence: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing*. 1988.

*Type Evidence: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections Cataloguing*. 1990.

Baldwin, Gordon. *Looking at Photographs: A Guide to Technical Terms*. Malibu, Calif.: J. Paul Getty Museum in association with British Museum Press, 1991.

Barnicoat, John. *Posters: A Concise History*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1985.

Béguin, André. *A Technical Dictionary of Print Making*, trans. by Allen J. Grieco. Brussels, Belgium: Béguin, 1981-1982. 2 vols., A-L.

Betz, Elisabeth W., comp. *Graphic Materials: Rules for Describing Original Items and Historical Collections*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1982.

Bly, Robert W. *Create the Perfect Sales Piece*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1985.

*Bookman's Glossary*, ed. by Jean Peters. 6th ed. New York: Bowker, 1983.

Brenni, Vito J. *Book Illustration and Decoration: A Guide to Research*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1980.

Brunner, Felix. *A Handbook of Graphic Reproduction Processes ...* [English version: Dennis Qu. Stephenson] 4th ed. Teufen, Switzerland: Arthur Niggli, 1972.

Burdick, Jefferson. *The American Card Catalog: The Standard Guide on All Collected Cards and Their Values*. East Stroudsburg, Pa.: Kistler Printing, 1960.

Chenhall, Robert G. *The Revised Nomenclature for Museum Cataloging: A Revised and Expanded Version of Robert G. Chenhall's System for Classifying Man-made Objects*. Nashville, Tenn.: AASLH Press, 1988.

Clarke, Carl D. *Illustration: Its Technique and Application to the Sciences*. Baltimore, Md.: John D. Lucas Company, 1940.

Coe, Brian. *Cameras*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1978.

Coe, Brian. *Colour Photography: The First Hundred Years, 1840-1940*. London: Ash & Grant, 1978.

- Coe, Brian and Mark Haworth-Booth. *A Guide to Early Photographic Processes*. London: Victoria and Albert Museum, 1983.
- Darrah, William C. *Cartes de Visite in Nineteenth Century Photography*. Gettysburg, Pa.: Darrah, 1981.
- Darrah, William C. *The World of Stereographs*. Gettysburg, Pa.: Darrah, 1977.
- Ebert, John and Katherine. *Old American Prints for Collectors*. New York: Scribner, 1974.
- Ehrenberg, Ralph E. *Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1982. (SAA Basic Manual Series)
- Encyclopedia of Architecture: Design, Engineering & Construction*. New York: Wiley, 1988-1989.
- Ephemera News*. Bennington, Vt.: Ephemera Society of America., 1981- .
- Ephemerist*. London: Ephemera Society, 1975- .
- Eskind, Andrew H. and Deborah Bassel. "International Museum of Photography at George Eastman House Conventions for Cataloging Photographs." *Image* 21 (December 1978): 1-31.
- Focal Encyclopedia of Photography*. 3rd ed. Boston: Focal Press, 1993.
- Gascoigne, Bamber. *How to Identify Prints: A Complete Guide to Manual and Mechanical Processes from Woodcut to Ink Jet*. [London]: Thames and Hudson, 1986.
- Gill, Arthur T. *Photographic Processes, a Glossary and a Chart for Recognition*. London: Museums Association, 1978.
- Goldman, Paul. *Looking at Prints, Drawings and Watercolours: A Guide to Technical Terms*. London: British Museum Publications in association with the J. Paul Getty Museum, 1988.
- Haller, Margaret. *Collecting Old Photographs*. New York: Arco, 1978.
- Harris, Cyril, ed. *Dictionary of Architecture and Construction*. 2d ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1993.
- Hendricks, Klaus B. *Preservation and Restoration of Photographic Materials in Archives and Libraries: A RAMP Study*. Paris: UNESCO, 1984.
- Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum. *Trade Catalogues at Winterthur ... 1750 to 1980*, comp. by E. Richard McKinstry. New York: Garland Pub., 1984.
- Howard, Marian B. *Those Fascinating Paper Dolls*. Unabridged, corrected edition. New York: Dover, 1981.
- International Center of Photography. *ICP Encyclopedia of Photography*. New York: Crown, 1984.
- International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) Core Programme on Preservation and Conservation. *Care, Handling, and Storage of Photographs*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1992.

- International Organization for Standardization. *Documentation and Information Vocabulary, Part 3: Iconic Documents*. ISO 5127-3, 1988.
- Jones, Bernard E., ed. *Cassell's Cyclopedia of Photography*. London, New York: Cassell, 1911.
- Lewis, John. *Collecting Printed Ephemera*. London: Studio Vista, 1976.
- \*Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. *Library of Congress Subject Headings*. 17th ed. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1994. 4 vol.
- Luzadder, Warren J. *Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing, With an Introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production*. 11th ed. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1993.
- Marzio, Peter C. *The Democratic Art: Pictures for a 19th-Century America: Chromolithography 1840-1900*. Boston: D. R. Godine, 1979.
- Mayer, Ralph. *The Harper Collins Dictionary of Art Terms and Techniques*. 2d ed. New York: Harper Perennial, 1992.
- McCulloch, Lou W. *Card Photographs*. Exton, Pa.: Schiffer, 1981.
- McCulloch, Lou W. *Paper Americana: A Collector's Guide*. San Diego: Barnes, 1980.
- Mintz, Patricia B. *Dictionary of Graphic Arts Terms*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981.
- National Information Standards Organization. *Guidelines for the Construction, Format, and Management of Monolingual Thesauri*. Bethesda, Md.: NISO Press, 1994. (NISO Z39.19 1994)
- Petersen, Toni, and Patricia A. Barnett. *Guide to Indexing and Cataloging with the Art and Architecture Thesaurus*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Pitts, Terence and Sharon Denton. *CREATE: A Procedure Manual for Cataloging Photographs*. 2d. ed. Tucson, Az.: Center for Creative Photography, 1984.
- Quick, John. *Artists' and Illustrators' Encyclopedia*. 2d ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1977.
- Random House Dictionary of the English Language*. 2d ed. New York: Random House, 1987.
- Range, Thomas E. *The Book of Postcard Collecting*. New York: Dutton, 1980.
- Redsicker, David R. *The Practical Methodology of Forensic Photography*. New York: Elsevier, 1991.
- Reilly, James. *The Albumen & Salted Paper Book*. Rochester, N.Y.: Light Impressions, 1980.
- Reilly, James. *Care and Identification of 19th-Century Photographic Prints*. Rochester, New York: Eastman Kodak, 1986.
- Reps, John W. *Views and Viewmakers of Urban America*. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1984.
- Rickards, Maurice. *This Is Ephemera: Collecting Printed Throwaways*. Brattleboro, Vt.: Gossamer Press, 1977.



- Rickards, Maurice. *Collecting Printed Ephemera*. New York: Abbeville Press, 1988.
- Rinhart, Floyd and Marion. *The American Daguerreotype*. Athens, Ga.: University of Georgia Press, 1981.
- Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, et al. *Archives & Manuscripts: Administration of Photographic Collections*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. (SAA Basic Manual Series).
- Roberts, Michael J. *Construction Industry Thesaurus*. 2d ed. London: Property Services Agency, Department of the Environment, 1976.
- Rosenblum, Naomi. *A World History of Photography*. New York: Abbeville Press, 1984.
- Saff, Donald and Deli Sacilotto. *Printmaking: History and Process*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1978.
- Sturgis, Russell. *A Dictionary of Architecture and Building*. New York: Macmillan, 1901-1902. 3 vols.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary*. Springfield, Mass.: Merriam, 1981.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged*. Springfield, Mass.: Merriam, 1961.
- Weidhaas, Ernest R. *Architectural Drafting and Design*. 6th ed. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1989.
- Welling, William B. *Collector's Guide to Nineteenth-Century Photographs*. New York: Macmillan, 1976.
- Whitehouse, P.B. *Railway Relics and Regalia*. London; New York: Hamlyn for Country Life, 1975.
- Wilhelm, Henry, with Carol Brower. *The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs: Traditional and Digital Color Prints, Color Negatives, Slides, and Motion Pictures*. Grinnell, Ia.: Preservation Publishing Co., 1993.
- Witkin, Lee D. and Barbara London. *The Photograph Collector's Guide*. Boston: New York Graphic Society, 1979.
- Woodbury, Walter E. *The Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Photography*. New York: Scovill & Adams, 1898. Reprint. New York: Arno Press, 1979.
- Woods, Robert. *Printing and Production for Promotional Materials*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1987.
- World Encyclopedia of Cartoons*, ed. by Maurice Horn. New York: Gale Research, 1980. 2 vols.
- Zigrosser, Carl and Christa M. Gaehde. *A Guide to the Collecting and Care of Original Prints*. New York: Crown, 1965.



**TGM II:**

**GENRE AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTIC TERMS**



**A la poupée prints**

- PN Color prints made by simultaneously inking separate areas of the same plate or block with different colors, before printing.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Poupée prints
- BT Prints
- RT Intaglio prints
- Relief prints

**A trois crayons drawings**

- PN Chalk drawings in three colors, usually red, white, and black.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Three chalk drawings
- Trois crayons drawings
- BT Chalk drawings

**Äac prints**

- USE Photochrom prints

**Abstract drawings**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Abstract works
- Drawings

**Abstract paintings**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Abstract works
- Paintings

**Abstract photographs**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Abstract works
- Photographs

**Abstract prints**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Abstract works
- Prints

**Abstract works**

- PN Images in which the depiction of real objects has been subordinated or entirely discarded; especially non-representational images, stressing formal relationships of line, color, and shape.
- CN MARC field 655.
- NT Abstract drawings
- Abstract paintings
- Abstract photographs
- Abstract prints

**Acetate negatives**

- PN Acetate safety films were first introduced in the early 1900s. Various types include diacetate and triacetate and are often difficult to distinguish from one another.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, ACETATE NEGATIVES may have been indexed as CELLULOSE DIACETATE NEGATIVES or as CELLULOSE TRIACETATE NEGATIVES.
- UF Cellulose acetate negatives
- Cellulose diacetate negatives
- Cellulose triacetate negatives
- Diacetate negatives
- Triacetate negatives
- BT Safety film negatives

**Acrylic paintings**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Polymer paintings

**Action comics**

- USE Adventure comics

**Adventure comics**

- PN Comics featuring heroes and heroines involved in action-packed, danger-filled stories. Examples include Flash Gordon, Superman, and Tarzan.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Action comics
- BT Comics
- RT Comic books

**Advertisements**

- PN Public notices of the availability of goods or services through purchase or other means.
- CN Also index under BROADSIDES, HANDBILLS, POSTERS, or other appropriate form. MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- NT Advertising cards +
- Advertising mail
- Display cards +
- RT Fashion photographs
- Fashion prints
- Premiums
- Publicity photographs

**Advertising cards**

- PN Cards issued to promote goods or services. May have been distributed by merchants or enclosed as premiums with such products as bread, cigarettes, and coffee. Usually, cards bear seller or product name and a pictorial representation of the service or product. Picture may also be unrelated to the product.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Insert cards
- Trading cards
- BT Advertisements
- Cards
- NT Sailing cards +
- Stock cards
- Trade cards +
- RT Business cards
- Collecting cards
- Sports cards

**Advertising mail**

- PN Advertisements intended for distribution by mail.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Direct-mail advertising
- Junk mail
- BT Advertisements
- RT Sales catalogs

**Aerial photographs**

- PN Photographs taken from an air-borne vehicle within the earth's atmosphere, such as an airplane, balloon, or kite; from a camera strapped to a bird; or by a person, such as a parachutist, in flight. Use SPACE

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

- Aerial photographs (cont.)**  
 PHOTOGRAPHS for images taken from beyond the earth's atmosphere.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Aerial views  
 Photographs  
 RT Space photographs
- Aerial views**  
 PN Views from a high vantage point.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Air views  
 Balloon views  
 Views, Aerial  
 NT Aerial photographs  
 RT Bird's-eye views  
 Panoramic views
- Agfacolor transparencies**  
 USE Dye coupler transparencies
- Air conditioning, heating, & ventilating drawings**  
 USE HVAC drawings
- Air views**  
 USE Aerial views
- Airbrush works**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 RT Paintings  
 Photographs
- Albtypes**  
 USE Collotypes
- Album cards**  
 PN Collecting cards intended for display in albums; popular from about 1850 to 1890. They usually lack a publisher's name or date and do not have advertising on them.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, ALBUM CARDS may have been indexed as COLLECTING CARDS.  
 BT Collecting cards
- Album covers**  
 PN Containers for sound recordings; printed with graphic designs.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, ALBUM COVERS may have been indexed as RECORD JACKETS.  
 UF Covers, Album  
 Covers, Record  
 Jackets, Record  
 Record covers  
 Record jackets  
 Sleeves, Record  
 BT Covers (Illustration)
- Albumen prints**  
 PN Predominant paper print photographic process in the 1800s; popular 1850s-1890s.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Silver printing-out paper prints  
 RT Crystoleum photographs
- Albumen transparencies**  
 PN Typically, glass lantern slides or stereographs; introduced 1849; largely replaced by collodion transparencies.
- Albumen transparencies (cont.)**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Hyalotypes  
 BT Glass transparencies
- Albums**  
 PN Bound or loose-leaf sets of pages. Includes handmade albums and published volumes of blank pages designed for the addition of images or keepsakes.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, some albums may have been indexed as SOUVENIR ALBUMS.  
 UF Souvenir albums  
 NT Photograph albums +  
 Presentation albums  
 Scrapbooks  
 Sketchbooks  
 RT Sample books
- Allegorical drawings**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Allegories  
 Drawings
- Allegorical paintings**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Allegories  
 Paintings
- Allegorical photographs**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Allegories  
 Photographs
- Allegorical prints**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Allegories  
 Prints
- Allegories**  
 PN Representations of truths or generalizations about human existence by means of symbolic images; often of classical derivation.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 NT Allegorical drawings  
 Allegorical paintings  
 Allegorical photographs  
 Allegorical prints  
 RT Allusions
- Allusions**  
 PN Representations of or references to one work in another work. Does not include routine reproductions or works made "after" other works.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 RT Allegories
- Amateur works**  
 PN Works created by people who are not full-time or professional practitioners in the medium or genre; often made for pleasure rather than money; does not refer to image quality.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 RT Children's art  
 Juvenilia



**Amateur works (cont.)**

- Snapshots
- Student works

**Ambrotypes**

- PN Direct-image photographs; the chemically reduced collodion glass negative packaged against a dark background appears as a positive. Commonly in a case; popular mid-1850s to mid-1860s.
- CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.
- UF Cased photographs
- Collodion positive photographs
- BT Photographs

**Anaglyphs**

- PN Photomechanical images in two contrasting colors, such as red and green. Printed either as a pair of images or as one image superimposed on the other but slightly out of registry. When viewed through a pair of lenses, each in the appropriate different color, a three-dimensional effect is created. Introduced in 1891; popular during the 1920s.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Novelty works
- Photomechanical prints
- Stereographs

**Anamorphic images**

- PN Images produced by a distorting optical system or other method that renders an image unrecognizable unless viewed by the proper restoring device. Popular for prints and drawings in the 1600s and 1700s and for photographs in the 1800s. Images are often recorded as they appear in a convex or concave cylindrical mirror.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Novelty works

**Animation cels**

- PN Images on celluloid or polyester sheets, which are used to create an animated sequence for movie, videotape, or other moving image productions; usually drawings or paintings.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Cartoon cels
- Cels, Animation

**Announcements**

- PN Small notices of special occasions, such as weddings.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- RT Broadsides
- Invitations

**Anthropological photographs**

- USE Ethnographic photographs

**Aquatints**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Intaglio prints
- NT Sugar-lift aquatints
- RT Etchings

**Architectural drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations made for the design and construction (or documentation of design and construction) of sites, structures, details, fixtures, furnishings, and decorations, as well as other objects designed by an architect or architectural office.
- CN Also index under terms that express the type of projection or purpose, listed under PROJECTIONS and DESIGN DRAWINGS. Used in a note under ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE DRAWINGS, and NAVAL ARCHITECTURE DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.
- UF Drawings, Architectural
- BT Design drawings

**Architectural photographs**

- PN Photographs made to record a structure for architects, architectural historians, and others who need clear representations of such aspects as construction phases, exteriors, or interiors. Not meant for every photo of a structure.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Photographs
- NT Progress photographs

**Aristotypes**

- PN Photographic prints made on various non-albumen papers. The trade name became a general term for prints made on collodion silver chloride printing-out papers (introduced in the 1860s) and was later applied to gelatin silver chloride papers (introduced in the 1880s).
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, ARISTOTYPES may have been indexed as COLLODION PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS.
- BT Collodion printing-out paper prints
- Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints

**Armorial bearings**

- USE Coats of arms

**Armorial bookplates**

- PN Book plates bearing such heraldic devices as coats of arms.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Heraldic bookplates
- BT Bookplates
- RT Coats of arms

**Art by children**

- USE Children's art

**Art exhibition posters**

- USE Exhibition posters

**Art reproductions**

- PN Commercially published, mechanically printed copies of individual paintings, prints, drawings, and other two-dimensional works of art.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Reproductions

**Artists' devices**

**Artists' devices (cont.)**

PN Designs, symbols, or mottoes used by artists to identify their creations.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Devices, Artists' Symbols, Artists'

BT Emblems

RT Artists' signatures Monograms

**Artists' early works**

USE Juvenilia

**Artists' proofs**

PN Prints which are accepted for an edition but are unnumbered or numbered separately from the edition and reserved for the artist's use.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Proofs

**Artists' signatures**

PN Signatures of artists, photographers, painters, or printmakers on their own works.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Autographs

RT Artists' devices

**Artotypes**

USE Collotypes

**As-built drawings**

PN Final set of working drawings incorporating (through revisions or annotations) any changes of dimensions, materials, form, and method of construction encountered in the completion of the structure or site.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, As-built

BT Working drawings

**Auction catalogs**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Catalogs

**Autochromes**

PN The Lumière brothers began marketing autochromes in 1907, and the color glass transparencies continued to be available into the 1930s.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 5/89. Formerly, AUTOCHROMES may have been indexed as SCREEN COLOR GLASS PHOTOTRANSARENCIES.

BT Screen color glass transparencies

**Autographs**

PN Names of people written in their own hand; stamped or printed signatures are not included.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Inscriptions

NT Artists' signatures

**Autotypes**

USE Carbon prints

**Avant des lettres prints**

USE Proofs before letters

**Awards of merit****Awards of merit (cont.)**

USE Rewards of merit

**Axonometric projections**

PN Parallel orthographic projections in which the object or subject is tilted in relation to the picture plane so that three faces and axes are visible although not in true shape.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Projections

NT Isometric projections

**Badges**

PN Devices indicating support of a cause, achievements, or membership in a society or group. May be printed, photographic, plastic, metal, cloth, or other fabric; usually intended to be worn on the person.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Button badges

Ribbon badges

BT Ephemera

RT Memorabilia

**Bags**

PN Sacks, usually rectangular in shape and made of paper, plastic, or cloth; often printed with manufacturer's name or advertisement.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Sacks

BT Packaging

**Balloon views**

USE Aerial views

Bird's-eye views

Panoramic views

**Ballots**

PN Sheets of paper, cards, or other devices used to cast a vote or announce a slate of candidates.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Election tickets

BT Ephemera

**Bank note vignettes**

PN Engraved decorations primarily designed for use on bank notes or other currency but also commonly used on stock certificates and other securities. Pictorial or ornamental images from the 1790s to the present.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Security engravings

BT Vignettes

RT Certificates

Money

**Bank notes**

PN Promissory notes issued by banks, payable to bearer on demand without interest, and circulating as money.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Money

**Banners**

PN Sheets of cloth, plastic, or paper intended for hanging or other public display.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Signs

**Banquet camera photographs**

**Banquet camera photographs (cont.)**

PN Photographs made from a fixed wide-angle-lens camera capable of producing a sharp image of great depth. Usually photographs of large groups of people. One camera, marketed 1913-1926, produced prints of 7 x 17 in. (18 x 43 cm.) and 12 x 20 in. (30 x 51 cm.).

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photographs

**Baptismal certificates**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

**Baseball cards**

PN Advertising or collectible cards that feature portraits of baseball players, other people, or topics associated with the game. Introduced in 1886 or 1887 by a tobacco company; also popular with bubble gum manufacturers beginning in the 1930s. Common sizes include 1.5 x 2.5 inches, 2.5 x 3.5 inches, and ca. 5 x 8 inches. The cards may be actual photographs mounted on card stock or photomechanically printed.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Sports cards

**Beefcake photographs**

USE Glamour photographs

**Before & after views**

USE Then & now comparisons

**Bellmen's verses**

USE Carriers' addresses

**Bible cards**

PN Cards with a scriptural picture or quotation, or both. Sometimes issued in sets and often used as rewards of merit in Sunday schools.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Scripture cards  
Sunday school cards

BT Devotional images

RT Collecting cards  
Rewards of merit

**Billboard posters**

PN Large multi-sheet posters; intended for posting on billboards, fences, or similar surfaces.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Posters

**Billheads**

PN Documents for itemized accounts of the separate cost of goods sold or shipped, or services performed; pictorial or typographically decorated.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Stationery

**Bills of fare**

USE Menus

**Bird's-eye view prints**

PN Bird's-eye views of cities and towns that are lithographs, engravings, or other types of prints including photomechanical ones.

**Bird's-eye view prints (cont.)**

Popular in the United States 1870-1910s, but also made earlier.

CN Used in a note under BIRD'S-EYE VIEWS. MARC field 655.

UF Panoramic maps

BT Bird's-eye views  
Prints

RT Cityscape prints

**Bird's-eye views**

PN Graphic representations of scenes portrayed as if viewed from above at an oblique angle. If of a city or town, not generally drawn strictly to scale but showing street patterns, individual buildings, and major landscape features in perspective.

CN For the class of engravings, lithographs, and photomechanical prints commonly known as bird's-eye views, use BIRD'S-EYE VIEW PRINTS. Do not use for photographs. MARC field 655.

UF Balloon views

Views, Bird's-eye

NT Bird's-eye view prints

RT Aerial views

Maps

Panoramic views

Projections

**Birth certificates**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

RT Family trees

**Birthday cards**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Greeting cards

**Black light works**

USE Luminous works

**Black line prints**

USE Diazo prints

**Black-and-white prints**

USE Photographic prints

**Blind embossed prints**

USE Inkless intaglio prints

**Blind stamps**

PN Symbols or other devices embossed or impressed without ink onto paper or other material. Often used to identify the creator, printer, publisher, or owner.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Stamps, Blind

BT Marks

RT Embossed works

**Block prints**

USE Relief prints

**Blocks, Printing**

USE Printing blocks

**Blue line prints**

USE Diazo prints

**Blueprints**

PN Cyanotypes that reproduce designs as white lines against a blue background. Introduced in the United States ca. 1876;



**Blueprints (cont.)**

predominant method for reproducing architectural and engineering drawings by the 1950s; largely discontinued by 1980.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Cyanotypes  
Reproductions

**Boards, Game**

USE Gameboards

**Bonds (Financial records)**

PN Interest-bearing certificates indicating public or private indebtedness.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

**Book covers**

PN Covers forming the binding or outer enclosure of a hardback or paperback book. Includes detached covers.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Covers (Illustration)

**Book illustrations**

PN Illustrations in books or pamphlets, whether photographs, photomechanical prints, or other media; whether still part of or detached from the volume. Also, drawings, photographs, prints, and other pictures made to be reproduced as illustrations, whether or not they were ever published.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Pamphlet illustrations

BT Illustrations

**Book jackets**

PN Detachable flexible covers, usually paper, designed for or published with a book.

CN In Binding Terms: A Thesaurus for Use in Rare Book and Special Collections

— Cataloguing, the term "Dust jackets" is used for "Book jackets." MARC field 655.

UF Dust jackets  
Jackets, Book

BT Packaging

**Book plates**

USE Bookplates

**Book & magazine posters**

PN Posters issued to advertise books, magazines, and newspapers, especially artist-designed posters issued in the United States starting ca. 1890.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Magazine posters  
Newspaper posters  
Periodical posters

BT Posters

**Booklets**

USE Leaflets

Pamphlets  
Viewbooks

**Bookmarks**

PN Paper, cardboard, cloth, or other markers used to hold a place in a book.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Ephemera

**Bookplates**

PN Book owners' identification labels; usually intended for pasting inside a book.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Book plates  
Ex libris

BT Labels

NT Armorial bookplates

RT Ownership marks

**Books**

PN Published non-periodical volumes in bound codex form, usually with 49 or more pages. Search also under terms beginning with BOOK.

CN MARC field 755.

RT Leaflets  
Pamphlets

**Botanical drawings**

USE Botanical illustrations

**Botanical illustrations**

PN Illustrations of plants or plant life; or illustrations made to document botanical specimens.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Botanical drawings  
Drawings, Botanical

BT Scientific illustrations

**Boudoir card photographs**

PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 8.5 x 5.5 in. (22 x 14 cm.). Introduced in the United States ca. 1890.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Card photographs

**Boudoir photographs**

USE Glamour photographs

**Broadsheets**

USE Broadslides

**Broadslides**

PN Single-sheet public notices that are usually printed on only one side. They provide information, commentary, proclamation, or other announcement or advertisement. Primarily posted but also distributed by hand. They are usually less pictorial than posters and have more extensive text than signs.

CN Used in a note under ADVERTISEMENTS. MARC field 655.

UF Broadsheets

BT Ephemera

NT Handbills

Playbills  
Wanted posters

RT Announcements  
Carriers' addresses  
Fliers (Printed matter)  
Posters  
Signs

**Brochures**

USE Leaflets

**Bromide prints**

USE Silver gelatin prints

**Bromoil prints**



**Bromoil prints (cont.)**

- PN Bromide prints that are developed and then bleached and colored. Oil base pigment(s) is applied with a soft brush or a brayer, usually in repeated applications. Introduced in 1907.

- CN MARC field 755.

- BT Photographic prints

**Brownprints**

- USE Diazo prints

- Kallitypes

**Brush works**

- CN MARC field 755.

- RT Paintings

- Wash drawings

**Bubble gum cards**

- USE Sports cards

**Bumper stickers**

- PN Stickers bearing printed messages and intended for display on automobile bumpers, although used in many other places. The self-adhesive stickers were introduced in the mid-1900s and are often ca. 3 x 13 inches.

- CN MARC field 655.

- BT Stickers

**Burlesque posters**

- USE Theatrical posters

**Business cards**

- PN Small cards that bear name and often address of a business or organization. Usually lack illustration except for a logo or emblem. More an information card than an advertisement.

- CN MARC field 655.

- UF Tradecards

- BT Cards

- RT Advertising cards

- Visiting cards

**Button badges**

- USE Badges

**Cabinet card photographs**

- USE Cabinet photographs

**Cabinet cards**

- USE Cabinet photographs

**Cabinet photographs**

- PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 6.5 x 4.25 in. (16.5 x 10.5 cm.). Introduced in the United States in 1866; popular until ca. 1900.

- CN MARC field 755.

- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, CABINET PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as CABINET CARD PHOTOGRAPHS.

- UF Cabinet card photographs

- Cabinet cards

- BT Card photographs

**CAD drawings**

- USE Computer-aided designs

**Calendars**

- PN Tabular registers of days according to a system, usually covering one year and referring the days of each month to the days of the week.

**Calendars (cont.)**

- CN MARC field 655.

- BT Charts

- NT Perpetual calendars

- Religious calendars

**Calligrams**

- USE Letter pictures

**Calligraphy**

- PN Elegant handwriting or penmanship.

- CN MARC field 655.

- RT Letter pictures

**Calling cards**

- USE Visiting cards

**Callitypes**

- USE Kallitypes

**Calotypes**

- PN In the strictest sense, paper negatives made by a process patented by Fox Talbot in 1841. Commonly, and here, also negatives made by the process as later modified. More popular in France and England than in the United States; used through the 1860s.

- CN MARC field 755.

- UF Talbotypes

- Waxed paper negatives

- BT Paper negatives

**Camera lucida works**

- PN Drawings (and paintings or other works made from them) produced by tracing the image of an object or scene as it appears when projected through the prism of a camera lucida. The device, which aids accuracy and enlargement or reduction, was not widely used until the early 1800s; replaced the camera obscura.

- CN MARC field 755.

- RT Tracings

**Camera obscura works**

- PN Drawings (and paintings or other works made from them) produced by tracing the image of an object or scene as it appears when projected through the aperture of a camera obscura, which is used to aid accuracy. This device, available by the 1500s, may be a portable box with lens and mirror, or a room; supplanted by the camera lucida.

- CN MARC field 755.

- RT Tracings

**Campaign posters**

- USE Political posters

**Cancellation proofs**

- CN MARC field 755.

- HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, CANCELLATION PROOFS may have been indexed as CANCELLED PLATE PRINTS.

- UF Cancelled plate prints

- BT Proofs

- RT Restrikes

**Cancelled plate prints**

- USE Cancellation proofs

**Carbon prints**

- PN Photographic prints made by a relatively

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Carbon prints (cont.)**

permanent, non-silver process involving bichromated gelatin. Popular ca. 1870-1900; more common in Europe than United States; often used to reproduce art works. Typically carbon black, but a wide range of other pigments may also be used.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Autotypes

Chromotypes

Lambertypes

BT Photographic prints

NT Carbro prints +

**Carbon transparencies**

PN Transparencies made with a carbon process on glass.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Glass transparencies

**Carbro prints**

PN Photographic prints made by pressing a specially sensitized carbon tissue against a wet bromide print and subsequently developing the tissue. Introduced in 1905 as Ozobrome; popular 1920s-1930s as a way to make carbon prints larger than the original negative since the bromide print intermediary could be an enlargement of the negative.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Ozobrome prints

BT Carbon prints

NT Tricolor carbro prints

**Card photograph albums**

PN Albums designed to hold card photographs.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Cartes de visite albums

BT Photograph albums

**Card photographs**

PN Paper photographic prints made by a variety of processes on commercially produced cardboard mounts of standard sizes (with some variation). Introduced in the 1850s. This term includes negatives and unmounted photographic prints intended for such standard mounts. Often portraits.

CN As desired, also index under the type of photographic process. MARC field 755.

BT Photographs

NT Boudoir card photographs

Cabinet photographs

Cartes de visite

Imperial card photographs

Kodak card photographs

Panel card photographs

Promenade card photographs

Victoria card photographs

RT Photographic prints

Stereographs

**Cards**

PN Pieces of thin paperboard or stiff paper, which are flat, usually small and rectangular, and designed to convey messages or other

**Cards (cont.)**

information.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Ephemera

NT Advertising cards +

Business cards

Collecting cards +

Comic cards

Dance cards

Display cards +

Membership cards

Playing cards +

Postcards +

Sentiment cards

Speakeasy cards

Sports cards +

Visiting cards

RT Greeting cards

**Caricatures**

PN Cartoons that portray in a critical or facetious way a real individual or group, or a figure representing a social, political, ethnic, or racial type. The effect is usually achieved through distortion or exaggeration of the features or form.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Cartoons (Commentary)

RT Ethnic stereotypes

Portraits

**Carnival posters**

USE Circus posters

**Carriers' addresses**

PN Verses in broadside or pamphlet format presented at the start of a new year by newspaper carriers (and sometimes by other trades people) to request a gratuity.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Bellmen's verses

Newscarriers' addresses

Newsmen's presents

BT Ephemera

RT Broadside

New Year cards

**Cartes de visite**

PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 4 x 2.5 in. (10 x 6 cm.). Introduced in the United States in 1859; made into the 1900s.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Card photographs

**Cartes de visite albums**

USE Card photograph albums

**Cartes de visite (Visiting cards)**

USE Visiting cards

**Cartoon cels**

USE Animation cels

**Cartoon patterns**

USE Cartoons (Working drawings)

**Cartoon strips**

USE Comics

**Cartoons**

USE Cartoons (Commentary)

**Cartoons (Commentary)**

- PN Pictorial images using wit to comment on such things as contemporary events, social habits, or political trends; usually executed in a broad or abbreviated manner.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, CARTOONS (COMMENTARY) may have been indexed as CARTOONS.
- UF Cartoons
  - Comic pictures
- BT Pictures
- NT Caricatures
  - Comic cards
  - Comics +
  - Editorial cartoons
  - Political cartoons
  - Satires
- RT Humorous pictures
  - Protest works

**Cartoons (Working drawings)**

- PN Full-size preparatory drawings made to transfer a design to the working surface of a painting, tapestry, or other large work. [AAT]
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, CARTOONS (WORKING DRAWINGS) may have been indexed as CARTOON PATTERNS.
- UF Cartoon patterns
- BT Working drawings

**Cartouches**

- PN Graphic delineations that are ornamental frames intended to contain an inscription, such as a map title, or a decoration, such as a coat of arms.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Decorations
- RT Maps
  - Title pages

**Cased photographs**

- USE Ambrotypes
  - Daguerreotypes
  - Photograph cases

**Casein paintings**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Paintings

**Cases, photograph**

- USE Union cases

**Cast paper prints**

- PN Paper works made since the 1970s by pouring wet, often colored, pulp into a mold. Such prints may be difficult to distinguish from embossed prints.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Prints
- RT Embossed prints

**Catalogs**

- PN Enumerations of items arranged systematically with descriptive details. May have prices.
- CN In Genre Terms ... Rare Book, this term is spelled "catalogues." MARC field 655.

**Catalogs (cont.)**

- UF Catalogues
- NT Auction catalogs
  - Exhibition catalogs
  - Sales catalogs +
- RT Ephemera
  - Price lists
  - Sample books

**Catalogues**

- USE Catalogs

**Cellocuts**

- PN Prints made from blocks on which the surface has been built up with liquid plastics. May be printed in intaglio or relief. They look much like linocuts.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Prints
- RT Intaglio prints
  - Relief prints

**Cellulose acetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Cellulose diacetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Cellulose nitrate negatives**

- USE Nitrate negatives

**Cellulose triacetate negatives**

- USE Acetate negatives

**Cels, Animation**

- USE Animation cels

**Censored works**

- PN Materials altered or prohibited because they are considered unsuitable for the general public.
- CN MARC field 655.

**Ceramic photographs**

- PN Photographs produced by any of a variety of processes on a porcelain, earthenware, or other ceramic support.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Photoceramics
  - Porcelain photographs
- BT Photographic prints
- RT Opalotypes

**Certificates**

- PN Documents containing certified statements of, for example, ownership, membership, fulfilled requirements, or legal status.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- NT Baptismal certificates
  - Birth certificates
  - Bonds (Financial records)
  - Death certificates
  - Diplomas
  - Insurance certificates
  - Marriage certificates
  - Membership certificates
  - Stock certificates
- RT Bank note vignettes
  - Fraktur
  - Rewards of merit

**Chalk drawings**



## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Chalk drawings (cont.)**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Drawings
- NT A trois crayons drawings

**Charcoal drawings**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Drawings

**Charts**

- PN Delineations of information in tabular form.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Diagrams
- NT Calendars +  
Family trees  
Schedules (Architectural records)  
Schedules (Time plans) +

**Cheesecake photographs**

- USE Glamour photographs

**Chiaroscuro woodcuts**

- PN Woodcuts printed from two or more blocks, one of which is usually cut to print the design in black and the others to print neutral or background colors to show differences in value. Technique developed in Europe in the 1500s; often used to reproduce drawings and paintings.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Woodcuts
- RT Reproductive prints

**Children's art**

- PN Art produced by children. See JUVENILIA for works produced during an artist's childhood or youth.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Art by children  
Children's works  
Juvenile art
- BT Pictures
- RT Amateur works  
Juvenilia  
Student works

**Children's works**

- USE Children's art  
Juvenilia

**Chine collé prints**

- PN Prints made by laying down a thin sheet of paper on a heavier backing. The thin sheet adheres permanently to the backing sheet during printing. Lithographic or intaglio method.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Prints
- RT Intaglio prints  
Lithographs

**Chloride prints**

- USE Photographic prints

**Chloro-bromide prints**

- USE Silver gelatin prints

**Christmas cards**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Greeting cards

**Chromolithographs****Chromolithographs (cont.)**

- PN Lithographs of the mid- to late 1800s printed in colors; often made to look like an oil painting or watercolor.
- CN Subdivide the term LITHOGRAPHS with --COLOR for fine art prints printed in color. MARC field 755.
- BT Lithographs
- NT Oleographs

**Chromotypes**

- USE Carbon prints

**Chromo-photographs**

- USE Crystoleum photographs

**Chronophotographs**

- USE Motion study photographs

**Cibachrome prints**

- USE Dye destruction prints

**Cigarette cards**

- PN Cards enclosed with cigarettes. Flourished in the United States 1885-1895 and 1909-1917; printed or photographic.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Tobacco cards
- BT Trade cards

**Circulars**

- PN Printed promotional pieces, frequently announcing sales; may be several pages in length; distributed widely through the mail, door to door, as newspaper inserts, or at commercial establishments.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, CIRCULARS may have been indexed as HANDBILLS or LEAFLETS.
- BT Fliers (Printed matter)
- RT Handbills

**Circus posters**

- PN Includes posters for circuses as well as carnivals, and wild west shows.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Carnival posters  
Wild west show posters
- BT Performing arts posters

**Cirkut camera photographs**

- USE Panoramic photographs

**City planning drawings**

- USE Planning drawings

**City views**

- USE Cityscapes

**Cityscape drawings**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Cityscapes  
Drawings

**Cityscape paintings**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Cityscapes  
Paintings

**Cityscape photographs**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Cityscapes  
Photographs

**Cityscape prints**



**Cityscape prints (cont.)**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Cityscapes  
Prints

RT Bird's-eye view prints

**Cityscapes**

PN General or broad views of cities and towns or sections of them. Usually made from an elevated or distant vantage point, such as a view from a roof or a view of a skyline.

CN MARC field 655.

UF City views  
Skyline views  
Topographic views  
Townscapes  
Views, CityNT Cityscape drawings  
Cityscape paintings  
Cityscape photographs  
Cityscape prints

RT Panoramic views

**Civil War envelopes**

USE Patriotic envelopes

**Clichés-verre**

PN Salted paper, albumen, silver gelatin, or other photographic prints made by exposure to a coating on a glass or film support, through which lines have been drawn or areas scraped away. Alternatively, inks can be applied to a transparent matrix in varying thicknesses to alter the amount of light reaching the sensitized paper. May resemble drawings or prints.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Glass prints

BT Photographic prints

RT Drawings

Prints

Reproductions

**Clipper ship cards**

PN Printed cards made to attract freight consignments or passengers to clipper ships preparing to depart; chiefly 1850s-1860s; commonly 4 x 6.5 in. (10 x 16 cm.).

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, CLIPPER SHIP CARDS may have been indexed as SHIP CARDS.

UF Yankee clipper cards

BT Sailing cards

**Clippings**

PN Illustrations, pages, articles, or columns of text removed from books, newspapers, periodicals, or other publications.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Newspaper clippings  
Press clippings

NT Tear sheets

**Cloth labels**

USE Textile labels

**Cloth photographs**

PN Photographs produced by any of a variety

**Cloth photographs (cont.)**

of processes on cotton, silk, or other cloth support.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Collodion positive photographs

BT Photographic prints

**Cloth prints**

PN Prints produced by any of a variety of processes on cotton, silk, or other cloth support. This term does not include printed textile design fabrics.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Prints

**Coats of arms**

PN Heraldic bearings, usually depicted on an escutcheon often with a crest, motto, or other adjuncts.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Armorial bearings  
Heraldic devices

BT Emblems

RT Armorial bookplates

**Collages**

PN Constructions in which bits of relatively flat materials, such as newspaper or cloth, are fixed to a support for symbolic or suggestive effect.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Pictures

RT Mixed media  
Photomontages**Collagraphs**

PN Prints made from blocks or plates on which the image has been built up with a collage of various materials and objects. May be printed in intaglio or relief.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Collographs

BT Prints

RT Intaglio prints  
Relief prints**Collecting cards**

PN Cards issued to be sold singly, in strips, or in other sets for collecting and trading. Not available as premiums; not intended to be advertisements. Examples include cards illustrating movie stars, or wild flowers. Use TRADE CARDS for advertising cards enclosed with products.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Trading cards

BT Cards

NT Album cards

RT Advertising cards

Bible cards

Comic cards

Devotional images

Sports cards

**Collectors' marks**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Ownership marks

**Collodion dry plate negatives**

- Collodion dry plate negatives (cont.)  
 USE Dry collodion negatives
- Collodion negatives  
 USE Dry collodion negatives  
 Wet collodion negatives
- Collodion positive photographs  
 USE Ambrotypes  
 Cloth photographs  
 Collodion transparencies  
 Leather photographs  
 Tintypes
- Collodion printing-out paper prints**  
 PN Available in the 1860s but not popular until late 1880s; chief commercial portrait medium 1895-1910. Glossy version has warm image hues while the matte version, which dominated from the mid-1890s, has near-neutral image hues. Usually toned with gold or platinum so that images show little or no fading. They do not exhibit silver mirroring.  
 CN Glossy collodion prints are virtually indistinguishable from SILVER GELATIN PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS by visual inspection. If in doubt, use SILVER PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS. Used in a note under SILVER GELATIN PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS. MARC field 755.  
 UF Collodio-chloride prints  
 BT Silver printing-out paper prints  
 NT Aristotypes
- Collodion transparencies**  
 PN Typically, glass stereographs or lantern slides; used 1850s-1890s.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Collodion positive photographs  
 BT Glass transparencies
- Collodio-chloride prints  
 USE Collodion printing-out paper prints
- Collographs  
 USE Collagraphs
- Collotypes**  
 PN Photomechanical prints introduced commercially in the 1860s; commonly used in book illustration; can be difficult to distinguish from actual photographs.  
 CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS. MARC field 755.  
 UF Albertypes  
 Artotypes  
 Heliotypes  
 BT Photomechanical prints
- Color screen transparencies  
 USE Screen color film transparencies  
 Screen color glass transparencies
- Color separation negatives**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Separation negatives  
 BT Film negatives
- Color separation positives**  
 PN Transparencies, usually in sets of three
- Color separation positives (cont.)**  
 films. Each is used to make a plate for printing one color, in register with the others, to form a full-color photomechanical print. [AAT]  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, COLOR SEPARATION POSITIVES may have been indexed as COLOR SEPARATION TRANSPARENCIES.  
 UF Color separation transparencies  
 Positives, Color separation  
 Separation positives, Color  
 Separation transparencies, Color  
 BT Film transparencies
- Color separation transparencies  
 USE Color separation positives
- Combination prints  
 USE Composite photographs
- Comic books**  
 PN Cartoon strips in pamphlet form; usually periodicals.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Comics  
 RT Adventure comics  
 Periodicals
- Comic cards**  
 PN Cards, issued individually or in sets, that bear a caricature or cartoon. Popular 1850s-1900. This term does not include postcards.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Cards  
 Cartoons (Commentary)  
 RT Collecting cards
- Comic pictures**  
 USE Cartoons (Commentary)  
 Humorous pictures
- Comic strips**  
 USE Comics
- Comics**  
 PN Sequences of cartoons with a story line laid out in a series of pictorial panels across a page or sheet and concerning a continuous character or set of characters.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, COMICS may have been indexed as CARTOON STRIPS.  
 UF Cartoon strips  
 Comic strips  
 BT Cartoons (Commentary)  
 NT Adventure comics  
 Comic books
- Commemorative prints**  
 PN Prints bearing an allegorical or narrative image commemorating an important event or occasion, such as a decisive battle or the founding of an institution. Usually text on the print indicates its commemorative nature, e.g., in honor of, in memory of. Use MEMORIAL WORKS for death memorials.  
 CN MARC field 655.

**Commemorative prints (cont.)**

- BT Prints
- RT Keepsakes
- Memorial works

**Commercial art design drawings**

- USE Graphic design drawings

**Commercial catalogs**

- USE Sales catalogs

**Comparisons, Then & now**

- USE Then & now comparisons

**Competition drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations produced for a design contest or to win a construction or design contract. Customarily prepared according to a prescribed program. In architecture, often a set of elevations, plans, sections, and renderings; often rendered or in perspective.
- CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.
- UF Drawings, Competition
- BT Design drawings
- RT Presentation drawings
- Proposed works

**Composite photographs**

- PN Photographic prints made when two or more separate images are optically combined by multiple exposures, sandwiching, or other means. The multiple negative images are printed onto the same sheet of photographic paper.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, COMPOSITE PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as COMBINATION PRINTS.
- UF Combination prints
- Simulated images
- BT Photographic prints
- RT Photomontages

**Composition cases**

- USE Union cases

**Computer graphics**

- PN Images created within or altered with a computer system; may simulate photographs, pictorial or ornamental drawings, or other images.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Digital images
- Electronic images
- Simulated images
- NT Computer-aided designs
- RT Space photographs

**Computer-aided designs**

- PN Graphic delineations, usually design drawings, created with a computer drafting system.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF CAD drawings
- BT Computer graphics

**Concealed camera photographs**

- USE Detective camera photographs

**Concert posters**

- PN Includes posters for orchestra, solo

**Concert posters (cont.)**

instrument, ensemble, vocalist, and other musical performances.

- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Music posters
- BT Performing arts posters
- NT Rock posters

**Conjectural works**

- PN Images showing how something in the past might have appeared, such as historical events, places, objects, or people. Also, pictures of the imagined future appearance of real people, places, and objects.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Historical studies
- Imaginary views
- Recreations (Conjectural works)
- BT Pictures
- RT Reconstructions
- Then & now comparisons

**Construction progress photographs**

- USE Progress photographs

**Contact sheets**

- PN Proof sheets containing contact prints from more than one negative; often used to select images for individual printing.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Photographic prints
- Proofs

**Conté crayon drawings**

- USE Crayon drawings

**Contract drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations which constitute part of a legal contract between a client and craftsman, builder, architect, engineer, contractor, or other service provider. Signed or accepted by one or more parties, or otherwise identified as part of a contract agreement or set of specifications. Used especially from the mid- to late-1800s.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Drawings, Contract
- BT Design drawings

**Copies**

- USE Reproductions

**Copy art**

- PN Images made with photocopy machines, such as Xerox machines, that are original works rather than reproductions of other documents. Examples include multiple copy, personal use invitations as well as artists' works.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Xerographic art
- BT Photocopies

**Corner cards**

- PN Designs printed on business envelopes during the 1840s and 1850s; usually in the top left corner and embossed. The design was often the same one used on a business card showing the establishment.
- CN MARC field 655.



- Corner cards (cont.)**  
 BT Pictorial envelopes  
 RT Embossed works
- Costume design drawings**  
 PN Graphic delineations made for the design and production (or documentation of design and production) of costumes for theatrical and other performing arts productions and for special events, such as costume balls or Halloween.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Design drawings  
 RT Fashion design drawings
- Costume prints**  
 PN Prints made for the documentation or study of clothing, such as national dress or military uniforms; often in series.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Prints  
 RT Fashion prints  
 Genre prints
- Counterfeits**  
 USE Forgeries
- Counterproofs**  
 PN In printmaking, impressions taken from a print or drawing by passing it through a press against a sheet of damp paper. The image appears in reverse.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Prints  
 Proofs
- Courtroom art**  
 USE Courtroom sketches
- Courtroom illustrations**  
 USE Courtroom sketches
- Courtroom sketches**  
 PN Graphic delineations made during courtroom proceedings to illustrate newspaper, television, or other trial accounts.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, COURTROOM SKETCHES may have been indexed as COURTROOM ILLUSTRATIONS.  
 UF Courtroom art  
 Courtroom illustrations  
 Trial sketches  
 BT Illustrations
- Covers (Illustration)**  
 PN Illustrations and original designs for the covers of books, periodicals, pamphlets, and other graphic design works.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Illustrated covers  
 BT Graphic design drawings  
 NT Album covers  
 Book covers  
 Magazine covers  
 RT Illustrations  
 Packaging
- Covers, Album**  
 USE Album covers
- Covers, Illustrated**  
 Covers, Illustrated (cont.)  
 USE Pictorial envelopes
- Covers, Magazine**  
 USE Magazine covers
- Covers, Patriotic**  
 USE Patriotic envelopes
- Covers, Record**  
 USE Album covers
- Crate labels, Fruit**  
 USE Fruit crate labels
- Crayon drawings**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Conté crayon drawings  
 BT Drawings
- Crayon enlargements**  
 PN Photographic portraits, usually oval in shape, often life-size enlargements, made from the 1860s to 1920s by drawing extensively in charcoal or pastel over a faint photographic print.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, CRAYON ENLARGEMENTS may have been indexed as CRAYON PRINTS.  
 UF Crayon photographic prints  
 Crayon prints  
 BT Photographic prints  
 RT Drawings  
 Portraits
- Crayon manner prints**  
 PN Etchings, engravings, or drypoints in which dots placed close together, usually by a roulette wheel, create lines which approximate crayon strokes. In vogue in France in the 1700s; chiefly used to reproduce drawings.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Intaglio prints  
 RT Reproductive prints
- Crayon photographic prints**  
 USE Crayon enlargements
- Crayon prints**  
 USE Crayon enlargements
- Criblée prints**  
 USE Dotted prints
- Cries**  
 PN Genre works featuring peddlers hawking their wares with, usually, the text of the rhyme they cried. Introduced by the 1500s; prints, paintings, or drawings.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Street cries  
 BT Genre works
- Crime photographs**  
 USE Forensic photographs
- Crystoleum photographs**  
 PN Photographic prints, usually albumen, the face of which is adhered to glass. The print is made transparent and hand colored, then backed with another glass (which may also be painted to add color to the photo) and a card. They give the appearance of a painting on



## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Crystoleum photographs (cont.)**

- glass.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Chromo-photographs
- BT Photographic prints
- RT Albumen prints

**Currency**

- USE Money
- Cut paper works
- USE Paper cutouts

**Cyanotypes**

- PN Blue photographic prints employing light-sensitive iron salts, most commonly on paper; introduced in the 1840s but not in general use until after 1880; often used as proofs.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Monochromatic works
- Photographic prints
- NT Blueprints
- RT Proofs

**Daguerreotypes**

- PN Direct-image photographs on silver-coated copper; introduced in 1839 and in general use until ca. 1860; distinctive mirror-like surface; commonly in a case.
- CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHS and STEREOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.
- UF Cased photographs
- BT Photographs

**Dance cards**

- PN Cards on which names of dances and dance partners may be written.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Cards

**Dance posters**

- PN Posters for dance performances; also, posters commemorating dancers or dance companies.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, DANCE POSTERS may have been indexed as PERFORMING ARTS POSTERS.
- BT Performing arts posters

**Dealers' marks**

- PN Marks of dealers, auction houses, or other sellers.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Marks

**Death certificates**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Certificates
- RT Family trees

**Decals**

- PN Images made on paper specially treated so the image can be transferred to another surface, usually by wetting the paper, laying it face down against the other surface, then stripping away the backing sheet.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Stickers
- RT Transfer sheets

**Decorations**

- PN Images that ornament a text or picture but do not relate specifically to its meaning.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Ornaments
- BT Pictures
- NT Cartouches
- Scraps
- RT Illuminations
- Illustrations
- Title pages

**Design drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations in any medium prepared to plan, direct, or document the design and production of a wide range of works in various trades, professions, and artistic pursuits. May be sketches, diagrams, mechanical drawings, or other formats.
- CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.
- UF Drawings, Design
- Production drawings
- NT Architectural drawings
- Competition drawings
- Contract drawings
- Costume design drawings
- Electrical systems drawings
- Engineering drawings
- Fashion design drawings
- Graphic design drawings +
- Industrial design drawings
- Interior design drawings
- Landscape architecture drawings
- Measured drawings
- Mechanical drawings
- Mechanical systems drawings +
- Naval architecture drawings
- Patent drawings
- Pattern books
- Pattern sheets
- Planning drawings
- Presentation drawings
- Proposed works
- Renderings
- Set design drawings
- Site plans
- Structural systems drawings +
- Studies
- Textile design drawings
- Working drawings +
- RT Details
- Diagrams
- Projections
- Sketches
- Specifications

**Details**

- PN Small specific parts of a painting, design, or other composition; usually at an enlarged scale showing more information than in the entire work. Often done in preparation for a larger finished work, as a subject for study or training, or as a guide for workmen or

**Details (cont.)**

artisans. This term includes photographic prints made from a portion of a negative.

CN MARC field 655.

RT Design drawings  
Studies

**Detective camera photographs**

PN Photographs made by cameras designed to take pictures inconspicuously. The cameras often have special shapes for concealment under a vest or elsewhere or are disguised as other objects, such as revolvers, hats, books, watches, or binoculars.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Concealed camera photographs  
Vest camera photographs

BT Photographs

**Devices, Artists'**

USE Artists' devices

**Devotional images**

PN Pictures intended as aids to prayer or worship. Examples include the small lace paper embossed pictures common in Europe during the 1880s that featured saints or scenes from the life of Jesus Christ. Sometimes issued in sets or used in religious school. May have a brief religious text.

CN Double index under COLLECTING CARDS for appropriate images. MARC field 655.

UF Holy cards  
Religious pictures  
Sunday school cards

BT Pictures

NT Bible cards  
Mizriha'ot

RT Collecting cards  
Ephemera  
Rewards of merit

**Diacetate negatives**

USE Acetate negatives

**Diagrams**

PN Delineations whose principal purpose is to explain rather than represent pictorially. May provide directions or schematic outline for construction, assembly, repair, or operation, as for electrical circuits or traffic flow.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Production drawings  
Technical drawings

NT Charts +

RT Design drawings

**Diazo prints**

PN Photographic prints made with material containing diazonium compounds, sensitive to blue and ultraviolet light; commonly developed with ammonia. Introduced in 1890; chiefly for reproducing high contrast line drawings, such as architectural drawings, on paper, cloth, or other fabric. Lines are commonly blue or black; may be many other colors.

**Diazo prints (cont.)**

CN MARC field 755.

UF Black line prints

Blue line prints

Brownprints

Diazotypes

Dyelines

Ozalids

Primuline process prints

Whiteprints

BT Photographic prints

RT Reproductions

**Diazotypes**

USE Diazo prints

**Digital images**

USE Computer graphics

Space photographs

**Diplomas**

PN Documents awarded to students or honorees to certify degree conferred by an educational institution.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

**Direct-mail advertising**

USE Advertising mail

**Display cards**

PN Advertisements on cards made for use on a counter, in a window, or other commercial setting; larger than advertising cards.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Advertisements  
Cards

NT Lobby cards

RT Signs

Theatrical posters

**Display drawings**

USE Presentation drawings

**Dotted prints**

PN Metal relief prints in which white dots or stars, produced by punching a metal plate, punctuate otherwise dark background areas.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, DOTTED PRINTS may have been indexed as METAL CUTS.

UF Criblée prints

Manière criblée prints

BT Metal cuts

**Drawings**

PN Narrower terms include both physical media and genre categories but are limited to those which use drawing in the sense of a specific medium rather than in the everyday sense of graphic representation.

CN When using a genre term that includes the word DRAWINGS, also index under a more specific physical process name, if desired. Used in a note under MIXED MEDIA. MARC field 755.

BT Pictures

NT Abstract drawings  
Allegorical drawings

**Drawings (cont.)**

Chalk drawings +  
 Charcoal drawings  
 Cityscape drawings  
 Crayon drawings  
 Figure drawings +  
 Genre drawings  
 Graphite drawings  
 Ink drawings +  
 Landscape drawings  
 Marine drawings  
 Metalpoint drawings +  
 Pastel drawings  
 Portrait drawings  
 Scratchboard drawings  
 Still life drawings  
 Tracings  
 Wash drawings  
 RT Clichés-verre  
 Crayon enlargements  
 Mixed media  
 Pen works  
 Pencil works  
 Watercolors  
 Drawings, Architectural  
   USE Architectural drawings  
 Drawings, As-built  
   USE As-built drawings  
 Drawings, Botanical  
   USE Botanical illustrations  
 Drawings, Competition  
   USE Competition drawings  
 Drawings, Contract  
   USE Contract drawings  
 Drawings, Design  
   USE Design drawings  
 Drawings, Electrical systems  
   USE Electrical systems drawings  
 Drawings, Engineering  
   USE Engineering drawings  
 Drawings, Exploded  
   USE Exploded drawings  
 Drawings, Framing  
   USE Framing drawings  
 Drawings, Landscape architecture  
   USE Landscape architecture drawings  
 Drawings, Measured  
   USE Measured drawings  
 Drawings, Mechanical  
   USE Mechanical drawings  
 Drawings, Mechanical systems  
   USE Mechanical systems drawings  
 Drawings, Medical  
   USE Medical illustrations  
 Drawings, Naval architecture  
   USE Naval architecture drawings  
 Drawings, Patent  
   USE Patent drawings  
 Drawings, Planning  
   USE Planning drawings  
 Drawings, Presentation  
   USE Presentation drawings

Drawings, Structural systems  
   USE Structural systems drawings  
 Drawings, Working  
   USE Working drawings  
**Dry collodion negatives**  
 PN Negatives coated with a dry collodion solution were introduced in the 1850s. Although convenient because they could be stored until ready to be exposed, they were little used because they required long exposure times. Hand-coated emulsions made these negatives look like wet plates.  
 CN These plates are so difficult to distinguish from WET PLATE NEGATIVES that they might be indexed as wet plates. MARC field 755.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, DRY COLLODION NEGATIVES may have been indexed as COLLODION DRY PLATE NEGATIVES.  
 UF Collodion dry plate negatives  
   Collodion negatives  
 BT Dry plate negatives  
**Dry plate negatives**  
 PN Silver gelatin dry plate negatives were the dominant glass negative ca. 1880-1920. Dry plate negatives were made as early as the 1850s with collodion, honey, and other solutions, but they were not commercially successful and are difficult to distinguish from collodion wet plate negatives.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Gelatin dry plate negatives  
   Silver gelatin glass negatives  
 BT Glass negatives  
 NT Dry collodion negatives  
**Drypoints**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Intaglio prints  
 Dufay color transparencies  
   USE Screen color film transparencies  
 Dust jackets  
   USE Book jackets  
**Dye coupler negatives**  
 PN Trade names include Kodacolor (launched in 1942 as the first commercial color negative process in the United States), and Ektacolor (1947). A chromogenic development process.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Ektacolor negatives  
   Fujicolor negatives  
   Kodacolor negatives  
 BT Film negatives  
**Dye coupler prints**  
 PN Includes most color photographic prints (except instant camera) made since 1941. Commonly referred to as Type C if made from a negative and Type R if made from a transparency. A chromogenic development process.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Type C prints



- Dye coupler prints (cont.)**  
 Type R prints  
 BT Photographic prints
- Dye coupler transparencies**  
 PN Trade names include Kodachrome and Agfacolor (both introduced in 1936) and Ektachrome (introduced in the 1940s). A chromogenic development process.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Agfacolor transparencies  
 Ektachrome transparencies  
 Fujichrome transparencies  
 Kodachrome transparencies  
 BT Film transparencies
- Dye destruction prints**  
 PN Color photographic prints made under various trade names including Utocolor in the early 1900s and Gasparcolor in the 1930s. Cibachrome, introduced in 1963, is the modern representative of the process. Valued in part for the relative stability of the color dyes.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Cibachrome prints  
 Silver dye bleach prints  
 BT Photographic prints
- Dye diffusion transfer prints**  
 PN Color instant camera photographic prints. Polaroid was introduced commercially in 1965; Kodak followed in 1976, and Fuji in 1981. Commonly 3.12 x 3.12 in. (8 x 8 cm.).  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Kodak instant color prints  
 Polaroid instant color prints  
 BT Instant camera photographs  
 Photographic prints
- Dye transfer prints**  
 PN Color photographic prints made by the imbibition process and techniques that begin with three color separation negatives, then dyed matrices, and a final print. Among the many trade names are Pinatype (introduced in 1903) and Eastman Wash-off Relief (1935-1946). Kodak Dye Transfer process (introduced in 1946) is still in use.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Imbibition process prints  
 Pinatypes  
 BT Photographic prints
- Dyelines**  
 USE Diazo prints
- Easter cards**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Greeting cards
- Editions, Limited**  
 USE Limited editions
- Editorial cartoons**  
 PN Cartoons offering political commentary or social protest and made for publication in a newspaper or periodical.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Cartoons (Commentary)
- Editorial cartoons (cont.)**  
 Periodical illustrations  
 RT Political cartoons
- Ektachrome transparencies**  
 USE Dye coupler transparencies
- Ektacolor negatives**  
 USE Dye coupler negatives
- Election posters**  
 USE Political posters
- Election tickets**  
 USE Ballots
- Electrical systems drawings**  
 PN Graphic delineations for design, layout, installation, and at times operation of electrical systems. Examples include lighting, telecommunications, power, alarm, and detection systems.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Drawings, Electrical systems  
 BT Design drawings
- Electronic images**  
 USE Computer graphics  
 Transmitted images
- Electrostatic photocopies**  
 USE Photocopies
- Elevations**  
 PN Graphic delineations of a vertical exterior or interior face of a building, structure, or object viewed straight on. Images usually seem flat but may include some sense of depth through shading and variations in line thickness.  
 CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.  
 BT Projections
- Emblem pictures**  
 PN Images that combine a picture with a motto or set of verses intended as a moral or philosophical lesson; usually prints or drawings.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Motto prints  
 RT Fraktur
- Emblems**  
 PN Devices or images used as identifying symbols.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Marks  
 NT Artists' devices  
 Coats of arms
- Embossed prints**  
 PN Prints in which the image is formed largely by the paper being forced into relief by pressing it into the hollows of the printing plate or block, usually without ink.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Embossed works  
 Prints  
 NT Inkless intaglio prints  
 RT Cast paper prints
- Embossed works**  
 CN MARC field 755.



**Embossed works (cont.)**

- NT Embossed prints +
- RT Blind stamps
- Corner cards

**Engineering drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations made for the design and construction (or documentation of design and construction) of civil, hydraulic, mechanical, and other engineering works or structural components. Distinguished from architectural drawings chiefly by the designation 'engineer' for the creator.
- CN See note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.
- UF Drawings, Engineering
- BT Design drawings

**Engravings**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Intaglio prints
- NT Stipple engravings

**Engravings, Wood**

- USE Wood engravings

**Entertainment posters**

- USE Performing arts posters

**Envelopes**

- PN Flat, usually paper containers, as for mailing a letter. Typical illustrations include patriotic themes or business advertisements; introduced for common use in the 1840s.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Packaging
- NT Pictorial envelopes +
- RT Stationery

**Ephemera**

- PN Transient everyday items, usually printed and on paper, that are manufactured for a specific limited use, then often discarded. Includes everyday items that are meant to be saved, at least for a while, such as **KEEPSAKES** and **STOCK CERTIFICATES**.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Printed ephemera
- NT Advertisements +
- Announcements
- Badges
- Ballots
- Bookmarks
- Broadsides +
- Cards +
- Carriers' addresses
- Certificates +
- Fans
- Fliers (Printed matter) +
- Forms
- Game pieces +
- Gameboards
- Handkerchiefs
- Invitations
- Keepsakes
- Labels +
- Lottery tickets
- Memorabilia

**Ephemera (cont.)**

- Menus
- Money +
- Packaging +
- Postage stamps
- Premiums
- Presentation albums
- Price lists
- Programs +
- Puzzles +
- Rewards of merit
- Samples +
- Schedules (Time plans) +
- Scrapbooks
- Scraps
- Signs +
- Stationery +
- Tickets
- Viewbooks
- Wallpaper
- Watch papers
- RT Catalogs
- Devotional images
- Posters

**Equipment**

- PN Three-dimensional devices used to make or to view graphic materials. Examples include engraving tools, cameras, and stereograph viewers.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Tools
- NT Printing blocks +
- Printing plates +
- Printing stones
- Printmaking equipment +
- Stencils

**Erotica**

- PN Images intended to evoke sexual responses in the viewer.
- CN MARC field 655.
- RT Glamour photographs

**Etchings**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Intaglio prints
- NT Soft-ground etchings
- RT Aquatints
- Relief printed etchings

**Ethnic stereotypes**

- PN Images that depict stereotypical traits of people classed according to shared racial, national, tribal, religious, linguistic, or cultural background.
- CN Also index under name of ethnic group. MARC field 655.
- UF National stereotypes
- Racial stereotypes
- Stereotypes, Ethnic
- RT Caricatures

**Ethnographic photographs**

- PN Photographs made for or by anthropologists and others involved in the systematic recording of human cultures.

- Ethnographic photographs (cont.)**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Anthropological photographs  
 Ethnological photographs  
 BT Photographs  
 Ethnological photographs  
 USE Ethnographic photographs  
 Evidence photographs  
 USE Forensic photographs  
 Ex libris  
 USE Bookplates  
 Exhibit posters  
 USE Exhibition posters  
**Exhibition catalogs**  
 PN Catalogs of items in art or other exhibits.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Catalogs  
**Exhibition posters**  
 PN Posters for organized displays, including art exhibitions, trade shows, and world's fairs.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, EXHIBITION POSTERS may have been indexed as POSTERS.  
 UF Art exhibition posters  
 Exhibit posters  
 BT Posters  
 Exotic works  
 USE Novelty works  
**Expedition photographs**  
 PN Photographs intended to gather data or to document the activities of geological, geographical, anthropological, archaeological, or other scientific discovery expeditions.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Exploration photographs  
 BT Photographs  
**Exploded drawings**  
 PN Graphic delineations showing the individual disassembled components of a structure or object. The parts are shown in their proper relationships with respect to their assembled positions.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Drawings, Exploded  
 BT Projections  
 Exploration photographs  
 USE Expedition photographs  
 Fabric design drawings  
 USE Textile design drawings  
 Facsimile transmission images  
 USE Transmitted images  
**Facsimiles**  
 PN Copies made by someone other than the creator of an original image; intended to look the same as the original but not intended as forgeries.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Reproductions  
 Family records, Pictorial  
 USE Family trees  
 Family registers, Pictorial  
 USE Family trees  
**Family trees**  
 PN Charts or other representations of family relationships. Includes decorated or pictorial charts with blank spaces for names or portraits.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, FAMILY TREES may have been indexed as GENEALOGICAL TABLES or as PICTORIAL FAMILY RECORDS.  
 UF Family records, Pictorial  
 Family registers, Pictorial  
 Genealogical tables  
 Pictorial family records  
 BT Charts  
 RT Birth certificates  
 Death certificates  
 Fraktur  
 Marriage certificates  
 Portraits  
**Fans**  
 PN Flat or folding fans with advertisements, souvenir or commemorative messages, or pictures.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Ephemera  
**Fashion design drawings**  
 PN Graphic delineations made for the design and production (or documentation of design and production) of apparel and accessories.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Design drawings  
 RT Costume design drawings  
**Fashion photographs**  
 PN Photographs made to sell clothing and accessories or show them to advantage. These photographs differ from GLAMOUR PHOTOGRAPHS, which emphasize the physical attractiveness of the subject, and PUBLICITY PHOTOGRAPHS, which are made for publicity or promotion purposes.  
 CN Used in a note under GLAMOUR PHOTOGRAPHS and PUBLICITY PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 655.  
 BT Photographs  
 RT Advertisements  
 Publicity photographs  
**Fashion plates**  
 PN Periodical illustrations made to advertise current fashion designs. Earliest date from the late 1700s; popular in the 1830s and later.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Periodical illustrations  
**Fashion prints**  
 PN Separate prints issued by clothing manufacturers or haberdashers depicting or advertising their current designs.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Prints  
 RT Advertisements

**Fashion prints (cont.)**

Costume prints

**Female figure drawings**PN Drawings of the human female body,  
other than portraits.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Figure drawings

**Ferrotypes**

USE Tintypes

**Figure drawings**PN Drawings of the human body, or any of its  
parts, other than portraits.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Drawings

NT Female figure drawings

Male figure drawings

**Film negatives**PN Negatives on a flexible base, such as  
celluloid or polyester. Introduced  
commercially in the 1880s.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Gelatin silver film negatives

Silver gelatin film negatives

BT Negatives

NT Color separation negatives

Dye coupler negatives

Halftone negatives

Nitrate negatives

Safety film negatives +

**Film posters**

USE Motion picture posters

**Film stills**PN Still images made during the production  
of a motion picture that show scenes from the  
movie; usually for publicity purposes.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, FILM STILLs  
may have been indexed as MOTION  
PICTURE STILLs.

UF Motion picture stills

Movie stills

Production stills

Stills

BT Photographs

RT Publicity photographs

**Film transparencies**PN Transparencies on a flexible base, such as  
celluloid or polyester.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Transparencies

NT Color separation positives

Dye coupler transparencies

Radiographs

Screen color film transparencies

Silver gelatin film transparencies

**Fire insurance maps**PN Maps intended for use in calculating fire  
insurance risks. They include data on size and  
construction materials of structures and on  
property boundaries, street widths, water  
supplies, and other features.

CN MARC field 655.

**Fire insurance maps (cont.)**

BT Maps

**Flash photographs**PN Photographs made with the aid of  
magnesium, electronic, or other flash lighting  
mechanisms.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photographs

RT Motion study photographs

**Fliers (Printed matter)**PN Inexpensively produced single sheet  
announcements or advertisements for  
distribution among the general public.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly FLIERS  
(PRINTED MATTER) may have been  
indexed as HANDBILLS or as LEAFLETS.

UF Flyers (Printed matter)

BT Ephemera

NT Circulars

Handbills

RT Broadsides

Leaflets

**Floor plans**PN Plans that represent horizontal sections cut  
through the walls and other vertical elements  
of a building at one or more levels. They  
demonstrate the shape and disposition of  
spaces, chambers, and structural components.  
They include information on placement and  
dimensions of features, such as doors, walls,  
built-in equipment, and room names.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Plans

Sections

**Fluorescent works**

USE Luminous works

**Fliers (Printed matter)**

USE Fliers (Printed matter)

**Forensic photographs**PN Photographs that document physical facts  
and serve as evidence, especially in litigation.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, FORENSIC  
PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as  
LEGAL PHOTOGRAPHS.

UF Crime photographs

Evidence photographs

Legal photographs

Police photographs

Surveillance photographs

BT Photographs

RT Identification photographs

**Forgeries**PN Illegal imitations or counterfeits; fakes  
offered as genuine works; may be  
reproductions or merely in the style of a  
specific type of work and presented as  
genuine.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Counterfeits

RT Reproductions

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs



**Formation photographs**

- PN Photographs taken from an elevated vantage point of a large group of people assembled to form a particular design, such as an eagle or the United States flag.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Group portraits  
Portrait photographs

**Forms**

- PN Printed documents with spaces for insertion of requested information. Examples include report cards, telegrams, tax forms, checks, and summonses.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera

**Fortune telling cards**

- PN Playing cards made specifically for forecasting the future.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Playing cards
- NT Tarot cards

**Fractur**

- USE Fraktur

**Fraktur**

- PN Illuminations typically made by the Pennsylvania Dutch, in which flowers, birds and other motifs decorate a text, such as a household motto or marriage certificate; drawn or printed.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Fraktur
- BT Illuminations
- RT Certificates  
Emblem pictures  
Family trees

**Framing drawings**

- PN Designs for the construction and assembly of a skeletal structural system for a floor, wall, roof, or entire building.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Drawings, Framing
- BT Structural systems drawings

**French tissues**

- USE Tissue stereographs

**Frontispieces**

- PN Illustrations placed next to the title page.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Illustrations

**Fruit box labels**

- USE Fruit crate labels

**Fruit crate labels**

- PN Slips of paper for identification, description, or decoration of fruit crates.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 1/94. Formerly, FRUIT CRATE LABELS may have been indexed as LABELS.
- UF Crate labels, Fruit  
Fruit box labels
- BT Labels

**Fujichrome transparencies**

- USE Dye coupler transparencies

**Fujicolor negatives**

- USE Dye coupler negatives

**Game boards**

- USE Gameboards

**Game cards**

- PN Cards designed for use with specific games and lacking standard suit systems. Examples include Old Maid and Game of Authors.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Playing cards
- RT Game pieces  
Toys

**Game pieces**

- PN Objects manipulated by participants during the play of table and boardgames.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, GAME PIECES may have been indexed as GAMES.
- UF Games  
Pieces, Game  
Playing pieces
- BT Ephemera
- NT Puzzles +
- RT Game cards  
Gameboards  
Toys

**Gameboards**

- PN Board or boardlike game accessories marked such that the progress of play can be tracked.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, GAMEBOARDS may have been indexed as GAMES.
- UF Boards, Game  
Game boards  
Games
- BT Ephemera
- RT Game pieces  
Toys

**Games**

- USE Game pieces  
Gameboards

**Gaslight prints**

- USE Silver gelatin prints

**Gelatin dry plate negatives**

- USE Dry plate negatives

**Gelatin silver film negatives**

- USE Film negatives

**Gelatin silver prints**

- USE Silver gelatin prints

**Gelatin silver transparencies**

- USE Silver gelatin film transparencies  
Silver gelatin glass transparencies

**Gem photographs**

- PN Very small tintypes that were usually mounted in a paper folder or in jewelry. Popular mid-1860s to 1880.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, GEM PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as



**Gem photographs (cont.)**

MINIATURE WORKS.

BT Miniature works  
Tintypes

Genealogical tables

USE Family trees

**Genre drawings**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Drawings  
Genre works**Genre paintings**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Genre works  
Paintings**Genre photographs**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Genre works  
Photographs**Genre prints**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Genre works  
Prints

RT Costume prints

**Genre works**

PN Scenes or incidents of everyday life, such as domestic interiors or rural and village scenes; tableaux; chiefly pre-1900.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Pictures

NT Cries

Genre drawings

Genre paintings

Genre photographs

Genre prints

Ghost photographs

USE Spirit photographs

Give-aways

USE Premiums

**Glamour photographs**

PN Photographs portraying women or men and emphasizing their physical attractiveness. Subjects may be scantily clad, but desirability is conveyed, not erotica. Similar to FASHION PHOTOGRAPHS, which emphasize the product being modeled, and PUBLICITY PHOTOGRAPHS, which are made for publicity or promotion purposes.

CN Used in a note under FASHION PHOTOGRAPHS and PUBLICITY PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 655.

UF Beefcake photographs  
Boudoir photographs  
Cheesecake photographs  
Pinup photographsBT Photographs  
Publicity photographsRT Erotica  
Portrait photographs**Glass negatives**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Negatives

**Glass negatives (cont.)**NT Dry plate negatives +  
Wet collodion negatives

Glass prints

USE Clichés-verre

**Glass transparencies**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Transparencies

NT Albumen transparencies

Carbon transparencies

Collodion transparencies

Lantern slides

Screen color glass transparencies +

Silver gelatin glass transparencies

Gouache drawings

USE Gouaches

Gouache paintings

USE Gouaches

**Gouaches**

PN Opaque watercolor drawings or paintings, commonly combined with pastels, India ink, and transparent watercolors.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, GOUACHES may have been indexed as GOUACHE DRAWINGS or GOUACHE PAINTINGS.

UF Gouache drawings

Gouache paintings

BT Watercolors

**Graphic design drawings**

PN Graphic delineations made for the design and production of printed works such as book jackets, labels, logos, posters, and advertisements.

CN Also index under the term for the finished product, e.g., LABELS. MARC field 655.

UF Commercial art design drawings

BT Design drawings

NT Covers (Illustration) +

RT Illustrations

**Graphite drawings**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Drawings

Gravures

USE Photogravures

Rotogravures

**Greeting cards**

PN Cards sent or given on special occasions; usually bearing messages of good will.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Stationery

NT Birthday cards

Christmas cards

Easter cards

New Year cards

Valentines

RT Cards

**Group portraits**

PN Portraits in which two or more people are shown. Includes groups assembled through photomontage, combination printing techniques, or an artist's imagination.

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Group portraits (cont.)**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Portraits

NT Formation photographs

**Gum bichromate prints**

PN Non-silver photographic prints made by coating white or color paper with a light-sensitive gum arabic solution and any desired pigment color. The print hardens selectively during exposure to a negative. Additional coatings and exposures are possible. Developed in the 1850s but little used until the 1890s.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Gum prints

BT Photographic prints

**Gum prints**

USE Gum bichromate prints

**Gutta-percha photograph cases**

USE Union cases

**Halftone negatives**

PN Negatives in which the image appears as exposed through a line screen as a pattern of dots or squares of varying sizes. Used to make printing plates for halftone photomechanical prints.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Film negatives

RT Photomechanical prints

**Halftone photomechanical prints**

PN Prints distinguished by patterns of dots or circular lines, or other indication of the screen interposed between the original image and the camera. Usually used to reproduce continuous tone originals, such as photographs, in books, newspapers, or other publications. First commercially available in the 1880s.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photomechanical prints

**Handbills**

PN Small single-sheet notices, usually unfolded; may be printed on both sides; intended for wide distribution by hand, mailing, or other means.

CN Also index under POSTERS when a sheet is partly text, partly pictorial and intended for both hand distribution and posting. Used in a note under ADVERTISEMENTS. In Genre Terms ...Rare Book, BROADSIDES is used instead of HANDBILLS. MARC field 655.

BT Broadside

Fliers (Printed matter)

RT Circulars

**Handkerchiefs**

PN Pieces of cloth, usually square, and intended for wearing; printed with commemorative designs for use as souvenirs, or with political slogans for use as promotional material, especially during the mid- to late-1800s.

CN MARC field 655.

**Handkerchiefs (cont.)**

BT Ephemera

**Head shots**

USE Publicity photographs

**Heating, ventilating, & air conditioning drawings**

USE HVAC drawings

**Heliotypes**

USE Collotypes

**Heraldic bookplates**

USE Armorial bookplates

**Heraldic devices**

USE Coats of arms

**Hidden image works**

PN Works in which images or text are hidden until revealed by an action, such as holding them to the light, heating them, or rubbing away a covering surface.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Mechanical works

NT Hold-to-light works

RT Picture puzzles

**Historical studies**

USE Conjectural works

**Hold-to-light works**

PN Cards or sheets of paper with portions cut out and backed with tissue or other transparent material. When held up to a light source, a hidden picture is revealed or the cut-out portions (generally windows, lights, or the sun) appear brightly illuminated.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Hidden image works

RT Transparencies

**Holograms**

PN Photographs that present a three-dimensional image of a subject which changes as the viewing angle changes. Produced with laser technology; after 1960.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Laser photographs

Three-dimensional photographs

BT Photographs

**Holy cards**

USE Devotional images

**Humorous pictures**

PN Images intended to be funny.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Comic pictures

RT Cartoons (Commentary)

**HVAC drawings**

PN Drawings of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Air conditioning, heating, & ventilating drawings

Heating, ventilating, & air conditioning drawings

Ventilating, air conditioning, & heating drawings

BT Mechanical systems drawings

**Hyalotypes**

USE Albumen transparencies

**Identification keys**

USE Keys (Legends)

**Identification photographs**

PN Photographs made to provide identification of people, animals, and plants for various government, legal, or commercial purposes.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Mug shots

BT Photographs

RT Forensic photographs

Portrait photographs

Wanted posters

**Illuminations**

PN Book leaves or single sheets of text embellished with hand-drawn ornamental letters, scrolls, paintings, and other designs; usually gold and color; may be decorations or illustrations.

CN MARC field 655.

NT Fraktur

Miniatures (Illuminations)

RT Decorations

Illustrations

**Illustrated covers**

USE Covers (Illustration)

**Illustrated envelopes**

USE Pictorial envelopes

**Illustrated letter paper**

USE Letterheads

Pictorial lettersheets

**Illustrations**

PN Images that explain or elaborate a written or spoken text; may be issued separately from the text. Published and unpublished illustrations are included, as are pictures made in one medium to be published as illustrations in a different medium.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Pictures

NT Book illustrations

Courtroom sketches

Frontispieces

Periodical illustrations +

Scientific illustrations +

RT Covers (Illustration)

Decorations

Graphic design drawings

Illuminations

Title pages

Vignettes

**Imaginary views**

USE Conjectural works

**Imbibition process prints**

USE Dye transfer prints

**Imperial card photographs**

PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 10 x 7 in. (26 x 18 cm.). Introduced in the United States ca. 1890.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Card photographs

**Industrial design drawings****Industrial design drawings (cont.)**

PN Graphic delineations made for the design and production (or documentation of design and production) of utilitarian or machine-made objects, usually for a mass market. Primarily a development of the 1900s related to products as various as automobiles, lighting fixtures, furniture, and dinnerware.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Design drawings

**Infrared photographs**

PN Photographs made with film that is sensitive to infrared light. Chiefly 1930s or later.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photographs

**Ink drawings**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Drawings

NT Marker works

RT Wash drawings

**Inkless intaglio prints**

PN Prints made without ink; portions of the paper forced into relief create the image.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Blind embossed prints

BT Embossed prints

Intaglio prints

**Inscriptions**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Marks

NT Autographs +  
Monograms**Insert cards**

USE Advertising cards

**Instant camera photographs**

PN Photographs made from film packets that contain their own developing chemicals. Polaroid introduced the process in 1947. Chiefly photographic prints; also, negatives and transparencies.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Polaroid instant photographs

BT Photographs

NT Dye diffusion transfer prints

**Insurance certificates**

PN Documents issued to certify coverage against loss.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

**Intaglio prints**

CN Used in a note under MIXED MEDIA and PRINTS. MARC field 755.

BT Prints

NT Aquatints +

Crayon manner prints

Drypoints

Engravings +

Etchings +

Inkless intaglio prints

Mezzotints

RT A la poupée prints

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs



**Intaglio prints (cont.)**

- Cellocuts
- Chine collé prints
- Collagraphs

**Interior design drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations made for the design or construction (or documentation of design and construction) of residential and non-residential interiors. They include physical layout, support systems, furnishings, finishes, and fixtures.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Design drawings

**Invitations**

- PN Requests to be present or to participate.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- RT Announcements

**Iron photographs**

- USE Tintypes

**Iron-on transfers**

- USE Transfer sheets

**Isometric projections**

- PN Axonometric projections in which all three faces of a three-dimensional subject are drawn at equally oblique angles to the picture plane. Horizontal projectors are drawn at an angle of 30 degrees, and their dimensions as well as those of the vertical axes are drawn to true scale. Plan and elevations are given equal prominence.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Axonometric projections

**Jackets, Book**

- USE Book jackets

**Jackets, Record**

- USE Album covers

**Junk mail**

- USE Advertising mail

**Juvenile art**

- USE Children's art

**Juvenilia**

- PN Works produced by artists in their childhood or youth. See CHILDREN'S ART for works produced by children in general.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Artists' early works
- Children's works
- BT Pictures
- RT Amateur works
- Children's art
- Student works

**Kallitypes**

- PN Introduced in 1899; commonly brown, sepia, or black; on paper or cloth.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Brownprints
- Callitypes
- BT Photographic prints
- NT Vandyke prints

**Keepsakes**

- PN Two-dimensional works produced to mark

**Keepsakes (cont.)**

the occasion of a gathering or event; given or sold to those in attendance and not usually otherwise available.

- CN Used in a note under EPHEMERA.
- MARC field 655.

- UF Souvenirs

- BT Ephemera

- RT Commemorative prints

- Presentation albums

- Viewbooks

**Keys (Identification)**

- USE Keys (Legends)

**Keys (Legends)**

- PN Texts or diagrams that identify specific features or people in a picture; may be on a separate sheet from the picture; commonly on or accompanying prints.

- CN MARC field 655.

- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, KEYS (LEGENDS) may have been indexed as IDENTIFICATION KEYS.

- UF Identification keys
- Keys (Identification)
- Legends (Identification)
- Legends (Keys)

**Kodachrome transparencies**

- USE Dye coupler transparencies

**Kodacolor negatives**

- USE Dye coupler negatives

**Kodak card photographs**

- PN Card photographs made from a Kodak no. 1 or no. 2 camera; mounts measure approximately 4.25 x 5.25 in. (11 x 13 cm.). Produced 1888-1890s; images are circular; mounts marked Kodak.

- CN MARC field 755.

- BT Card photographs

**Kodak instant color prints**

- USE Dye diffusion transfer prints

**Labels**

- PN Slips of paper, cloth, or other material affixed, or meant to be attached to something for identification, description, or decoration.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- NT Bookplates +
- Fruit crate labels
- Stickers +
- Textile labels
- Tobacco package labels

**Lambertypes**

- USE Carbon prints

**Landscape architecture drawings**

- PN Graphic delineations made for the design and construction (or documentation of design and construction) of landscapes, parks, gardens, estate grounds, planting beds, outdoor fountains, and other planned elements of scenery or building sites. Includes any drawings produced by landscape architects or firms in the course of their



**Landscape architecture drawings (cont.)**

business.

CN See note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Landscape architecture  
Planting drawings

BT Design drawings

RT Site plans

**Landscape drawings**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Drawings  
Landscapes**Landscape paintings**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Landscapes  
Paintings**Landscape photographs**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Landscapes  
Photographs**Landscape prints**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Landscapes  
Prints**Landscapes**

PN General or broad views of natural scenery; may include figures or man-made objects, but these are of secondary importance to the composition. Usually made from an elevated or distant vantage point, such as a view from a hill; not ground level close-up views of, for example, a tree.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Topographic views

BT Pictures

NT Landscape drawings  
Landscape paintings  
Landscape photographs  
Landscape printsRT Marines (Visual works)  
Panoramic views  
Seascapes**Lantern slides**

PN Hand-drawn, painted, or photographic images on glass, intended for viewing by projection; often made in sets. Photographic lantern slides were introduced in the United States by 1850 and popular through World War I; commonly 3.25 x 4 in. (9 x 10 cm.) with a black paper mask, a cover glass, and taped edges.

CN As desired, also index under the type of photographic process. MARC field 755.

UF Magic lantern slides

BT Glass transparencies  
Slides**Laser photographs**

USE Holograms

**Leaflets**

PN Unbound volumes with fewer than five pages.

CN MARC field 755.

**Leaflets (cont.)**

UF Booklets

Brochures

RT Books

Fliers (Printed matter)

Pamphlets

**Leather photographs**

PN Photographs on leather, such as collodion positives on japanned leather or carbon transfers on white or light-colored leather.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Collodion positive photographs

BT Photographic prints

**Legal photographs**

USE Forensic photographs

**Legends (Identification)**

USE Keys (Legends)

**Legends (Keys)**

USE Keys (Legends)

**Lenticular photographs**

PN Photographs formed and viewed through lenticular screens (transparent sheets, usually plastic, embossed with a pattern of tiny lens segments). Applications include additive color processes (introduced 1909) and stereoscopic systems in which an image appears to be three-dimensional.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Three-dimensional photographs

BT Photographs

RT Stereographs

**Letter pictures**

PN Designs in which words or the letters of a word are arranged to form a picture or decorative pattern or figure.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Calligrams

RT Calligraphy

**Letter sheets**

USE Letterheads

**Letterheads**

PN Printed headings on business or personal stationery; may include a name, address, or small illustration. Also, sheets of paper with such a heading.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Illustrated letter paper

Letter sheets

BT Stationery

NT Pictorial lettersheets

**Letterpress works**

PN Sheets or pages of text printed from metal, wood, or other material. May include woodcut or photomechanical line or halftone illustrations. Superseded for commercial use in the mid-1900s by offset photomechanical processes.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Relief prints

**Lettersheets, Pictorial**

USE Pictorial lettersheets

**Lift-ground aquatints**

- Lift-ground aquatints (cont.)  
 USE Sugar-lift aquatints
- Lift-ground etchings  
 USE Sugar-lift aquatints
- Limited editions**  
 PN Prints, photographs, and other works produced in a stated number of copies after which no more are made. Usually numbered consecutively, e.g., 5/100 (the fifth print in an edition of 100).  
 CN In Printing & Publishing Evidence, the term LIMITATION STATEMENTS is used instead of LIMITED EDITIONS. MARC field 755.  
 UF Editions, Limited
- Line block prints  
 USE Line photomechanical prints
- Line photomechanical prints**  
 PN Prints made from photomechanical relief blocks or lithographic plates of engravings, drawings, and other works that consist of just two tones: the background and the image. The image may be composed of solid dark areas as well as lines, but it lacks tonal gradations. No screen markings.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Line block prints  
 Process line engravings  
 BT Photomechanical prints
- Linen labels  
 USE Textile labels
- Linocuts**  
 PN Prints made from linoleum blocks. Can be difficult to distinguish from cellocuts.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Linoleum cut prints  
 BT Relief prints
- Linoleum blocks**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Printing blocks
- Linoleum cut prints  
 USE Linocuts
- Lithographic stones  
 USE Printing stones
- Lithographs**  
 CN Used in a note under CHROMOLITHOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.  
 BT Planographic prints  
 NT Chromolithographs +  
 Lithotints  
 Offset lithographs  
 Zincographs  
 RT Chine collé prints  
 Photolithographs
- Lithotints**  
 PN Lithographs made to look like wash drawings by diluting tusche (ink) with turpentine while creating the image on the stone or plate. Introduced in the 1840s. Do not confuse with lithographs that have a background tint produced from a second stone.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Lithographs
- Lobby cards**  
 PN Motion picture advertisements intended for display in a theater lobby or showcase window. Often small versions of movie posters. The standard size established by the Motion Pictures Patent Company in 1909 is 11 x 14 inches.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, LOBBY CARDS may have been indexed as DISPLAY CARDS.  
 BT Display cards  
 RT Motion picture posters
- Lottery tickets**  
 PN Slips of paper, cardboard, or other material that represent chances for winning a prize in a lottery.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Tickets, Lottery  
 BT Ephemera
- Luminous works**  
 PN Works that glow in the dark, including those that glow only when activated by ultraviolet light.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Black light works  
 Fluorescent works  
 BT Novelty works
- Macrophotographs**  
 PN Unusually large photographs; objects shown are life-size or larger.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Photographs
- Magazine covers**  
 PN Illustrations and original designs for the covers of periodicals.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Covers, Magazine  
 Periodical covers  
 BT Covers (Illustration)
- Magazine illustrations  
 USE Periodical illustrations
- Magazine posters  
 USE Book & magazine posters
- Magazines  
 USE Periodicals
- Magic lantern slides  
 USE Lantern slides
- Magic posters  
 USE Theatrical posters
- Mailing cards  
 USE Postcards
- Male figure drawings**  
 PN Drawings of the human male body, other than portraits.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Figure drawings
- Mammoth plates**

**Mammoth plates (cont.)**

PN Large photographs taken during the second half of the 1800s; various sizes, including 18 x 22 in. and 20 x 24 in. Includes both the wet collodion negatives and the prints made from them.

CN As desired, also index under the specific type of photographic process. MARC field 755.

BT Photographs

RT Photographic prints  
Wet collodion negatives

**Manière criblée prints**

USE Dotted prints

**Manufacturers' catalogs**

PN Catalogs issued by the manufacturer of the products being sold. When made available to both general public and the trade, wholesale prices may be coded or in a separate list.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, MANUFACTURERS' CATALOGS may have been indexed as COMMERCIAL CATALOGS.

BT Trade catalogs

**Maps**

PN Graphic delineations at a set scale, of all or part of the earth or another celestial sphere indicating the relative position of selected artificial and natural features.

CN MARC field 655.

NT Fire insurance maps  
Plats

Topographic maps

RT Bird's-eye views  
Cartouches  
Plans

**Marine architecture drawings**

USE Naval architecture drawings

**Marine drawings**

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, MARINE DRAWINGS may have been indexed as WATERSCAPE DRAWINGS.

UF Waterscape drawings

BT Drawings  
Marines (Visual works)

**Marine paintings**

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, MARINE PAINTINGS may have been indexed as WATERSCAPE PAINTINGS.

UF Waterscape paintings

BT Marines (Visual works)  
Paintings

**Marine photographs**

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, MARINE PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as WATERSCAPE PHOTOGRAPHS.

UF Waterscape photographs

BT Marines (Visual works)

**Marine photographs (cont.)**

Photographs

**Marine prints**

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, MARINE PRINTS may have been indexed as WATERSCAPE PRINTS.

UF Maritime prints

Waterscape prints

BT Marines (Visual works)  
Prints

RT Naval prints

**Marine views**

USE Marines (Visual works)  
Seascapes

**Marines (Visual works)**

PN Works depicting scenes having to do with ships, shipbuilding, or harbors. For works depicting the ocean or other large body of water where the water itself dominates the scene, use SEASCAPES.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, MARINES (VISUAL WORKS) may have been indexed as WATERSCAPES.

UF Marine views

Waterscapes

BT Pictures

NT Marine drawings

Marine paintings

Marine photographs

Marine prints

RT Landscapes

Panoramic views

Seascapes

**Maritime prints**

USE Marine prints

**Marker works**

PN Drawings and other works made by either water-based or petroleum-based ink from a felt, nylon, or ceramic tip pen.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Ink drawings  
Pen works

**Markings**

USE Marks

**Marks**

PN Marks in, on, or applied to works; not usually considered part of the visual imagery; often an aid to dating or establishing provenance.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Markings

NT Blind stamps  
Dealers' marks

Emblems +

Inscriptions +

Ownership marks +

Register marks

Seals

Tax stamps

Trademarks



**Marks (cont.)**

Watermarks

**Marriage certificates**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

RT Family trees

**Matchcovers**

PN Covers to contain packs of matches; usually paper. Introduced in 1892. Matches may or may not be present.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Packaging

**Measured drawings**

PN Drawings of an existing site or structure made to scale and dimensioned from site notes, measurements, or photogrammetric analysis. Often comprise a set of plans, elevations, sections, and details. Examples include the work of the Historic American Buildings Survey.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Measured

Survey drawings

BT Design drawings

RT Mechanical drawings

**Mechanical drawings**

PN Drawings prepared with mechanical devices, such as compasses, ruling pens, and other drafting tools, according to strict scales, conventions, proportions, and projection methods.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Mechanical

Technical drawings

BT Design drawings

RT Measured drawings

**Mechanical systems drawings**

PN Graphic delineations for design, layout, installation, and operation and maintenance of the mechanical systems in a structure. They include plumbing (water supply and sanitary waste) and transport (elevator, escalator, dumb waiter) systems.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Mechanical systems

BT Design drawings

NT HVAC drawings

**Mechanical works**

PN Works with moving parts, such as pop-out or sliding sections, turning wheels, or flaps that unfold to reveal new aspects of a picture. Also, works that require an action, such as turning them, to reveal the whole image or another image.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Movable works

BT Novelty works

NT Hidden image works +  
Metamorphic pictures

**Medical drawings**

USE Medical illustrations

**Medical illustrations****Medical illustrations (cont.)**

PN Illustrations made to document medical conditions or procedures; primarily used as instructional aids in the identification and treatment of disease.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Medical

Medical drawings

BT Scientific illustrations

**Megaethoscope prints**

PN Photographic prints on thin paper specially mounted on a curved frame for viewing in a megaethoscope, a large device with a magnifying lens designed for daylight or artificial light use. Introduced in the 1860s; often used for parlor entertainment; usually 12 in. (30 cm.) wide.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photographic prints

**Melainotypes**

USE Tintypes

**Membership cards**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Cards

**Membership certificates**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Certificates

**Memorabilia**

PN Three-dimensional objects that cannot be otherwise categorized. Examples include political campaign pencils and souvenir paperweights.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Souvenirs

BT Ephemera

RT Badges

**Memorial works**

PN Prints, cards, black-edged stationery, and other items produced in memory of a deceased person. Prints marking the anniversary of the death of a public figure are included.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Mourning works

RT Commemorative prints

**Menus**

PN Lists of the dishes that may be ordered in an eating establishment or that are to be served at a banquet or other occasion.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Bills of fare

BT Ephemera

**Metal cuts**

PN Prints printed in relief from metal plates usually attached to wood blocks; chiefly ca. 1450-1500.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Relief prints

NT Dotted prints

**Metalpoint drawings**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Drawings



**Metalpoint drawings (cont.)**

NT Silverpoint drawings

**Metamorphic pictures**

PN Pictures that can be transformed into one or more other pictures by turning, folding, or sliding a section. Also, pictures with interchangeable parts, such as sets of heads, torsos, and legs, which can be combined to make different figures.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Reversible head prints  
Transformation pictures

BT Mechanical works

**Mezzotints**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Intaglio prints

**Microfiches**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Microphotographs

**Microfilms**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Microphotographs

**Microforms**

CN MARC field 755.

NT Microopaques  
Microphotographs +  
RT Miniature works  
Reproductions**Microopaques**

PN Microform images on opaque, white cards.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Microprints  
Opaque microcopies

BT Microforms

**Microphotographs**

PN Photographs of objects shown at greatly reduced size; require magnifying glass or other magnification device to view.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Microforms  
PhotographsNT Microfiches  
Microfilms  
Stanhopes

RT Photomicrographs

**Microprints**

USE Microopaques

**Miniature works**

PN Graphic materials that are very small in comparison to the usual size of their genre or physical type.

CN MARC field 755.

NT Gem photographs  
Miniatures (Paintings)

RT Microforms

**Miniatures (Illuminations)**

PN Pictures in an illuminated manuscript; distinct from the initials and borders.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, MINIATURES (ILLUMINATIONS) may have been indexed

**Miniatures (Illuminations) (cont.)**

as ILLUMINATIONS.

BT Illuminations

**Miniatures (Paintings)**

PN Paintings on a very small scale (usually five inches or less), especially the portraits on vellum or ivory popular in England and America from the Renaissance into the 1800s. For miniatures in manuscripts, search under MINIATURES (ILLUMINATIONS).

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, MINIATURES (PAINTINGS) may have been indexed under MINIATURES.

UF Portrait miniatures

BT Miniature works  
Paintings**Minstrel posters**

USE Theatrical posters

**Mixed media**

PN Works combining techniques and materials from two or more graphic or fine art processes no one of which clearly predominates. Examples include prints with large amounts of drawing, and photographs with heavy over-painting.

CN For works combining more than one process within a general medium category, use the general category name. For example, for a print comprised of etching and engraving, use INTAGLIO PRINTS. For a drawing of ink, crayon, and watercolor, use DRAWINGS. MARC field 755.

UF Multiple processes

RT Collages  
Drawings  
Montages  
Paintings  
Photographs  
Prints**Mizrachs**

USE Mizriha'ot

**Mizriha'ot**

PN Pictures hung on the house or synagogue wall in the direction of Jerusalem toward which Jews face while praying.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Mizrachs

BT Devotional images

**Money**

PN Paper money designed to circulate as medium of exchange. Examples include national and colonial government notes; bank notes; and merchant, military, and local government scrip.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Currency  
Paper money

BT Ephemera

NT Bank notes

Scrip

RT Bank note vignettes

**Monochromatic works**

- PN Graphic delineations which are purely white, or light and dark values of a single color.
- CN Do not use for black-and-white images. Used in a note under PAINTINGS. MARC field 755.
- NT Cyanotypes + Vandyke prints

**Monograms**

- PN Characters or ciphers usually composed of two or more combined or interwoven letters; usually represent a name or part of a name.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Inscriptions
- RT Artists' devices

**Monoprints**

- USE Monotypes

**Monotype prints**

- USE Monotypes

**Monotypes**

- PN Prints made by painting an image on glass, metal, or other sheet, or by applying ink and wiping parts away, then transferring the image to paper. Usually no more than one or two impressions are made.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, MONOTYPES may have been indexed as MONOTYPE PRINTS.
- UF Monoprints  
Monotype prints
- BT Planographic prints

**Montages**

- PN Composite pictures made by bringing together into a single composition a number of different parts of pictures and arranging these by superimposing one on another to form a blended whole. Pieces are physically rather than optically combined, but with more effort to conceal separations than in a collage.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Pictures
- RT Mixed media  
Photomontages

**Motion picture posters**

- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Film posters  
Movie posters
- BT Performing arts posters
- RT Lobby cards

**Motion picture stills**

- USE Film stills

**Motion study photographs**

- PN Photographs, either single images or sets, made to record successive phases of a motion. For example, exposures made by separate cameras set up along the path of a moving subject; successive exposures by one camera that result in separate images; exposures that result in a single image through intermittent illumination of the

**Motion study photographs (cont.)**

- subject.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Chronophotographs  
Multiple flash photographs  
Pulsed-light photographs  
Stroboscopic photographs  
Time-lapse photographs
- BT Photographs
- RT Flash photographs
- Motto prints
  - USE Emblem pictures
- Mourning works
  - USE Memorial works
- Movable works
  - USE Mechanical works
- Movie posters
  - USE Motion picture posters
- Movie stills
  - USE Film stills
- Mug shots
  - USE Identification photographs
- Multiple flash photographs
  - USE Motion study photographs
- Multiple processes
  - USE Mixed media
- Music posters
  - USE Concert posters
- Music sheet covers
  - USE Sheet music covers
- Music title pages**
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - BT Title pages
  - NT Sheet music covers
- Musical play posters
  - USE Theatrical posters
- National stereotypes
  - USE Ethnic stereotypes
- Naval architecture drawings**
  - PN Graphic delineations made for the design and construction (or documentation of design and construction) of ships, boats, and similar vessels.
  - CN See note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.
  - UF Drawings, Naval architecture  
Marine architecture drawings
  - BT Design drawings
- Naval prints**
  - PN Prints that show the actions of a navy or its personnel, including naval battles, expeditions, and portraits.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - BT Prints
  - RT Marine prints
- Negative prints**
  - PN Photographic prints in which tones or colors are the opposite of their normal values.
  - CN MARC field 755.
  - BT Photographic prints
- Negatives**
  - PN Photographs in which the tonal values are

**Negatives (cont.)**

the opposite of those in the subject to which the negative was exposed. Their purpose is to be a matrix for obtaining multiple positive images of the subject.

CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, NEGATIVES may have been indexed as PHOTONEGATIVES.

UF Photonegatives

BT Photographs

NT Film negatives +  
Glass negatives +  
Paper negatives +

**New Year cards**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Greeting cards

RT Carriers' addresses

Newscarriers' addresses  
USE Carriers' addresses

Newsmen's presents  
USE Carriers' addresses

Newspaper clippings  
USE Clippings

Newspaper illustrations  
USE Periodical illustrations

Newspaper posters  
USE Book & magazine posters

**Niello printing plates**

PN Decorative metal plaques with incised lines that have been filled with niello and hence could also be used for printing. Predecessor of copperplate engraving; chiefly Italian, 1400s-1500s.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Printing plates

**Night photographs**

PN Photographs taken at night; the primary subject may or may not be night; may involve special production techniques. Does not include daytime or indoor available-light photographs where the effect of darkness is due to limited lighting.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Photographs

**Nitrate negatives**

PN Negatives with a nitrocellulose film base. Manufactured from 1887 to 1950.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, NITRATE NEGATIVES may have been indexed as CELLULOSE NITRATE NEGATIVES.

UF Cellulose nitrate negatives  
Nitrocellulose negatives

BT Film negatives

Nitrocellulose negatives  
USE Nitrate negatives

**Novelty works**

PN Works made with materials uncommon for their format; with unusual attachments, such as feathers or buttons; with unusual

**Novelty works (cont.)**

shapes; or with other uncommon features. Examples include leather postcards, greeting cards with tinsel, postcards that squeak, and perfumed advertisements.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Exotic works

NT Anaglyphs  
Anamorphic images  
Luminous works  
Mechanical works +

Now & then comparisons

USE Then & now comparisons

**Offset lithographs**

PN In original printmaking, lithographs printed by transferring an image from a printing plate or stone to an intermediate surface and then to paper or another type of sheet.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Lithographs

**Offset photomechanical prints**

PN Usually a lithographic process and referred to as offset lithographs. Introduced in 1906; by the 1970s, a widely used method for publishing text and illustrations.

CN Used in a note under PHOTOLITHOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.

BT Photomechanical prints

**Oil paintings**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Paintings

**Oleographs**

PN Chromolithographs printed on a textured surface using blocks inked with oil paint; often coated with varnish. Popular as inexpensive reproductions of oil paintings in the late-1800s.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, OLEOGRAPHS may have been indexed as CHROMOLITHOGRAPHS.

BT Chromolithographs

**Opalotypes**

PN Photographs on opal (opaque white) glass; popular in the 1880s to early 1900s. Made either by transferring a carbon print onto the glass or by exposing a light-sensitive emulsion on the opal glass to a negative.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photographic prints

RT Ceramic photographs

**Opaque microcopies**

USE Microopaques

**Opera posters**

USE Theatrical posters

**Ornaments**

USE Decorations

**Ownership marks**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Marks

NT Collectors' marks



**Ownership marks (cont.)**

RT Bookplates

**Ozalids**

USE Diazo prints

**Ozobrome prints**

USE Carbro prints

**Packages**

USE Packaging

**Packaging**

PN Materials for the packing or protective wrapping of objects; usually contain information about the objects.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, PACKAGING may have been indexed as PACKAGES.

UF Packages

Wrappers

Wrapping materials

Wrappings

BT Ephemera

NT Bags

Book jackets

Envelopes +

Matchcovers

Photograph cases +

Ream wrappers

RT Covers (Illustration)

**Paintings**

PN Narrower terms include both physical media and genre categories.

CN When using a genre term that includes the word PAINTINGS, also index under a more specific physical process name, if desired. MARC field 755.

BT Pictures

NT Abstract paintings

Allegorical paintings

Casein paintings

Cityscape paintings

Genre paintings

Landscape paintings

Marine paintings

Miniatures (Paintings)

Oil paintings

Pastel paintings

Polymer paintings +

Portrait paintings

Still life paintings

Tempera paintings

RT Airbrush works

Brush works

Mixed media

Watercolors

**Palladiotypes**

USE Palladium prints

**Palladium prints**

PN Photographic prints on paper sensitized with palladium salts. Introduced during World War I when platinum became prohibitively expensive; not commercially available after the 1920s.

CN MARC field 755.

**Palladium prints (cont.)**

UF Palladiotypes

BT Photographic prints

**Pamphlet illustrations**

USE Book illustrations

**Pamphlets**

PN Published non-periodical volumes with no cover or with a paper cover. Usually 5 or more pages and fewer than 49 pages.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Booklets

RT Books

Leaflets

**Panel card photographs**

PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 13 x 7.5 in. (33 x 19 cm.). Variant sizes include 17 x 10.5 in. (43 x 27 cm.) and 23 x 14 in. (59 x 35 cm.).

CN MARC field 755.

BT Card photographs

**Panoramic maps**

USE Bird's-eye view prints

**Panoramic photographs**

PN Photographs which are a continuous view of a wider section of the horizon than could normally be photographed in a single exposure; ratio of width to height is usually 2:1 or more. May be separate photographs either joined (or meant to be joined) together or one long piece made with a special camera.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Cirkut camera photographs

BT Panoramic views

Photographs

**Panoramic views**

PN Views that cover more area than usually can be seen in a single glance.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Balloon views

Views, Panoramic

NT Panoramic photographs

RT Aerial views

Bird's-eye views

Cityscapes

Landscapes

Marines (Visual works)

Seascapes

**Pantins**

PN Paper dolls produced in France in the 1600s and 1700s; often jointed.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Paper dolls

**Paper cutouts**

PN Images produced entirely or partially by cutting an outline shape or interior areas to form the design. Examples include hollow cut silhouettes and cobweb valentines.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, PAPER CUTOUTS may have been indexed as CUT PAPER WORKS.



**Paper cutouts (cont.)**

- UF Cut paper works
- Papercuts
- Scherenschnitte
- Scissorcraft

**Paper dolls**

- PN Figures on paper or cardboard with several parts or different costumes; usually issued on one sheet or in a booklet and intended to be cut out.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Toys

NT Pantins

**Paper money**

- USE Money

**Paper negatives**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Negatives

NT Calotypes

RT Stats

**Paper toys**

- USE Toys

**Papercuts**

- USE Paper cutouts

**Pastel drawings**

- PN Drawings made with colored sticks of chalk in a nongreasy binder.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Drawings

**Pastel paintings**

- PN Paintings made with colored sticks of chalk in a nongreasy binder.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Paintings

**Patent drawings**

- PN Design drawings that describe something in order to obtain patent protection; often mechanical drawings or diagrams.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Patent

BT Design drawings

**Patriotic envelopes**

- PN Envelopes decorated with portraits of military leaders, camp scenes, cartoons, flags, and other designs. Often in one or more colors. They came into use during the American Civil War; a smaller number were used during the Spanish American War.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Civil War envelopes

Covers, Patriotic

BT Pictorial envelopes

**Pattern books**

- PN Books, pamphlets, or other volumes consisting of designs intended to be used as outlines from which to make something.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Design drawings

**Pattern sheets**

- PN Sheets drawn or printed with designs used as outlines or guides to make something. Examples include dress making, embroidery,

**Pattern sheets (cont.)**

and carpentry patterns.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Design drawings

RT Transfer sheets

**Peep show prints**

- USE Vues d'optique

**Pen works**

CN MARC field 755.

NT Marker works

RT Drawings

**Pencil works**

CN MARC field 755.

RT Drawings

**Performing arts posters**

- PN Posters issued to advertise theatrical performances and other entertainments. Also, posters generally promoting performers, without reference to specific events.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Entertainment posters

BT Posters

NT Circus posters

Concert posters +

Dance posters

Motion picture posters

Theatrical posters

**Periodical covers**

- USE Magazine covers

**Periodical illustrations**

- PN Detached illustrations are included as well as original drawings, photographs, and prints intended for publication or actually published as illustrations in periodicals.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Magazine illustrations

Newspaper illustrations

BT Illustrations

NT Editorial cartoons

Fashion plates

**Periodical posters**

- USE Book & magazine posters

**Periodicals**

- PN Serials usually issued at regular intervals and more frequently than annually.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Magazines

RT Comic books

**Perpetual calendars**

- PN Calendars based on mathematical calculations with days and weeks arranged so that the correct day of the week can be determined for any given date for a wide range of years.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Calendars

**Perspective projections**

- PN Projections in which three-dimensional subjects are represented on two-dimensional surfaces so that the effect is the same as if the actual scene were observed. That is, the

**Perspective projections (cont.)**

projectors converge towards the eye of the observer. Frequently done without complete dimensional accuracy.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Projections

RT Renderings

**Photoceramics**

USE Ceramic photographs

**Photochrom prints**

PN Color photomechanical prints produced lithographically from photographs. The technique was developed in Switzerland in the 1880s by Photoglob Zurich and used until the early 1900s. The caption is often in gold lettering. The prints look deceptively like color photographs unless viewed with a magnifying glass.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Aac prints

BT Photomechanical prints

**Photocopies**

PN Typically, quick copy reproductions of textual documents, photographs, or other items made through an electrostatic or other electrophotographic process. Introduced commercially in 1948. Examples include prints from office copiers and microfilm readers.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Electrostatic photocopies  
Xerographs

BT Photographic prints

NT Copy art

RT Reproductions

**Photoengravings**

PN Limited here to prints made by photoglyphy, photogalvanography, or other methods of obtaining an intaglio or relief printing plate from a photograph before the commercial viability of the line and halftone photomechanical print processes in the 1880s.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photomechanical prints

**Photoglyphies**

USE Woodburytypes

**Photograms**

PN Photographs made by laying objects on photographic paper or film and exposing them to light.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Rayographs  
Schadographs  
Vortographs

BT Photographs

**Photograph albums**

PN Albums specially designed to hold photographs or albums containing photographs. Both empty and filled albums are included.

CN MARC field 655.

**Photograph albums (cont.)**

BT Albums

NT Card photograph albums

**Photograph cases**

PN Decorative containers for one or several photographs. Primarily made from 1840s-1860s, usually of leather, paper-covered wood, gutta percha, or thermoplastic material; mostly for ambrotypes and daguerreotypes.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Cased photographs

BT Packaging

NT Union cases

**Photographic postcards**

PN Postcards that are photographs. Kodak introduced a sensitized postcard-size stock with standard postcard information printed on the back in 1902. The format remained popular through about 1920, and is still available. Commercial names include Velox and Azo (from Kodak) and Cyko (from Ansco).

CN MARC field 655.

BT Photographic prints  
Postcards

**Photographic prints**

PN Photographs produced from negatives, by transfer photo processes, or, in the case of photograms, by the direct action of light on light-sensitive paper. Tonal values are usually the same as those of the subject shown. Do not confuse with continuous tone photomechanical prints, such as COLLOTYPES and WOODBURYTYPES.

CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHS.  
MARC field 755.

HN Changed 1/93. Formerly, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS may have been indexed as PHOTOPRINTS.

UF Black-and-white prints  
Chloride prints

BT Photographs

NT Bromoil prints

Carbon prints +

Ceramic photographs

Clichés-verre

Cloth photographs

Composite photographs

Contact sheets

Crayon enlargements

Crystoleum photographs

Cyanotypes +

Diazo prints

Dye coupler prints

Dye destruction prints

Dye diffusion transfer prints

Dye transfer prints

Gum bichromate prints

Kallitypes +

Leather photographs

Megaethoscope prints

**Photographic prints (cont.)**

Negative prints  
Opalotypes  
Palladium prints  
Photocopies +  
Photographic postcards  
Platinum prints  
Silver gelatin prints +  
Silver printing-out paper prints +  
Stabilization prints  
RT Card photographs  
Mammoth plates  
Photomechanical prints  
Proofs  
Stats

**Photographs**

PN The word PHOTOGRAPHS is a general designation for any photographic process. The narrower terms include both physical media and genre categories.  
CN Whenever possible, use a more specific term. The basic narrower terms are AMBROTYPES, DAGUERREOTYPES, NEGATIVES, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS, and TINTYPES. When using a genre term that includes the word PHOTOGRAPHS, also index under a more specific physical process name, if desired. MARC field 755.

BT Pictures

NT Abstract photographs  
Aerial photographs  
Allegorical photographs  
Ambrotypes  
Architectural photographs +  
Banquet camera photographs  
Card photographs +  
Cityscape photographs  
Daguerreotypes  
Detective camera photographs  
Ethnographic photographs  
Expedition photographs  
Fashion photographs  
Film stills  
Flash photographs  
Forensic photographs  
Genre photographs  
Glamour photographs  
Holograms  
Identification photographs  
Infrared photographs  
Instant camera photographs +  
Landscape photographs  
Lenticular photographs  
Macrophotographs  
Mammoth plates  
Marine photographs  
Microphotographs +  
Motion study photographs  
Negatives +  
Night photographs  
Panoramic photographs  
Photograms

**Photographs (cont.)**

Photographic prints +  
Photomicrographs  
Photomontages  
Pinhole camera photographs  
Portrait photographs +  
Publicity photographs +  
Radio photographs  
Snapshots  
Solarization photographs  
Spirit photographs  
Stats  
Still life photographs  
Television stills  
Tintypes +  
Underwater photographs  
Wire photographs  
RT Airbrush works  
Mixed media  
Space photographs  
Stereographs  
Transmitted images  
Transparencies

**Photogravures**

PN Prints that faithfully imitate photographs or other continuous tone originals. Hand-pulled prints from plates with an aquatint grain have an irregular pattern of dotting; prints from screened gravure plates have a regular pattern of dots but, unlike halftone prints, ink varies in density. Introduced in 1879.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Gravures

BT Photomechanical prints

RT Rotogravures

**Photolithographs**

PN Limited here to prints made directly from stones or zinc plates to which the image was photographically transferred. One such process was patented in the United States in 1858. For offset photolithography, search under OFFSET PHOTOMECHANICAL PRINTS.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photomechanical prints

RT Lithographs

**Photomechanical prints**

PN Prints made from photographically prepared printing surfaces. Most have a distinctive dot or screen pattern, but some are continuous tone. Usually planographic. Used in a note under PRINTS. MARC field 755.

UF Process prints

BT Prints

NT Anaglyphs

Collotypes

Halftone photomechanical prints

Line photomechanical prints

Offset photomechanical prints

Photochrom prints



**Photomechanical prints (cont.)**

Photoengravings  
 Photogravures  
 Photolithographs  
 Rotogravures  
 Woodburytypes  
 RT Halftone negatives  
 Photographic prints  
 Planographic prints  
 Stereographs  
 Transmitted images

**Photomicrographs**

PN Photographs taken through a microscope.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Photographs  
 RT Microphotographs

**Photomontages**

PN Photographic prints made by re-photographing a collage or montage of two or more photographic prints or pieces of photographic prints to which drawing, painting, or printing may have been added.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Photographs  
 RT Collages  
 Composite photographs  
 Montages

**Photonegatives**

USE Negatives

**Photostats**

USE Stats

**Phototransparencies**

USE Transparencies

**Physiognotrace works**

USE Physionotrace works

**Physionotrace works**

PN Drawings produced by tracing an image made by a physiognotrace. Also, works made from such tracings, such as engraved silhouettes.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Physiognotrace works  
 RT Tracings

**Pictorial envelopes**

PN Envelopes with printed or hand-drawn designs and illustrations. William Mulready designed the first printed cover for Great Britain in 1839. Images may be portraits, advertisements, comic scenes, city views, political, or purely decorative.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Covers, Illustrated  
 Illustrated envelopes  
 BT Envelopes  
 NT Corner cards  
 Patriotic envelopes

**Pictorial family records**

USE Family trees

**Pictorial letter sheets**

USE Pictorial lettersheets

**Pictorial lettersheets**

PN Stationery illustrated with lithographed or

**Pictorial lettersheets (cont.)**

engraved views or other scenes. Prevalent in mid-1800s.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, PICTORIAL LETTERSHEETS may have been indexed as LETTERHEADS.

UF Illustrated letter paper  
 Lettersheets, Pictorial  
 Pictorial letter sheets

BT Letterheads

**Picture puzzles**

PN Pictures in which some figures or objects are not readily apparent, for example, animal shapes hidden in trees or in a landscape.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Puzzles

RT Hidden image works

**Pictures**

PN Visual presentations, primarily two-dimensional.

CN When possible, choose a more specific term. MARC field 655.

NT Cartoons (Commentary) +  
 Children's art

Collages

Conjectural works

Decorations +

Devotional images +

Drawings +

Genre works +

Illustrations +

Juvenilia

Landscapes +

Marines (Visual works) +

Montages

Paintings +

Photographs +

Portraits +

Posters +

Prints +

Reconstructions

Seascapes

Still lifes +

Transparencies +

Vignettes +

Pieces, Game

USE Game pieces

Pinatypes

USE Dye transfer prints

**Pinhole camera photographs**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Photographs

Pinup photographs

USE Glamour photographs

Placards

USE Posters

**Planning drawings**

PN Design drawings for local, city, regional, and other planning projects and their components. Distinguished from architectural, engineering, and landscape



**Planning drawings (cont.)**

architecture drawings chiefly by the designation 'planner' for the person or firm that produces or oversees them.

CN MARC field 655.

UF City planning drawings  
Drawings, Planning  
Urban planning drawings

BT Design drawings

**Planographic prints**

CN Used in a note under PRINTS. MARC field 755.

BT Prints

NT Lithographs +  
Monotypes  
Stencil prints +

RT Photomechanical prints

**Plans**

PN Graphic delineations of a site, structure, or object in a horizontal projection. Projection lines are parallel to the picture plane rather than in perspective.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Projections

NT Floor plans  
Site plans

RT Maps

**Planting drawings**

USE Landscape architecture drawings

**Plastic printing plates**

CN MARC field 755.

BT Printmaking equipment

NT Plastos

**Plastos**

PN Flexible thermosetting printing plates suitable for flatbed printing, stereotyping, and rotary printing; may have adhesive backing. Plastos is a commercial stock name.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Plastic printing plates

**Plates, Printing**

USE Printing plates

**Platinotypes**

USE Platinum prints

**Platinum prints**

PN Photographic prints on paper sensitized with platinum salts. Introduced commercially in 1879 as Platinotypes. Papers manufactured until World War I; revived by photographers who coat their own paper.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Platinotypes

BT Photographic prints

**Plats**

PN Maps showing land boundaries, subdivisions, ownership, and all data essential to describe and identify units shown thereon. After about 1900, they include one or more certificates indicating due approval. They do not necessarily show relief, drainage, or cultural features.

CN MARC field 655.

**Plats (cont.)**

BT Maps

**Playbills**

PN Programs printed on one sheet for plays or theatrical entertainments.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Broadside

RT Theater programs  
Theatrical posters

**Playing cards**

PN Cards made in sets of a designated number of cards and marked for use in playing one or more games or telling fortunes.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Cards

NT Fortune telling cards +  
Game cards

**Playing pieces**

USE Game pieces

**Plot plans**

USE Site plans

**Pochoir prints**

PN Prints colored by a stencil or stencil and brush technique; usually book illustrations or reproductions; extensively used in France.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Stencil prints

**Polaroid instant color prints**

USE Dye diffusion transfer prints

**Polaroid instant photographs**

USE Instant camera photographs

**Police photographs**

USE Forensic photographs

**Political cartoons**

PN Cartoons that present a viewpoint on a contemporary political issue, situation, public figure, or institution. They frequently employ wit, satire, or caricature, and may use a vocabulary of symbols, types, or figures to represent political entities, bodies, or principles.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, POLITICAL CARTOONS may have been indexed as CARTOONS or EDITORIAL CARTOONS.

BT Cartoons (Commentary)

RT Editorial cartoons

**Political posters**

PN Includes election campaign posters as well as posters about such social-political issues as the environment, health care, and civil rights. Also includes propaganda posters.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Campaign posters

Election posters

Propaganda posters

BT Posters

NT Protest posters

RT War posters

**Polyester negatives**

PN Negatives with a polyester film base; introduced in the mid-1950s.

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

- Polyester negatives (cont.)**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Safety film negatives
- Polymer paintings**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Paintings  
 NT Acrylic paintings
- Porcelain photographs**  
 USE Ceramic photographs
- Portfolios**  
 PN Graphic materials issued in unbound sets with paper or board covers to contain them. Often have a loose title page or text introduction. Refers to both the container and its contents.  
 CN MARC field 755.
- Portrait drawings**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Drawings  
 Portraits
- Portrait miniatures**  
 USE Miniatures (Paintings)
- Portrait paintings**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Paintings  
 Portraits
- Portrait photographs**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Studio portraits  
 BT Photographs  
 Portraits  
 NT Formation photographs  
 RT Glamour photographs  
 Identification photographs  
 Publicity photographs
- Portrait prints**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Portraits  
 Prints
- Portraits**  
 PN Graphic representations, especially of the face, of real persons, usually posed, living or dead. Pictures whose purpose is the portrayal of an individual or several people, not pictures that merely include people as part of an event or scene.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Pictures  
 NT Group portraits +  
 Portrait drawings  
 Portrait paintings  
 Portrait photographs +  
 Portrait prints  
 Self-portraits  
 RT Caricatures  
 Crayon enlargements  
 Family trees  
 Silhouettes
- Positives, Color separation**  
 USE Color separation positives
- Post cards**  
 USE Postcards
- Postage stamps**  
 PN Government-authorized hand stamps, adhesive stamps, or meter markings intended as evidence of payment of postage. Also, stamps issued by private mail delivery companies to denote payment of their delivery fees.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Stamps, Postage  
 BT Ephemera
- Postal cards**  
 PN Postcards with preprinted postage.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Postal stationery  
 Postcards
- Postal stationery**  
 PN Cards, envelopes, aerograms, and other stationery imprinted with postage indicating prepayment.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Stationery  
 NT Postal cards
- Postcards**  
 PN Cards on which a message may be written or printed for mailing without an envelope; often include a pictorial, comic, or other scene on one side.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Mailing cards  
 Post cards  
 BT Cards  
 NT Photographic postcards  
 Postal cards  
 RT Stationery  
 Viewbooks
- Posters**  
 PN Single or multi-sheet notices made to attract attention to events, activities, causes, goods, or services; also, purely decorative posters. For posting, usually in a public place; chiefly pictorial. Intended to make an immediate impression from a distance.  
 CN Used in a note under HANDBILLS and ADVERTISEMENTS. MARC field 655.  
 UF Placards  
 BT Pictures  
 NT Billboard posters  
 Book & magazine posters  
 Exhibition posters  
 Performing arts posters +  
 Political posters +  
 Sports posters  
 Travel posters  
 Wanted posters  
 War posters  
 RT Broadside  
 Ephemera  
 Signs
- Poupée prints**  
 USE A la poupée prints
- Premiums**  
 PN Items available without charge or at less

**Premiums (cont.)**

than the usual price with the purchase of a product or service, or as a result of a subscription or membership. May be packaged with the product or available through a coupon. Often part of an advertising promotion. Examples include insert advertising cards and cereal box prizes.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Give-aways

BT Ephemera

RT Advertisements

Sports cards

**Presentation albums**

PN Albums made to be dedicated or presented to a person or organization.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Albums

Ephemera

RT Keepsakes

**Presentation drawings**

PN Graphic representations produced to convey to a client or general audience the effect of the completed appearance and function of a project for a building, object, structure, or site. Usually comprise elevations and plans.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Display drawings

Drawings, Presentation

BT Design drawings

RT Competition drawings

**Press clippings**

USE Clippings

**Price lists**

PN Enumerations of costs for goods or services; usually lacking descriptive details of a catalog.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Ephemera

RT Catalogs

**Primuline process prints**

USE Diazo prints

**Printed ephemera**

USE Ephemera

**Printing blocks**

PN Wood blocks, linoleum on wood, or other materials from which relief prints are made.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Blocks, Printing

BT Equipment

Printmaking equipment

NT Linoleum blocks

Wood blocks

**Printing plates**

PN Metal plates; may be mounted on wood blocks.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Plates, Printing

BT Equipment

Printmaking equipment

NT Niello printing plates

**Printing stones**

CN MARC field 655.

UF Lithographic stones  
Stones, Printing

BT Equipment

Printmaking equipment

Printing-out paper prints, Silver

USE Silver printing-out paper prints

**Printmaking equipment**

PN Tools and equipment used for printing.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Equipment

NT Plastic printing plates +

Printing blocks +

Printing plates +

Printing stones

Stencils

**Prints**

PN Narrower terms include both physical media and genre categories.

CN When using a genre term that includes the word PRINTS, also index under a more specific process name, if desired. The basic narrower terms are INTAGLIO PRINTS, PHOTOMECHANICAL PRINTS, PLANOGRAPHIC PRINTS, and RELIEF PRINTS. MARC field 755.

BT Pictures

NT A la poupée prints

Abstract prints

Allegorical prints

Artists' proofs

Bird's-eye view prints

Cast paper prints

Cellocuts

Chine collé prints

Cityscape prints

Cloth prints

Collagraphs

Commemorative prints

Costume prints

Counterproofs

Embossed prints +

Fashion prints

Genre prints

Intaglio prints +

Landscape prints

Marine prints

Naval prints

Photomechanical prints +

Planographic prints +

Portrait prints

Progressive proofs

Proofs before letters

Relief prints +

Reproductive prints

Restrikes

Still life prints

Trial proofs

Vues d'optique

RT Clichés-verre

Mixed media



## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Prints (cont.)**

- Proofs
- Register marks
- Remarques

**Process line engravings**

- USE Line photomechanical prints

**Process prints**

- USE Photomechanical prints

**Production drawings**

- USE Design drawings
- Diagrams

**Production stills**

- USE Film stills

**Programs**

- PN Brief, usually printed outlines of the order to be followed, of feature(s) to be presented, and of person(s) participating in a public exercise, performance, or entertainment.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- NT Theater programs

**Progress photographs**

- PN Series of photographs made at intervals from generally the same vantage points showing construction, renovation, or demolition of a structure, site, or object as it progresses.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Construction progress photographs
- BT Architectural photographs

**Progressive proofs**

- PN In printmaking, sets of proofs showing color printing in successive stages from first color to finished print, with one superimposed over the other. Also, sets showing each color separately as well as in final combination.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Successive proofs
- BT Prints
- Proofs

**Projections**

- PN Graphic representations in which imaginary sight lines (projectors) extend from the eye of the observer to the object being depicted. The projectors create an image of the subject on an imaginary plane between the observer and the subject. Depending on the sight lines used, the subject is shown realistically or tilted or otherwise altered to emphasize particular features.
- CN Used in a note under ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. MARC field 655.
- NT Axonometric projections +
  - Elevations
  - Exploded drawings
  - Perspective projections
  - Plans +
  - Sciagraphic projections
  - Sections +
- RT Bird's-eye views
- Design drawings

**Promenade card photographs****Promenade card photographs (cont.)**

- PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 7 x 4 or 7.5 x 4 in. (18 x 11 or 19 x 11 cm.). Introduced ca. 1874.

- CN MARC field 755.

- BT Card photographs

**Promotional photographs**

- USE Publicity photographs

**Proofs**

- PN In printmaking, impressions taken at any stage from a plate, block, or stone, but not considered part of the edition. In photography, photographic prints made as quick records of a negative or for clients to choose from, as with studio portraits.

- CN MARC field 755.

- NT Artists' proofs
- Cancellation proofs
- Contact sheets
- Counterproofs
- Progressive proofs
- Proofs before letters
- Trial proofs

- RT Cyanotypes
- Photographic prints
- Prints
- Remarques

**Proofs before letters**

- PN In printmaking, impressions complete except for a title or publication statement to be printed outside of the image area.

- CN MARC field 755.

- UF Avant des lettres prints

- BT Prints
- Proofs

**Propaganda posters**

- USE Political posters

**Proposed works**

- PN Designs for projects that have not been executed. Examples include architectural drawings for buildings that were not erected and book illustrations that were not published.

- CN MARC field 655.

- BT Design drawings

- RT Competition drawings

**Protest posters**

- PN Posters expressing criticism, negative social commentary or dissent. Sometimes such posters were issued as propaganda or in support of a revolutionary movement.

- CN Used in a note under WAR POSTERS. MARC field 655.

- UF Revolutionary posters

- BT Political posters
- Protest works

**Protest works**

- PN Works expressing political criticism, negative social commentary, or dissent.

- CN MARC field 655.

- NT Protest posters

- RT Cartoons (Commentary)



**Publicity photographs**

- PN Photos made for publicity or promotional purposes, unlike FASHION PHOTOGRAPHS, which emphasize the product being modeled, or GLAMOUR PHOTOGRAPHS, which focus on the physical attractiveness of the subject.
- CN Used in a note under FASHION PHOTOGRAPHS and GLAMOUR PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 655.
- UF Head shots
  - Promotional photographs
  - Publicity stills
- BT Photographs
- NT Glamour photographs
- RT Advertisements
  - Fashion photographs
  - Film stills
  - Portrait photographs
  - Television stills

**Publicity stills**

- USE Publicity photographs

**Pulsed-light photographs**

- USE Motion study photographs

**Puns**

- PN Pictorial plays on words.
- CN MARC field 655.
- RT Rebuses

**Puzzles**

- PN Recreational devices that present difficulties to be solved.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
  - Game pieces
- NT Picture puzzles
- RT Rebuses

**Racial stereotypes**

- USE Ethnic stereotypes

**Radio photographs**

- PN Photographs scanned and converted to electrical signals, transmitted using radio waves, and then re-formed into images.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, RADIO PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as TRANSMITTED IMAGES.
- BT Photographs
  - Transmitted images

**Radiographs**

- PN Shadow images of internal structures made visible by recording the varying degrees of a subject's absorption of x-rays or gamma rays passed through it. Discovered in 1895.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF X-ray photographs
- BT Film transparencies

**Rayographs**

- USE Photograms

**RC paper prints**

- USE Resin-coated paper prints

**Ream wrappers**

- PN Wrappers for reams of paper.

**Ream wrappers (cont.)**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Packaging

**Rebuses**

- PN Messages or other texts conveyed in part through words or syllables represented by pictures of objects or symbols whose names resemble the intended words in sound.
- CN MARC field 655.
- RT Puns
  - Puzzles

**Reconstructions**

- PN Images that propose how something may have looked at a previous time; based on historical, archaeological, or similar evidence.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, RECONSTRUCTIONS may have been indexed as CONJECTURAL WORKS.
- UF Re-creations
- BT Pictures
- RT Conjectural works

**Record covers**

- USE Album covers

**Record jackets**

- USE Album covers

**Recreations (Conjectural works)**

- USE Conjectural works

**Register marks**

- PN Pinholes, cross marks, or other devices used to align prints passed through a press more than once.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, REGISTER MARKS may have been indexed as REGISTRATION MARKS.
- UF Registration marks
- BT Marks
- RT Prints

**Registration marks**

- USE Register marks

**Relief printed etchings**

- PN Etchings (which are usually intaglio prints) printed in relief.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Relief prints
- RT Etchings

**Relief prints**

- CN Used in a note under PRINTS. MARC field 755.
- UF Block prints
- BT Prints
- NT Letterpress works
  - Linocuts
  - Metal cuts +
  - Relief printed etchings
  - Rubbings
  - Wood engravings
  - Woodcuts +
- RT A la poupée prints
  - Cellocuts

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Relief prints (cont.)**

Collagraphs

**Religious calendars**

PN Calendars that highlight religious activities and events for specific days.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Calendars

**Religious pictures**

USE Devotional images

**Remarques**

PN Drawn, etched, or engraved designs or sketches on the margin of a print, printing plate, or stone; sometimes removed after proofs are made.

CN MARC field 755.

RT Prints

Proofs

**Renderings**

PN Design drawings often intended for presentation, display, or publication. Light and shadow and often color heighten the three-dimensional appearance of the subject. Usually, perspectives and highly finished, detailed representations of a site, structure, building, object, or portion thereof.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Design drawings

RT Perspective projections

**Reproductions**

PN Copies that are often (but not necessarily) in another medium or different size from the original.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Copies

NT Art reproductions

Blueprints

Facsimiles

Reproductive prints

Restrikes

Stats

Thermal copies

RT Clichés-verre

Diaz prints

Forgeries

Microforms

Photocopies

Transmitted images

Vandyke prints

Videodiscs

**Reproductive prints**

PN Prints (other than photomechanical) that are either copies of or based closely on two-dimensional original works in other media, such as paintings.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Prints

Reproductions

RT Chiaroscuro woodcuts

Crayon manner prints

**Resin-coated paper prints**

PN Photographic prints on a paper base coated on both sides with plastic to reduce

**Resin-coated paper prints (cont.)**

processing time; introduced ca. 1970.

CN MARC field 755.

UF RC paper prints

BT Silver gelatin prints

**Restrikes**

PN In printmaking, impressions made after the original edition has been issued. Usually unsigned and unnumbered.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Prints

Reproductions

RT Cancellation proofs

**Revenue stamps**

USE Tax stamps

**Reversible head prints**

USE Metamorphic pictures

**Revolutionary posters**

USE Protest posters

**Reward posters**

USE Wanted posters

**Rewards of merit**

PN Small printed or handwritten documents awarded in schools in recognition of good behavior or scholastic achievement. Common in the 1800s.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Awards of merit

BT Ephemera

RT Bible cards

Certificates

Devotional images

**Re-creations**

USE Reconstructions

**Ribbon badges**

USE Badges

**Rock and roll posters**

USE Rock posters

**Rock posters**

PN Posters promoting rock and other popular music concerts or musicians. Includes works from the early years of rock and roll in the 1950s, the psychedelic era of the 1960s and 1970s, and later types.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Rock and roll posters

BT Concert posters

**Rolls**

USE Scrolls

**Rotogravures**

PN Prints in which an unobtrusive cross line screen breaks up the image, which is then printed from a rotating cylinder. Introduced ca. 1895 and commonly used for newspaper illustrations. Especially suitable for long printing runs at high speed; inks frequently brown or sepia.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Gravures

BT Photomechanical prints

RT Photogravures

**Rubbings**

BT Broader term  
 NT Narrower term  
 HN History Note

RT Related term  
 UF Used for  
 CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
 + Term has NTs

**Rubbings (cont.)**

- PN Impressions made by rubbing charcoal, graphite, or a similar substance across a sheet of paper placed on a surface, portions of which stand out in relief.
  - CN MARC field 755.
  - BT Relief prints
- Sabattier effect photographs  
USE Solarization photographs

**Sacks**

- USE Bags

**Safety film negatives**

- PN Negatives that do not have a flammable film base; first introduced for still photography in the early 1900s. The various types are often difficult to distinguish.
- BT Film negatives
- NT Acetate negatives  
Polyester negatives

**Sailing cards**

- PN Printed cards made to attract freight consignments or passengers to ships preparing to depart. A picture of the vessel is often included; chiefly 1850s-1860s, though continued in use beyond the era of clipper ships; commonly 4 x 6.5 in. (10 x 16 cm.).
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, SAILING CARDS may have been indexed as SHIP CARDS.
- UF Ship cards
- BT Advertising cards
- NT Clipper ship cards

**Sales catalogs**

- PN Catalogs issued by businesses and individuals offering products for sale to retailers or the public. Often include prices. Specialized catalogs, such as those for Christmas orders and seeds, are included.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, SALES CATALOGS may have been indexed as COMMERCIAL CATALOGS.
- UF Commercial catalogs
- BT Catalogs
- NT Trade catalogs +
- RT Advertising mail

**Salt prints**

- USE Salted paper prints

**Salted paper prints**

- PN Limited here to photographic prints in which the silver particles are in the paper rather than on the surface in a gelatin or other matrix; introduced in 1839; in use through 1860s.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Salt prints
- BT Silver printing-out paper prints

**Sample books**

- PN Albums or other volumes with type face specimens, paint chips, swatches of cloth, or other samples.

**Sample books (cont.)**

- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Specimen books
- BT Samples
- RT Albums  
Catalogs

**Samples**

- PN Books, sheets, or packages containing samples of designs or materials that can be purchased from particular manufacturers or printers. Examples include single sheets made to exhibit the type of work a commercial printer produces and small packages of advertising samples.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- NT Sample books

**Satires**

- PN Graphic commentaries critical of the failings, weaknesses, and morals of the people, governments, or organizations depicted.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Cartoons (Commentary)

**Schadographs**

- USE Photograms

**Schedules**

- USE Schedules (Time plans)

**Schedules (Architectural records)**

- PN Detailed tabulations on architectural and similar working drawings or on separate sheets that indicate dimensions, materials, or fixtures required at various points in the design.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, SCHEDULES (ARCHITECTURAL RECORDS) may have been indexed as SCHEDULES (CONTRACT DOCUMENTS).
- UF Schedules (Contract documents)
- BT Charts  
Specifications

**Schedules (Contract documents)**

- USE Schedules (Architectural records)

**Schedules (Time plans)**

- PN Plans or lists showing sequences of events and their respective times.
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, SCHEDULES (TIME PLANS) may have been indexed as SCHEDULES.
- UF Schedules
- BT Charts  
Ephemera
- NT Timetables

**Scherenschnitte**

- USE Paper cutouts

**Sciagraphic projections**

- PN Two-dimensional graphic representations with shadows projected according to specific conventions in regard to the source of light. The projectors of the shadows are usually



**Sciagraphic projections (cont.)**

fixed as the diagonal of a cube from the top left corner to the bottom rear corner and at an angle of 45 degrees in plan and elevation.

- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Shades & shadows
- BT Projections

**Scientific illustrations**

- PN Illustrations characterized by great detail and exactitude, suitable for scientific study or identification of organisms. Component parts are often labeled.
- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Technical drawings
- BT Illustrations
- NT Botanical illustrations
- Medical illustrations

**Scissorcraft**

- USE Paper cutouts

**Scrapbooks**

- PN Albums containing or intended to contain a variety of material, especially clippings or ephemera.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Albums
- Ephemera

**Scraperboard drawings**

- USE Scratchboard drawings

**Scraps**

- PN Die-cut decorations, usually embossed chromolithographs printed in sheets from which each scrap can be broken off to paste on cards or album pages. Popular from mid- to late 1800s; many made in Germany.
- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Decorations
- Ephemera

**Scratchboard drawings**

- PN White line drawings made by scratching with a stylus or other tool through a coating of black ink on a white, clay coated cardboard. Introduced in the 1800s.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Scraperboard drawings
- BT Drawings

**Screen color film transparencies**

- PN Additive color process transparencies introduced commercially in the 1930s. Tradenames include Filmcolor (replaced Autochromes) and Dufaycolor, which survived into the 1950s.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Color screen transparencies
- Dufay color transparencies
- BT Film transparencies

**Screen color glass transparencies**

- PN Additive color process transparencies available commercially from 1895-1930s.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Color screen transparencies
- BT Glass transparencies
- NT Autochromes

**Screen prints**

- PN Prints made by forcing ink through a fine screen stencil onto paper or another surface. Art applications date from the 1930s; commercial ones from the 1920s.
- CN MARC field 755.
- HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, SCREEN PRINTS may have been indexed as SILKSCREEN PRINTS.
- UF Serigraphs
- Silk screen prints
- Silkscreen prints
- BT Stencil prints

**Scrip**

- PN Limited here to money issued by businesses, military organizations, or local (rather than national) governments, often as payment of wages or to provide small change.

- CN MARC field 655.

- BT Money

**Scripture cards**

- USE Bible cards

**Scrolls**

- PN Illustrated sheets of paper or cloth, much longer in one dimension than the other; meant to be rolled up when not in use.
- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Rolls

**Seals**

- PN Wax or embossed devices with a cut or raised emblem, symbol, or word; chiefly used to certify a signature or authenticate a document.
- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Marks

**Seascapes**

- PN Works depicting the ocean or other large body of water where the water itself dominates the scene. When lesser bodies of water are depicted, use LANDSCAPES. When ships, shipbuilding, or harbors are depicted, use MARINES (VISUAL WORKS). [AAT]
- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, SEASCAPES may have been indexed as WATERSCAPES.
- UF Marine views
- Waterscapes
- BT Pictures
- RT Landscapes
- Marines (Visual works)
- Panoramic views

**Sections**

- PN Graphic delineations of a vertical, horizontal, or oblique slice through a site, structure, or object. They demonstrate the shape and disposition of interior spaces, chambers, and structural or other components showing their placement, proportions, and dimensions.
- CN MARC field 655.



**Sections (cont.)**

- BT Projections
- NT Floor plans
- Security engravings
  - USE Bank note vignettes
- Self-portraits**
  - PN Images of a person created by that same person.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - BT Portraits
- Sentiment cards**
  - PN Cards printed with a word or a brief phrase of love, friendship, or other feelings. The size of visiting cards.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - BT Cards
- Separation negatives
  - USE Color separation negatives
- Separation positives, Color
  - USE Color separation positives
- Separation transparencies, Color
  - USE Color separation positives
- Serigraphs
  - USE Screen prints
- Set design drawings**
  - PN Graphic delineations made for the design and production (or documentation of design and production) of stage settings for theatrical, movie, broadcast, or other performing arts productions.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - BT Design drawings
- Shades & shadows
  - USE Sciagraphic projections
- Sheet music covers**
  - PN Covers or first pages of unbound songs and other pieces of music on eight or fewer pages.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - UF Music sheet covers
  - BT Music title pages
- Ship cards
  - USE Sailing cards
- Signs**
  - PN Lettered boards or other displays used to give directions or information, to identify a place of business or public facility, or to give warnings or directions. Textual or symbolic rather than pictorial.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - BT Ephemera
  - NT Banners
  - RT Broadsides
  - Display cards
  - Posters
- Silhouettes**
  - PN Images shown in profile in a single hue against a contrasting background; cut, drawn, painted, printed, or photographic; often portraits.
  - CN MARC field 655.
  - RT Portraits

- Silk screen prints
  - USE Screen prints
- Silkscreen prints
  - USE Screen prints
- Silver dye bleach prints
  - USE Dye destruction prints
- Silver gelatin film negatives
  - USE Film negatives
- Silver gelatin film transparencies**
  - CN MARC field 755.
  - UF Gelatin silver transparencies
  - BT Film transparencies
- Silver gelatin glass negatives
  - USE Dry plate negatives
- Silver gelatin glass transparencies**
  - CN MARC field 755.
  - UF Gelatin silver transparencies
  - BT Glass transparencies
- Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints**
  - PN Introduced in the 1880s; still marketed as studio proof paper.
  - CN Virtually indistinguishable by visual inspection from the glossy COLLODION PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS used in the 1880s-early 1890s. If in doubt, use SILVER PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS. Used in a note under COLLODION PRINTING-OUT PAPER PRINTS. MARC field 755.
  - UF Studio proof paper prints
  - BT Silver printing-out paper prints
  - NT Aristotypes
- Silver gelatin prints**
  - PN Photographic prints made by several formulas; introduced in the 1880s; dominant black-and-white photographic print process since the 1890s. Includes various common developing-out papers that are very difficult to distinguish by visual inspection (e.g., bromide, chloride or gaslight, and chloro-bromide) and one printing-out process.
  - CN MARC field 755.
  - UF Bromide prints
  - Chloro-bromide prints
  - Gaslight prints
  - Gelatin silver prints
  - BT Photographic prints
  - NT Resin-coated paper prints
- Silver printing-out paper prints**
  - PN Photographic prints that consist of a silver image produced without chemical development.
  - CN MARC field 755.
  - UF Printing-out paper prints, Silver
  - BT Photographic prints
  - NT Albumen prints
  - Collodion printing-out paper prints +
  - Salted paper prints
  - Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints +
- Silverpoint drawings**
  - CN MARC field 755.

- Silverpoint drawings (cont.)**  
 BT Metalpoint drawings
- Simulated images**  
 USE Composite photographs  
 Computer graphics
- Site plans**  
 PN Design drawings, especially architectural, landscape, and planning drawings, that are plans showing the boundaries, outlines, dimensions, contours, positions, and other characteristics of a defined area and its structures, plantings, and other physical features and improvements.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Plot plans  
 BT Design drawings  
 Plans  
 RT Landscape architecture drawings
- Sketchbooks**  
 PN Albums of drawings or paintings on pages bound together before the images were created.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Sketchpads  
 BT Albums
- Sketches**  
 PN Rough drawings or paintings representing the chief features of objects or scenes; often made as quick records of a scene, object, or idea, or as a preliminary to a study for a larger work.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 NT Travel sketches  
 RT Design drawings  
 Studies
- Sketchpads**  
 USE Sketchbooks
- Skyline views**  
 USE Cityscapes
- Sleeves, Record**  
 USE Album covers
- Slides**  
 PN Transparent materials on which there is a drawn image or a positive photographic image; intended to be bound or held in a mount and usually designed for use in a projector or viewer.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Transparencies  
 NT Lantern slides
- Snapshots**  
 PN Photographs that seem to have been made without artistic pretensions; often made quickly with amateur equipment as a remembrance of people, places, or occasions.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Photographs  
 RT Amateur works
- Soft-ground etchings**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Etchings
- Solarization photographs**
- Solarization photographs (cont.)**  
 PN Photographs in which negative and positive values have been reversed in some areas, usually as a result of a long exposure. For example, a bright street lamp at night appears as a black spot rather than a bright spot. Includes negatives and prints that exhibit the Sabattier effect caused by exposure to light during darkroom development.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Sabattier effect photographs  
 BT Photographs
- Souvenir albums**  
 USE Albums  
 Viewbooks
- Souvenir booklets**  
 USE Viewbooks
- Souvenir viewbooks**  
 USE Viewbooks
- Souvenirs**  
 USE Keepsakes  
 Memorabilia
- Space photographs**  
 PN Photographs taken from a vehicle or by a person beyond the earth's atmosphere. Photographs taken by astronauts with conventional cameras are included, as well as images made by digital scanners and transmitted to earth by radio signals for computer processing.  
 CN Used in a note under AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.  
 UF Digital images  
 RT Aerial photographs  
 Computer graphics  
 Photographs  
 Transmitted images
- Speakeasy cards**  
 PN Identification cards that admitted the bearer to a speakeasy during the American prohibition era (1920-1933). Often appear to be a club membership card or contain only cryptic markings.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Cards
- Specifications**  
 PN Textual or graphic documents, schedules, and notes that amplify working drawings and give detailed information and instruction concerning materials, finishes, and workmanship.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 NT Schedules (Architectural records)  
 RT Design drawings
- Specimen books**  
 USE Sample books
- Spirit photographs**  
 PN Photographs in which deliberate partial exposure of persons or objects causes them to appear like ghosts.  
 CN Do not use for photographs in which long

**Spirit photographs (cont.)**

exposure times have caused many figures to be partly obliterated unintentionally. MARC field 655.

- UF Ghost photographs
- BT Photographs

**Sport posters**

- USE Sports posters

**Sports cards**

- PN Advertising or collecting cards issued since the 1880s to encourage or satisfy interest in sports. Examples include football, baseball, and basketball cards issued by bubble gum, bread, tobacco, and milk producers, among others. Often feature portraits of individual athletes or teams.

- CN MARC field 655.
- UF Bubble gum cards
- BT Cards
- NT Baseball cards
- RT Advertising cards
- Collecting cards
- Premiums

**Sports posters**

- PN Posters issued to announce sporting events such as football games or boxing matches. Also, posters commemorating sports figures.

- CN MARC field 655.
- HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, SPORTS POSTERS may have been indexed under POSTERS.
- UF Sport posters
- BT Posters

**Stabilization prints**

- PN Photographic prints processed rapidly in a machine that develops the image but does not provide adequate fixing and washing to prevent subsequent fading. Often found in newspaper photo morgues.

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Photographic prints

**Stamps, Blind**

- USE Blind stamps

**Stamps, Postage**

- USE Postage stamps

**Stamps, Tax**

- USE Tax stamps

**Stanholes**

- PN Photographs mounted under a magnifying glass about .12 in. (.3 cm.) across. Often in a ring or other jewelry; especially popular in the 1860s.

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Microphotographs

**State proofs**

- USE Trial proofs

**Stationery**

- PN Materials on which letters and similar communications are typed or written.

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Ephemera
- NT Billheads

**Stationery (cont.)**

- Greeting cards +
- Letterheads +
- Postal stationery +
- RT Envelopes
- Postcards

**Stats**

- PN Negative or positive image paper photographic reproductions made with a photostat machine. Used for art layouts or any situation in which quickly made, high-contrast copies are needed whether same size, enlarged, or reduced.

- CN MARC field 755.
- UF Photostats
- BT Photographs
- Reproductions
- RT Paper negatives
- Photographic prints

**Stencil prints**

- CN MARC field 755.
- BT Planographic prints
- NT Pochoir prints
- Screen prints

**Stencils**

- CN MARC field 655.
- BT Equipment
- Printmaking equipment

**Stereograms**

- USE Stereographs

**Stereographs**

- PN Two nearly identical photographs or photomechanical prints, paired to produce the illusion of a single three-dimensional image; usually viewed with a stereoscope. Typically, photographic prints on card mounts, but may be daguerreotypes, glass negatives, or other processes. Card mounts commonly 3.5 x 7 in. (9 x 18 cm.) up to 5 x 7 in. (12 x 18 cm.). Popular in the United States 1859-1920s.

- CN Use even if only half of the stereograph is present. As desired, also index under the type of process, such as DAGUERREOTYPES. MARC field 755.

- UF Stereograms
- Stereoscopic views
- Stereoviews
- Three-dimensional photographs
- Viewmaster cards

- NT Anaglyphs
- Tissue stereographs
- RT Card photographs
- Lenticular photographs
- Photographs
- Photomechanical prints

**Stereoscopic views**

- USE Stereographs

**Stereotypes, Ethnic**

- USE Ethnic stereotypes

**Stereoviews**

- USE Stereographs



- Stickers**  
 PN Messages or designs on slips of paper that are gummed or otherwise treated to adhere to a surface.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Labels  
 NT Bumper stickers  
 Decals
- Still life drawings**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Drawings  
 Still lifes
- Still life paintings**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Paintings  
 Still lifes
- Still life photographs**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Photographs  
 Still lifes
- Still life prints**  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Prints  
 Still lifes
- Still lifes**  
 PN Graphic representations of inanimate objects selected and arranged by the artist or photographer for a specific pictorial effect.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Pictures  
 NT Still life drawings  
 Still life paintings  
 Still life photographs  
 Still life prints
- Stills**  
 USE Film stills  
 Television stills
- Stipple engravings**  
 PN Engravings in which the design consists of dots or flecks, usually in addition to line work.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, STIPPLE ENGRAVINGS may have been indexed as STIPPLE PRINTS.  
 UF Stipple prints  
 BT Engravings
- Stipple prints**  
 USE Stipple engravings
- Stock cards**  
 PN Advertising cards printed with an area left blank for local retailers to add their name or other information.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Advertising cards
- Stock certificates**  
 PN Documents evidencing ownership of one or more shares of the capital stock of a corporation.  
 CN Used in a note under EPHEMERA. MARC field 655.  
 BT Certificates
- Stones, Printing**  
 USE Printing stones
- Street cries**  
 USE Cries
- Stroboscopic photographs**  
 USE Motion study photographs
- Structural systems drawings**  
 PN Graphic representations made for the design, construction, and assembly (or documentation of the design, construction, and assembly) of the structural support systems of a building or other structure. Features included are attributes of form (post and lintel, arch, truss) and materials (wood, masonry, and steel).  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Drawings, Structural systems  
 BT Design drawings  
 NT Framing drawings
- Student works**  
 PN Drawings, photographs, prints, or other works created by people for course assignments, or to gain a degree.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 RT Amateur works  
 Children's art  
 Juvenilia
- Studies**  
 PN Drawings or paintings, tending to be quite detailed, usually made in preparation for a finished composition. May also be made to explore a technique, material, or design. A more carefully detailed representation than a sketch but less finished than a completed work.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Design drawings  
 RT Details  
 Sketches
- Studio portraits**  
 USE Portrait photographs
- Studio proof paper prints**  
 USE Silver gelatin printing-out paper prints
- Submarine photographs**  
 USE Underwater photographs
- Successive proofs**  
 USE Progressive proofs
- Sugar-lift aquatints**  
 PN Prints produced by an aquatint technique in which the part of the plate to be etched is exposed by dissolving the protective coating.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF Lift-ground aquatints  
 Lift-ground etchings  
 BT Aquatints
- Sunday school cards**  
 USE Bible cards  
 Devotional images
- Surveillance photographs**  
 USE Forensic photographs
- Survey drawings**  
 USE Measured drawings



## Symbols, Artists'

USE Artists' devices

## Talbotypes

USE Calotypes

## Tarot cards

PN Pictorial playing cards made specifically for forecasting the future and as trumps in tarok games. Issued in sets of 22; depict such characters and forces as the the fool and the tower.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, TAROT CARDS may have been indexed as FORTUNE TELLING CARDS.

UF Tarots

BT Fortune telling cards

## Tarots

USE Tarot cards

## Tax stamps

PN Revenue stamps affixed to various printed materials. Required on photographs and other graphics in the United States, 1864-1866. Also common on some playing card packs.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Revenue stamps  
Stamps, Tax

BT Marks

## Tear sheets

PN Sheets torn or otherwise separated from publications to prove insertion of an advertisement or an image.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Tearsheets

BT Clippings

## Tearsheets

USE Tear sheets

## Technical drawings

USE Diagrams

Mechanical drawings

Scientific illustrations

## Television program stills

USE Television stills

## Television stills

PN Photographs made during the production of a television program showing scenes from the program; usually for publicity purposes.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Stills

Television program stills

TV stills

BT Photographs

RT Publicity photographs

## Tempera paintings

CN MARC field 755.

BT Paintings

## Test proofs

USE Trial proofs

## Textile design drawings

PN Graphic delineations made for the design and production (or documentation of the design and production) of fabrics, both woven and non-woven.

## Textile design drawings (cont.)

CN MARC field 655.

UF Fabric design drawings

BT Design drawings

## Textile labels

PN Paper labels meant to identify lengths of cloth goods. Usually they state yardage and sometimes cloth type and manufacturer's name.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Cloth labels

Linen labels

BT Labels

## Theater posters

USE Theatrical posters

## Theater programs

PN Booklets with descriptions of performances and performers.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Programs

RT Playbills

## Theatrical posters

PN Includes posters for plays; minstrel, Lilliputian, burlesque, and vaudeville shows; operas and operettas; revues; musicals; magic; specialty acts, and other stage performances.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Burlesque posters

Magic posters

Minstrel posters

Musical play posters

Opera posters

Theater posters

Vaudeville posters

BT Performing arts posters

RT Display cards

Playbills

## Then &amp; now comparisons

PN Single images that compare the appearance of a person, place, activity, or object by showing the subject at two or more different time periods.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Before &amp; after views

Comparisons, Then &amp; now

Now &amp; then comparisons

RT Conjectural works

## Thermal copies

PN Heat-produced quick copy reproductions of pictorial or textual documents. Introduced commercially ca. 1950.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Reproductions

## Thermoplastic union cases

USE Union cases

## Three chalk drawings

USE A trois crayons drawings

## Three-color carbro prints

USE Tricolor carbro prints

## Three-dimensional photographs

USE Holograms

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

- Three-dimensional photographs (cont.)  
 Lenticular photographs  
 Stereographs
- Tickets**  
 PN Slips of paper, cardboard, or other material used for admission or passage.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Ephemera
- Tickets, Lottery  
 USE Lottery tickets
- Time tables  
 USE Timetables
- Timetables**  
 PN Lists showing times of departure and arrival for a particular mode of transportation.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, TIMETABLES may have been indexed as SCHEDULES.  
 UF Time tables  
 BT Schedules (Time plans)
- Time-lapse photographs  
 USE Motion study photographs
- Tintypes**  
 PN Direct-image photographs in which the collodion negative supported by a dark-lacquered thin iron sheet appears as a positive image. Popular mid-1850s through 1860s; in use through 1930s.  
 CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHS. MARC field 755.  
 UF Collodion positive photographs  
 Ferrotypes  
 Iron photographs  
 Melainotypes  
 BT Photographs  
 NT Gem photographs
- Tissue stereographs**  
 PN Photographic print stereographs on thin translucent paper mounted either between glass plates or on cards cut out to make a frame; intended for viewing as a transparency. Many were made in France; often colored.  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 UF French tissues  
 BT Stereographs  
 Transparencies
- Title pages**  
 PN Pages bearing the title and usually the names of author and publisher, and date and place of publication of a book, portfolio, or other material.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 NT Music title pages +  
 RT Cartouches  
 Decorations  
 Illustrations
- Toad's-eye views  
 USE Worm's-eye views
- Tobacco cards  
 USE Cigarette cards
- Tobacco package labels**  
 PN Slips of paper or other material affixed or meant to be attached to a tobacco plug or container for identification, description, or decoration.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, TOBACCO PACKAGE LABELS may have been indexed as LABELS.  
 UF Tobacco tin tags  
 BT Labels
- Tobacco tin tags  
 USE Tobacco package labels
- Tools**  
 USE Equipment
- Topographic maps**  
 PN Maps that portray, identify, and locate natural and man-made features as precisely as possible; usually use contour lines to show variations in surface height.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 BT Maps
- Topographic views  
 USE Cityscapes  
 Landscapes
- Tourist trade posters  
 USE Travel posters
- Townscapes  
 USE Cityscapes
- Toys**  
 PN Sheets of paper, cardboard, or other material with preprinted outlines or designs that can be cut and folded to make toys. Toys already made are included.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 UF Paper toys  
 NT Paper dolls +  
 RT Game cards  
 Game pieces  
 Gameboards
- Tracings**  
 CN MARC field 755.  
 BT Drawings  
 RT Camera lucida works  
 Camera obscura works  
 Physionotrace works
- Trade cards**  
 PN Advertising cards issued or enclosed with such products as bread, cigarettes, and agricultural machinery. Use COLLECTING CARDS for cards not intended to be advertisements.  
 CN MARC field 655.  
 HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, TRADE CARDS may have been indexed as ADVERTISING CARDS.  
 UF Tradecards  
 BT Advertising cards  
 NT Cigarette cards
- Trade catalogs**  
 PN Catalogs issued by manufacturers, retailers, and wholesalers to sell their

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Trade catalogs (cont.)**

products. They usually have illustrations and textual descriptions of items for sale.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, TRADE CATALOGS may have been indexed as COMMERCIAL CATALOGS.

BT Sales catalogs

NT Manufacturers' catalogs

**Tradecards**

USE Business cards

Trade cards

**Trademarks**

PN Symbols or combinations of symbols, letters, and other characters legally reserved to identify products and makers.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Marks

**Trading cards**

USE Advertising cards

Collecting cards

**Transfer sheets**

PN Paper or other flexible sheets containing images intended for transfer to another surface by application of pressure, heat, or moisture. Examples include iron-on patterns and pictures on graphite paper.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Iron-on transfers

RT Decals

Pattern sheets

**Transformation pictures**

USE Metamorphic pictures

**Transmitted images**

PN Images that result from scanning other images, such as photographs, and converting them to electrical signals, which are transmitted and then recorded by electrical, thermal, or other non-photographic processes.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Electronic images

Facsimile transmission images

NT Radio photographs

Wire photographs

RT Photographs

Photomechanical prints

Reproductions

Space photographs

**Transparencies**

PN Sheets of transparent material, such as glass, thin paper, or plastic, bearing a photographic, printed, or hand-drawn image and designed to be viewed by light shining through them; often intended for use with a projection device.

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, some TRANSPARENCIES may have been indexed as PHOTOTRANSARENCIES.

UF Phototransparencies

BT Pictures

**Transparencies (cont.)**

NT Film transparencies +  
Glass transparencies +  
Slides +

Tissue stereographs

RT Hold-to-light works

Photographs

**Transportation posters**

USE Travel posters

**Travel posters**

PN Posters that promote general tourism or advertise travel opportunities. The means of transportation, such as railroads or ocean liners, are often depicted.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Tourist trade posters

Transportation posters

BT Posters

**Travel sketches**

PN Sketches made of places, buildings, objects, people, or events seen during a journey; often made to record a particular feature for future reference.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Sketches

**Triacetate negatives**

USE Acetate negatives

**Trial proofs**

PN Prints made before the completion of the accepted impression.

CN MARC field 755.

UF State proofs

Test proofs

Working proofs

BT Prints

Proofs

**Trial sketches**

USE Courtroom sketches

**Trichrome carbony prints**

USE Tricolor carbony prints

**Tricolor carbony prints**

PN Photographic prints made from color separation negatives printed as three bromide prints, each of which is then pressed against a sensitized carbon tissue of the appropriate color. The tissues are then superimposed to create the final color photograph. Chiefly used ca. 1900-1930s.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Three-color carbony prints

Trichrome carbony prints

BT Carbony prints

**Trois crayons drawings**

USE A trois crayons drawings

**TV stills**

USE Television stills

**Type C prints**

USE Dye coupler prints

**Type R prints**

USE Dye coupler prints

**Underwater photographs**

PN Photographs made underwater with



**Underwater photographs (cont.)**

waterproof equipment or from a submarine or other vehicle.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Submarine photographs

BT Photographs

**Union cases**

PN Thermoplastic cases introduced in the United States in 1852 for daguerreotypes and also made for ambrotypes and some tintypes through the 1860s. Almost 800 design motifs have been recorded. Often mistakenly referred to as gutta-percha cases.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Cases, photograph

Composition cases

Gutta-percha photograph cases

Thermoplastic union cases

BT Photograph cases

Urban planning drawings

USE Planning drawings

**Valentines**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Greeting cards

**Vandyke prints**

PN Photographic prints made by a formula introduced in the late 1800s. Used in the 1920s-1950s to reproduce architectural, engineering, and mechanical drawings. Mirror image white lines on a dark brown or sepia background were used to make blue or black line prints. Revived in mid-1960s as an alternative photographic process.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Kallitypes

Monochromatic works

RT Reproductions

Vaudeville posters

USE Theatrical posters

Ventilating, air conditioning, & heating drawings

USE HVAC drawings

Vest camera photographs

USE Detective camera photographs

**Victoria card photographs**

PN Card photographs; mounts measure approximately 5 x 3.5 in. (13 x 9 cm.). Introduced in the United States in 1870.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Card photographs

Video disks

USE Videodiscs

**Videodiscs**

PN Analog optical disks primarily intended for the recording of photographs, prints, drawings, or other still or motion pictures as video signals. May include sound. The images are recorded by a laser and can be displayed on a video screen

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, VIDEO DISCS may have been indexed as VIDEO DISKS.

UF Video disks

**Videodiscs (cont.)**

RT Reproductions

**Viewbooks**

PN Published booklets and other volumes primarily consisting of views of particular places, events, and activities. May be photographs, photomechanical prints, or postcards; may be connected by accordion folds.

CN MARC field 655.

HN Changed 10/90. Formerly, VIEWBOOKS may have been indexed as SOUVENIR VIEWBOOKS. Also changed 6/94. Formerly, some VIEWBOOKS may have been indexed as SOUVENIR ALBUMS.

UF Booklets

Souvenir albums

Souvenir booklets

Souvenir viewbooks

Viewbooks, Souvenir

BT Ephemera

RT Keepsakes

Postcards

Viewbooks, Souvenir

USE Viewbooks

Viewmaster cards

USE Stereographs

Views, Aerial

USE Aerial views

Views, Bird's-eye

USE Bird's-eye views

Views, City

USE Cityscapes

Views, Panoramic

USE Panoramic views

Views, Toad's-eye

USE Worm's-eye views

Views, Worm's-eye

USE Worm's-eye views

**Vignettes**

PN Engravings, photographs, and other pictures that shade off gradually into the surrounding image area. Often made to be combined with text or other illustration element.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Pictures

NT Bank note vignettes

RT Illustrations

**Visiting cards**

PN Small cards bearing a person's name and sometimes address; presented when making a formal social call. May have a portrait, scene, or decoration; may be accompanied by an envelope.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Calling cards

Cartes de visite (Visiting cards)

BT Cards

RT Business cards

**Vortographs**

USE Photograms



## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

**Vues d'optique**

PN Prints intended for viewing through an optical system such as a zogroscope that enhances the effect of perspective. Because the viewing device included a mirror, the lettering and image are usually laterally reversed. Common in the late 1700s in Europe for peep shows.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Peep show prints

BT Prints

**Wallpaper**

PN Decorative paper intended to cover the walls of a room.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Ephemera

**Wanted posters**

PN Broadsides or posters describing criminals sought by law enforcement agencies. Often include offers of rewards.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Reward posters

BT Broadsides

Posters

RT Identification photographs

**War posters**

PN Posters issued to support military or civilian war efforts, including propaganda. Search under PROTEST POSTERS for posters that protest war.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Posters

RT Political posters

**Wash drawings**

PN Drawings made from diluted ink or watercolor applied with a brush; usually monochromatic or two color, such as brown and gray.

CN MARC field 755.

BT Drawings

RT Brush works

Ink drawings

**Watch papers**

PN Circular papers used to ensure a tight fit between inner and outer cases of a pocket watch. Often contain watchmaker's or watch owner's name.

CN MARC field 655.

BT Ephemera

**Water marks**

USE Watermarks

**Watercolor drawings**

USE Watercolors

**Watercolor paintings**

USE Watercolors

**Watercolors**

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 11/90. Formerly, WATERCOLORS may have been indexed as WATERCOLOR DRAWINGS or WATERCOLOR PAINTINGS.

UF Watercolor drawings

**Watercolors (cont.)**

Watercolor paintings

NT Gouaches

RT Drawings

Paintings

**Watermarks**

CN MARC field 755.

UF Water marks

BT Marks

**Waterscape drawings**

USE Marine drawings

**Waterscape paintings**

USE Marine paintings

**Waterscape photographs**

USE Marine photographs

**Waterscape prints**

USE Marine prints

**Waterscapes**

USE Marines (Visual works)

Seascapes

**Waxed paper negatives**

USE Calotypes

**Wet collodion negatives**

PN Dominant glass negative process from its introduction in the United States ca. 1855 until replaced by a dry plate process in the 1880s. Its use continued for photolithographic printing plates until World War II. Distinguishable in part by creamy rather than grayish black tones and by presence of flow lines from hand coating of the emulsion.

CN Used in a note under DRY COLLODION NEGATIVES. MARC field 755.

HN Changed 6/94. Formerly, WET COLLODION NEGATIVES may have been indexed as WET PLATE NEGATIVES.

UF Collodion negatives

Wet plate negatives

BT Glass negatives

RT Mammoth plates

**Wet plate negatives**

USE Wet collodion negatives

**Whiteprints**

USE Diazo prints

**Wild west show posters**

USE Circus posters

**Wire photographs**

PN Photographs scanned and converted to electrical signals, transmitted over wires, and then re-formed into images. [AAT]

CN MARC field 755.

HN Changed 1/94. Formerly, WIRE PHOTOGRAPHS may have been indexed as TRANSMITTED IMAGES.

UF Wirephotos

BT Photographs

Transmitted images

**Wirephotos**

USE Wire photographs

**Wood blocks**

CN MARC field 655.

BT Printing blocks

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History Note

RT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers Note

PN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs

## TGM II: Genre ... Terms

## Wood cuts

USE Woodcuts

## Wood engravings

PN Relief prints made from wood blocks  
incised on the end grain.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Engravings, Wood

Xylographs

BT Relief prints

RT Woodcuts

## Woodburytypes

PN Continuous tone photomechanical prints  
made by a carbon process introduced in the  
United States in 1870. Used through the  
1890s, mainly for book illustrations. Difficult  
to distinguish from actual photographic  
prints, although slight surface relief may be  
visible.CN Used in a note under PHOTOGRAPHIC  
PRINTS. MARC field 755.

UF Photoglyphies

BT Photomechanical prints

## Woodcuts

PN Relief prints made from wood blocks  
incised on the plank side.

CN MARC field 755.

UF Wood cuts

BT Relief prints

NT Chiaroscuro woodcuts

RT Wood engravings

## Working drawings

PN Graphic delineations showing all necessary  
information to complete a structure, system,  
or site. In architecture, an umbrella term for  
sets of drawings including elevations, plans,  
and sections provided by the architect for use  
by the builder, electrician, plumber, or other  
contractor or fabricator.

CN MARC field 655.

UF Drawings, Working

BT Design drawings

NT As-built drawings  
Cartoons (Working drawings)

## Working proofs

USE Trial proofs

## Worm's-eye views

PN Views with a viewpoint well below  
normal eye level. [AAT]

CN MARC field 655.

UF Toad's-eye views  
Views, Toad's-eye  
Views, Worm's-eye

## Wrappers

USE Packaging

## Wrapping materials

USE Packaging

## Wrappings

USE Packaging

## Xerographic art

USE Copy art

## Xerographs

USE Photocopies

## Xylographs

USE Wood engravings

## X-ray photographs

USE Radiographs

## Yankee clipper cards

USE Clipper ship cards

## Zincographs

PN Lithographs made from zinc plates rather  
than stones.

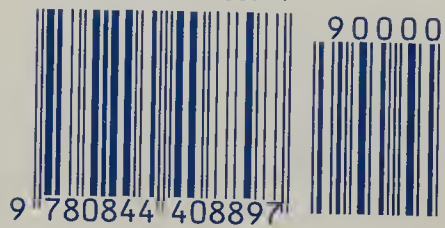
CN MARC field 755.

BT Lithographs

BT Broader term  
NT Narrower term  
HN History NoteRT Related term  
UF Used for  
CN Catalogers NotePN Public Note  
+ Term has NTs



ISBN 0-8444-0889-1



90000

9 780844 408897